Electronic Engineering

DECEMBER 1958

output 1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A
2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B
3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C

input 200/250 volts, 50 cycles

polarity positive or negative grounded available

regulation against full load: better than 0.5%
against mains variations: +5%, −10%. Better than 1%

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use
- as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and technical institutes

an instrument in the highest Brandenburg tradition

£125

regulated D.C. power supplies by

brandenburg

Constructors to the Ministry of Supply

Brandenburg Limited
139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey
SANderstead 3555/6

high voltage engineering

For details of other Brandenburg high voltage equipment SEE PAGE 137

EE 401 for further details

THREE SHILLINGS

EE 4002 *for further details*

37-way moulded-on polypole coupler.

BICC

'custom-built'

POLYPOLE COUPLER SYSTEMS

BICC design and manufacture to customers' specific requirements polypole coupler systems incorporating flexible multicore cables. These systems cover a wide variety of sizes and types of cable each terminated with robust moulded-on couplers.

BICC polypole coupler systems are particularly suitable for the reliable outdoor interconnection of mobile radio or electronic control equipment.

Further information is contained in Publication No. TD TPC 5—available on request.

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12s. Box number 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted", when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42s. 6d. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to Box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering", 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

A.E.R.E. HARWELL. Reactor Operations. Apprenticed or similarly trained technical officers are required to assist in the shift operation of high flux experimental reactors and experimental equipment. Experience (a) of operating or maintaining marine or land based power plants or chemical plants is required; (b) of instrumentation or process control would be helpful. An appropriate National Certificate is desirable. Salary: £875—£1,050 (Tech. II.) Housing and superannuation schemes. Please send a post card to the Group Recruitment Officer (1252/42), U.K.A.E.A., Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, Berks., for details. W 3192

ASSISTANTS (SCIENTIFIC). Pensionable posts for men and women. Age at least 17½ and under 26 (unless specially experienced) on 1.1.58. Extension for Forces or Overseas Civil Service. Appropriate educational or technical qualifications and at least two years relevant experience in one of the groups: (i) Engineering and physical sciences. (ii) Chemistry, bio-chemistry and metallurgy. (iii) Biological Sciences. (iv) General (including pathology, geology, meteorology, and highly skilled work in laboratory crafts such as glass-blowing). Starting pay from £340 up to £530. Men's maximum (London) £690. Opportunities for promotion and for further education. 5-day week, generally. Write Civil Service Commission, 30, Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, for application form quoting No. S 59/58. W 3211

BRADFORD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Principal: E. G. Edwards, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C. Applications are invited for the new post of Senior Technician in the Department of Electrical Engineering. Candidates should possess an Ordinary National Certificate or a City and Guilds Final Certificate in Electrical Engineering or Telecommunications. Salary Scale, £625×£20 to £745 (with efficiency bar at £685). Further details and forms of application may be obtained from the Principal, Bradford Institute of Technology, Bradford, 7. W. H. Leathem, Clerk to the Governors. W 3178

BRADFORD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. Principal: E. G. Edwards, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C. Readerships in Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering. Applications are invited for the positions of Reader in Mechanical Engineering and Reader in Electrical Engineering. Applicants should possess the qualifications and experience to direct research and post-graduate work and to take a leading part in advanced teaching in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering. The candidates appointed will be given adequate time to undertake and direct research and suitable technical assistance and equipment will be provided for them. They will have the opportunity of assisting the Heads of Departments in the planning of the new courses of advanced technology being undertaken by the Institute. Senior members of staff are encouraged to undertake Consultant work in industry and may retain fees paid for such work. The salary attached to the appointment is £1,550-£1,800 per annum. In the case of a very highly qualified applicant the Governors may, subject to the approval of the Minister, pay such higher salary above the maximum of the scale as would be appropriate. Previous industrial or research experience at a suitable level may be taken into account in fixing the commencing salary. Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, Bradford Institute of Technology, Bradford, 7, to whom completed forms should be returned not later than 7th December, 1958. W. H. Leathem, Clerk to the Governing Body. W 3206

SOUTHAMPTON GROUP HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE. Southampton General Hospital. Recordist required for Electro-Encephalography work in Neurological Department. Salary according to qualifications and experience, and based on National Scale. Applications or enquiries should be addressed to the Group Secretary, Bullar Street, Southampton. W 3181

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA, Australian Defence Scientific Service. Engineers. Civil Mechanical and Electrical. The Weapons Research Establishment of the Department of Supply, Adelaide, South Australia, invite applications for positions of Engineers. Supervising Engineer (Position No. 145—Permanent). Salary £2,171/2,336. Duties: Engineering planning for major missile trials in Australia. Qualifications: Educational qualifications acceptable for admission to the appropriate professional institute. Honours degree in Engineering (1st or 2nd class) preferred. Extensive experience in planning major engineering works. Senior Engineer (Position No. 157—Permanent). Salary: £1,841/2,006. Duties: Engineering planning for missile trials. Qualifications: Educational qualifications acceptable for admission to the appropriate professional institute. Honours degree in Engineering (1st or 2nd class) preferred. Experience in Engineering planning. Supervising Engineer (Position No. 155—Permanent). Salary: £2,061/2,226. Duties: Supervise group engaged in design of radio, communication, timing, control and recording networks. Senior Engineer (A number of Permanent and Temporary positions). Salary: £1,841/2,006. Duties: Supervise sections engaged in design in the fields of communication, electrical, electronic, materials or mechanical engineering or direct the activities of one or more of the following workshops, electrical, radio, electrofinishing, instrument or machine shop. Engineer Grade 3 (A number of permanent and temporary positions). Salary: £1,506/1,686. Duties: Design in the fields of civil, communication, electrical, electronic, systems, materials or mechanical engineering or supervision in one of the following workshops, electrical, radio electrofinishing, instrument or machine shop. Engineer Grade 1 (A number of permanent and temporary positions). Salary: £966/1,416. Duties: Similar to those of Engineer Grade 3, but at a lower level. Qualifications: Minimum educational qualifications for all positions are those necessary to grant full exemption for corporate membership of the appropriate professional institute. Applicants for positions in the Electroplating shop may be qualified in chemistry or metallurgy in lieu of engineering. Applicants for Grade 3 or higher positions should have appropriate experience in one or more of the fields listed. Location: All positions are located at Salisbury, a suburb of Adelaide, with the exception of Grade 3 Communication Engineers who may be required to work for two (2) to three (3) years at Woomera. Note: First class sea/air fare for appointee and dependants (wife and dependent children) will be paid under specific conditions by the Commonwealth. Assistance will be given in obtaining housing accommodation. (All salaries quoted are in Australian Currency). Application forms obtainable from: Senior Representative (A.V.10/12), Department of Supply, Australia House, Strand, London, W.C.2, with whom applications should be lodged by 15th December, 1958. W 3215

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN to the Cardio-Thoracic Unit, Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, W.C.1., required. £675 to £835, plus London Weighting. Particulars and application form from House Governor. W 3204

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL Electrical Engineering Department. Vacancies, both senior and junior, are likely to occur within the next year or two on the academic staff of this department in either the Power or Radio sections of the department. Salaries and conditions will be according to the usual University scales and standards, with initial salary according to qualifications and experience. The department has recently been transferred to excellent new premises, and substantially re-equipped, and facilities for research are good. Persons who contemplate seeking a post on the staff of a University department of electrical engineering either immediately or within the next year or two are invited to submit details of their careers and records to date. Submission of particulars will entail no obligation, either to the applicant or to the University. H. C. Butterfield, Secretary and Registrar, The University, Bristol. W 3118

COLOMBO PLAN. Professor of Communications Engineering—India. Applications are invited by the Commonwealth Relations Office for an appointment, under the Technical Co-operation Scheme of the Colombo Plan, as Professor of Communications Engineering at the Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India. Will be required to organise courses in Communications Engineering and to train the Institute's teachers and research workers in developing the laboratories and the general activities of the Department. Must be an engineer or scientist with special theoretical ability and should have made a contribution towards the development and application of communications engineering. Should have specialised in Communications Theory, Feedback Theory and Servo Control and/or Microwave Engineering. Duration, three years. Contract with the U.K. Government. Salary, £2,000 p.a. (subject to U.K. income tax) plus tax-free overseas allowance of £1,330 p.a. (married) or £750 p.a. (single) plus other allowances. Free furnished family accommodation provided. For further information and application forms write Ministry of Labour and National Service (E.9), 26-28, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A.12/IND/244/TCS. W 3213

ENGINEER (SENIOR GRADE) required by the Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Aldermaston, Berks. To be responsible for the installation of nuclear research facilities associated with the operation of a 5M.W. Light Water Moderated Research Reactor and the construction and assembly of experimental rigs including the necessary engineering services. To assist with the supervision of construction and the commissioning of the reactor, and design and installation of future modifications. A recognised engineering apprenticeship and Corporate Membership of the Institution of Mechanical or Electrical Engineers required. An Honours Degree would be an advantage. Candidates must have had previous experience on commissioning and operation of research reactors and be familiar with the engineering problems associated with reactor experimental rigs and facilities and their maintenance. Salary, £1,790-£2,080. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. A modern house with garage or, alternatively, substantial assistance with house purchase, will become available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at the above address. Please quote Ref. 2084/42. W 3203

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH ASSISTANT wanted in Medical School Physiological Laboratory. Duties to develop and construct new apparatus (mainly electronic) for electrophysiological research, and to be responsible for the operation and maintenance of multi-channel amplifying and recording equipment. Wide knowledge of electronics techniques desirable, EEG/EMG/CRO—photography or general workshop experience an advantage, with University Degree or equivalent qualification. Salary, in range £680-£880 p.a. (according to experience), with superannuation. Apply, in writing, to the Secretary, Department of Physiology, Middlesex Hospital Medical School, London, W.1. W 3201

HENDON TECHNICAL COLLEGE, The Burroughs, Hendon, N.W.4. Middlesex County Council Education Committee. Applications are invited for the post of Senior Lecturer in Electrical Engineering with a bias towards Electronics. Applicants should be graduates with industrial or research experience. Corporate Membership of an appropriate professional institution essential. Burnham Technical Salary Scales plus London allowance. Application forms (Foolscap S.A.E.) from the Clerk to the Governing Body, Town Hall, Hendon, N.W.4. Closing date, 12 December, 1958. C. E. Gurr, M.Sc., Ph.D., Secretary to the Education Committee. W 3199

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE. Applications are invited from Electrical Engineers or Physicists for appointment as Lecturer in Electrical Engineering. Salary on the scale £900 by £50 to £1,350 by £75 to £1,650 per annum, with family allowances and superannuation. Starting salary according to qualifications and experience. The appointment will be effective from April 20th, 1959, or earlier. Single copies of applications, stating particulars of age, experience and qualifications, together with the names of three referees, should be sent before January 13th, 1959, to the Registrar, University College, Cathays Park, Cardiff, from whom further particulars may be obtained. E. R. Evans, Registrar. W 1115

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS (Cont'd.)

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY Research and Development Establishments, mainly in southern half of England, require (a) Senior Scientific Officers (min. age 26) and (b) Scientific Officers for work in physics, electronics, electrical or mechanical engineering, applied mathematics, aerodynamics, chemistry or metallurgy. 1st or 2nd class hons. Degree or equivalent required and for S.S.O. at least 3 years post graduate experience. Starting salary in range (a) £1,130–£1,330, (b) £595–£1,050 (male, in provinces). Rates for women reaching equality in 1961. Superannuation under F.S.S.U. Opportunity for those under 32 to compete for established posts. Candidates should indicate fields of work in which interested. At National Gas Turbine Establishment, Pyestock, Hants, houses available for letting to married staff, and opportunities for new graduates to have workshop training. Forms from M.L.N.S. Technical and Scientific Register, 26, King Street, London, S.W.1 (quote A.300/8A).K. W 3155

PATENT OFFICE: EXAMINERS (men and women) for scientific, technical and legal work on Patent applications. Age between 21 and 35; extension for regular Forces service and Overseas Civil Service. Qualifications: normally first or second class honours degree in physics, chemistry, engineering, metallurgy or mathematics, or equivalent attainment, or professional qualification, e.g. A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.R.I.C. London salary (men) £635-£1,410; provision for starting pay above minimum. Good promotion prospects. Apply Civil Service Commission, 30, Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S128/58 and stating date of birth. W 3210

ROYAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE, SALFORD. Electrical Engineering Department. Applications are invited for the following:—(1) Reader. Salary, £1,550×£50—£1,800 p.a. The person appointed to this important senior post will have as his primary responsibility the initiation and supervision of research work. Investigations are at present in progress concerning the physics of dielectrics, ultrasonics, digital techniques in pulse detection, etc. However, interest in these particular topics is not necessary, but an outstanding record of research work in some field is essential. (2) Senior Lecturer. Salary, £1,350×£50—£1,550 p.a. The person appointed will be expected to lecture to honours degree standard, and to participate in post-graduate courses wherever appropriate. He will also be expected to undertake research work as a major part of his responsibilities, facilities for which will be provided. Proven research ability will be a strong recommendation for this post. (3) Lecturer. Salary, £1,200×£30—£1,350 p.a. The duties associated with this post are as specified in para. (2) above, but the responsibility is somewhat less. A young man with a really good research record, resulting in, e.g., Ph.D. or equivalent, should not be deterred from applying because of a possible deficiency in lecturing experience. Further details of these posts, and application forms, may be obtained from the Registrar, The Royal Technical College, Salford, 5, Lancs. W 3196

TECHNICIAN, Nuclear Engineering Laboratory, with experience in Physics laboratory techniques and/or electronics. Queen Mary College (University of London) Mile End Road, E.1. Salary placing according to ability on scale £420 – £20 – £570 plus London Weighting £20 or £30 according to age. Five day week. Four weeks annual holiday. Pension Scheme. Letters to: Registrar (NT), stating age, full details experience and present work. W 3197

UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS. Technician wanted for servicing and maintenance of electron microscope and X-ray generators. Experience in electronic engineering essential, and in high vacuum technique and photography desirable. Training will be given in electron microscopical technique. Applications, with the names of two referees, should be made to Professor R. D. Preston, Subdepartment of Biophysics, Botany Department, The University, Leeds, 2. W 1108

WELSH COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY— Department of Applied Physics. Applications are invited for an Assistant Lecturer, Grade B, in Telecommunications and Electronics. Candidates should have a Degree in Physics or Electrical Engineering. A special knowledge or industrial experience of some branch of the subjects would be an advantage. The salary will be in accordance with the current Burnham Technical Scale, i.e., £650×£25—£1,025 p.a., plus allowance for degree and training. Forms of application (together with further particulars) may be obtained from the Principal, Welsh College of Advanced Technology, Cathays Park, Cardiff, to whom they should be returned as soon as possible. Robert E. Presswood, Clerk to the Governors. W 3202

THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL. An electronic engineer is required to work in the Nuclear Physics Research Laboratory on the development of electronic circuits for nuclear instrumentation and for the control of particle accelerating machines. Applicants should have at least a Grad. I.E.E., H.N.C. or equivalent qualification. Recent experience in circuit development is essential. Applications, quoting reference number 220, should be made in writing to the Registrar, The University, Liverpool, 3, from whom further details may be obtained. W 3187

SITUATIONS VACANT

ABLE ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS or physicists required for development of circuits associated with ultrasonic flaw detection. A knowledge of ultrasonic is not necessary, but applicants should be familiar with pulse circuits, amplifiers and time bases, etc. Starting salary £900/£1,100. Minimum qualifications B.Sc. or H.N.C., with endorsements. Interesting and varied work in a congenial atmosphere. Write, giving details of qualifications, age, etc., to Ultrasonoscope Co. (London) Ltd., 47c Sudbourne Road, Brixton Hill, S.W.2. W 3190

AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for a laboratory situated in South Northants. The work involves the design, construction and maintenance of test gear which is being used by research personnel. A knowledge of components would be useful, and the applicant should possess a University Degree or equivalent qualification. Box No. W 3152.

ATOMIC INSTRUMENTATION. Vacancies exist for both Senior and Junior Electronic Engineers to assist in the design and test of equipment in the following fields: (a) Servo Control Systems. (b) Data Handling. (c) Wide Band Amplifiers. (d) Transistor Techniques. (e) Instrumentation Systems. Candidates preferably should have had some years' design experience and possess either a Degree or H.N.C., but those of sufficiently high calibre without such a qualification will be considered. All applications should include full details of candidates' qualifications and experience, and should be sent to the Personnel Manager, Salford Electrical Instruments Ltd., Silk Street, Salford 3, Lancs. W 3191

AUTOPHONE LTD. require Telecommunications Engineer capable of assisting in developing automatic and loudspeaking telephone equipment. Ability to write technical descriptions desirable. Good salary, prospects and working conditions. Write with brief details to: Autophone Ltd., 539 Wandsworth Road, S.W.8. W 1104

A WORKS MANAGER for small, expanding Company in West London, engaged in high standard electronic and high voltage equipments. Experience in small batch production. Write full details of experience and present salary to Box No. W 1105.

BELLING & LEE LIMITED require an Assistant to work in type test laboratory on evaluation of component performance. Education at least to O.N.C. level. This is a permanent and pensionable appointment, five-day week. Apply, in writing, to The Secretary, 540 Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex. W 3193

BRITISH MANUFACTURE AND RESEARCH CO., LTD. have vacancies for men with initiative, in each of the following grades: (1) Electrical Development Engineers: Graduates, age 25 to 35, to undertake the development of advanced electromechanical control equipment in the laboratory and in the field and to carry out technical liaison with associated companies in Britain and abroad. Knowledge of basic servomechanism theory desirable. (2) Junior Circuit Designers/Draughtsmen: H.N.C. or equivalent, to carry out control circuit design in drawing office and laboratory under the guidance of a senior engineer. Pension/superannuation scheme, canteen, sports and social facilities available. Written applications with full particulars, including age, qualifications, experience, and salary required, to Chief Electrical Engineer, B.M.A.R. Co. Ltd., Grantham, Lincs, quoting ref. AWK/MF/ELE. W 339

BROOKHIRST SWITCHGEAR LIMITED. Research Appointments. The Company specialises in electrical control systems. Applications include machine tools, nuclear power station auxiliaries, and material handling equipment of particular complexity. Research teams employing techniques based on transistors, magnetic amplifiers and similar circuit elements, are being enlarged for more extensive investigation of new aspects of control engineering. Previous experience is not essential for all appointments, but candidates should possess a good honours degree in electrical engineering or physics, and have an aptitude for original work. Assistance will be given towards the cost of removal, and in certain cases it is possible to arrange transfer of superannuation entitlement to the parent Company's Staff Pension Fund. Applications, giving full details of experience, qualifications and present salary, should be addressed to the Personnel Officer, Brookhirst Switchgear Limited, Northgate Works, Chester. A Member of the Metal Industries Group. W 3212

DECCA RADAR LIMITED have a limited, number of vacancies for Electronic Inspecting Engineers. Salary dependent on experience and knowledge. Excellent prospects for men with initiative and skill. Apply: The Personnel Officer, Decca Radar Limited, 2 Tolworth Rise, Surbiton Surrey. W 3198

ELECTRONIC AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS for design and development of Industrial Instruments and Controls. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent and should have at least 4 years' experience on Electronic Circuits. The successful applicants will be expected to spend a certain amoun of time away from Sheffield in commissioning new equipment. Good conditions and dining facilities. Contributory Pension Scheme. Apply:—Personnel Department, Davy and United Engineering Co. Ltd., Darnall Works, Sheffield, 9. W 3179

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER (Senior) required for development work on projects in Audio and/or Precision Electro-Mechanical Engineering. Interesting position for an Engineer who requires scope for his own initiative. We anticipate the successful candidate will have attained H.N.C., have practical experience in this field and be capable of following through from Design to Production stage. Please apply in confidence, giving details of age, experience, qualifications and major interests to Technical Director, Box EE 158, A.K. Advtg., 212a Shaftesbury Ave., London, W.C.2. W 3188

E.M.I. COMPUTER ENGINEERS There is a unique opportunity for you to join the experienced team of engineers now working on Emidec, our new electronic data-processing system. We will train you in our advanced techniques and enable you to take your place in the stimulating and rapidly expanding computer industry. A wide range of vacancies includes design, development, test, commissioning and installation. Senior Posts: A degree or H.N.C. is required. Junior Posts: These are many possibilities for those with O.N.C. or equivalent. Industrial or Service experience with pulse equipment, radar or automatic telephone equipment would be an asset. Attractive salaries will be paid to those who accept the challenge these positions offer. Please apply, quoting Ref. No. EL/W3, to: Personnel Officer, E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. Tel.: SOUthall 2468. W 3180

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER. United Components Limited, Manufacturing and Engineering Division of the Regentone Group of Companies. Senior and Junior Engineers are required for the design and development of electronic laboratory and industrial equipment. Experience is essential in one or more of the following fields: Electronic Measuring Instruments, Nucleonic Instruments, V.H.F. Techniques, Transistor applications, Pulse techniques, Servo mechanisms, Small electro mechanical devices. Please write giving full details of training and experience to Technical Director, United Components Limited, Eastern Avenue West, Romford, Essex. W 3205

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4

EE 4003 *for further details*

POTTED COMPONENTS

We are specialists in the design and manufacture of encapsulated components in Epoxy and Polyester resins. Illustrated below are a few typical examples. Our technical representative would be pleased to discuss their use for your particular applications.

1. Probe No. 4—Used by the Post Office for fault location on telephone cable routes.

2. Rectifier Unit—Silicon junction diodes assembled on to a standard international octal valve base, providing a plug-in rectifier capable of .25 A.D.C. current with a P.IV 800-800.

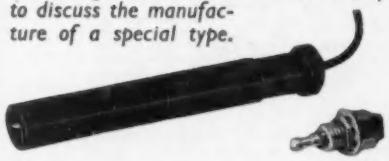
3. P.60 Insert—An insert in a T/V distribution line, potted to withstand the weather.

4. Pulse Transformers—A toroidel winding on a mu-metal core: all connections are brought out to strong turret lugs moulded in the base of the casting.

5. Potentiometer Mounting—Here the material is used as an isolator, the component being used as a potentiometer mounting.

PLUGS & SOCKETS

The examples shown here are representative of the wide range available, and we are always happy to discuss the manufacture of a special type.



PROBE AND SOCKET

Designed with the contact shrouded in order to monitor various points of a circuit, the monitor points being taken to the nylon moulded socket mounted on the chassis.

TEST PROBE

Designed to monitor any point that is terminated on a standard Ediswan Polytag.

PLUGS
No. 127 and 222

Manufactured specially for the G.P.O. An example of the development of small components undertaken by the Company.

WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO CO. LTD. MANSFIELD · NOTTS.

TELEPHONE: MANSFIELD 1762/5

Alma introduce . . .

MINIATURE PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

. . . to meet the needs of printed circuits

Here is real miniaturisation specially designed to fit printed circuit boards. Overall size $\frac{3}{8}$" × $\frac{1}{4}$" outside diameter and suitable for 0.1" and 0.15" grids having a lead spacing of 0.3". Resistance range 100 Ω to 200K Ω set as close as ± 0.1% conservatively rated at 1/10 watt, giving a 15°C temperature rise. Temperature coefficient better than 0.002% per °C over the whole resistance range. Can be supplied in matched sets if required.

Here's real development, and without sacrificing the high Alma guarantee of quality and precision.

WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR FULL DETAILS

Alma Components Ltd.

551 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON N.19. Telephone Archway 0014/5

MAINTAIN THEIR LEAD IN DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT & SUPPLY TO THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

EE 4004 *for further details*

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

ELECTRO MECHANICAL ENGINEER required. Minimum qualifications H.N.C. for interesting work in connection with the design and development of vibration systems. Good salary paid. Apply by letter to Pamphonic Reproducers Limited, No. 8 Factory Dalston Gardens, Honeypot Lane, Stanmore, Middlesex, or telephone Wordsworth 4014. W 1102

ELECTRONICS SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required by Sunvic Controls Limited (an A.E.I. Company). Applications are invited from suitably qualified Engineers, experience in electronic circuit design with particular reference to transistor pulse circuits, to lead a small team of engineers in the development of complex electronic instruments. The vacancy will be of interest to graduates (or to engineers with H.N.C. and very good appropriate experience) who have a flair for original design work. An age range of 28 to 40 is envisaged. A good progressive salary will be offered and there are excellent conditions of service including Group pension facilities. Housing for rental available if required. Apply with full details to the Personnel Officer, Sunvic Controls Limited, Harlow, Essex. W 3207

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER. Courtaulds Limited require a Senior Electronics Engineer for the Experimental Department of their Engineering Division in Coventry. Applicants should possess a degree or equivalent academic qualification and should have had several years' industrial or research experience. The appointment is pensionable and will qualify for Co-partnership benefits. Candidates should write for a detailed form of application to the Director of Personnel, Courtaulds Limited, 16 St. Martin-le-Grand, London, E.C.1, quoting reference number B.50. W 3195

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

EXPERIENCED SALES ENGINEER for Top Grade Test Gear mainly for Communications required by London Importers. Interesting position offering scope and variety. Apply Box W 1112.

GRADUATE ENGINEERS with at least five years' industrial experience and preferably with experience in control work and computer design required for new staff positions in a progressive and expanding Company. Five-day week, pension scheme. Write, giving brief details of qualifications and previous experience to Personnel Officer, Microcell Ltd., Bridge Road, Camberley, Surrey. W 3189

HAWKER SIDDELEY GUIDED WEAPONS DIVISION. A Senior position on Theoretical System Studies in a research laboratory at A. V. Roe & Co. Limited, Woodford, Cheshire, and Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Ltd., at Whitley, Nr. Coventry, is available for a person who is interested in solving problems in classical physics where they are related to: (*a*) Performance of linear and non-linear control systems having stationery random inputs. (*b*) The logic of analogue and digital computers. (*c*) System studies on the performance of navigation and search systems. The purpose of the work is to provide a theoretical basis for future development of precision instruments and navigation systems. Applications, quoting Ref. No. WRD/RFD/R.223/E for positions A, B and C should be addressed to: The Chief Engineer, Weapons Research Division, A. V. Roe & Co. Limited, Woodford, Cheshire, and for positions A and B to Technical Appointments Officer, Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd., Baginton, Nr. Coventry, Warwickshire. W 3176

MANAGER REQUIRED by large London Company for independent section manufacturing small electrical and electronic equipment. Experience of production management and development of electrical and radio work essential. Man between 25 and 40 preferred, but if experience suitable would increase age limit to 50. Apply Box No. W 1109.

LARGE MANUFACTURING GROUP will shortly have vacancies for Senior and Junior Executives with laboratory experience in any of the following fields:—(1) Television Domestic Receivers; (2) F.M. Radio Receivers; (3) Tape Recorders; (4) Transistor Circuitry. Vacancies also exist for experienced Wiremen and a Technical Clerk. Applicants wishing to be considered for any of the above posts are invited to supply details of training, experience and approximate salary required. Box No.W 1103.

MURPHY RADIO LIMITED. Electronic Engineers are required for circuit and equipment design of transisterised communications equipment. Both military and civil applications are envisaged in this extensive field which offers scope for the application of currently available transistors in production equipments. There are vacancies for both junior and senior engineers and it is desirable that applicants have theoretical knowledge of transistor applications. Write, with details of age, experience, qualifications and salary expected to Personnel Department (E.64) Murphy Radio Limited, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. W 3185

OVERSEAS Oil Exploration Company with world-wide seismic parties offers permanent career to electronic technicians. Maintaining and operating field equipment. Men prepared to accept responsibility and to live in camp conditions. Academic qualifications to H.N.C. or equivalent and genuine practical experience to this standard. Liberal home leave. Box W 338.

PLESSEY NUCLEONICS, NORTHAMPTON —Physicists. Physicists with a degree in their subject, and tempered with two to five years' experience in research and development work, are sought by this Company. They would be members of a laboratory team engaged in the application of the techniques of nuclear physics to a wide range of problems, and in research on a number of interesting projects involving the use of scintillation counters of various types. Salaries genuinely related to worth, ability and potential recognised. The special opportunities for advancement in this field are well known, our particular conditions are good and in the first flight of springboards. Applications to Personnel Department, Plessey Nucleonics Ltd., Weedon Road, Northampton. W 3200

PRODUCTION ENGINEER required in an expanding electronics company. Must be able to develop equipment for production from laboratory models and direct a small team in this work. H.N.C. standard in electronics. Apply stating qualifications, experience and salary required to: The Technical Director, Winston Electronics Ltd., Govett Avenue, Shepperton, Middlesex. W 1107

SUBMARINE CABLES LIMITED, Erith, Kent. Experienced Telecommunication Engineers required for Design and Development of Submerged Repeaters and associated Production Test Equipment Components and Materials. Vacancies exist for Engineers and Technical Assistants having University degree, H.N.C. or equivalent and post-graduate experience. Applicants without such qualifications but with some years constructive telecommunication experience will be considered. Salaries offered will be appropriate to responsibility involved and to qualifications and experience. Applications should be made in the first place to: The Staff Officer, Telcon Works, Greenwich, S.E.10. W 3184

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT required for the Patent Department of an international organization with offices in Central London. A sound knowledge of electronics and practice in the preparation of specifications and prosecution of applications essential, and knowledge of French and/or German an advantage. Good commencing salary with Pension and Life Assurance Scheme. Please write giving full particulars of qualifications and experience to: Personnel Manager, Box L.800, Willing's, Thavies Inn House, Holborn Circus, E.C.1. W 3208

RADIO AND TELEVISION MECHANIC. Fully experienced required, who can assist importer in testing and servicing electronic instruments in his spare time. North-east London. Apply Box W 1111.

TEST ENGINEERS required for interesting work in connection with Radar, Computers, Machine Tool Control Units, Camera Channels, Microwave Links and similar electronic equipment. Test Gear Engineers also required for a section engaged on the design and construction of test gear for the above equipments. Applicants must have a sound theoretical knowledge of electronics backed by practical experience in H.M. Forces or industry. Staff positions and Superannuation Scheme. Single accommodation available. Saturday morning interviews by appointment. Apply giving full details to Personnel Department (CE 21), E.M.I. Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. W 3209

THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE COMPANY LIMITED. Nuclear Power Group invites applications for the following vacancies in Electrical Section. Assistant Experimental Electrical Engineer to carry out wiring of prototype installations from functional diagrams. Minimum qualifications O.N.C. Electrical Design Draughtsman to prepare functional circuit and wiring diagrams for experimental reactor equipment. Candidates should preferably be between 25 and 30 years of age and have not less than 4 years' experience in light electrical engineering. Applications, quoting reference SC 796, should be addressed to: The Personnel Officer, The de Havilland Engine Company Limited, Stag Lane, Edgware, Middlesex. W 3214

THE MOND NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED. A vacancy exists in the Birmingham Research Laboratory for an Electronic Instrument Engineer to perform the following duties:—(*a*) Supervise staff engaged upon routine maintenance of electronic and electrical equipment. (*b*) Design and supervise the construction of new electronic and electrical equipment to meet specialized requirements. (*c*) Undertake the maintenance of highly specialised electronic instruments. The post is a permanent one. Salary will be in accordance with experience and qualifications. Pension and assurance schemes are in operation and, in appropriate cases, assistance can be given for housing. Applications, which will be treated in confidence, should give details of age, qualifications and experience and be addressed to The Manager, Development and Research Department, The Mond Nickel Company Limited, Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1. Please mark envelope "Confidential L.68". W 3177

THE RESEARCH LABORATORIES of a large Midlands Company have a vacancy for a senior engineer to set up and take charge of a new section engaged in the development of point-to-point V.H.F. and U.H.F. radio links. It is envisaged that in addition to the development group there will be field survey and installation teams. Applicants for this post must have had recent responsible experience in this kind of work, and must be capable of design work *ab initio*. Applications are also invited from engineers to assist in this development and for posts in field survey teams. Experience in a relevant sphere is essential in all cases. Salaries for these posts will be assessed, according to experience and qualifications, in the ranges £1,100 to £1,750 or £800 to £1,300. A summary of training and experience, and quoting reference LZ/E, should accompany all applications, which should be sent to Box No. W 3175.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

continued on page 6

EE 4005 *for further details*

300 milliwatts TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIER WITHOUT HEAT-SINKS

The following circuit has been designed around the Ediswan Mazda XC101 and XB103 transistors. Our Applications Laboratory will be pleased to deal with any setmakers' problems arising from this or associated semi-conductor circuits.

SENSITIVITY (9V and 12V)

Measurements at the input terminals for maximum power output (volume control at maximum).

	Average	Typical Spread
Peak current (μA)	50	30 — 100
Approximate impedance (ohms)	2,400	2,900 — 1,700

OPERATING CONDITIONS:

In single ended push-pull circuit shown below.

XC101	Battery supply voltage (total) 9	12
Speaker load resistance (ohms)	25	35
No signal, collector current (mA) (average)	2	2
Maximum power output for less than 5% total harmonic distortion (milliwatts)	250*	330*
Collector current at maximum power output (mA) (approximately)	47	47
Base bias potentiometer R_6 and R_7 (ohms) (Tolerance ±5%)	2,200	3,000
Emitter resistors R_8 and R_9 (ohms)	5·6	6·8

*The output power has been reduced by the negative feedback network in order to reduce crossover distortion.

XB103	Battery Supply Voltage (total) 9	12
Collector current (mA) (average)	3·9	3·7
Emitter resistor R_3 (ohms)	330	1,000
Base bias potentiometer R_1 (ohms)	30,000	18,000
Base bias potentiometer R_2 (ohms)	8,200	18,000
Feedback resistor R_5 (ohms)	330	470

The currents quoted above are for an ambient temperature of 20°C, but the circuit is stable up to at least 45°C.

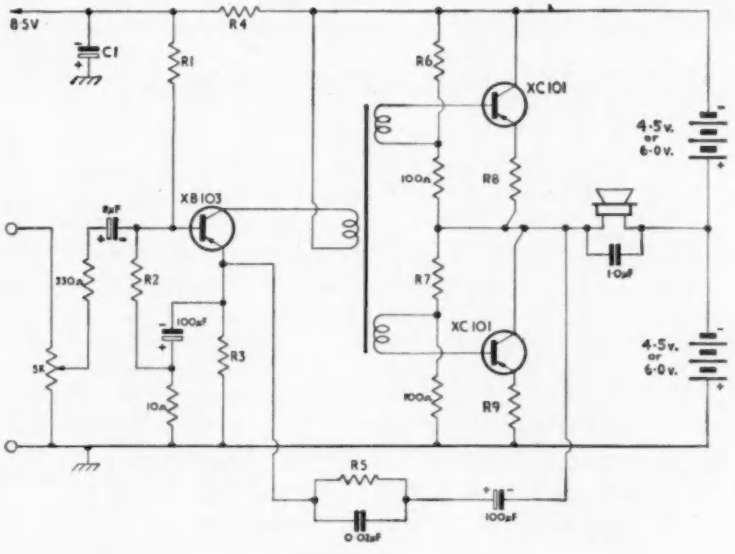
DRIVER TRANSFORMER

(For both 9V and 12V batteries)

Turns ratio	2·5 to 1+1
Primary resistance (ohms)	200
Secondary resistance (ohms)	120 total (60+60)
Primary inductance (H)	3·0
Primary current (average) (d.c., mA)	3·8
(maximum) (d.c., mA)	6·0
Primary voltage swing (maximum) (volts r.m.s.)	5·0
Primary to total Secondary leakage inductance (maximum) (mH)	12·0

The resistor tolerances should be ±10% except the four resistors in the XC101 bias potentiometers, which should be ±5%, and the emitter resistors R_8 and R_9, which should be ±0·5Ω

The decoupled battery line to the left of the R_4 may be used for feeding the earlier stages of the receiver or amplifier. The value of the resistance of R_4 is selected to give a voltage of 8·5 at this point. The decoupling capacitor C should have a value which gives an RC product of not less than 0·04 seconds.



MAXIMUM RATINGS AT 45°C AMBIENT (Absolute values)

	XB103	XC101
Peak or mean collector/emitter voltage (Common Emitter Circuit) (volts)	−16	−16
Peak or mean collector/emitter voltage but with base driven to cut-off or with external base/emitter circuit resistance less than 500 ohms (volts)	−35	−35
Collector dissipation (continuous) (mW)	30	100
Collector dissipation (speech and music) (mW)	45†	120‡
Junction temperature (°C)	55†	75

† For entertainment use the XB103 may be used up to a junction temperature limit of 60°C (continuous).

‡ This speech and music rating is intended to cover the use in Class B output stages where the dissipation at the higher modulation percentages may reach 120 mW, but the dissipation at 30 per cent. modulation is still within the 100 mW rating.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company*
Technical Service Department, 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: GERrard 8660 *Telegrams:* Sieswan, Westcent, London.

EDISWAN MAZDA

CRC 15/33

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

UNILEVER LIMITED. A Microwave Engineer is required for interesting development work in connection with new techniques in the application of microwave heating. The successful candidate will be required to design, construct and operate both experimental equipment and process plant. Previous experience in the design and construction of microwave equipment is essential and applicants should have a degree in Physics or Engineering, or be Associate Members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. Starting salary according to age and experience. The post is permanent and pensionable. Apply, in writing, to Head Office Staff Department (WF 35), Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C.4. W 1110

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 8

SITUATIONS WANTED

AIRCRAFT & MOBILE RADIO AIR CONDITIONING. Engineer with considerable experience retiring Xmas from large Telecommunication Engineers, offers his services in planning cooling projects. Box No. W 1106.

A QUALIFIED ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEER. with 30 years' experience, Design, Development, Planning, Production and Sales, will shortly be available to fill an important post. Box W 1113.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., age 34, research and development experience, requires post with progressive organization in West Sussex. Box W 1114.

SERVICE

OPTICAL GRATICULES and other specialized Components for Optical Projection Electronic Instruments. Fidelity Instrument Co., Ltd., 284, Western Road, S.W.19 (MIT.2241) for design, development and batch production of optical/mechanical components of an intricate and precision nature. W 1083

"SUPERLATIVELY GOOD" is how an important manufacturer has defined the Broxlea standard of electronic assembly and wiring. (See announcement on page 174). W 3194

FOR SALE

BALANCER-STROBO-DYNAMIC, capacity 5-1,000 lb. accommodating any type test rotor; latest electronic instrumentation, low price, as new, inspection Giesler Ltd., River Place, Essex Road, London, N.1. Phone: CANonbury 5604. W 3186

DELAPENA High Frequency Induction Welding Units, type E.14., 10 & 7½ kW capacity. Whitefield Machinery & Plant Limited, Cobden Street, Salford, 6. Tel: Pen. 4746. W 1092

FOR SALE: Redifon R.F. Induction Heater, Model I.H.38. Perfect condition, 240v single-phase, 1kW output. Inbuilt time switch. £300 o.n.o. Write: Electro High Vacuum Ltd., Darley Abbey Mills, Derby. W 1101

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in. Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v. 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on p. 166. W 202

EDUCATIONAL

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Engineering, Applied Electronics, Automation, etc., send for our 148-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.T.E.B. Certificate, etc., on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For details of Examination and Home Training Courses (including practical apparatus) in all branches of Radio, T.V. and Electronics, write for 148-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

Plessey

A Training Opportunity for Graduates

The Plessey Company announce a training opportunity for graduates with or without industrial experience, who wish to enter the field of electro chemistry.

Successful candidates would eventually be employed by the Company's Swindon Group.

The training will consist of a probationary period at the production plant, followed by six months to one year on relevant study and experiment at the Company's Materials Research and Development Laboratories in a country district in the South Midlands. Following this preliminary training they will be given technical appointments associated with process control and product development, but will maintain liaison with the Research Group. Every opportunity will be given for the development of new ideas and the advancement of status.

This is an opportunity for really good training and offers excellent prospects for the right men. A commencing salary in the region of **£850** a year will be paid.

The posts carry membership of a Pension Scheme.

Applications to A. M. Brown, Executive Director (Personnel).

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED

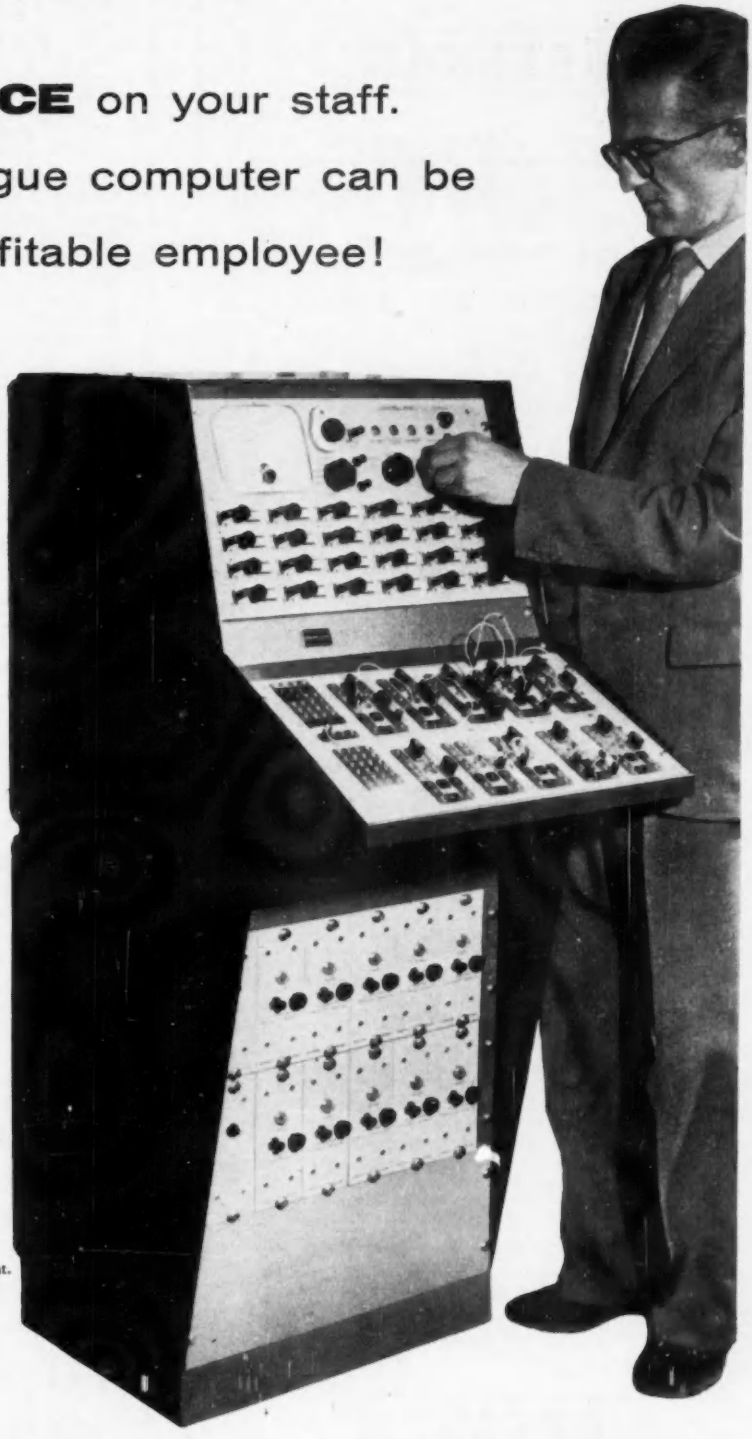
VICARAGE LANE · ILFORD · ESSEX

To be endorsed "Electrolytic Capacitors".

EE 4006 *for further details*

Put **MINISPACE** on your staff.

A Solartron analogue computer can be your most profitable employee!



You, in common with every industry today, are facing more and more complex dynamic analysis problems — from simple differential equations to the simulation of industrial processes.

How much are these problems costing this year — in development and engineering time, not forgetting overheads, and the fabrication of expensive "trial and error" models? And how much has production been delayed?

The analogue computer is the supreme engineering design tool for dynamic problems — proved over many years by the aircraft industry. Its cost is rapidly repaid by savings in development and engineering time — it is much cheaper to simulate your mistakes than to make them.

Contrary to general belief, a practical machine need not be expensive or difficult to use — the Solartron "MINISPACE" costs £1,600, and does not require an electronic or specially qualified engineer to operate it.

MINISPACE is just one example of the SPACE* 'building-brick' principle of construction, which allows a computer of any size to be constructed. Another application for more complex problems is SPACE '48', with up to 48 operational amplifiers. There is infinite scope for expansion or tailoring to your specific requirements.

Solartron advisory engineers will be happy to discuss your problems. Write or phone now for literature.

* SPACE: Solartron Precision Analogue Computing Equipment.

SOLARTRON

SEE MINISPACE AT THE COMPUTER EXHIBITION: Olympia Nov. 28—Dec. 4

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED

Thames Ditton, Surrey. Tel: EMBerbrook 5522 Cables: Solartron, Thames Ditton

GRESHAM

To serve its needs in research and development, Gresham Developments Limited can now offer new openings for

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

to take charge of projects in the following fields:

MAGNETIC RECORDING

Development and design of magnetic tape instrumentation equipment employing electronic valves and transistors, multichannel recording heads and mechanical tape transport mechanisms.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Development and design of electronic equipments based on digital techniques, employing valves, transistors, magnetic core stores, as applied to automatic measurement and control systems.

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Design, including development where necessary, of the electrical aspects of transductors and magnetic amplifiers and/or of automatic control systems employing these elements.

Qualifications for these appointments include a university honours degree or equivalent, and several years industrial experience, not necessarily in the particular fields specified. The ability to assume responsibility for individual projects and to carry them through to their satisfactory completion is essential.

GRESHAM DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED

is a member of the Gresham Group of Companies, located in the West London area within easy reach of the City. The Group's activities include the manufacture of a wide range of light electrical and electronic equipment for both commercial and service application.

If you feel the openings mentioned above are of interest, you are invited to meet the Technical Director.

Technical Assistants interested in joining the teams engaged on the work outlined above are invited to contact the Personnel Officer.

GRESHAM

GRESHAM DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED
Thirlestane House, 195 Uxbridge Road,
HAMPTON HILL, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Molesey 4540, 6211, 3059

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

INDUSTRIAL GROUP

ELECTRONIC MECHANICS

Windscale and Calder Works require experienced men with knowledge of electronic equipment for fault diagnosis, repair and calibration of a wide range of instruments used in nuclear reactors, radiation laboratories and chemical plant. This interesting work involves the maintenance of instruments using pulse techniques, wide band and noise amplifiers, pulse amplitude analysers, counting circuits and television.

Men with Services, Industrial or Commercial background of Radar, Radio or Television are invited to write for further information. Training in our Instrument School will be given to successful applicants.

Married men living beyond daily travelling distance will be eligible for housing after a short period of waiting. Lodging allowance is payable during this period. Working conditions and promotion prospects are good.

Applications to:

Works Labour Manager,
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority
Industrial Group
Windscale and Calder Works, Sellafield,
Seascale, Cumberland

REGENTONE

THE REGENTONE GROUP OF COMPANIES have a number of senior and junior vacancies for engineers and draughtsmen in the laboratories of the manufacturing division.

Applicants should have experience in the fields listed below and be fully acquainted with modern techniques, including printed circuits.

TELEVISION R.F./I.F. development; General Circuit development, T.V. Tuners. 110° scanning; Printed circuits.

RADIO General radio design production engineering of radio receivers.

TEST EQUIPMENT Test equipment design and test gear maintenance.

TECHNICAL COPYWRITER Life test and Standard Engineers are also required.

These are permanent and progressive posts and offer excellent opportunities in a modern and expanding concern. APPLY IN WRITING, stating age, experience and salary required to TECHNICAL DIRECTOR, Regentone, Eastern Avenue West, Romford, Essex.

There's MORE SCOPE for the Technical man

IN A R.A.F. SHORT SERVICE COMMISSION*

In this age of missiles, electronics and nuclear weapons, the Royal Air Force offers almost unlimited scope for technical ability. As a R.A.F. Technical Officer you would be a key man in a key branch of the Service, doing work that is absorbing, responsible and, above all, varied.

In fact, if you have recently qualified, a R.A.F. Short Service Commission for 3, 4, 5 or 6 years in the Technical Branch gives greater opportunities for gaining all-round experience than almost any civilian appointment.

Good prospects in the Service—and after

The main need is for electronic engineers and, to a lesser extent, for mechanical engineers. Promotion comes fast in this vital Branch. If you join at, say, 24½ you could be earning £1,250 a year by 30 if married. There are also opportunities of applying for a Permanent Commission; but, if you return to industry, special facilities are available to help you obtain a post in line with your age and added experience. On leaving the R.A.F., you receive a gratuity of £135, free of income tax, for each year served.

THESE ARE THE QUALIFICATIONS
You do not necessarily have to be a university graduate; a sound scientific or engineering training is the essential. You must be medically fit and hold, at least, the Higher National Diploma or Certificate in electrical or mechanical engineering, plus G.C.E. at ordinary level in English Language—or equivalent qualifications. You can join as soon as you are qualified, and up to the age of 37 (or 45 if you have previously held a Service Commission).

This is a priority job in a foremost technical service. It offers you valuable experience for your career, excellent pay—and all the wider interests of life as a R.A.F. officer. Write **now** for full details to Air Ministry (H.Y.211), Adastral House, London, W.C.1.

THE ROYAL AIR FORCE

*IF YOU ARE A GRADUATE with a Science or Engineering degree, and under 30, you can apply for a R.A.F. Permanent Commission straight away. Write for details of the fine career prospects and pay offered

THE NELSON RESEARCH LABORATORIES OF THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED

FRICTION AND SOLID STATE PHYSICS

Excellent opportunities are available for **PHYSICISTS** and **ENGINEERS WITH AN INTEREST IN PHYSICS** for the following interesting work:

(a) Investigations into the wear and friction characteristics of rubbing surfaces on a fundamental basis.

(b) Research on various aspects of solid state physics including fundamental work on magnetism and semi-conductor materials.

Previous experience in these fields is not essential but a sound basic knowledge is required.

The Company has an attractive Staff Pension Scheme and the annual holiday after a qualifying period is three weeks.

The Laboratories are situated in pleasant rural surroundings near Stafford and are rapidly expanding.

Please write giving full details of experience and qualifications to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, The Strand, London, W.C.2. quoting reference EE 913M.

COMMERCIAL MANAGER

This is one of the most important posts in the Light Engineering Industry

Are you already a successful Sales Manager in the Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Industry? Have you broad Engineering and Commercial experience as well as Sales experience? If so there is a Senior Management post in one of the best known British Companies in this field.

This Company is dedicated to a policy of expansion, and seeks a man able to accept an exciting challenge both to increase the market for existing products, and to foster new products.

Extensive Engineering and Commercial experience and Managerial ability of the highest order are required.

The Company is looking for a man who has already proved himself at top level, and has a deep knowledge of the Electrical Components Industry. The post will carry a high salary and membership of the Company Pension Scheme.

All enquiries will be treated in the strictest confidence. Please write stating age, experience and qualifications to **Box No. W 3183**

JLT GROUP

INSTRUMENTATION

APPOINTMENTS VACANT

In order to carry out an interesting expansion programme J. Langham Thompson Ltd. require further staff to increase present departments and to create new teams to handle a wealth of new and interesting products. The activities of the Company encompass the following fields:—

Circuit Design : Mechanical Sensing Elements : V.H.F. and Microwave Receiver Design : Cameras : Light Electro Mechanisms : Data Reduction Systems : Servo Mechanisms : Digital Systems : Telemetry : Magnetic Amplifiers : Stabilised Power Supplies.

Government and Commercial projects are carried out in our works and laboratories situated in Stanmore (Middlesex), Bushey and Watford (Hertfordshire).

PERSONNEL REQUIRED

SENIOR AND JUNIOR ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
SENIOR MECHANICAL DESIGNERS
DRAUGHTSMEN **TEST ENGINEERS**
PROTOTYPE WIREMEN AND INSTRUMENT MAKERS

The posts require initiative and drive. Prospects of advancement are excellent. Apply in writing stating age, qualifications, experience and some indication of the salary expected, to the:—

Chief Engineer, 2/4 Wigton Gardens, Stanmore, Middlesex.

J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

88, High Road, Bushey Heath, Hertfordshire.

FERRANTI LIMITED

DUNDEE

require

VALVE ENGINEERS

for development work on valves for pulsed operation involving new techniques.

Applications are invited from candidates with a Degree or Higher National Certificate in Electrical or Electronic Engineering and preferably with some experience.

Apply in writing to Personnel Supervisor, Ferranti Limited, King's Cross Road, Dundee.

PHYSICISTS, CHEMISTS and ENGINEERS

A large electrical engineering establishment in South West Lancs., is setting up a research laboratory to study fundamental aspects of electronic logical devices. Three types of post are available:—

(a) Physicists or Chemists for research on conduction and other effects in semi-conductors and allied materials.
(b) Physicists or Electronic Engineers for work on fabrication of experimental electronic devices.
(c) Electronic Engineers for study of applications and circuital aspects of new electronic elements.

These are senior posts which will involve responsibility for leading research in particular fields. Candidates should possess high academic qualifications together with appropriate experience. Candidates not possessing such academic qualifications but who can produce evidence of outstanding research contributions in these fields would not be excluded from consideration.

Salaries will be realistic, taking full account of qualifications and experience and the calibre of the work to be undertaken. Successful applicants will be required to join the Company's Pension Scheme.

Please write to Box No. W 3174 giving full details of age, qualifications and experience.

SOLARTRON

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Stimulating atmosphere encouraging creative ability

Rapid advancement on ability and effective contribution

Informal personal relationships, small group organisation structure

Maximum delegated responsibility at all levels

Secure career opportunities

These are a few of the reasons for the success of one of the most rapidly expanding companies in this country.

Opportunities exist for YOU at Dorking, Surrey; Farnborough, Hants; in the following fields:—

Advanced instrumentation, analogue computers, character recognition, data recording, digital presentation, industrial controls, radar simulation.

WHY NOT DISCUSS YOUR FUTURE CAREER WITH US?

Please apply to:

The Group Personnel Officer,

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD.

Thames Ditton, Surrey.

FERRANTI LIMITED

Wythenshawe,
MANCHESTER

BLOODHOUND

Guided Weapons

Vacancies exist at all levels for qualified men to take part in important developments of the "Bloodhound" guidance and control systems.

Experience in one of the following fields is desirable, and essential for the senior posts.

Radar Techniques
Digital Computers
Control Systems and Servo-Mechanisms
Electro-Mechanical Instruments
Operational Analysis
Transistor Applications

The minimum qualifications are an ordinary degree in Physics, Engineering or Mathematics, or a Higher National Certificate. Salaries, which are reviewed annually, will be in the range £600 to £1,500 according to qualifications and experience.

The laboratories are housed in a modern building pleasantly situated on the Cheshire boundary with easy access to rural areas. The Company has a Staff Pension Scheme and an Insurance Scheme for Dependants.

Forms of application can be obtained from:-

T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager,
FERRANTI LIMITED, HOLLINWOOD, Lancs.

Please quote reference DB.

INSTRUMENT MECHANICS
(ELECTRONIC)

are required by the

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

(Industrial Group)

for

Windscale & Calder Works, Sellafield, Seascale, Cumberland.

Springfield Works, Salwick, Preston, Lancashire.

Chapelcross Works, Annan, Dumfriesshire, Scotland.

Dounreay Experimental Reactor Establishment, Thurso, Caithness, Scotland.

Applications are invited from men with a fundamental knowledge of radio, radar, television, or general industrial instruments and who have served a recognised apprenticeship or have had equivalent acceptable training.

Rate of pay is £12. 1. 6 per week.

There are accomodation, housing and lodging allowance arrangements at the Windscale, Chapelcross and Dounreay Works.

Applications should be made to:—

WORKS LABOUR MANAGER
(at appropriate works address)

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

for research and development work on a new ship-to-air guided missile at "SHORTS"

There are vacancies in both senior and junior grades for interesting work on a transistor programme, for Systems Design and the development of a Training Simulator.

QUALIFICATIONS:

A University Degree or its equivalent.

Housing assistance is available for the successful candidate joining us from Great Britain, if married, as is assistance with removal expenses.

A Superannuation Scheme is in operation.

Application should be made to the:—

Staff Appointments Officer,
SHORT BROTHERS & HARLAND LIMITED,
P.O. Box 241,
BELFAST,

Quoting S.A. 317

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE COMPANY

CHELMSFORD, ESSEX

require experienced

ENGINEERS

for their Semi-conductor Department

(1) An engineer to take charge of a section dealing with the assessment and application of Semi-conductor Power Rectifiers.

Qualifications for this post are a University degree in Electrical Engineering or corporate membership of the I.E.E., and a minimum of two years experience of semi-conductors and associated circuit knowledge.

(2) An engineer for further development of Semi-conductor Rectifiers.

Qualifications for this post are a Physics degree and some experience of Semi-conductor Power Rectifier design.

Applicants for the above positions should write with brief details of their experience to:- Dept. C.P.S. Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Quoting ref. EE1502D.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

A number of interesting posts are available in the Instrument Division of our Electronic Development Laboratories.

Applications are invited from Electronics Engineers trained to H.N.C. or degree standard and interested in the development of:

Transistor Circuit Work for Nuclear Health Instruments
Industrial Television
Oscillescopes
Precision Test Gear

Some previous experience in one or more of the above fields would be an advantage.

Please apply, quoting Ref. No. EL/W10, to:

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD., HAYES, MIDDLESEX

ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LIMITED

SENIOR VALVE ENGINEER

A Senior Valve Engineer with considerable experience in the design of microwave valves and some knowledge of transmitting and receiving valve designs is required to take charge of a Research and Development group primarily engaged on microwave valves of various types. A person with good academic qualifications together with adequate experience of microwave techniques is required.

VALVE PRODUCTION ENGINEER

A Valve Engineer, preferably with experience of microwave and transmitting valve manufacturing techniques, and with considerable drive and energy, is required to take charge of a small batch production unit engaged in manufacturing several types of receiving, transmitting and microwave valves. The applicant should be able to train staff and, when necessary, control the technical as well as administrative aspects of the work.

Both the above appointments will be at a four figure salary commensurate with qualifications and experience.

Please apply to the Personnel Manager (Ref: 914)
Elliott Brothers (London) Limited
Borehamwood, Herts.

BLACKBURN AIRCRAFT

The Firm with a Future

requires

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

of senior status, fully qualified and experienced in current techniques for duties connected with—

(*a*) Design integration of aircraft electronic and instrument systems.
(*b*) Electronic Systems Rig.
(*c*) Design/Development of equipment for synthesised radar signals.

TECHNICIANS to assist in development of radar, radio and autopilot systems.

DESIGN LIAISON ENGINEER for co-ordination duties on training simulator.

Please write to—

The Design Office Manager,
Blackburn & General Aircraft Limited,
Brough, Yorkshire.

be an

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

with

Advance

●

PROJECT ENGINEERS

Subject to a broad and reasonable directive you will be fully responsible for the design of instruments from conception to quantity production. We feel this needs a degree, or equivalent, and some years of experience in designing for production. A post also exists for a specialist Engineer to design all types of attenuators L.F. to 4000 Mc/s.

ASSISTANT ENGINEERS

Work with Project Engineers on interesting instrument development. You must have good experience of electronics or have qualifications to H.N.C.

ENGINEER FOR PRODUCTION

Most interesting work ironing out production difficulties. This is a job for a versatile man with a good knowledge of electronic design and production.

●

If you've got drive, have the ability to overcome difficulties, and appreciate the real meaning of a "target", we offer a position in an active growing company that will earn for you the most substantial rewards.

You can do justice to your qualifications at

Advance

Write to Robert Gooday (Chief Engineer),

ADVANCE COMPONENTS LIMITED
HAINAULT ● ILFORD ● ESSEX

FERRANTI LIMITED

Wythenshawe,
MANCHESTER

BLOODHOUND

Guided Weapons

Due to the continued expansion of the Publications Group important vacancies have arisen for the following:—

(1) **ENGINEER AUTHOR:** To prepare descriptions of the theory, operation, servicing and maintenance of complex electronic equipment. Minimum qualifications: H.N.C. or equivalent together with wide experience of electronics, particularly pulse circuitry.

(2) **TECHNICAL WRITER:** To edit previously prepared drafts to the form required for publication. Qualifications: H.N.C. or O.N.C. (with electronic bias) desirable. Experience and ability are of more importance than a technical qualification, but applicants will be expected to seek an appropriate qualification within a reasonable time.

The above appointments carry salaries fully commensurate with ability, qualifications and experience. The Company operates a Staff Pension Scheme and a Dependants Insurance Scheme.

Forms of application can be obtained from:-

T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager,
FERRANTI LIMITED, HOLLINWOOD, Lancs.

Please quote reference JAR. (1) or (2).

Opportunities in U.S.A.

for

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS

Westinghouse Electric Corporation is seeking a few highly qualified and experienced engineers to work in their large vacuum tube plant and laboratory in the beautiful Finger Lakes district of New York State.

Work assignments will be either in the field of microwave tubes or electron image tube devices, but engineers and scientists who have demonstrated ability in any branch of free electron science are encouraged to apply. High academic qualifications in physics or electrical engineering are also required. Salaries will be commensurate with these attainments and equivalent to pounds sterling 3,000 to pounds sterling 5,000 p.a.

Selected candidates will be interviewed in London during the week of December 8 through December 15 at the Dorchester Hotel, Park Lane, London by Dr. Hilary Moss, English born Westinghouse fellow engineer. He will be able to discuss from personal experience, all aspects of employment opportunities and migration to the U.S.

Applications accompanied by copies of, or references to, any relevant published work, should be sent to Dr. Hilary Moss at the Dorchester.

Westinghouse
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION ELMIRA, NEW YORK

Hawker Siddeley — GUIDED WEAPONS DIVISION

RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Mechanical and Electro-Mechanical Engineers are invited to apply for laboratory positions in our Systems Research Group for work upon the development of the Avro AIR-TO-GROUND missile for the R.A.F. 'V' Bomber Force, and the Armstrong Whitworth SHIP-TO-AIR missile for the Royal Navy.

The work will be the design and development of high precision instruments and control systems. A knowledge of draughtsmanship would be an advantage.

Applications to:—

Personnel Manager,
A. V. ROE & CO. LTD.,
Greengate, Middleton, Manchester

or

Technical Appointments Officer,
SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH LTD.,
Baginton, Coventry.

Quoting Reference Number: WRD/RFD/R. 228/E

CANADA

ENGINEERS and TECHNICIANS

Salaries $7,200 – 9,000 per annum

COMMUNICATIONS **RADAR**
CARRIER SYSTEMS **RADIO RELAY SYSTEMS**

A well known expanding Canadian Company has immediate vacancies for men experienced in the installation and maintenance of radar and communication systems for work in remote and isolated areas of Canada.

Candidates of H.N.C. standard or equivalent experience would be most suitable.

Interviews will be arranged at once in this country.
Please write giving full details to Box No. W 3216 EE

SENIOR DESIGN ENGINEER

required with wide experience of the design of small transformers from milli-watts to 5 kVA capacity.

Full details of past experience, academical qualifications and salary envisaged.

Permanent post with attractive pension scheme.

Apply:—

WODEN TRANSFORMER CO. LTD.
Moxley Road, Bilston, Staffs.

HYCLAMET LTD.

HIGH-CLASS SHEET METAL WORK FOR THE ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

CATERING FOR ALL BRANCHES OF THE INDUSTRY FROM ONE-OFFS AND SPECIALS TO PRODUCTION RUNS

RACKS • PANELS • CHASSIS • CONTROL DESKS • CONSOLES • INSTRUMENT CASES
A.I.D. APPROVED

THE HYCLAMET CO. LTD., GATWICK HOUSE, LOWFIELD HEATH, SUSSEX *Phone:* HORLEY 4351

EE 4007 *for further details*

EE 4008 *for further details*

INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

1/3 OCTAVE SPECTRUM ANALYSES

of NOISE & VIBRATIONS in

The frequency range 40 c/s to 32000 c/s is now possible by means of the **Audio Frequency Spectrometer Type 2110.**

The measured result can be read off the instrument meter either as the **PEAK, the R.M.S. or the ARITHMETIC AVERAGE** value. A switch in the meter rectifier circuit determines which type of indication is being used.

In most noise vibration investigation work the **R.M.S. indication** will be the most important type of indication, because it has a direct connection to the energy content of the signal being measured. It is obtained by approximating the square-law curve with the aid of straight line portions and is accurate to within 0.5 db for the measurement of signals with crest values up to 5.

The Spectrometer can also be used as **linear amplifier in the frequency range 2 c/s to 35000 c/s** which is of great importance when used for the measurement of **mechanical vibrations.**

It contains furthermore the internationally standardized weighting networks for **sound level measurements** and the meter is provided with two different damping characteristics.

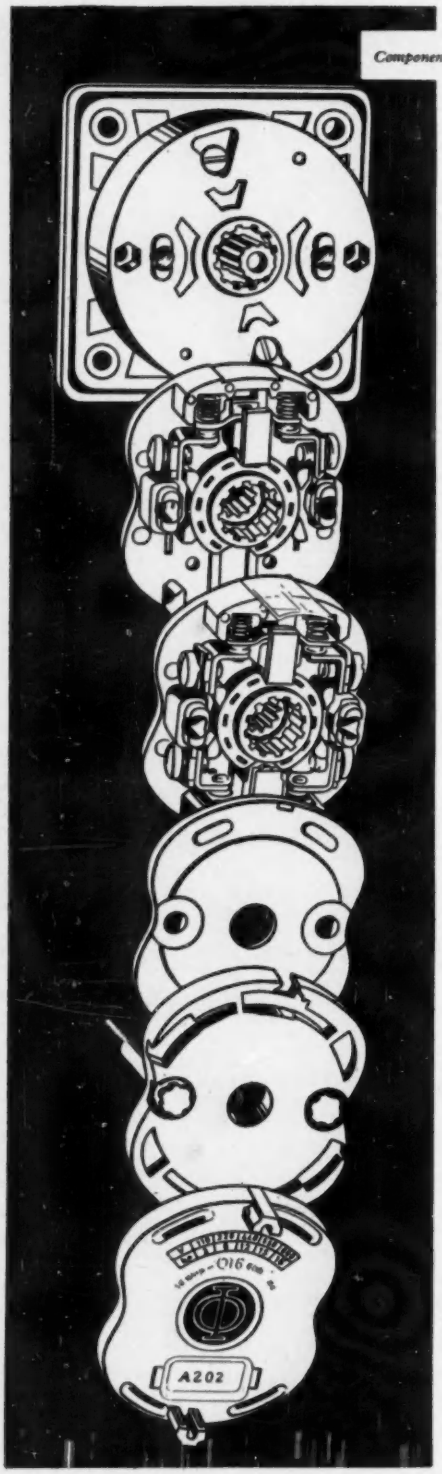
The instrument can be connected to Level Recorder Type 2311 for automatic recording of spectrograms on pre-printed frequency calibrated recording paper.

Extension Filters extending the range of selective measurements down to 16 c/s are available in the form of a separate unit (Type 1619).

Write or phone for further information.

B K **Brüel & Kjær**

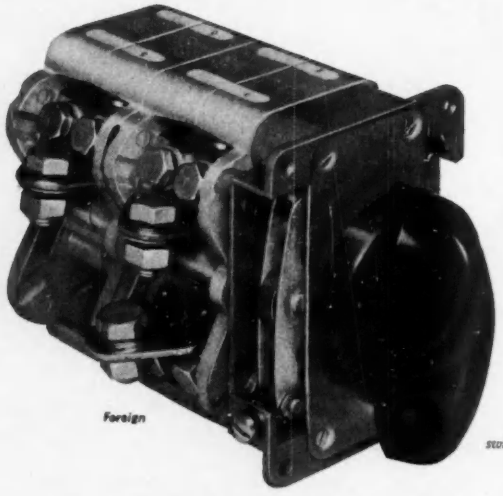
Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK . Telephone: 80 05 00 . Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN
Sales and Service: B & K Laboratories Ltd., 4, Tilney Street, Park Lane, London W.1.



Components of 16 amp switch with up to 18 latching positions

STANDARDIZED TO THE Nth DEGREE

Style C-Switches are standardized to an extent never previously achieved in switch design. Perfection of moulding permits each switch to be built up from a series of prefabricated sub-assemblies. By using appropriate operating cams, any practical contact arrangement can be provided by standard units, so that prices are kept low. Each contact unit carries two double-break silver alloy contacts, and any number up to twelve stages can form a single column; additional stages to be operated by the same control are arranged as extra columns, and are operated in tandem. Switches of different carrying capacities may be coupled if required. Escutcheon plates and control handles are common to the whole range. These switches are available in five ratings, from 16 to 200 amp at 600 volts a.c.



Foreign

200 amp 12 position switch for panel mounting

style C-switches

Full particulars from the Distributors for the United Kingdom and Eire

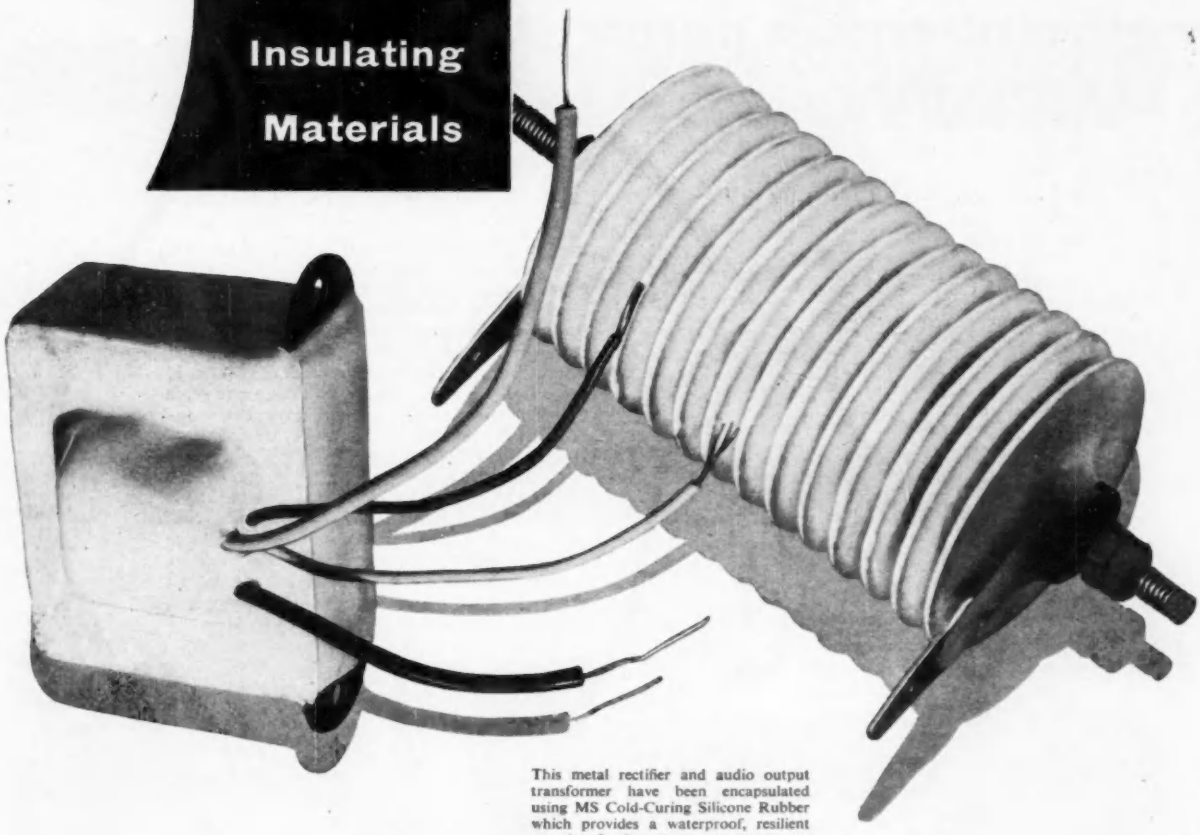
CHILTON

CHILTON ELECTRIC PRODUCTS LIMITED
HUNGERFORD, BERKS. Telephone: Hungerford 237/238
London Office: 19 Old Queen Street, S.W.1 Telephone: TRAfalgar 2239

MS

Silicone Electrical Insulating Materials

MS Cold-Curing Silicone Rubber



This metal rectifier and audio output transformer have been encapsulated using MS Cold-Curing Silicone Rubber which provides a waterproof, resilient covering for long-term use at temperatures up to 200°C.

MS COLD-CURING SILICONE RUBBER

– Needs no heat to cure it. The addition of a catalyst is all that is required to cure at room temperature. The curing time may be varied from a few minutes to several hours according to the proportion of catalyst added.

– Possesses the excellent dielectric properties, heat endurance and high thermal conductivity associated with silicone rubbers. The material retains its resilience at both high and low temperatures and has excellent resistance to weathering and oxidation.

– Opens up new fields for designers. It can be used by unskilled operators to fill voids round lead wires of coils and motors, for impregnating coils, and for other similar sealing or potting applications. It is also used for making flexible moulds in which epoxide resins are cast.

– *Write for full information to:*

Other Electrical Insulating Materials employing MS Silicones include:

SILICONE COATINGS FOR RESISTORS

SILASTOMER COATED GLASS BRAID FLEXIBLE SLEEVING

SILICONE RESIN BONDED GLASSCLOTH LAMINATES

TYPICAL PROPERTIES OF MS COLD-CURING SILICONE RUBBER

Tensile strength lb/sq.in.	450	Permittivity at 1 Mc/s	3.20
Electric strength, on 10 mil sample, ¼ in. electrodes at 20°C instantaneous value, V/mil	400	Power Factor, at 1 Mc/s	0.006
		Volume Resistivity ohm.cm.500 Volts d.c.	1.5×10^{14}

MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

first *in British Silicones*

Associated with Albright & Wilson and Dow Corning Corporation

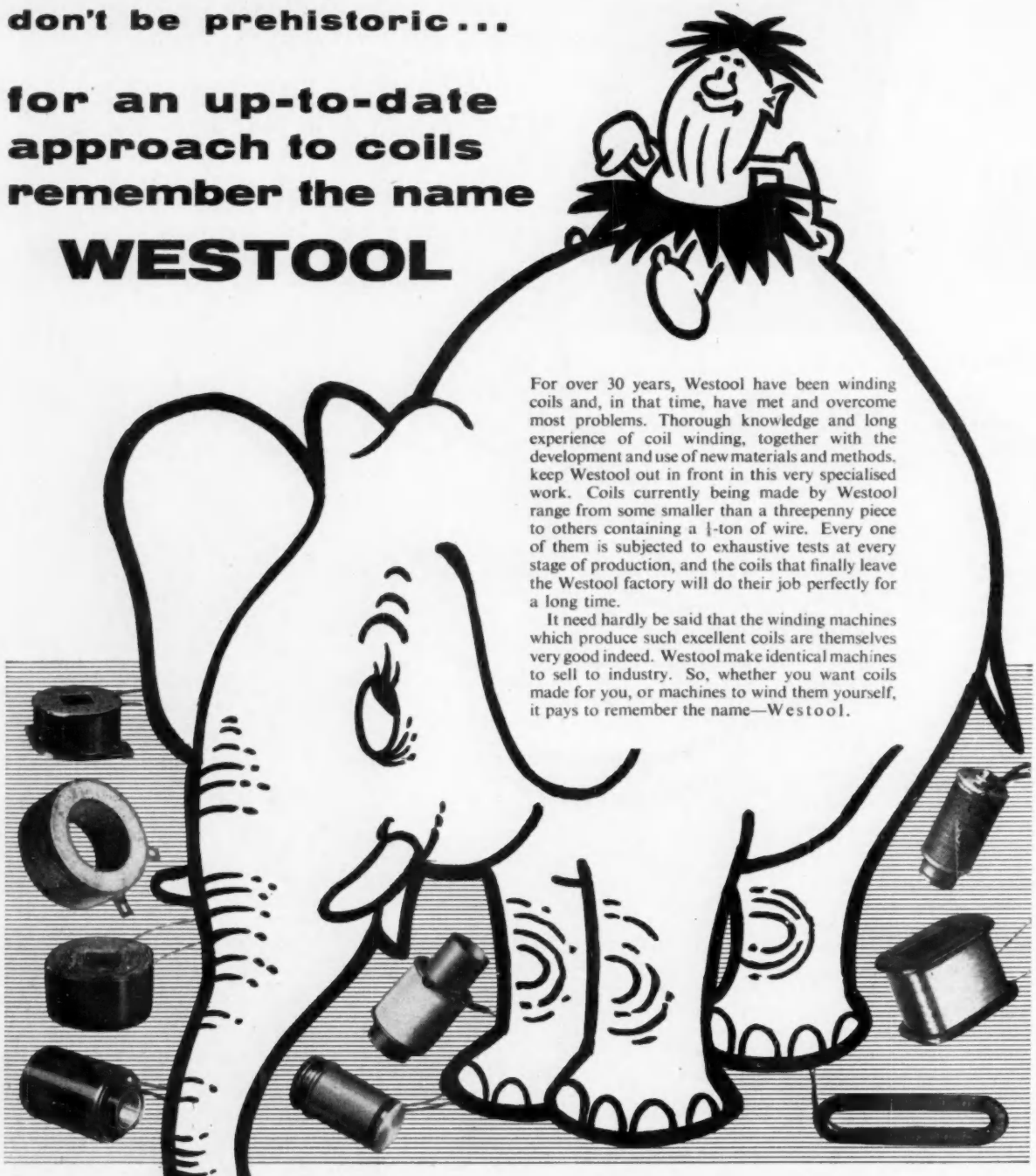
68 KNIGHTSBRIDGE LONDON SW1 TEL: KNIGHTSBRIDGE 7801-9 *Area Sales Offices: London · Birmingham · Glasgow · Leeds · Manchester*

EE 4018 *for further details*

don't be prehistoric...

for an up-to-date approach to coils remember the name

WESTOOL



For over 30 years, Westool have been winding coils and, in that time, have met and overcome most problems. Thorough knowledge and long experience of coil winding, together with the development and use of new materials and methods, keep Westool out in front in this very specialised work. Coils currently being made by Westool range from some smaller than a threepenny piece to others containing a ¼-ton of wire. Every one of them is subjected to exhaustive tests at every stage of production, and the coils that finally leave the Westool factory will do their job perfectly for a long time.

It need hardly be said that the winding machines which produce such excellent coils are themselves very good indeed. Westool make identical machines to sell to industry. So, whether you want coils made for you, or machines to wind them yourself, it pays to remember the name—Westool.

Westool also make:
Transformers & Chokes
Small Motors
A.C. and D.C. Solenoids
Vibrating Tables
Grinding Attachments
Air Conditioners
Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches

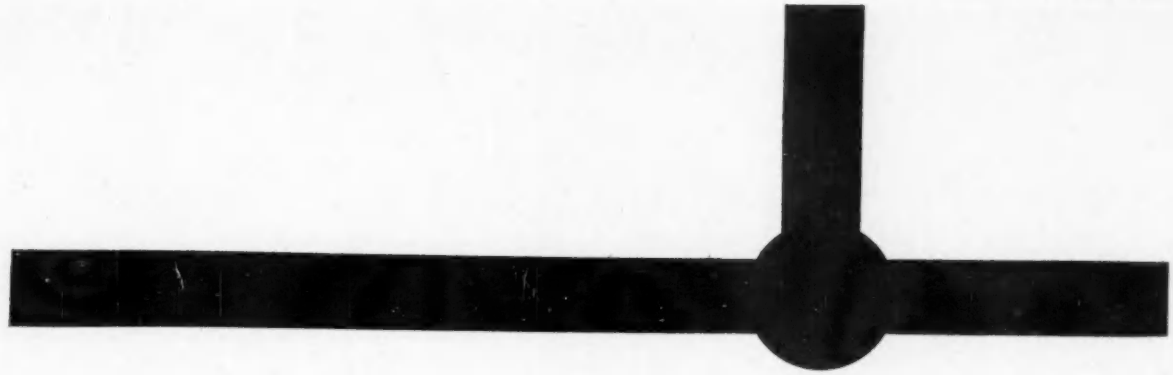
And are Sole Selling Agents for the relays, sensing devices and micro-components manufactured by A. P. Besson and Partner Ltd.

WESTOOL LIMITED

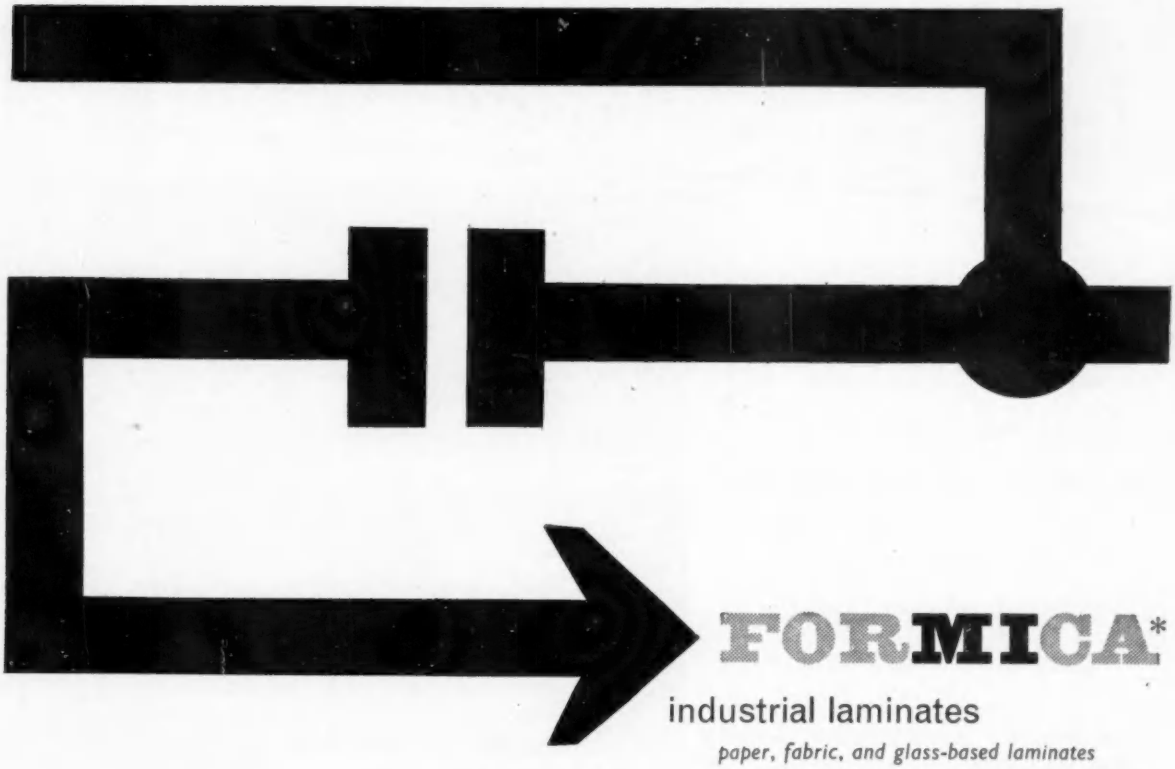
ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM
Phone: West Auckland 551/5 Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland
Birmingham Office: 7 Newhall Street, Birmingham 3. Phone: Central 3901

TIB 91

EE 4019 *for further details*



FORMICA for electrical insulation



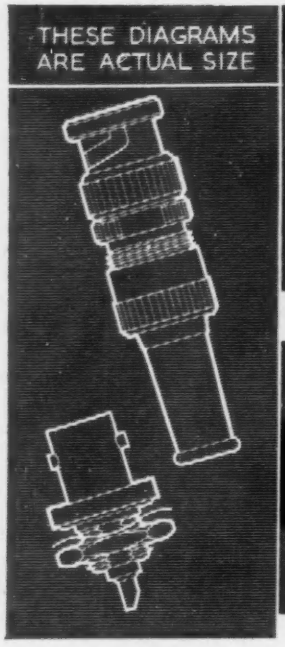
FORMICA*

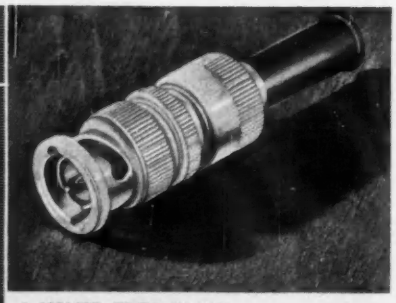
industrial laminates

paper, fabric, and glass-based laminates
Copper-clad. Engraving and printed material

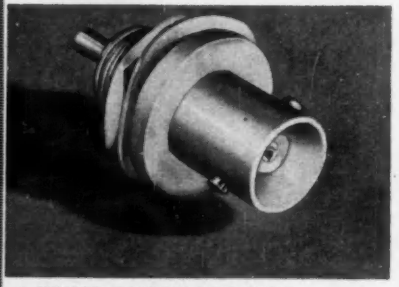
FORMICA LTD, DE LA RUE HOUSE, 84/86, REGENT STREET, LONDON W.1

*FORMICA *is a registered trademark*





L.1331/FP FREE PLUG



L.1331/CS CHASSIS SOCKET

BNC CONNECTORS

This new range is designed for electronic V.H.F. applications, such as N.A.T.O. and Service equipment, laboratory use, etc.

The "Belling-Lee" connectors are interchangeable with their American counterparts, and have certain advantages. The improved cable grip action has been designed to hold the connector firmly on the end of the cable.

The five connectors at present in production consist of a free plug, a right-angled free plug, a free socket, a fixed socket, and a bulkhead adaptor (socket to socket) with P.T.F.E. insulation.

The nominal characteristic impedance throughout the range is 51 ohms, and these connectors can be used up to frequencies of at least 3,000 Mc/s. They are designed for use with "Uniradio" 43 cable and the standing wave radio introduced by the connector when it is used with this cable is less than the tolerance of the characteristic impedance of the cable itself.

Comet 4 carries 736 "Belling-Lee" components, comprising various types of fuses and fuse-holders

Voltage standing wave ratio: Measured up to 900 mc/s FP and FS less than 1.08 to 1, other types less than 1.2 to 1.

Min. and max. panel thickness: L.1352/BS (bulkhead adaptor not illustrated) min. $\frac{1}{16}$ in., max. $\frac{1}{8}$ in. L.1331/CS min. $\frac{1}{16}$ in., max. $\frac{3}{16}$ in.

Finish: Silver-plated.

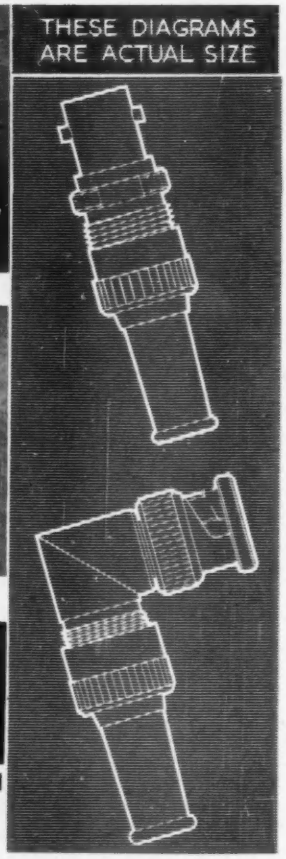
Weight:

BS	CS	FS	FP	RFP
27	10·5	15	22	26 grams
·95	·37	·52	·77	·92 oz.

Most "Belling-Lee" products are covered by patents or registered designs, or applications therefor.

L.1331/FS FREE SOCKET

L.1331/RFP RIGHT-ANGLE FREE PLUG



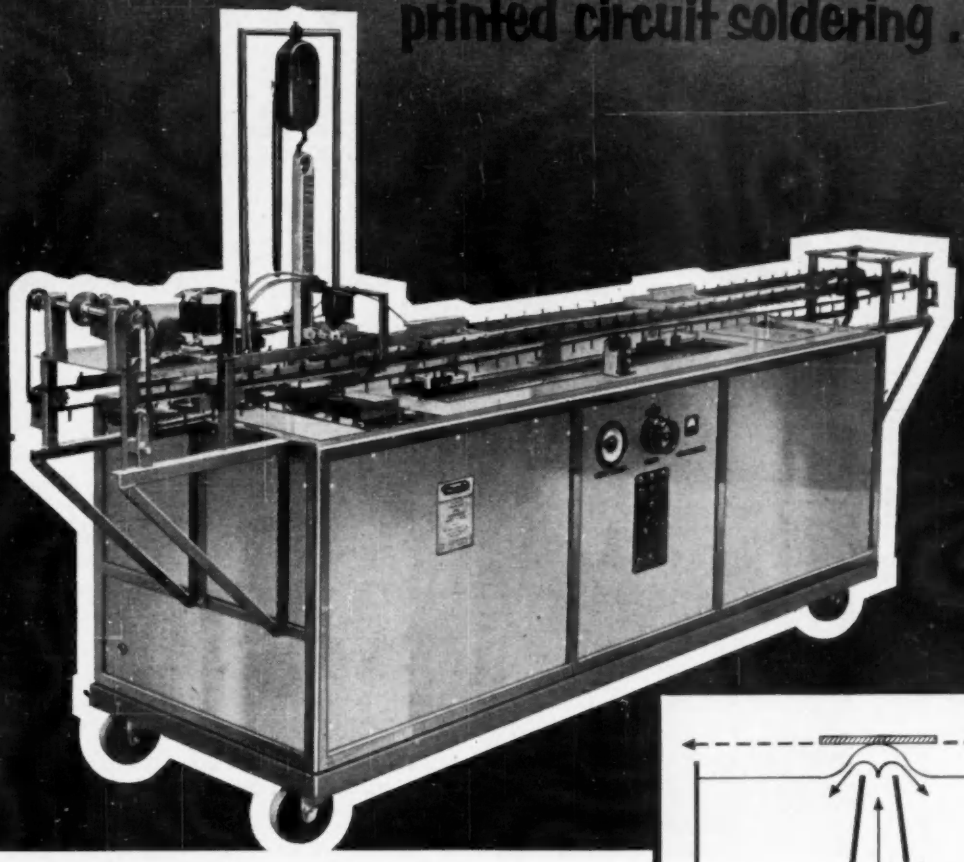
BELLING & LEE LTD

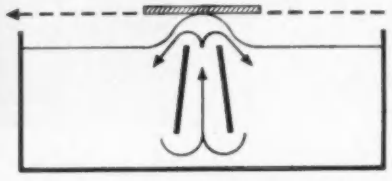
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

TERMINALS · PLUGS & SOCKETS · THERMAL DEVICES
FUSES · INTERFERENCE FILTERS · RECEIVING AERIALS

NOW! The completely automatic system for printed circuit soldering ....





Solder wave is brought *up* to panel—automatically angled entry ensures sound joints.

FRY Flowsolder

MARK V OUTDATES ALL OTHER METHODS!

Speed reliability and automatic operation—they're all there in FLOWSOLDER Mark V. This completely new machine offers these features:—

Elimination of "icicles".
Intimate contact with clean Solder.
Automatic fluxing.
Infra-red pre-heating.
Straight line conveying equipment.
Central control panel.
Minimum exposure to heat.

SPEED YOUR CIRCUIT BOARD PRODUCTION LINE —PLEASE USE COUPON FOR FULL DETAILS

PLEASE CUT OUT AND POST TO:-

Fry's Metal Foundries Ltd. (Dept. E.E.2) Tandem Works, Merton Abbey, London, SW19

NO OBLIGATION. Let me have further particulars of your Flowsolder Mark V machine.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

E.E. 2

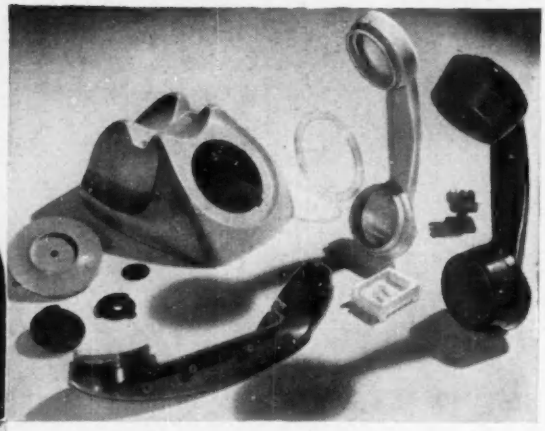
FRY'S METAL FOUNDRIES LTD

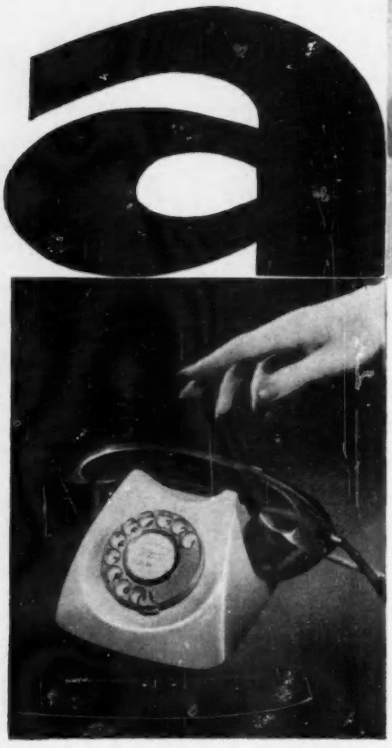
DEPT E.E.2, TANDEM WORKS, MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19

MRF.36

ALDRIDGE

do a better job in plastics





If you want a better job done in plastics, Aldridge will do it. Take this new telephone for instance. Thanks in a great measure to the use of plastic mouldings manufactured by Aldridge, here is how it compares with the present conventional type :

- It is approximately 40% lighter
- costs 24% less for materials
- requires only 25% of the labour
- is produced 210% faster
- employs an 8 oz. injection machine instead of a 300 ton moulding press
- doesn't need to be 'de-flashed'
- holes can be punched instead of drilled
- made of tough, high impact polystyrene.

Aldridge do a better job in plastics because they never stop thinking plastics, dreaming plastics and improving their techniques for manufacturing intricate, accurate shapes in plastics. Give them a product in another material—or even one already made in plastics—and it's pretty certain that they'll be able to give you a still better job in plastics. Let them see it in the design stage and they'll show you how it can be simpler, cheaper and better in plastics.

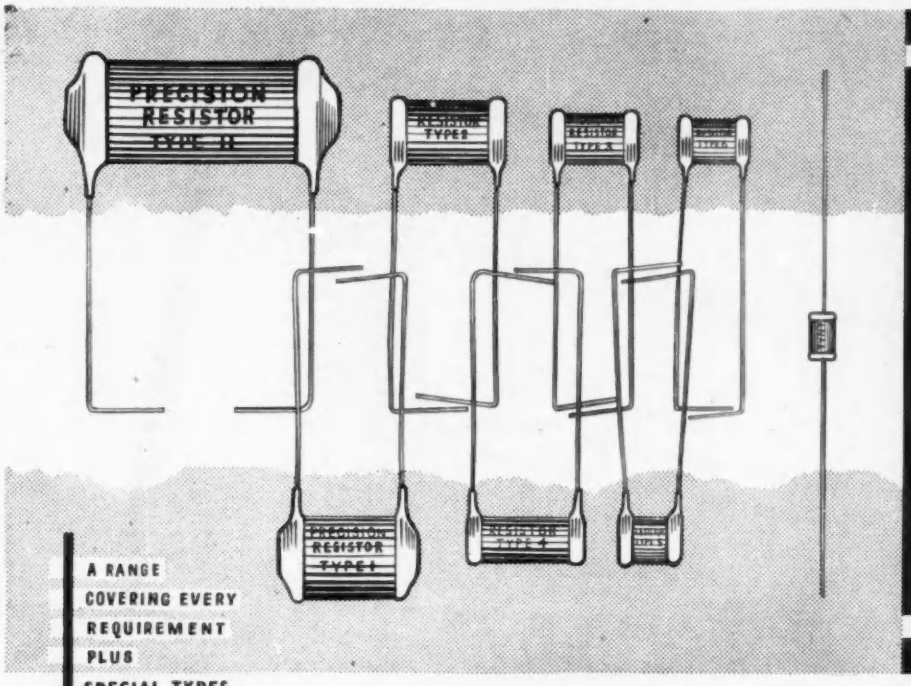
You are invited to get in touch with

ALDRIDGE PLASTICS LTD

An A.E.I. Company

Redhouse Industrial Estate, Aldridge, Staffordshire
Tel: Aldridge 52031 (3 lines)
Sales Office: 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2
Tel: GERrard 4820 & 8660

CRC A1



the Rivlin Range of Eight

A RANGE COVERING EVERY REQUIREMENT PLUS SPECIAL TYPES TO YOUR PARTICULAR NEED

- *Accuracy up to ±0.1 per cent or ±0.01 Ω whichever is the greater.*
- *All values available in the range 0.1 Ω to 3 Megohms with a temperature coefficient of 0.002 per cent °C.*
- *Standard ratings: ⅛W, ¼W, ½W, ¾W, 1W, 2W, and 3W.*
- *Low-Inductance windings available in most sizes.*

The Rivlin range of eight precision wirewound resistors, from ⅛w to 3w, now covers most normal requirements. Additionally special types, higher ratings and American equivalents can be supplied to order. Skilled design and the highest standards of craftsmanship in production combine to give Rivlin their firm reputation for making precision resistors that are without equal. Add to these the fact that the name Rivlin is a byword for personal service and quick delivery, and you have the reason for which Rivlin describe themselves and their products as 'the OHM of Reliability'.

RIVLIN—
The 'OHM' of Reliability

RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED,
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
Telephone: CAMBERLEY 2507/8
London Office: Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038

Christmas Greetings
. . . To all our friends, old and new, at home and overseas, we wish you the compliments of the Season and a very happy and prosperous New Year.

INSTANT RECORDING

without developing, with galvanometer sensitivity. This self-developing recorder will prove a powerful tool in the investigation of your problems such as the measurement of pressures, temperatures, vibration, stresses, etc. It will simplify instrumentation and save valuable time.

Number of channels: 6 or 12, plus timer and event markers.
Paper size: 120 mm. width. 100 ft. length.
Paper speed: 4 switch selected speeds with a maximum of 60 ins./sec., if required.
Galvanometer range, D.C. to 2000 c/s.
Also available as a standard 19" rack mounted unit.
Other N.E.P. instruments include different types of recorder, galvanometers, automatic processing machines, carrier systems, etc.

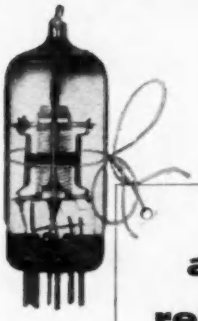
New Electronic Products Ltd

Makers of medical and industrial instruments

Head Office and Works: 360 Kennington Road London SE11 Telephone: RELiance 5161

N E P

If you would like further information, please telephone or write to us at the above address . . . . we'll be pleased to hear from you.



a little reminder

The range of Ediswan Industrial valves is both extensive and comprehensive. The following is a selection from the all-glass valves on miniature bases used in industry and communications. We shall be pleased to send you full particulars of these valves or any others in which you may be interested. **EDISWAN** INDUSTRIAL VALVES

TYPE	CV.	OTHER EQUIVALENTS	BASE	HEATER	DESCRIPTION	TYPICAL USE	IMPORTANT PARAMETERS	
6F21	CV.131	9D6, EF92	B7G	6·3 volts	Variable mu H.F. Pentode	H.F. or L.F. Amplification	V_a (max) P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) g_m	300 volts 3 watts 0·7 watts 2·5 mA/V
6F33	CV.329 CV.2209	—	B7G	6·3 volts	H.F. Pentode with short suppressor grid base	Gating or variable reactance	V_a (max) P_a (max) Diode tied to g_3	250 volts 2·5 watts
6H1	CV.132	—	B7G	6·3 volts	Hexode	Gating or frequency changing	P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) g_{tc}	1 watt 0·7 watts 2·1 mA/V
6L13	CV.429	12AX7, ECC83	B9G	6·3 volts	Double Triode	Amplification	V_a (max) P_a (max) μ	300 volts 2x1 watts 100
6P17	CV.136	6AM5, EL91	B7G	6·3 volts	Output Pentode	—	V_a (max) P_a (max) P_{g2} (max) Typical output	300 volts 4·75 watts 0·8 watts 1·4 watts
20A3	CV.797	2D21, EN91	B7G	6·3 volts	Xenon filled tetrode	Relay	P.I.V. (max) I_a peak (max) I_a mean (max) Control ratio (g_1) Control ratio (g_2)	1300 volts 50 mA 100 mA 250 1000
19G6	CV.371	—	B7G	4 volts	Half wave rectifier	High voltage power supply	P.I.V. (max) I_a peak (max) I_a mean (max)	6 kV 180 mA 30 mA

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *AN A.E.I. COMPANY.* 155 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON W.C.2. AND AT BRANCHES

CRC 16/7

Advance
TEST EQUIPMENT

in the

AUDIO RANGE

15 c/s to **50,000** c/s

These two most modestly priced models, in common with the comprehensive "Advance" range (which completely covers from Audio to U.H.F.) have earned a reputation second-to-none the world over for accuracy, simplicity in use, and consistent reliability.

VISIT US AT
STAND 31
Physical Society Exhibition
Royal Horticultural Hall Westminster, London
Jan. 19th to 22nd

H 1 SIGNAL GENERATOR
for the Audio Engineer

Covers from 15-50,000 c/s in three ranges. This model is characterised by its extremely low distortion and level output over the entire range. Accuracy ±1% ±1 c/s. Output from 200 microvolts to 20 volts with an accuracy of ±2dB.

STABLE OUTPUT OVER FULL RANGE
SINE OR SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT
DISTORTION LESS THAN 1% AT 1000 c/s

LIST PRICE IN U.K. **£35**

Full technical details in Folder M41.

J 1 SIGNAL GENERATOR *for the Communications Engineer*

Covers from 15-50,000 c/s in three ranges. Accuracy ± (2% + 1 c/s). Output (continuously variable) into 600 ohms. 0.1mW-1W (0.25-25v) ±2dB, output impedance approximating to 600 ohms over the whole range. Maximum output into 5 ohms is greater than ½W.

LIST PRICE IN U.K. **£42**

TYPE J 2 *similar to J 1 but with output voltage meter.*

LIST PRICE IN U.K. **£50**

Full technical details in Leaflet M53.

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED ·

ROEBUCK · HAINAULT · ESSEX

Telephone: HAInault 4444

ULTRA HIGH VOLTAGES
and
NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT
Light water moderated sub-critical reactors
Portable pulsed neutron sources
Accelerators for ions and electrons up to 1.4 MeV
High voltage equipment up to 1.4 MeV
Ultra-high stability equipment from 3 Kv-600 Kv
miles hivolt ltd.
93, PRINCEDALE ROAD, W.11. Telephone: PARK 5073
and TENAX ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17. Telephone: Trafford Park 0700

EE 4028 *for further details*

Looking for something?

The SARAH radio rescue beacon was designed to locate and rescue the survivors from crashed aircraft, and has solved many other difficult search and location problems.

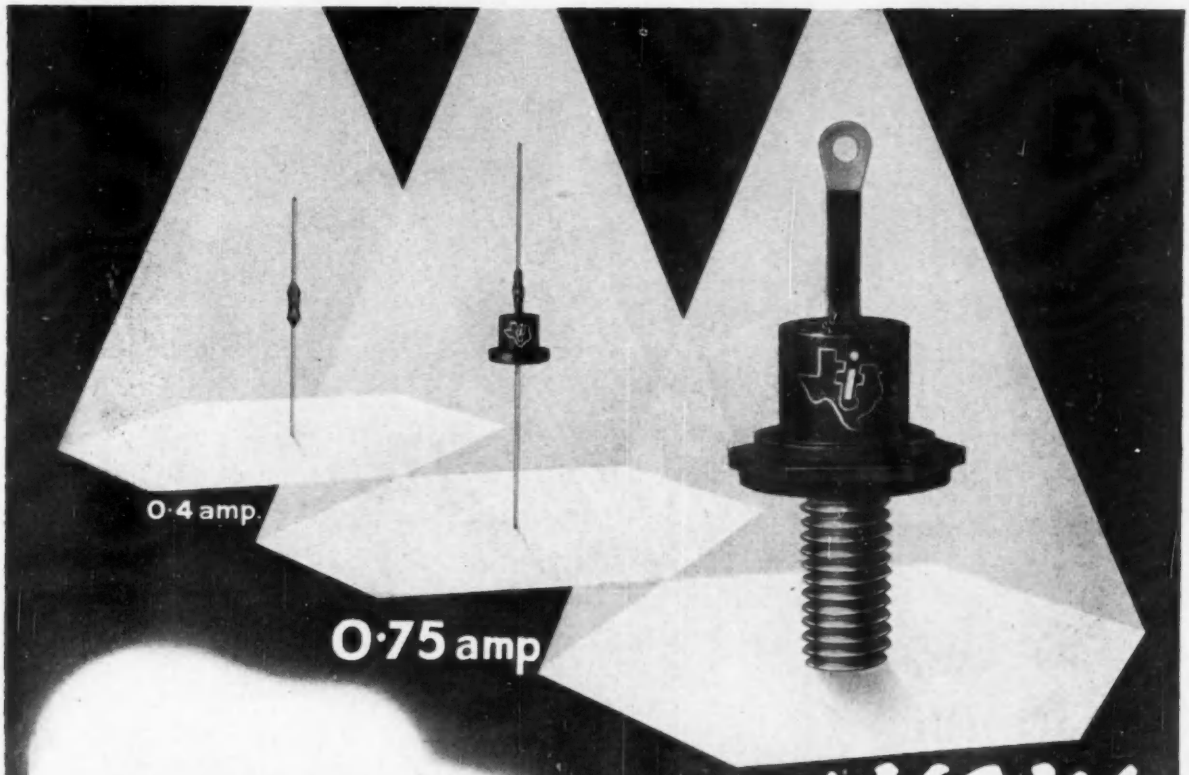
Ultra Electric is serving many industries in many ways, applying to their needs all the skill, experience and ingenuity that created Aircraft Jet Pipe Temperature Control Equipment, directional Sonobuoy transmitters, and the new Radar Simulator Systems.

ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

WESTERN AVENUE, LONDON, W.3. Telephone: ACOrn 3434

AIRCRAFT CONTROLS & RADIO EQUIPMENT · RADAR SIMULATORS
COMPUTOR EQUIPMENT · AIR SEA RESCUE BEACONS · ELECTRIC SERVO SYSTEMS



SILICON RECTIFIERS

200-600 volt P.I.V.

and NOW 3·0 amp.

This new Texas diffused junction silicon rectifier gives you full 3-ampere output at 50°C. with P.I.V. ratings up to 600 volts. The all-welded rugged construction with glass to metal seal, provides high resistance to shock and vibration.

Anode-to-stud units denoted by "R" suffix to type number.

U.K. Nos.: / U.S.A. Nos.:	1S401 / 1N1124	1S402 / 1N1125	1S403 / 1N1126	1S404 / 1N1127	1S405 / 1N1128	unit
MAXIMUM RATINGS						
Peak Inverse Voltage at —65°C to +150°C	200	300	400	500	600	V
*Average Rectified Forward Current at +50°C	3	3	3	3	3	Amp
*Average Rectified Forward Current at +150°C	1	1	1	1	1	Amp
*Recurrent Peak Forward Current at +50°C	10	10	10	10	10	Amp
Surge Current, for 5 milliseconds at +25°C	25	25	25	25	25	Amp
Operating Temperature, Ambient	—65 +150					°C
SPECIFICATIONS						
Max. Full Cycle Avg. Reverse Current at +150°C	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	mA
Max. Reverse Current at PIV at +25°C	10	10	10	10	10	μA
Max. Forward Voltage Drop at I_b = 1 Amp at +25°C	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	V

* Rectifier mounted on 2" × 2" Heat Sink, 1/16" aluminium.

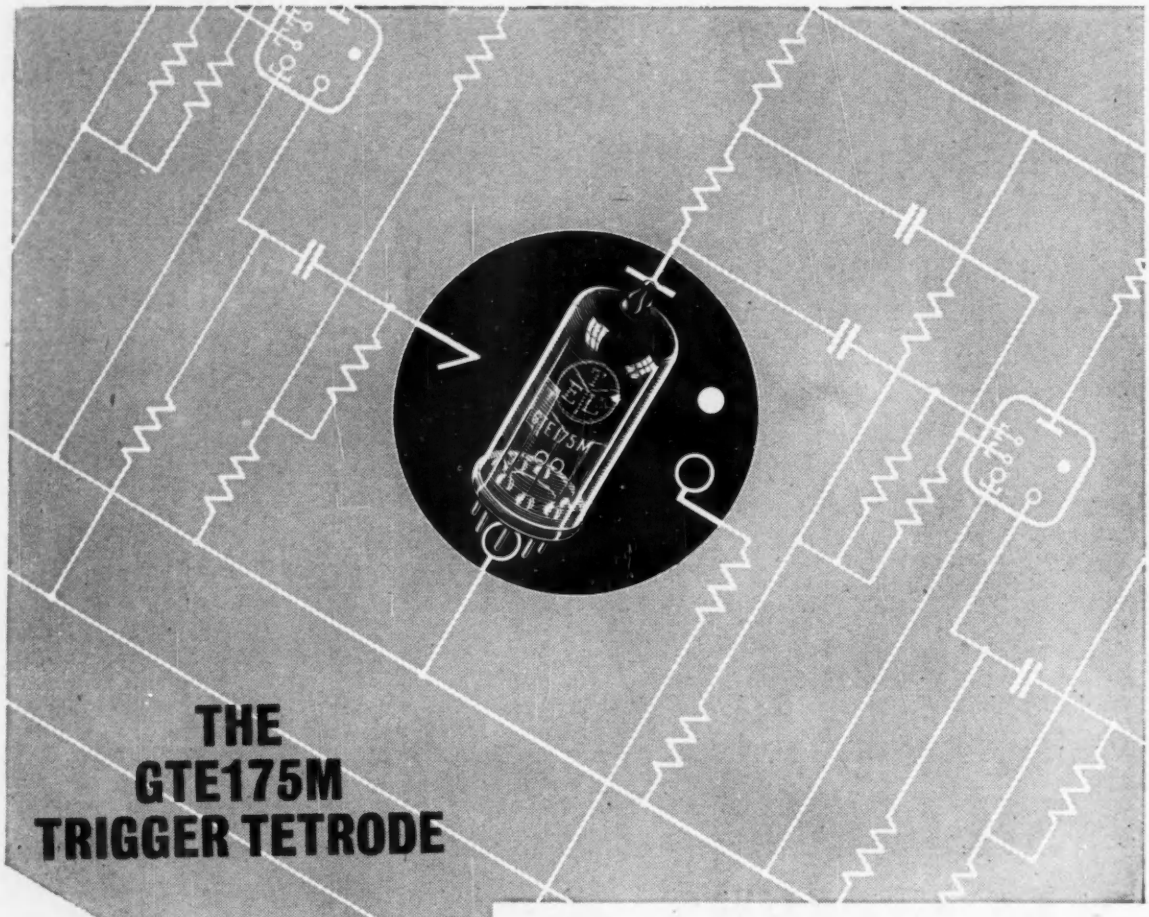
Actual Size

Full information on all Texas Rectifiers available on request.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

Pioneers of Semiconductors

T20 DALLAS ROAD, BEDFORD. TEL: BEDFORD 68051. CABLES: TEXINLIM BEDFORD



THE GTE175M TRIGGER TETRODE

THE GTE.175.M. is a cold-cathode precision trigger tube designed to couple Dekatron stages at up to 500 "carries" per second.

The tube is also used extensively in timing, overload, relay control and similar circuits requiring a constant and drift-free trigger striking voltage. When used as a pulse amplifier or inverter, pulses of 140V amplitude can be obtained at all frequencies below 1 Kc/S. An internal source of ionization enables the tube to be used in complete darkness or bright sunlight without change of characteristics.

The use of a pure metal cathode gives the GTE.175.M. very stable characteristics combined with long life.

For full information write to:- TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPT.

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION

BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM

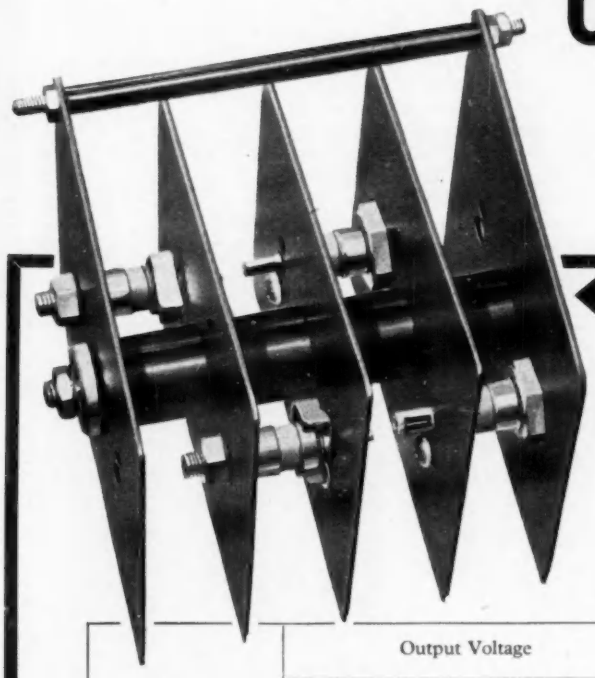
ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD., HEAD OFFICE, 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON, W.C.2

Originators and Sole Manufacturers of the Dekatron Cold-Cathode Tube.

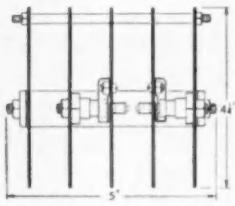
E90 /79

EE 4031 *for further details*

The NEW SYLVANIA GERMANIUM DIODE



Full wave bridge with anodised fins. Overall size: 5" long, 4¼" high, 4" deep



BGR411 SERIES

Single phase full-wave bridge rectifier maximum storage temp. 85°C

ELECTRICAL RATINGS

	Output Voltage				Output Current, Amperes		
	GR421	GR413	GR412	GR411	25°C	45°C	65°C
Resistive Load	63	47	31	15	28	18·6	8·4
Battery or Capacitative Load	99	74	49	24	22	14·6	6·6

Single diode with flexible eyelet top connection.

GR411 SERIES

BASIC DIODE RATINGS

UP TO 100v. PEAK INVERSE

HIGHER VOLTAGE UNDER DEVELOPMENT

MEAN D.C. — 14 AMPS @ 25°C; 9 AMPS @ 45°C; 4.2 AMPS @ 65°C

Tops all existing standards

COMPACT · EFFICIENT · ROBUST

The new Sylvania series of bridges offers you the smallest size and weight per watt. Ceramic-metal seals and strongly welded closures ensure that robust Sylvania Diodes maintain efficiency in high ambient temperatures and adverse climatic conditions. They are conservatively rated, have low reverse leakage and their low capacity allows use at high power frequencies. There is a complete absence of forward ageing and unforming and they operate instantly after long periods without power. Detailed information on these Sylvania Germanium Diodes is now available. Please write for your copy.

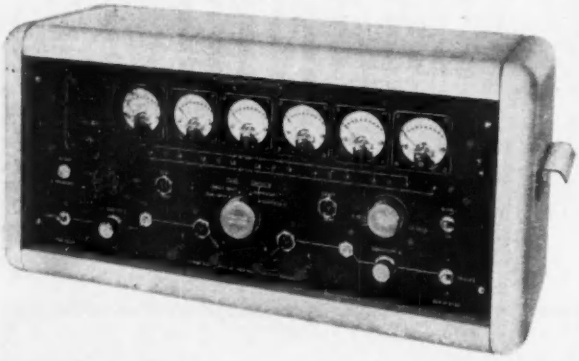
SYLVANIA-THORN COLOUR TELEVISION LABORATORIES LTD

DEPARTMENT GD2, GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX

EE 4032 *for further details*

Transistorized **DIGITAL COUNTING EQUIPMENT**

by VENNER

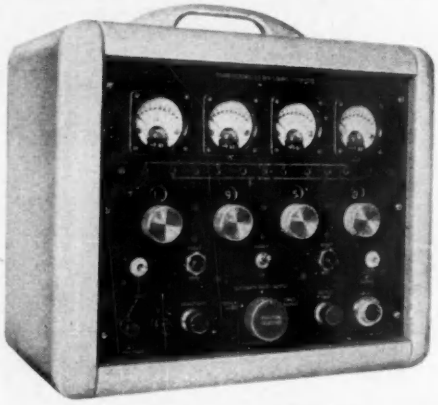


MICROSECOND STOPCLOCK
Type TSA24

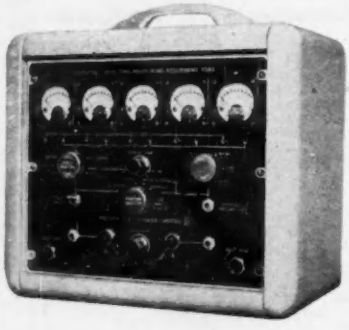
* Basic range 3μS to 1 second.
* Uses 108 transistors.
* Measures period of waveform.
* Measures mark/space ratio of waveform.
* Carries out contact timing.
* Self-checking on measured waveform.
* Has six internal check frequencies.
* Size: 21¾" x 10" x 8".
* Basic price for battery operation: £330.
* Basic price for mains or battery operation: £350.
* Addition for extension of range to 27.8 hours: £27.

BATCHING COUNTER Type TSA25

* Operates up to 10 k.p.p.s.
* Can be used as crystal controlled, variable frequency, pulse or squarewave generator.
* Most versatile batching counter yet.
* Gives output pulse at the end of batch.
* Gives contact operation at the end of batch.
* Gives timed contact operation at the end of batch.
* Alternate operation of contacts for each batch.
* Resets within 4μS.
* Large clear numerals.
* Meters indicate progress of count.
* Size: 14½" x 7¾" x 11½".
* Price: £270.



TIME AND FREQUENCY MEASURING EQUIPMENT Type TSA3



* Measures frequency up to 100 kc/s.
* Measures time from 0.1 mS to 11½ days.
* Incorporates 106 transistors in 19 plug-in-stages.
* Size 14½" x 7¾" x 11½".
* Price £280.

MILLISECOND STOPCLOCK
Type TSA4

* Will accurately measure time of virtually any event from 1mS to 28 hours.
* Transistorized throughout.
* Completely portable.
* Simple to operate.
* Price £155.

Write for literature E/E

VENNER ELECTRONICS LIMITED

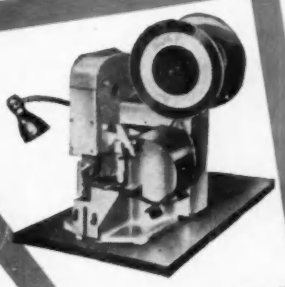
KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY Tel: MALden 2442

A member of the Venner Group of Companies

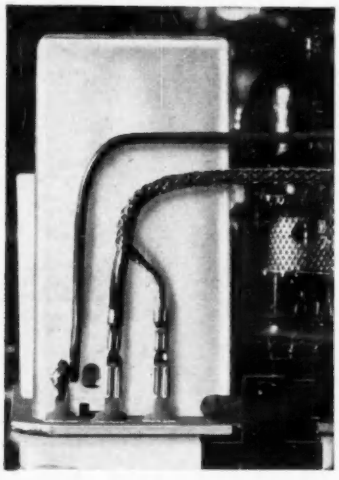
SOBELL use

*AMP

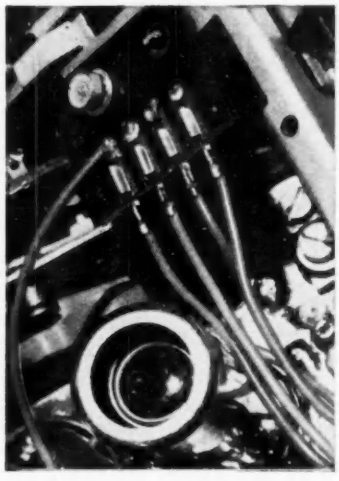
solderless wiring devices



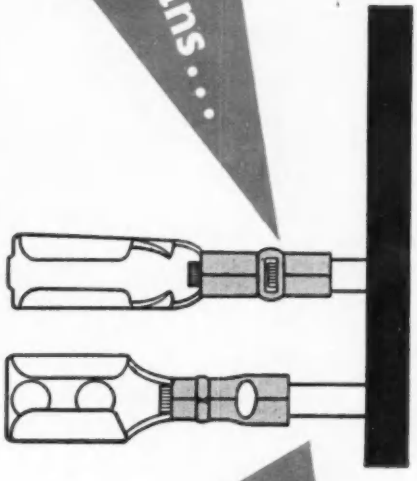
the means...

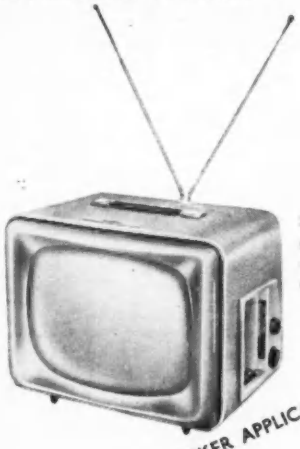


Taper Tab terminations used on co-axial cable



Edge-on connectors on printed circuit board





Sobell 17" portable T.V. plus V.H.F. radio receiver, employing devices illustrated above

...to the end

▲QUICKER APPLICATION ▲LOWER APPLIED COSTS ▲RELIABLE PERFORMANCE ▲HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

London Office: Dept. 14, 60 Kingly Street, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3

Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

AMP TRADE MARK

* Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated, U.S.A.

AP-89

JR

NICKEL SILVER AND CUPRO-NICKEL

For Electronics, Radio & Telecommunication Fields . . . . . .

NICKEL SILVER All qualities from 5% Nickel content to 30% Nickel content.

CUPRO-NICKEL All qualities from 5% Nickel content to 45% Nickel content.

SHEET Maximum width 24". Minimum thickness 0·006".
STRIP Maximum width 18". Minimum width ¼". Minimum thickness 0·005".
WIRE Maximum diameter ¼". Minimum diameter 0·0025".

Specialities High finish Nickel-Silver Telephone Strip and Sheet conforming to BSS 1824, or to your own specifications for the manufacture of Spring contacts, Relay blades, etc.

We also specialise in producing Copper-Nickel Alloys (Cupro Nickel) with special resistance properties in the form of Sheet, Strip and Wire.

Established 1845

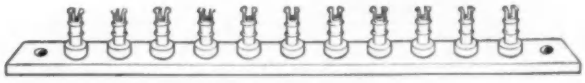
JONES & ROOKE

JONES & ROOKE (1948) LTD. NORTHWOOD STREET ROLLING MILLS, BIRMINGHAM 3.

EE 4035 *for further details*

precision built

TERMINAL BOARDS



WHY waste your company's money
by making terminal boards yourself?
We are the only Company in
this country who both manufacture the
lugs and assemble the group boards,
enabling us to offer you the most
competitive prices available.
Don't carry two lots of overheads.
It costs nothing to enquire.
Try us NOW!

HARWIN ENGINEERS LTD

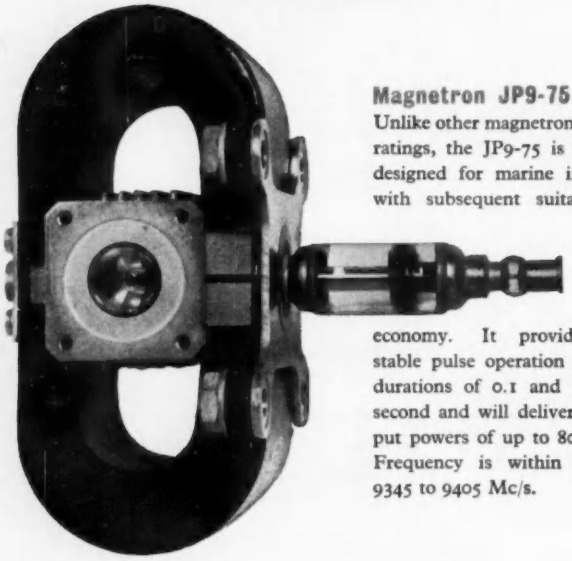
RODNEY ROAD · PORTSMOUTH · HANTS · Telephone: PORTSMOUTH 35555

For large sets...

A line-up of large radar valves specially designed to provide high performance and reliability at a very competitive price.

Valves for Marine

80 kW



Magnetron JP9-75
Unlike other magnetrons of similar ratings, the JP9-75 is specifically designed for marine installations with subsequent suitability and economy. It provides highly stable pulse operation with pulse durations of 0.1 and 1.0 microsecond and will deliver peak output powers of up to 80 kilowatts. Frequency is within the range 9345 to 9405 Mc/s.

Pulse Modulator
XH8-100 (CV1787)
Hydrogen-filled pulse modulator with a peak cathode current of 90 amps. Directly equivalent to the American 4C35.

Klystron
KS9-20A (CV2792)
Mechanically tuned reflex klystron directly equivalent to the American 2K25. Frequency range 8500 to 9660 Mc/s.

Pulse Modulator
QV20-P18 (CV2752)
Vacuum pulse modulator with a peak anode current of 18 amps. Directly equivalent to the American 4PR60A.

*The valves in this advertisement are **not** shown to scale.*

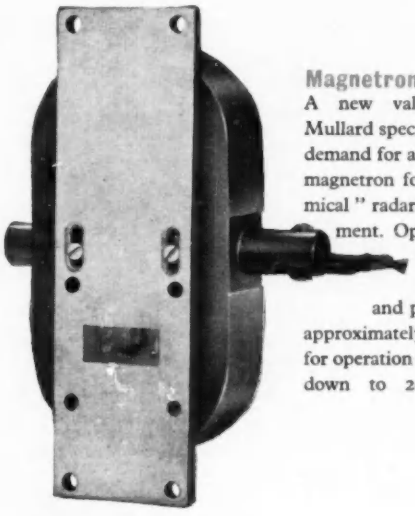
EE 4037 *for further details*

Radar

For small sets...

This Mullard line-up of radar valves is designed to achieve the maximum economies in power consumption and in the cost of associated components—both essential requirements in small ship installations.

3 kW



Magnetron JP9-2.5

A new valve designed by Mullard specifically to meet the demand for a low power pulsed magnetron for use in "economical" radar navigation equipment. Operating frequency within the range 9345 to 9475 Mc/s and peak output power approximately 3 kW. Tested for operation with pulse lengths down to 20 millimicrosecs.

Pulse Modulator EL360

Another Mullard development. This vacuum pulse modulator is recommended for operation with the JP9-2.5 magnetron. Maximum peak cathode current 4.0 amps.

Klystron KS9-20 (CV1795)

Mechanically tuned reflex klystron directly equivalent to the American 723A/B. Frequency range 8702 to 9548 Mc/s.

Abridged guide to Mullard Valves for Radar

Please write to the address below for further information.

	Mullard No.	Services No.	American No.
Magnetrons	JP8-02	—	—
	JP9-01	—	—
	JP9-2.5	—	7028
	JP9-7	CV3676	2J42
	JP9-7A	CV370	—
	JP9-7B	—	—
	JP9-7D	CV1866	—
	JP9-15	CV3997	2J42A
	JP9-75	—	6972
	JP9-80	CV3569	4J52
	JP9-80A	CV5018	4J52A
	JP9-250	CV2284	4J50
	JP9-250A	CV3953	4J78
	JP16-40	—	—
	JPT6-01	—	—
	JPT8-01	—	—
	JPT9-01	CV2420	—
	JPT9-02	CV2421	—
	JPT9-60	CV3560	2J51A
Hydrogen-filled Pulse Modulators	XH3-045	CV372	3C45
	XH8-100	CV1787	6268 / 4C35
	XH16-200	CV2520	6279 / 5C22
	XH25-500	CV3521	5949
Vacuum Pulse Modulators	EL360	—	—
	QQV5-P10	CV2295 / CV3599	3E29
	QV10-P8	—	—
	QV20-P18	CV2752	4PR60A
	QYS50-P40	CV313	—
Klystrons	KS7-85	—	2K26
	KS7-85A	—	5976
	KS9-20	CV1795	723A/B
	KS9-20A	CV2792	2K25
	KT9-150W	—	—

MVT 354

Mullard

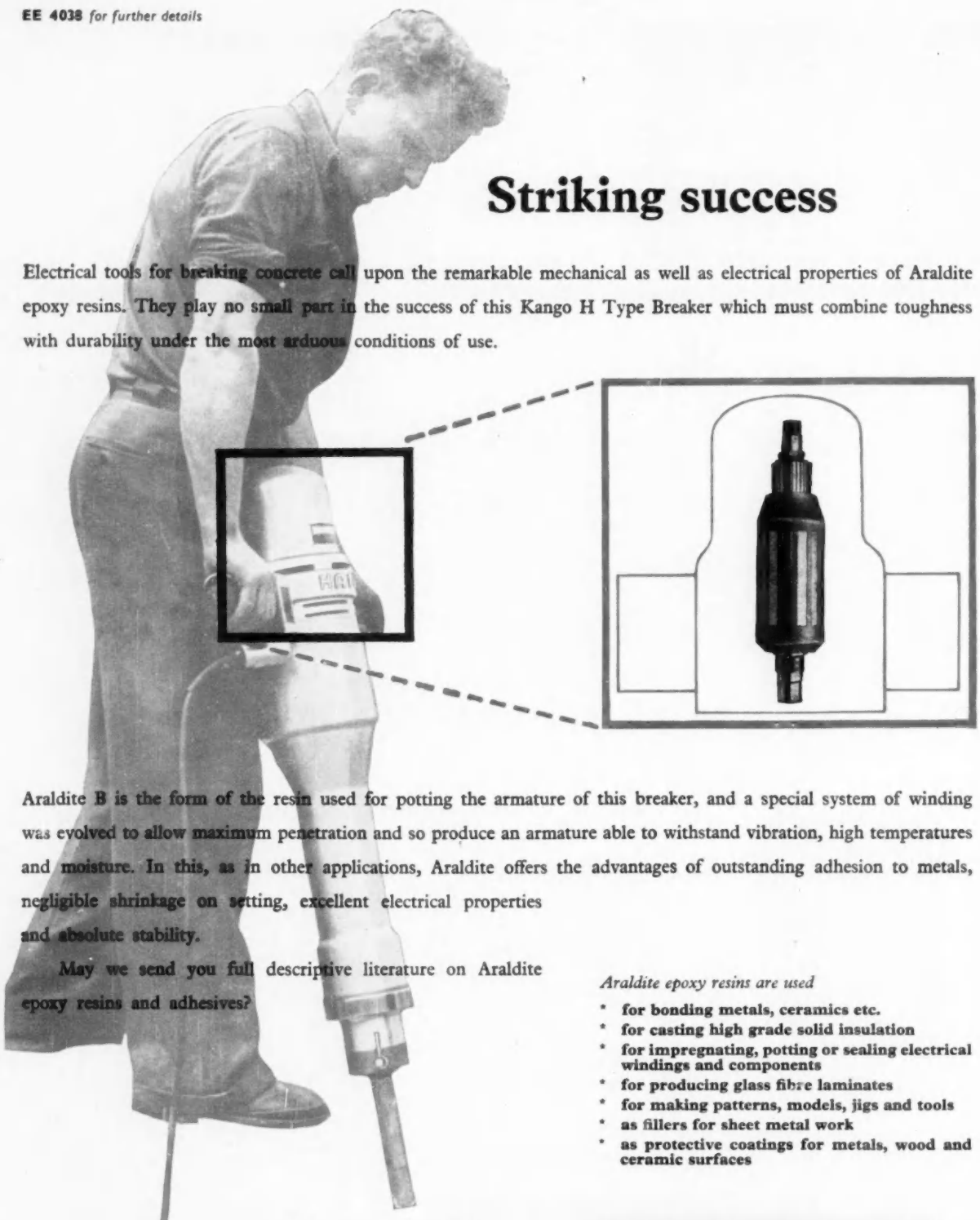
MULLARD LIMITED
MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE
LONDON · W.C.1
TEL: LANGHAM 6633

Mullard
GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

EE 4038 *for further details*

Striking success

Electrical tools for breaking concrete call upon the remarkable mechanical as well as electrical properties of Araldite epoxy resins. They play no small part in the success of this Kango H Type Breaker which must combine toughness with durability under the most arduous conditions of use.



Araldite B is the form of the resin used for potting the armature of this breaker, and a special system of winding was evolved to allow maximum penetration and so produce an armature able to withstand vibration, high temperatures and moisture. In this, as in other applications, Araldite offers the advantages of outstanding adhesion to metals, negligible shrinkage on setting, excellent electrical properties and absolute stability.

May we send you full descriptive literature on Araldite epoxy resins and adhesives?

Araldite epoxy resins are used

- **for bonding metals, ceramics etc.**
- **for casting high grade solid insulation**
- **for impregnating, potting or sealing electrical windings and components**
- **for producing glass fibre laminates**
- **for making patterns, models, jigs and tools**
- **as fillers for sheet metal work**
- **as protective coatings for metals, wood and ceramic surfaces**

Araldite *epoxy resins*

Araldite is a registered trade name

CIBA (A.R.L.) LTD Duxford, Cambridge. Telephone: Sawston 2121

AP338

EE 4039 *for further details*

Famous names

MINIATURE RELAYS

BR INDUSTRIAL RELAYS

These are household names in the electrical and electronic industries. For technical enquiries write or telephone: Besson & Robinson Ltd., 2 Ashley Place, Victoria, S.W.1.
Tel: Tate Gallery 0855/9

For full details of relays mail this coupon

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

CAMBRIDGE ROW . WOOLWICH . LONDON S.E.18 . ENGLAND
CABLES: VARLYMAG, WOOLWICH TELEPHONE: WOOLWICH 1422

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

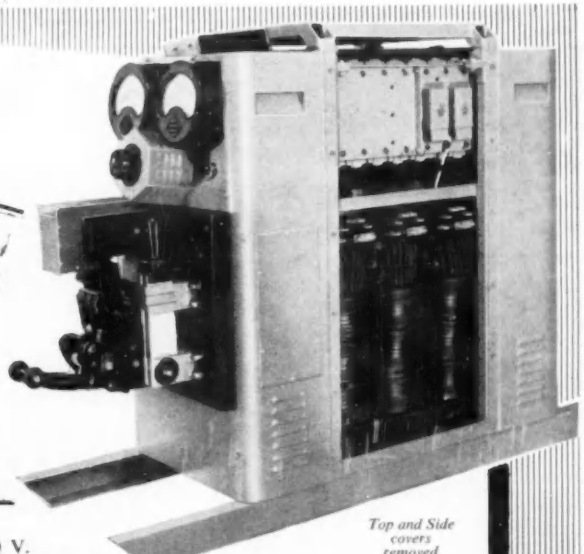
ADDRESS .....

E.E. 212

OPR6

H.E.D LTD

RECTIFIERS FOR D.C. POWER SUPPLIES



Top and Side covers removed

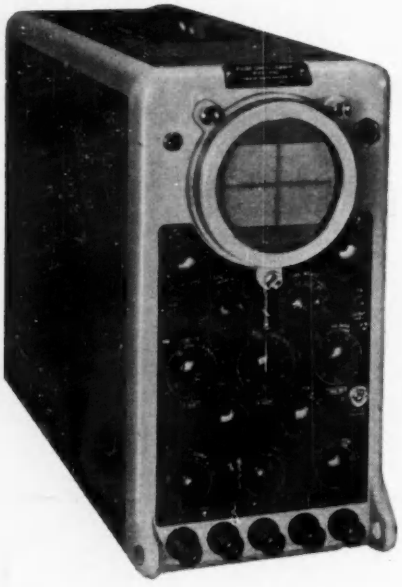
OTHER H.E.D. PRODUCTS

- *Precision Welding Equipment*
- *Welding Controls*
- *High Speed Contactors*
- *Saturable Reactors*
- *Transformers*
- *Coil Winding*
- *Magnetizing Equipment*
- *Air-conditioned Welding and Assembly Benches*

Illustrated is a 30 V. 2,000 amp. air cooled rectifier with Remote Control which has a range of 200/2,000 amps. Units of this order can be supplied as straight Transformer Rectifiers or with Magnetic Amplifier Control giving smooth D.C. Control outputs over a very wide range. Air Blast or Oil Filled can be supplied depending upon the application and use.

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD • GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX • CRAWLEY 25721-2-3

EE 4040 *for further details*



Thinking about an oscillograph?

Consider Model 1065

Designed for a wide variety of laboratory applications, it has a very interesting specification including: Y amplifier of sensitivity 250 mV/ cm with a bandwidth, d.c. to 20 Mc/s and rise-time better than 40 mμsec; X amplifier: Time measurement by calibrated shift and internal oscillator for timing marks; voltage measurement by calibrated shift; probe providing an input impedance of 1.5 MΩ, 12 pF. We shall be pleased to send you full data on this and other equipment in the Cossor range. An export model (1065X) is also available.

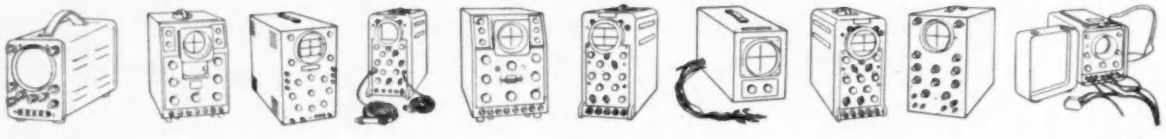
Write for information to:

If you are experienced in the design of high quality instruments, our Technical Director would be glad to hear from you.

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

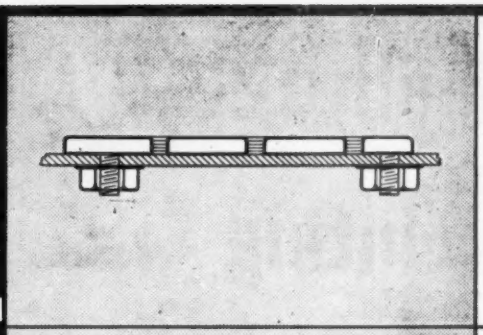
The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE, HIGHBURY GROVE, LONDON, N.5.
Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines). Telegrams: COSSOR, NORPHONE, LONDON. Cables: COSSOR, LONDON. Codes: BENTLEY'S SECOND.



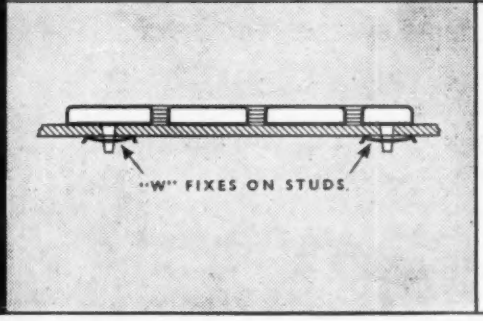
TAS/CI.3

The logical advance in **Retaining**



OLD WAY

Threaded studs were spot welded (or inserted if die-cast) to the nameplate. To hold this in position, washers and nuts were laboriously assembled with great difficulty especially on blind applications.



THE SALTER WAY

Studs are cast in with the nameplate, and the Fixes are simply pushed on, even on blind applications. The whole is firmly retained with an even spring tension.

save material–reduce assembly time–**cut costs**

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

SMITHFIELD SHOW Dec. 8–12
STAND No. 239

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC"

Circlips *Fasteners* *Retainers* *Fixes*

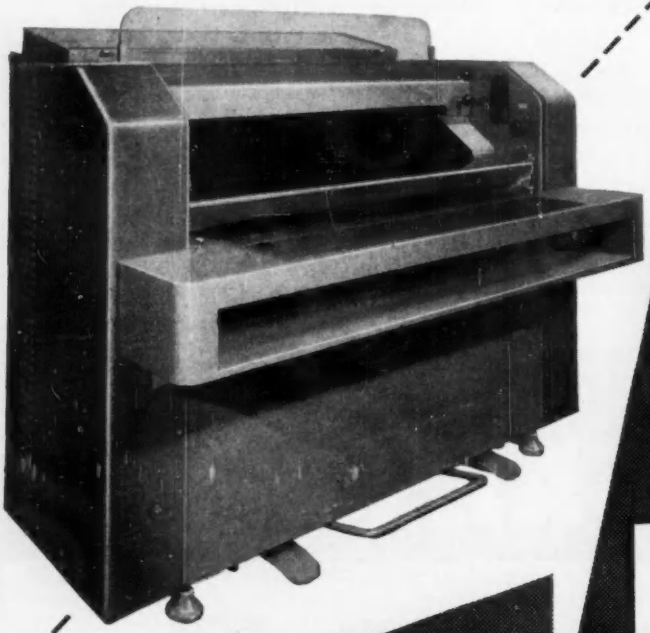
Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich · Spring Specialists since 1760

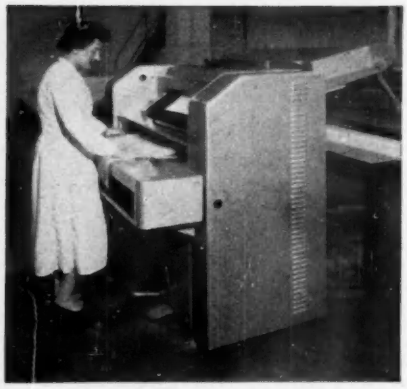
M-W.446

Rapid, high-quality photoprinting

and no ventilating system required

The Ilford AZOFLEX Model 246 Combine printing and developing machine (formerly known as Model 46/35) is designed for use in the print room of the large drawing office. It does not produce unpleasant fumes and special ventilating systems are thus unnecessary, making it a simple matter to move the machine to a new position at any time.





- Exposure, development and print delivery synchronized for simplicity of operation.
- All controls conveniently located for rapid, effortless adjustment.
- Pneumatic-assisted handling of originals and sensitised material to obviate fatigue.
- Complete design co-ordinated for exceptionally high potential output.
- Excellent mechanical layout giving silent, vibrationless running.
- Comprehensive maintenance service available at nominal cost.

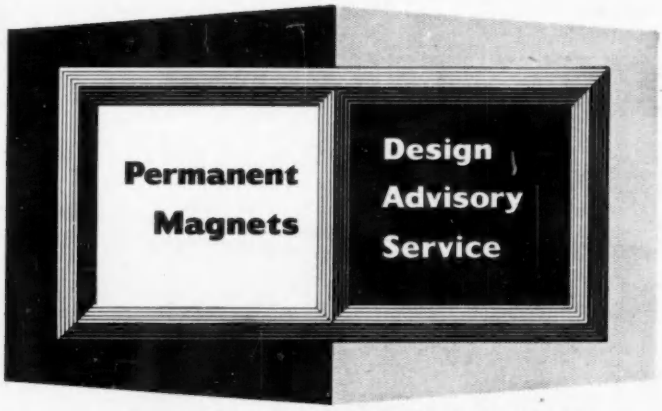
Capacity: rolls and cut sheets up to 42 in. wide.
Printing speed: from 2 ft. to 30 ft. per minute.
Lamp: H.P.M.V. quartz, 3,000 watt.
Dimensions: height, 58 in., width, 72 in., depth (tray extended) 80 in. Weight : approx. 1,400 lb.

Subject to certain conditions, the majority of AZOFLEX photoprinting machines can be hired as an alternative to outright purchase.

ILFORD *Azoflex*

PHOTOPRINTING MACHINES & MATERIALS

Full details from
ILFORD LIMITED, INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPT. AZ18G
ILFORD, ESSEX. TELEPHONE: ILFord 3000



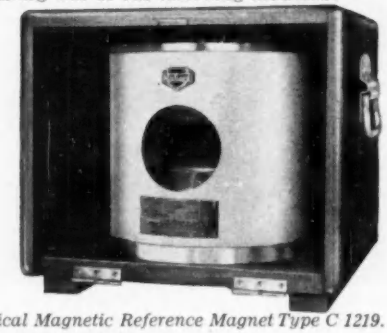
No. 9

Testing Permanent Magnets

Advertisements in this series deal with general design considerations. If you require more specific information on the use of permanent magnets, please send your enquiry to the address below, mentioning the Design Advisory Service.

The testing of magnets for general applications is normally limited to checking the value of the magnetic flux density (B_d) at the operating value of demagnetising force (H_d). In cases where the magnets are working under high recoil conditions, the H_d value will vary considerably and therefore two checks are advised, one near each end of the range. It is preferable that magnets are tested in a magnetic circuit having a reluctance similar to that at which the magnet is required to operate, but it is sometimes more convenient to test the performance of the magnets by observing the operation of the instrument of which they form a part. Such applications include cycle dynamos, d.c. motors, kilowatt hour meters, etc.

The flux density given by a magnet can be measured by using one of the following methods:—



Typical Magnetic Reference Magnet Type C 1219.

Search Coil and Fluxmeter

This method is particularly suitable for measuring both the useful and leakage flux of magnets and magnet circuits. The fluxmeter is essentially a galvanometer with negligible restoring torque and a scale usually calibrated in maxwells. It is normally used in conjunction with a search coil having a known effective cross-section (area × turns). The coil is placed over the magnet, or in the air gap depending on the requirements, and rapidly withdrawn. The deflection on the fluxmeter is a direct indication of the flux cut by the coil.

With the familiar Grassot type fluxmeter, a calibrated search coil having a resistance of about 7Ω is advised.

An accurately known field for reference purposes such as is maintained by the permanent magnet illustrated, is extremely useful both for calibrating experimental search coils and for checking the accuracy of a fluxmeter.

'Hall Effect' Probe

The 'Hall effect' can be utilised very conveniently for measuring the intensity of magnetic fields. A probe with a comparatively small element can be made and is particularly useful where mechanical dimensions make it impracticable to use a search coil and fluxmeter. 'Hall effect' probes are generally susceptible to temperature effects and care should be taken to compensate for this.

Direct Reading Magnetometer

This instrument is generally used for measuring the fields in comparatively large air gaps. It usually consists of a small magnet manufactured from a material with a high coercive force, which, being placed normal to the field under test is deflected in proportion to the field. The probe should not be placed in a field stronger than the specified maximum, otherwise the calibration of the meter may be impaired.

Calculation of Flux by Measuring its Physical Pull

In certain circumstances it may be more convenient to calculate the value of magnetic flux by measuring its direct physical pull on a suitable armature or steel plate.

From the formula—

$$F = \frac{B^2 A}{8\pi}$$ we derive the direct relation between flux and magnetic force

$$\therefore B = \sqrt{\frac{8\pi F}{A}}$$

Where B = *flux density at contact in gauss.*
A = *area at contact in sq. cm.*
F = *force in dynes.*

It should be noted that this method of measuring must be used with due caution since practically all the flux the magnet produces will go into the armature. When the armature is removed a considerable proportion of the total flux is usually lost as leakage, while the remaining, generally much smaller portion, becomes the useful operative flux of the system.

However, this method of measuring can be adapted to very speedy workshop use.

If you wish to receive reprints of this advertisement and others in this series write to the address below.

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
'MAGNADUR' CERAMIC MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORES

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER EXHIBITION
Nov. 28th—Dec. 4th
OLYMPIA · STAND 2

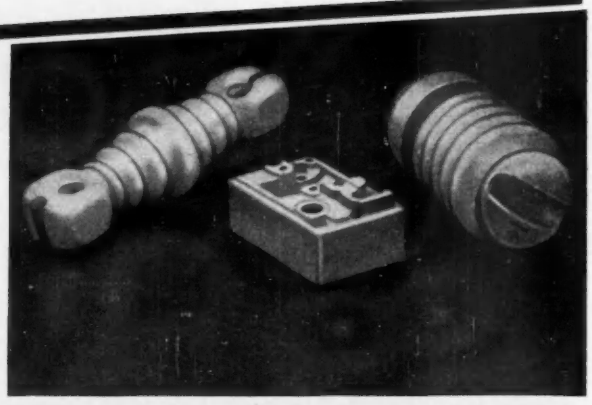
MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1 LANgham 6633
MC270

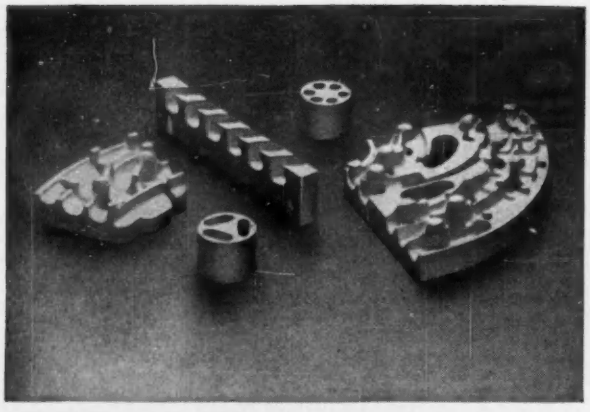
EE 4045 *for further details*

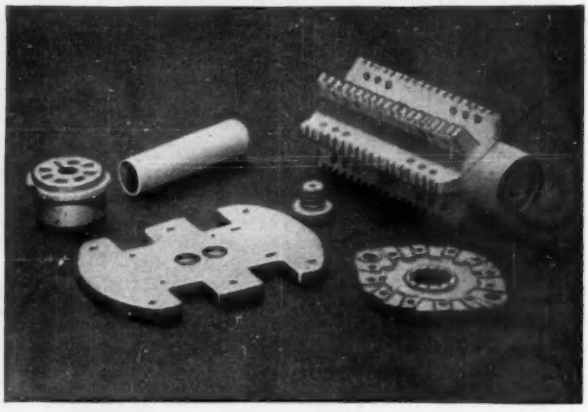
Bullers CERAMICS

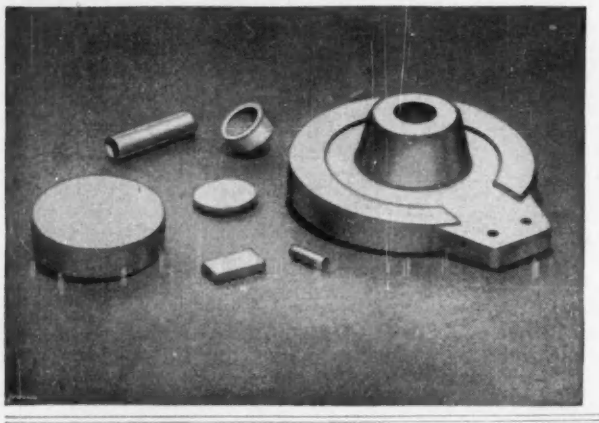
FOR INDUSTRY

High quality material and dimensional precision are attributes of Bullers die-pressed products.
Prompt delivery at competitive prices.









We specialise in the manufacture of

PORCELAIN
for general insulation

REFRACTORIES
for high-temperature insulation

FREQUELEX
for high-frequency insulation

PERMALEX & TEMPLEX
for capacitors

BL13A

BULLERS LIMITED
MILTON · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 54321 (5 lines) · Telegrams & Cables: Bullers, Stoke-on-Trent
Ironworks: TIPTON, STAFFS Phone: Tipton 1691
London Office: 6 LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL, E.C.4 Phone: MANsion House 9971

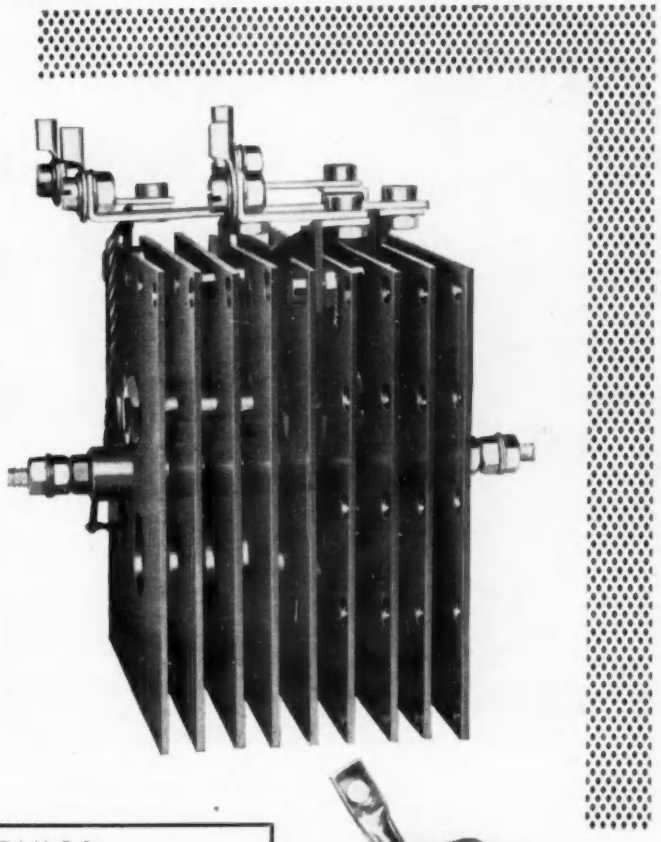
GERMANIUM POWER DIODES

The English Electric Valve Company announce a new addition to their range of Germanium Power Diodes. This is the VA719 which at its 35°C rating of 20 amps has a forward drop of only 0.5 volt.

These diodes are extremely efficient, mechanically robust, moisture proof, completely reliable and low in cost.

The diodes can be supplied in stacks with cooling fins, as illustrated, for almost any circuit arrangement.

The following list gives some typical examples of stacks together with maximum R.M.S. input and D.C. output figures:—



TYPICAL RECTIFIER STACKS
(Operation at 35°C Ambient)

MAXIMUM RATINGS					
CIRCUIT	STACK TYPE NO.	RMS INPUT VOLTS	DC VOLTS	OUTPUT AMPS	LIST PRICE★
SINGLE PHASE	19E2-1-1	28 + 28	25	40	£10. 0.0d
FULL WAVE C.T.	19F2-1-1	21 + 21	18	40	£ 7.15.0d
(2 Diodes)	19G2-1-1	14 + 14	12	40	£ 5. 7.6d
SINGLE PHASE	19E3-1-1	56	49	40	£20. 0.0d
BRIDGE	19F3-1-1	42	37	40	£15.10.0d
(4 Diodes)	19G3-1-1	28	24	40	£10.15.0d
		Phase Line			
THREE PHASE	19E4-1-1	32.4 56	37	56	£15. 0.0d
HALF WAVE	19F4-1-1	24.3 42	28	56	£11.12.6d
(3 Diodes)	19G4-1-1	16.2 28	18	56	£ 8. 0.0d
THREE PHASE	19E5-1-1	56	75	56	£30. 0.0d
BRIDGE	19F5-1-1	42	56	56	£23. 5.0d
(6 Diodes)	19G5-1-1	28	37	56	£16. 0.0d

This list is by no means complete — series and parallel arrangements are not included — and you are invited to ask for our quotation for your particular requirements.

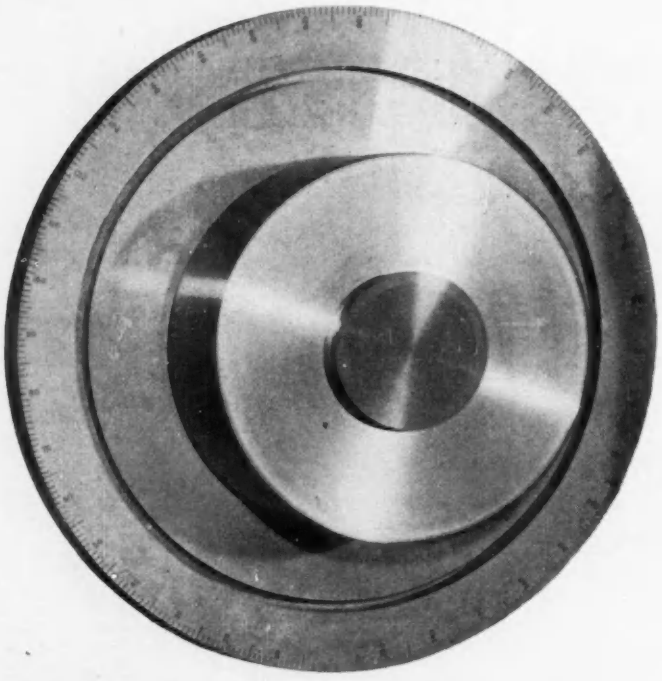
★ *Special discounts are available for equipment makers and for large quantities.*

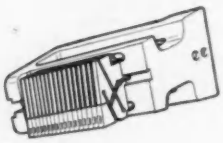
'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

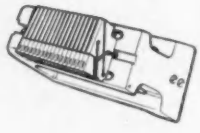
AP/121

EE 4047 *for further details*





Magnetic Storage Drum



for Computers and Data Processing

Originally designed to meet the stringent requirements of Automatic Telephone & Electric Company Limited, for telecommunication application, the A.T. & E./Sperry Magnetic Storage Drum was developed in collaboration between the two companies. It is now available for computer and data processing systems, for which it is the most advanced component providing an economical high-density storage of information.

Special features include an extremely long running life and automatic lubrication system, a nickel-plated recording surface to enable transistorised or valve circuits to be employed and the ability to position reading and writing heads both axially along the mounting posts and circumferentially throughout the full 360° of the drum periphery by means of the continuous "T" slot.

Two versions of the A.T. & E./Sperry Drum are available at present, both 9 inches in diameter; one with an effective surface area of 100 square inches and the other of 157 square inches.

A wide range of electronic equipment complementary to this drum is available from the Automatic Telephone & Electric Company Limited.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER EXHIBITION

OLYMPIA
Nov. 28 to Dec. 4
STAND 39

SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY LIMITED
GREAT WEST ROAD, BRENTFORD, MIDDLESEX

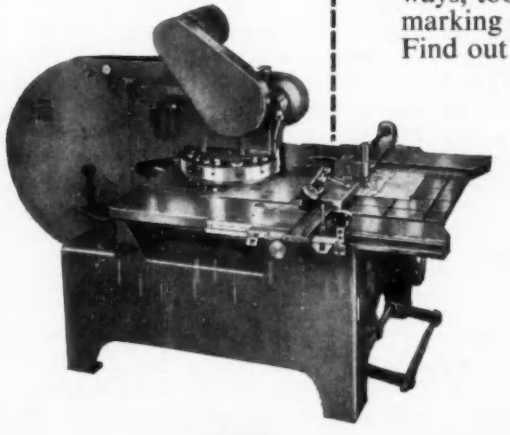
(In collaboration with the Automatic Telephone & Electric Company Limited)

EE 4048 *for further details*

WHAT A SAVING on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.



There's a WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.

Send for new illustrated brochure

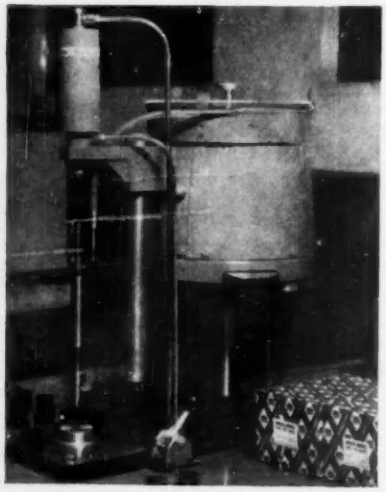
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

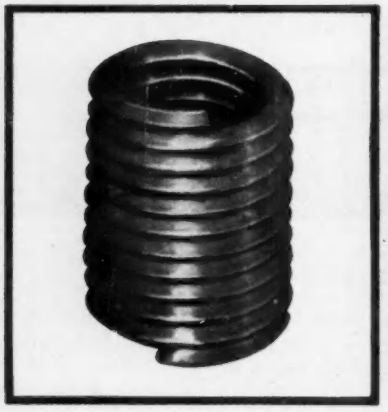
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telegrams* ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

135

EE 4049 *for further details*



a ready-made solution to many problems in plastics



HELI-COIL*

push type insert

A metal screw thread insert
that eliminates tapping, solid bushing...
and wastage of time and materials...
has saved more than ½d. per hole!

The Heli-Coil Push Type Insert — an epoch-making development — makes the strongest possible appeal to the progressive technician. It opens up a whole new field of simplification and improvement by providing low-cost, secure fastening of non-structural parts for the high production market. In a quick, simple operation the Heli-Coil Push Insert permits the insertion of ready-made self-anchoring female threads in plastic parts and light alloy materials. Difficulties caused by the poor screw thread properties of these materials can now be relegated to the past. No rejects because of blind or untapped inserts or inserts with insufficient thread depth will be found on the assembly line. The Heli-Coil Insert, by its nature, cannot be made without a thread.

The Heli-Coil Push Type Insert can be hopper fed and power inserted into the component after moulding, permitting a high speed moulding operation. It is a necessity for the automation production line layout. Installation tooling can be had on purchase or rental. May we make an investigation for you?

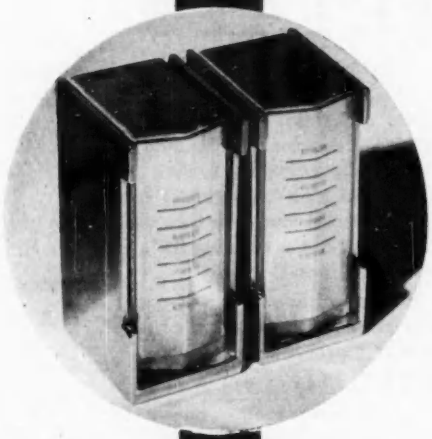
For further details write **Sales Leaflet APL.40/4.**

ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. EASTGATE, BEVERLEY, YORKS. Tel. Beverley 82212

* *HELI-COIL is a registered trade mark*

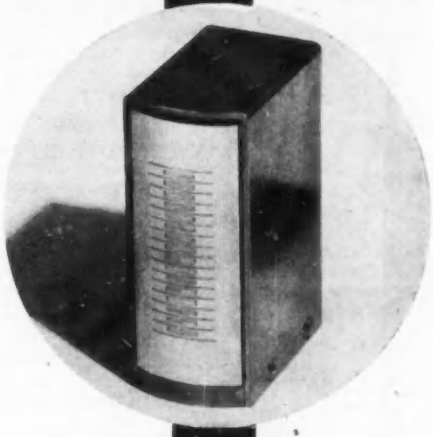
EE 4050 *for further details*

MULTITRACK RECORDING HEADS



Designed and manufactured by Gresham Developments Ltd., to meet the exacting requirements of their own development work, this range of Magnetic Recording Heads is now available to industry. The pair shown on the left is designed to reduce cross-talk between adjacent channels to —60db. The staggering of tracks alternately on two heads permits the use of double screening to reduce high-frequency cross-talk, and the separation between adjacent tracks reduces long-wavelength cross-talk.

Throughout the Gresham range of heads the gaps are accurately aligned to within .0001 in. and a frequency response up to 500 kc/s is achieved. All-metal construction ensures uniform rate of wear over the area of contact. The 16-track head on the right shows the compact nature of construction. A brochure of data sheets describing the complete range of Gresham Recording, Replay and Erase Heads is now available. May we send you a copy?



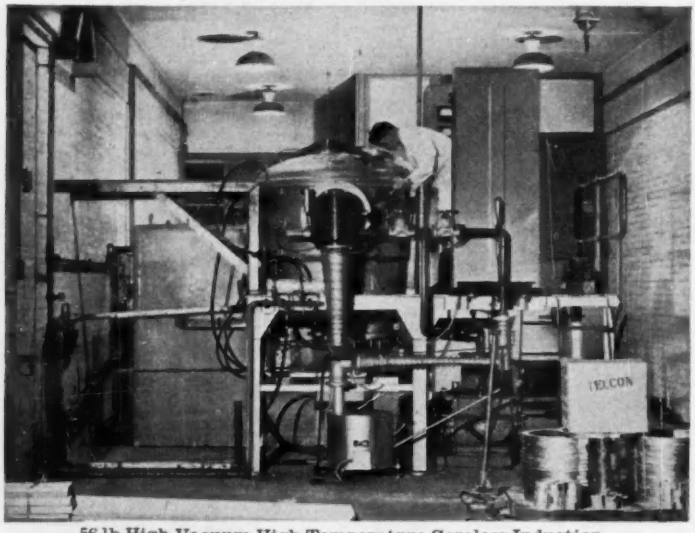
GRESHAM

GRESHAM DEVELOPMENTS LTD

THIRLESTANE HOUSE · 195 UXBRIDGE ROAD
HAMPTON HILL · MIDDLESEX
TELEPHONE MOLESEY 4540, 6211: 3059

EE 4051 *for further details*

VACUUM METALLURGY BY TELCON METALS



56 lb High Vacuum High Temperature Coreless Induction Melting Furnace for experimental work.

The use of **VACUUM MELTED STOCK** *for* **INVESTMENT CASTINGS** *permits—*

(A) *Higher yields*
(B) *Metallurgical cleanliness*
(C) *Controlled Gas Content*
(D) *Improved characteristics –both mechanical and physical.*

Alloys melted to your specification.

Vacuum casting services offered.

20 years' experience of vacuum melting operations lies behind our leading position in this rapidly expanding branch of industry. Our high temperature vacuum melting induction furnaces can handle melts up to 5 cwt at a time, either as ingots or castings.

Our long experience and up-to-date equipment have made possible such technical improvements as–

SUPERMUMETAL
A 77% nickel-iron magnetic alloy with the highest permeability characteristics commercially available.

H.C.R. ALLOY
A rectangular hysteresis loop alloy for computors, magnetic amplifiers and transistor power supply units.

H.S. ALLOY
A new alloy for high-speed computor and magnetic amplifier applications.

TELCOSEAL ALLOYS
A range of gas-free controlled expansion alloys matched to most types of glasses used in the production of glass to metal seals.

SUPERMENDUR
An alloy of very high permeability and saturation (24 KILOGAUSS).

Alloys are generally available as strip, rod, bar or wire, and enquiries are invited for ultra-thin magnetic materials for high frequency applications.

A.I.D.
A.R.B. } **approved.**
Admiralty

TELCON METALS

THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE COMPANY LTD

Enquiries to: Metals Division, Telcon Works, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex Crawley 1560

Head Office: Mercury House, Theobalds Road, London WC1 Holborn 8711

EE 4052 *for further details*

Trade Mark

U.H.F. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Type 1602-B
U.H.F. Admittance Meter

No engineer concerned with impedance measurements from 41 Mc/s to 1500 Mc/s can afford to be without this *unique* Bridge.

As a null instrument it can be used to measure the conductance and susceptance of an unknown impedance by direct reading of the scales. By connecting the unknown impedance through a 50 ohm line one or more odd quarter waves in length, the scales read directly in terms of resistance and reactance.

The Bridge can also be used as a comparator to indicate the degree of inequality between two admittances. In addition, as a direct reading device it can be used to determine the magnitude of the reflection coefficient of a coaxial feeder, or the magnitude of an unknown impedance, from the ratio of output voltages read on the detector meter. Balanced impedances can also be measured with the aid of the "G.R." Type 874-UB "Balun".

Owing to the *unique* coaxial form of the bridge arms and the use of the matched coaxial connectors "G.R." Type 874 throughout, any uncertainties regarding reflections (and thereby errors) at the vital points of connection are completely eliminated.

There are no sliding connections to cause intermittencies since the conductance, susceptance and multiplying arms merely control the rotation of small coupling loops within the coaxial arms of the bridge. A further *unique* feature is the independence with frequency of the susceptance readings.

Additional apparatus required consists of a suitable range Oscillator or a Signal Generator, and a sensitive, well shielded receiver as the detector. If the user does not already possess these, suitable instruments are available from the complete "GENERAL RADIO" range of measurement instruments, described in their 258-page current Catalogue "O", available on application.

BRIEF CHARACTERISTICS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 41 to 1500 Mc/s. This can be extended down to 10 Mc/s by the use of a correction factor, which is a function of frequency. (A Chart is provided).

ACCURACY: For both conductance and susceptance (up to 1000 Mc.): from 0 to 20 millimhos ± (3% + 0.2 millimho) from 20 to ∞ millimhos ± (3 √M% + 0.2 millimhos) where M is the scale multiplying factor. Above 1000 Mc, errors increase slightly, and, at 1500 Mc, the basic figure of 3% in the expression above becomes 5%. For matching impedances to 50 ohms, the accuracy is 3% up to 1500 Mc.

DIMENSIONS: 7¼" × 5¼" × 5¼".

NET WEIGHT: 8¼ lbs.

REASONABLY PRICED: £177.0.0. net, delivered (U.K. only), complete with all basic accessories, all duties paid.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

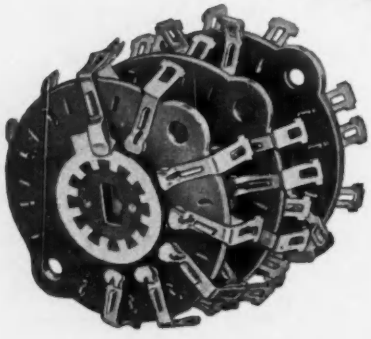
76 OLDHALL STREET · LIVERPOOL 3 · LANCS · TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 4641
VALLEY WORKS · HODDESDON · HERTS · TELEPHONE: HODdesdon 3007-8-9

CL42

EE 4053 *for further details*

Simplified

★ **REPLACEMENT**
★ **PROTOTYPING**
★ **STOCK CONTROL**



Our "MAKA-SWITCHES" (supplied as separate "Shafting Assemblies", "Spacers", "Mains Switches" and 5 Combinations of "Wafers") enable you to build almost any "Rotary" up to 6 Banks, thus solving all your SWITCHING PROBLEMS!

You can now build almost any Mains Dropper by using our "MAINS DROPPER SECTIONS". Available in a range of 32 Values (2 sizes). Another one of your headaches (especially T/V Droppers) gone!

Full Guarantee
Today's orders despatched today
Trade and industry only supplied

Radiospares Ltd.
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON · W.1 · ENGLAND
Telephone: EUSton 7232-7

TELEGRAMS: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON *CABLES:* RADOSPERES, LONDON

EE 4054 *for further details*

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION IN THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY

Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd., Cambridge St., Manchester 1, supplied the 'Fluon' covering for the rollers in this 24-channel oscillograph recorder made by Southern Instruments Ltd., Camberley.

'Fluon' rollers used on 24-channel oscillograph recorders

ROLLERS ON THIS E.2400 24-channel cathode ray oscillograph recorder and auto processor unit are made from 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. Into this machine photographic paper in 200-ft. rolls, 40 in. wide is fed. A record emerges developed, fixed and dried at about 1¼ in. per second.

'Fluon' was chosen for the rollers because of its remarkable non-stick properties. It will greatly reduce any risk of the paper breaking as it emerges from the machine.

'Fluon' is the most inert of all plastics and has an extremely wide working temperature range (−80°C. to +250°C.). It is very strong yet flexible and among other features are its non-wetting properties.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

ICI

PF.48

EE 4055 *for further details*

DOWN COME COSTS

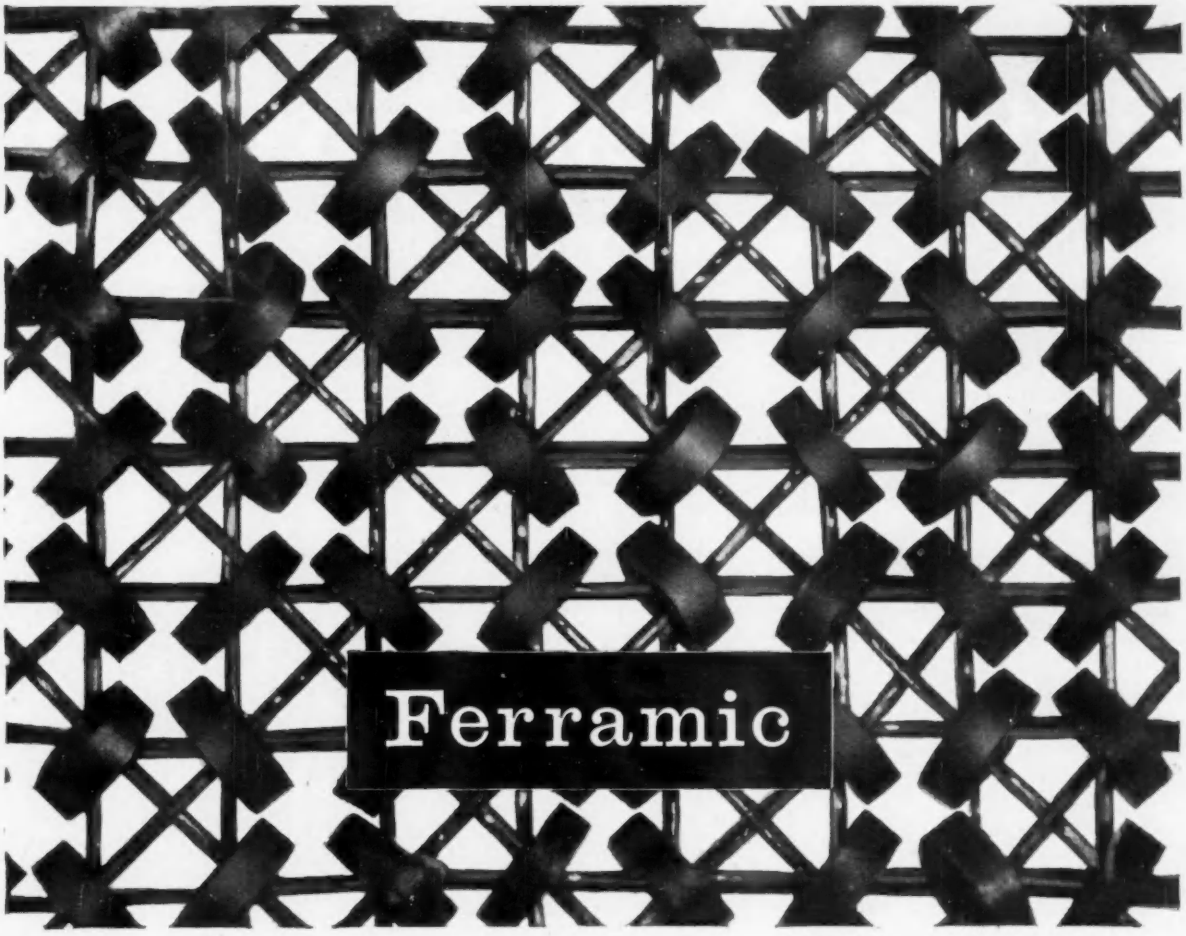
AS *Nylon* GOES TO WORK

Nylon work wear saves money not only on a cost-for-life basis but also indirectly by reducing running costs, and by increasing efficiency all round. Overalls, Clean Area Suits, Bib and Brace, Boiler Suits, Warehouse Coats—all are available now in nylon. All have these important advantages :—

Easy laundering **Lint-free** **Better hygiene**
Shrink-proof **Longer, smarter wear** **Light and comfortable**

Nylon WORK WEAR — for further information, please write to
BRITISH NYLON SPINNERS LIMITED,
68 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1.

B Nylon S



FERRAMIC is a registered trade mark

A ferrite to remember

Cores made of Plessey 'Ferramic' material, only .050" in diameter, make possible the intricate memory planes used in modern computer design. The electrical properties of these microscopic cores have to be critically accurate and 'Ferramic' readily meets the demands.

Other grades of 'Ferramic' are also being made in large quantities for many components requiring a core material of the highest efficiency —television transformers, scanning coils and aerial rods among them.

Designers still seeking a core material which will realise the performance they want, at an economical price, are invited to write for data sheets on available grades of 'Ferramic'.

Shown is an enlarged section of a typical Plessey memory plane. Each core is only .050" in diameter.

Plessey

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL DIVISION · COMPONENTS GROUP
THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · WOOD BURCOTE WAY · TOWCESTER
NORTHANTS · TELEPHONE: TOWCESTER 312

Overseas Sales Organisation:
PLESSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: ILFORD 3040

TC 9

And now!

SPECIAL SHAPED QUARTZ TUBING

Development of these special shapes of tubing opens new possibilities in the manufacture of semi-conductor devices. These tubes can be cut for use as electrical insulators, liners and long boats having really smooth inside surfaces. All have the high electrical and optical properties of Vitreosil pure fused quartz.

Your enquiries are invited.

TSL
SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LTD.

P.O. Box No. 6. WALLSEND, NORTHUMBERLAND. *Telephone: Wallsend 6-3242.*

LONDON. 12-14 OLD PYE STREET, WESTMINSTER S.W.1. *Telephone: Abbey 5469*

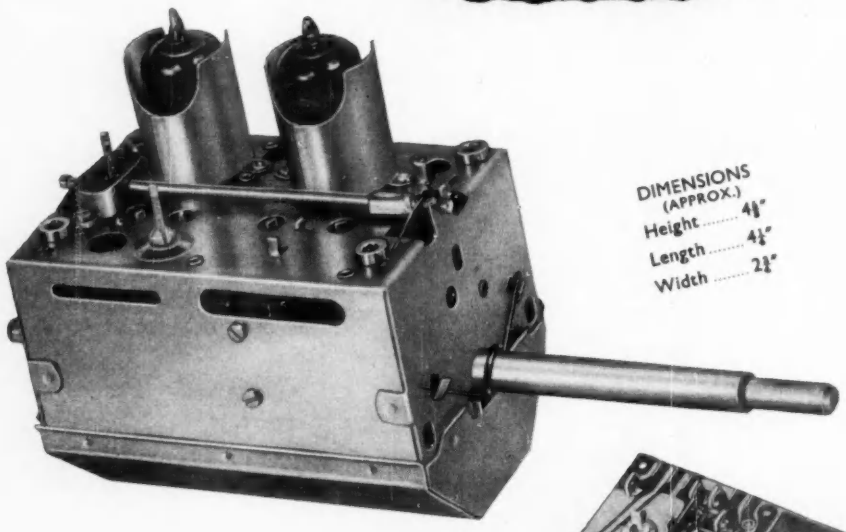
Sealing Components from

Fluorocarbon Plastics

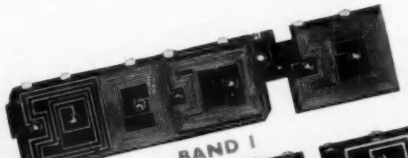
GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD

OIL SEAL DIVISION · COAST ROAD · WALLSEND - ON - TYNE

* THE SOLUTION to an entirely new conception of TV Tuner design!

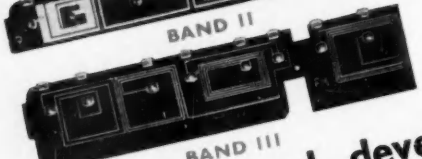


DIMENSIONS (APPROX.)
Height ..... 4⅛"
Length ..... 4½"
Width ..... 2⅛"

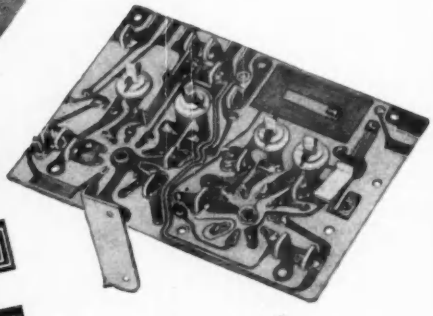


BAND I

BAND II



BAND III



CHASSIS

Designed and developed specifically for both HOME and EXPORT use.

14 POSITION · 17 CHANNEL

"Cyldon"

THE TURRET TELETUNER

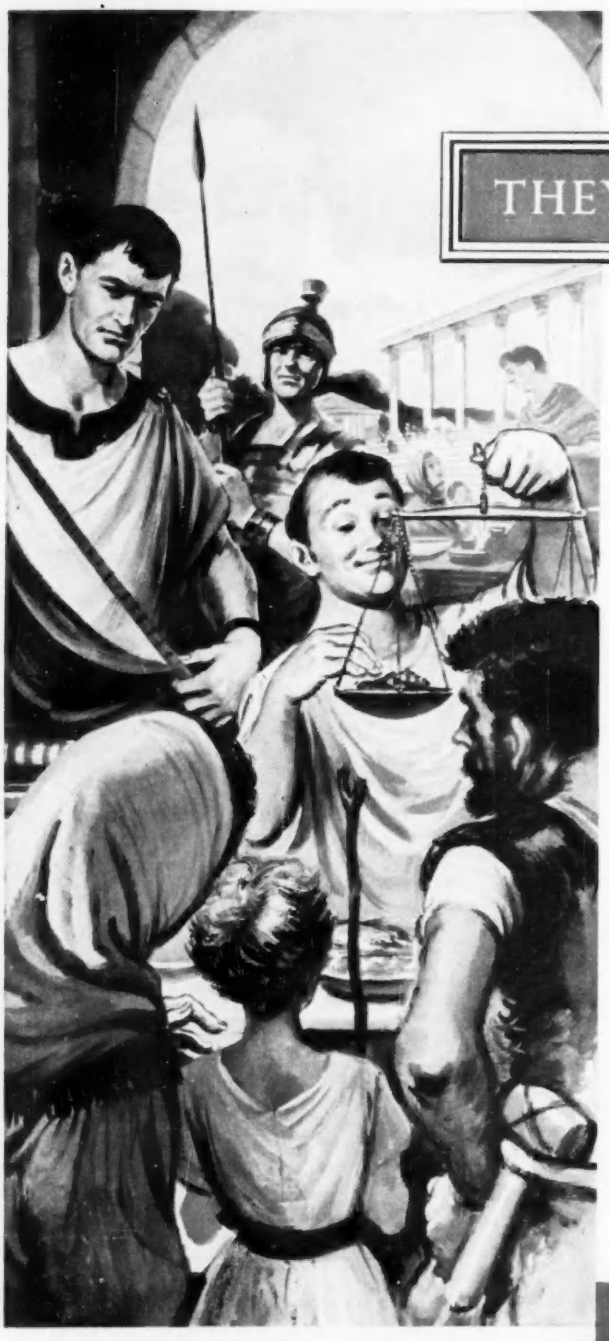
REGD. TRADE MARK WORLD PATENTS PENDING

OUR PRINTED CIRCUIT MESSAGE

Sincere
Christmas Greetings
to our Trade Friends
throughout the
World

SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS Ltd. POOLE DORSET

Address for enquiries and sales correspondence :
London Sales & Technical Liaison Office : 3 Palace Mansions, Palace Gardens, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone : Enfield 0571-3. *Telegrams : "Capacity-Enfield."*



The market-place of a Roman town A.D. 350.

THEY SET A STANDARD

IN the steps of the Roman legions that conquered Britain came the merchants and settlers. Secure under Roman law and administration, commerce and agriculture flourished, and Ancient Britain experienced a period of peace and prosperity it was not to know again until long after the Dark Ages.

In government, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since.

In cable making too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making.

Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members.

This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters. Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. • Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd. • W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd. • Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd. • The Hackbridge Cable Co. Ltd.* W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd. • Johnson & Phillips Ltd. The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd. • Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd. • Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) • St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd. Siemens Edison Swan Ltd. • Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

* *C.M.A. Trade Marks for Mains Cables only*

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

The Roman Warrior and the letters "C.M.A." are British Registered Certification Trade Marks.

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, WC1 TELEPHONE HOLBORN 7633

CMA 21

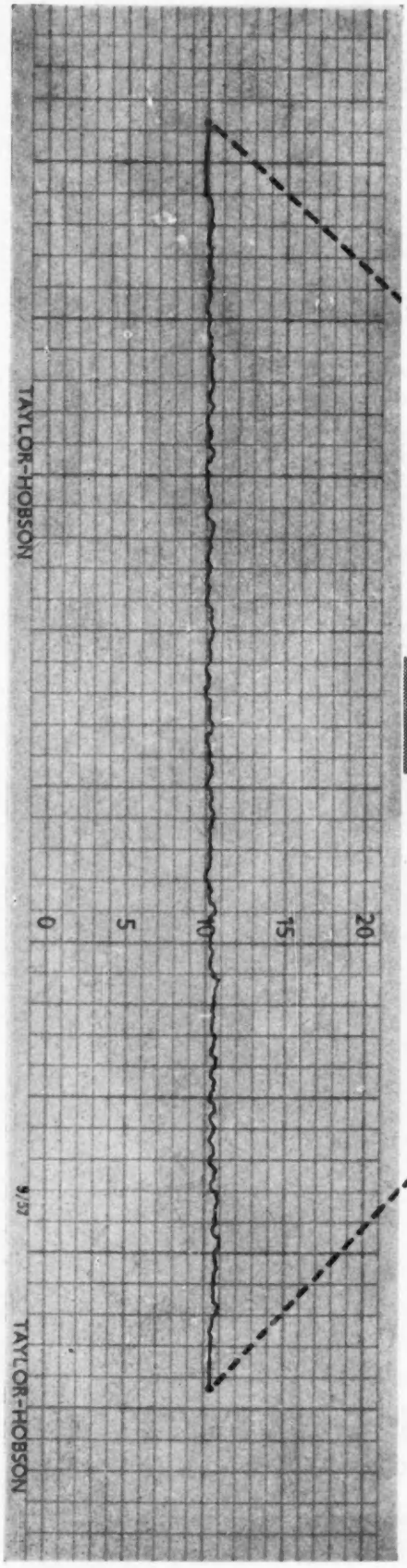
EE 4062 *for further details*

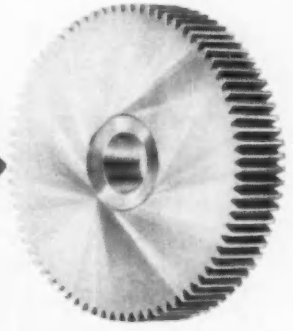
PRECISION GEARS

of near perfection

Here is a chart—selected at random—showing the recorded errors in pitch, tooth thickness, profile and pitch circle run-out, all contained within a deviation of 0·0002″ from a straight line.

It is a typical result of years of close study of all aspects of gear production, including that of fine pitch gear shaving.





We invite your enquiries—

for gears of a similar standard, which is of course superior to that of DIRECTORATE OF NAVAL ORDNANCE, CLASS 1.

Also for Gear Assemblies to meet the requirements of the most exacting Test Specification.

As supplied to leading firms in the Radar and Electronic Industry.

Scientific & Projections
LIMITED
Kidbrooke Park Road, Kidbrooke, London, S.E.3
Telephone: LEE GREEN 2112

EE 4063 *for further details*

B T-H

STING-RAY

AN INTEGRAL PART OF

BRITAIN'S GROUND-TO-AIR GUIDED WEAPON SYSTEMS

STING-RAY is the BTH high-powered ground-based radar which guides Britain's ground-to-air missiles to their targets. The development and manufacture of this vital equipment was entrusted to BTH under M. o. S. contract because of the Company's unique experience in the earlier anti-aircraft systems.

1941—*the first centimetric radar equipment which could locate accurately and follow the track of a distant aircraft—designed and built by BTH.*

1944/5 — *the first ground-based radar equipment automatically to 'lock-on' to the enemy aircraft and transmit continuously all the necessary information to the gun sites — designed and built by BTH.*

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO LTD · RUGBY · ENGLAND

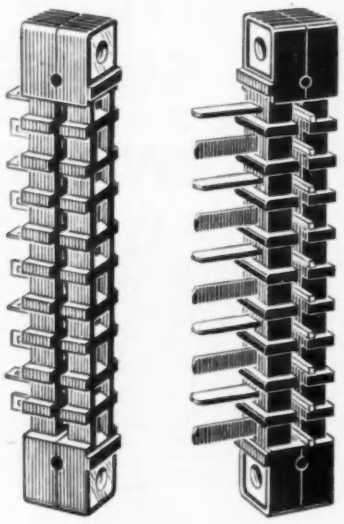
an A.E.I. Company

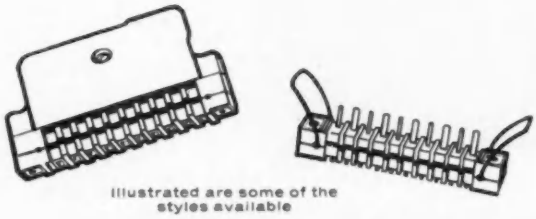
A. 5206

PAINTON

THE NEW "MICROCON" PRINTED CIRCUIT CONNECTORS

Microcon Printed Circuit Connectors are designed to meet the requirement for a light, compact, multi-way plug and socket, giving greater reliability and longer life than the edge connector method. Other patterns will soon be available, as well as the ten-way connector shown here.





Illustrated are some of the styles available

The pitch of soldering tags is suitable for a board punched to a standard module of 0·1".

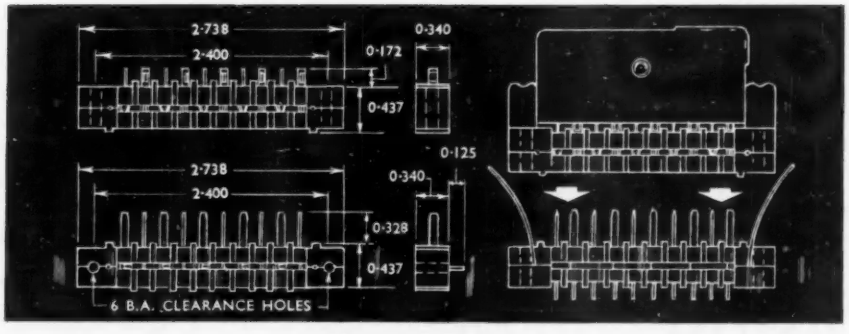
Two types of plug are available—the first has the solder tags orientated at 90° to the contact blades, the second has solder tags that are a continuation of the blades.

A metal cover can be fitted to either the plug with the straight blades or to the socket, and the mating unit can be supplied with wire retaining loops.

The two-part diecast cover, whose inner surfaces are insulated against short-circuiting, allows the connections to be checked physically and electrically without disturbing the clamping of the cable.

For polarizing purposes, when several connectors are mounted in close proximity, one or more contacts can be removed from each plug in various combinations, the corresponding contact in the mating socket being blanked off by special polarizing keys.

Write for technical leaflet



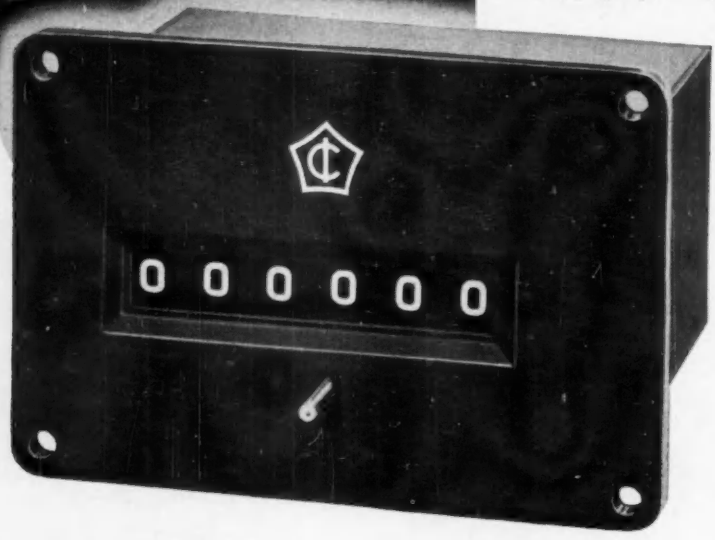
PAINTON

Painton & Co. Ltd.
KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON
Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'

A NEW HIGH SPEED QUICK RESET ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTER

LARGE CLEAR FIGURES READ AT A GLANCE

LOW PRICE



This counter is operated by a new balanced escapement mechanism set in jewelled bearings and energised by electro-magnets spaced around a common armature. The assembly is made to very fine limits to ensure an efficient magnetic circuit giving a long count life with extreme accuracy at fast counting speeds. Operating voltages are 24 or 48 volts D.C. or 200/240 volts A.C. Lever reset is standard; electric reset also available.

Available in two forms—Flush Panel Mounting or Base Mounting.

STOP PRESS
A NEW ADDING AND SUBTRACTING COUNTER IS ABOUT TO GO INTO PRODUCTION.

Counting Instruments Ltd

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD. 5 ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS. Tel: ELStree 1382 (4 lines)

THE FERRANTI RANGE OF DATA-PROCESSING SYSTEMS AND COMPUTERS

1 Perseus Data-Processing System.

2 Pegasus Data-Processing Systems, with Converter Equipment, or direct card input/output.

3 Mercury Computer.

4 Pegasus Computer.

5 Computer Control of Machine Tools.

ALL Ferranti computers can be fitted with high-performance magnetic tape equipment.

ALL Ferranti computers can use punched cards for input and output, with Powers-Samas, Hollerith or I.B.M. cards (in addition to punched tape input/output, and teleprinters).

ALL Ferranti computers are backed by programming, training and maintenance services of unequalled quality.

FERRANTI

Visit the Ferranti Stand No. 10 at the Computer Exhibition, Olympia, London, 28th November – 4th December 1958

FERRANTI LTD · WEST GORTON · MANCHESTER 12

Tel: EASt 1301

London Computer Centre: 21 PORTLAND PLACE, W.1 · Tel: LANgham 9211

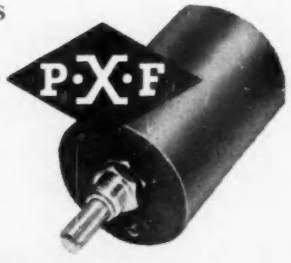
DC 72

Potentiometry?...

FOX-POTS to you!

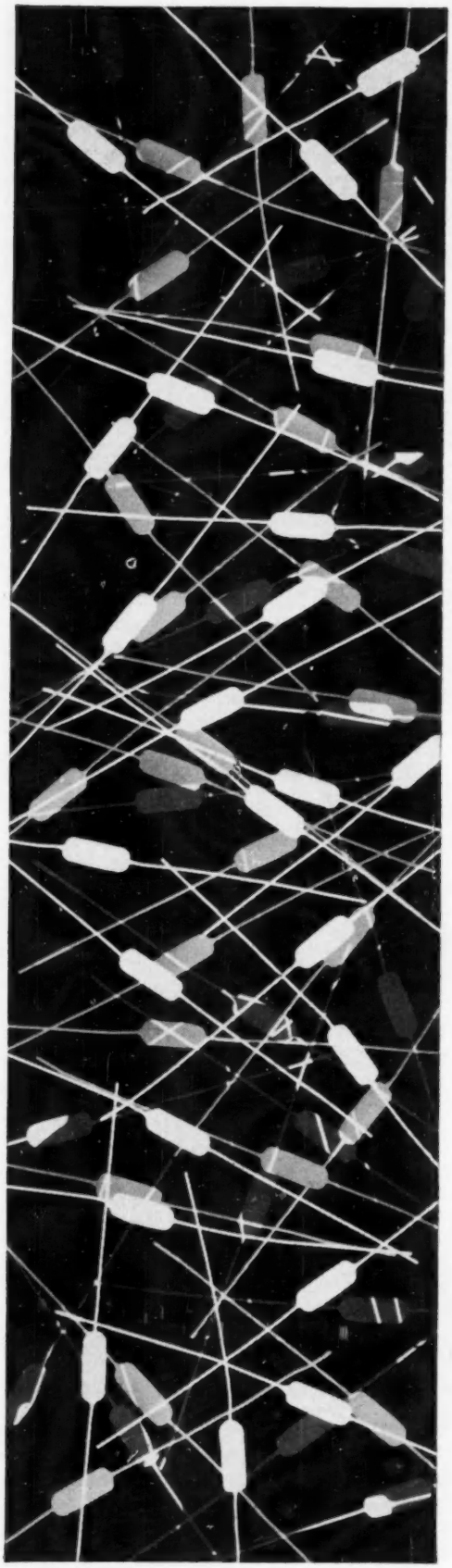
Potentiometry, my dear Ponsonby, can mean "the measurement of potential". But *I* say – and I invented the word – that it means "the art and craft of producing the best potentiometers" or "pertaining to P. X. Fox".

Just tear out this advertisement, pin to your letterhead and post to P. X. Fox Limited at the address shown below. One of their invaluable catalogues will reach you by return post.



To give prompt and personal service we have opened a London office at 104 Chislehurst Road, Orpington, Kent. Telephone: Orpington 21031.

P. X. FOX LTD., DEPT. 212, HAWKSWORTH ROAD, YORKSHIRE. Tel: Horsforth 2831/2



Made by the million... used throughout the world

OA81 Germanium Diode

for industrial, military and domestic applications

The general purpose diode type OA81 is being made in extremely large numbers by Mullard. Like all other Mullard point contact diodes, the OA81 is engineered for production on the largest scale and to provide a uniformly high standard of reliability in service. You can avail yourself of the technical and commercial advantages of the quantity production of this widely recognised type by writing to the address below and stating your own particular interest.

Abridged data *(at 25°C ambient)*

(The OA81 is replacing the OA71 and is fully approved for use as CV448).

P.I.V.	115V
Average forward voltage at 10mA	1.4V
" " " " 3mA	0.8V
Average reverse current at −10V	4.0μA
" " " " −100V	75μA

Mullard

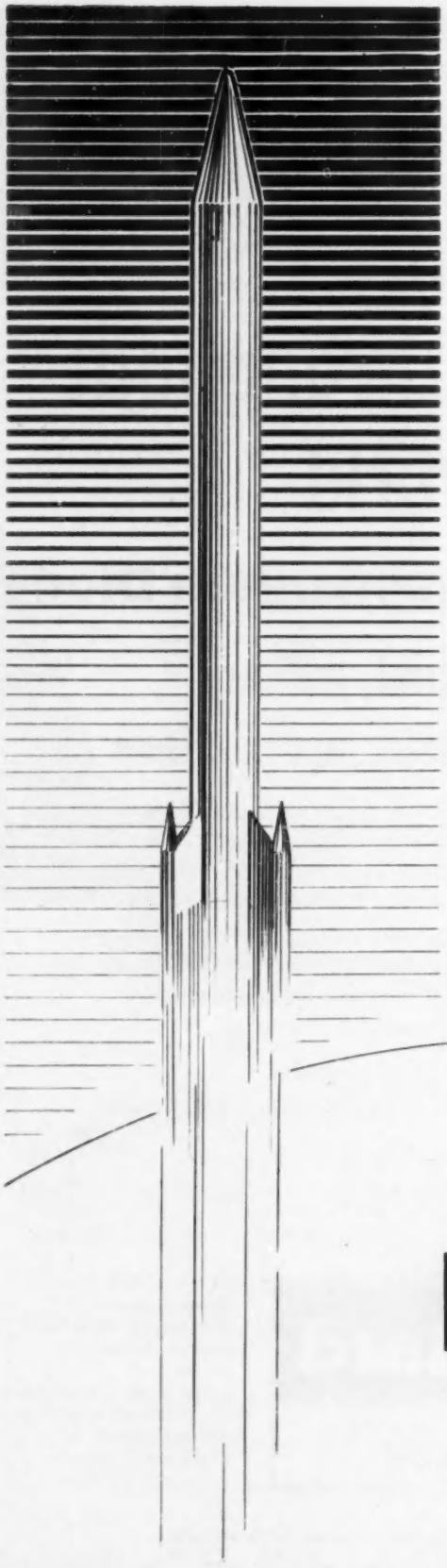
semiconductor division

In addition to point contact diodes, Mullard also make gold bonded and junction types. Seventeen types are available to meet designers' varying needs. Additional types are in development.

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON · W.C.1 · Tel: LANgham 6633

M153

EE 4069 *for further details*



Into Space . . .

WITH OUR FEET ON THE GROUND

When a guided missile streaks into space, there is a host of detailed effort behind it, a million and one things, each as important as the other, on which the success of the launching may depend. That is why every single item of equipment must be superlatively efficient.

The launching of the 'Black Knight' is a case in point—which explains the choice of Hassett & Harper cabinets to house the control equipment.

Where success depends on accuracy—Hassett & Harper racks and cabinets are the only choice.

Hassett & Harper Ltd

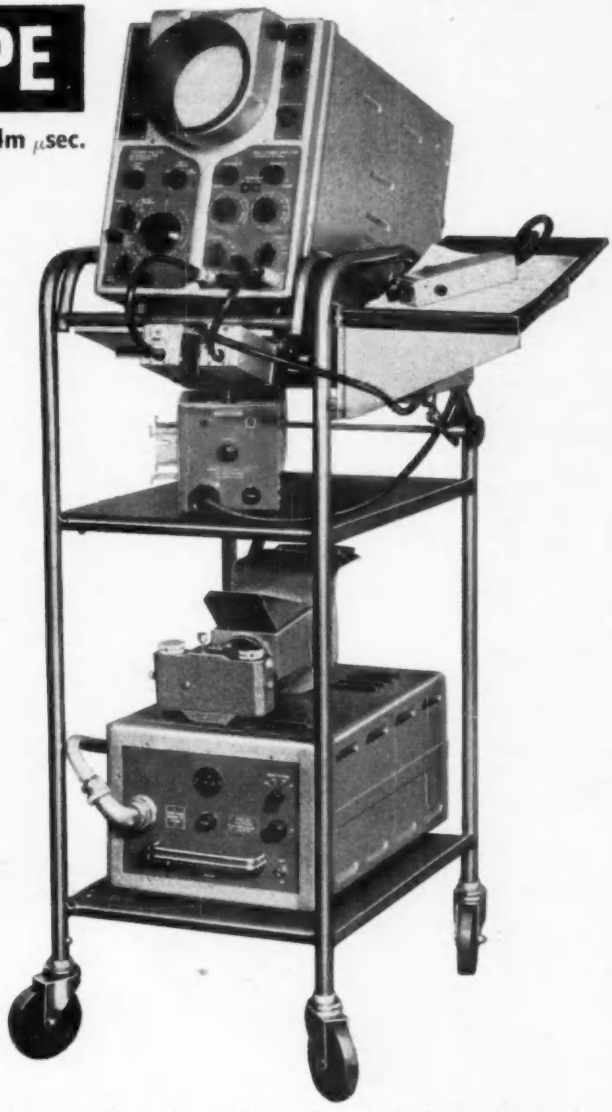
REGENT PLACE · BIRMINGHAM 1
Telephone: CENtral 6418
LONDON SHOWROOMS:
1 GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE · LONDON W.1
Telephone: Paddington 4691

J4371

AN IMPROVED WIDE BAND Two channel

OSCILLOSCOPE

Model DE 103C–D.C. to 15 Mc/s. Rise Time 24m μsec.

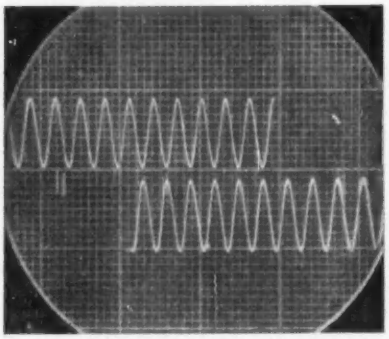


As a result of developments in double gun C.R.T's we are now able to offer a considerably improved performance with a fine focus giving clear resolution of waveform details.

TIME BASE of constant linearity driving two sweeps with independent X shifts so that traces may be aligned for comparison with great accuracy.
Calibrated sweep times from 0.2 sec. to 0.6 μsec per 10 cm. enabling time measurement within 2% accuracy.
Excellent synchronising facilities at high frequencies, under either repetitive or triggered conditions.

TWO CHANNEL Y AMPLIFIER covering DC to 15 Mc/s–3dB extending to 21 Mc/s at 6dB point—RISE TIME 24m μsec.
Sensitivity—1 cm/120mV with linear swing exceeding 6 cms peak to peak in each channel.
Voltage calibrated AC or DC within 5% over a range of 100 mV to 500 volts.

The new trolley mounting of this instrument has facilities for conveniently carrying accessories, such as signal delay lines, cathode follower probe and single shot camera. Note the useful writing desk attachment.



Sine wave applied to both inputs. X shifts adjusted to compare end of trace A with start of trace B. Demonstrating linearity of time base outputs.

Having two channels which are free from interaction and which do not depend on beam switching techniques, the two displays may be aligned as desired in both axes, with confidence that their waveform details are strictly relative under either single stroke triggered or repetitive sweep conditions.

In effect the instrument comprises two first-class wide band C.R.O's combined in one unit.

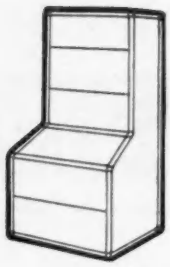
NAGARD LTD

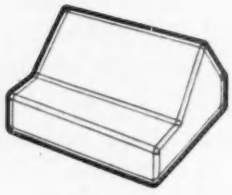
18 AVENUE ROAD,
BELMONT, SURREY
VIGilant 9161/2

make them in no time with

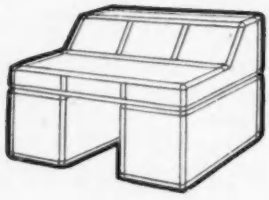
imlok

and cut out tool costs!





This unique, low-cost construction system comprises aluminium alloy extrusions and locking corner connectors. It's simplicity itself: precision cases, cabinets and other structures can all be quickly built to your own design without incurring tool costs. Smart . . . speedy . . . strong . . . you'll find Imlok a boon for research and prototype work and so often the answer to a production problem too. Write now for full information.



Here's the secret of IMLOK'S strength

The extrusions slide over the long arms of the connector - overlapping and gripping it to give positive lock

IMLOK ***cheapest in the short run . . . cheaper in the long run***

ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept. F12 Ashley Works Cowley Mill Road Uxbridge Middlesex Telephone: UX5-5567

Export and London Showrooms: 112-116 New Oxford St WC1: MUSeum 7878

LOW NOISE TRANSISTOR **GET106**

This device is a p-n-p germanium junction transistor made by an alloy process. Its extremely low noise level is lower than any other type of transistor commercially available in Great Britain at present.

Typical noise factor 3 db.

Typical operating conditions as audio frequency pre-amplifier (common emitter)
Collector voltage 6 V. Load resistance 1 KΩ.
Collector current 1 mA Source resistance 600 Ω.
Power gain 33 db.
Input signal (over frequency range 10 c/s. to 10 kc/c.) required to give 20 db. signal/noise ratio; 7 μV. or 5 mμA.

The GET106 replaces the GET6, but with reversed connections

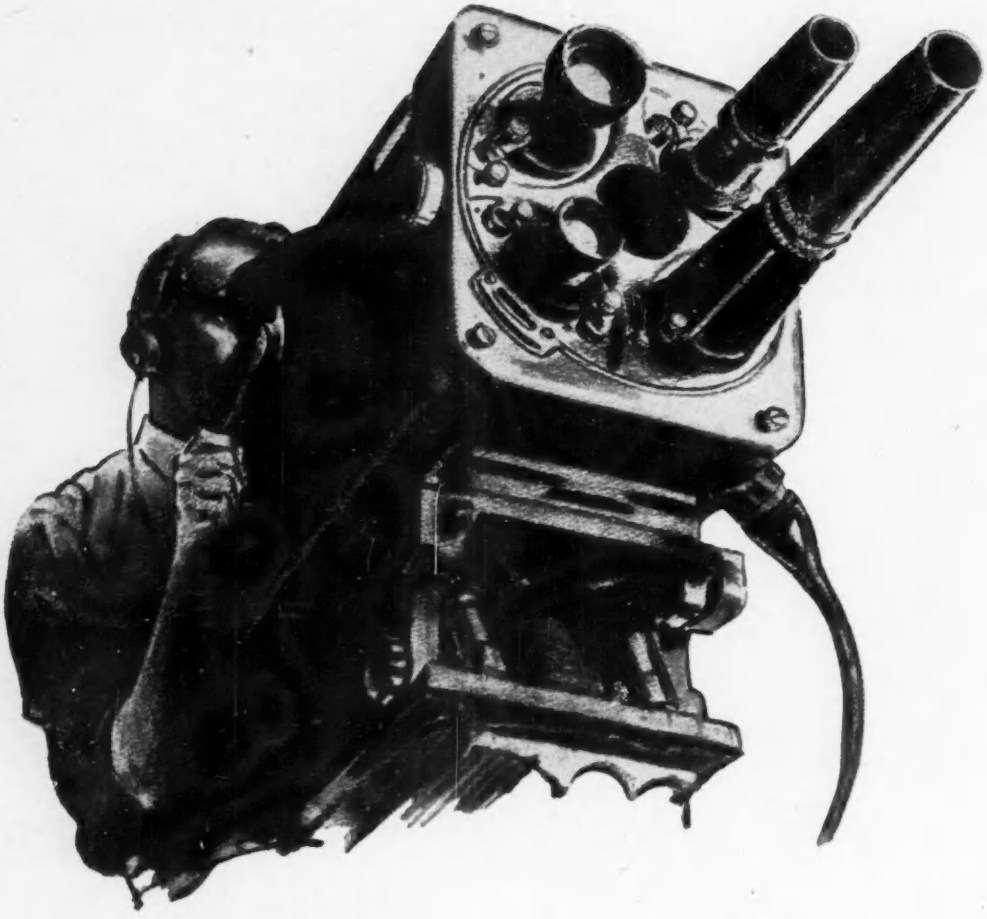
Full details of this and other semi-conductor devices manufactured by the G.E.C. are available on request from the Valve and Electronics Department.

G.E.C. **TRANSISTORS**

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.

EE 4073 *for further details*

Marconi in Television



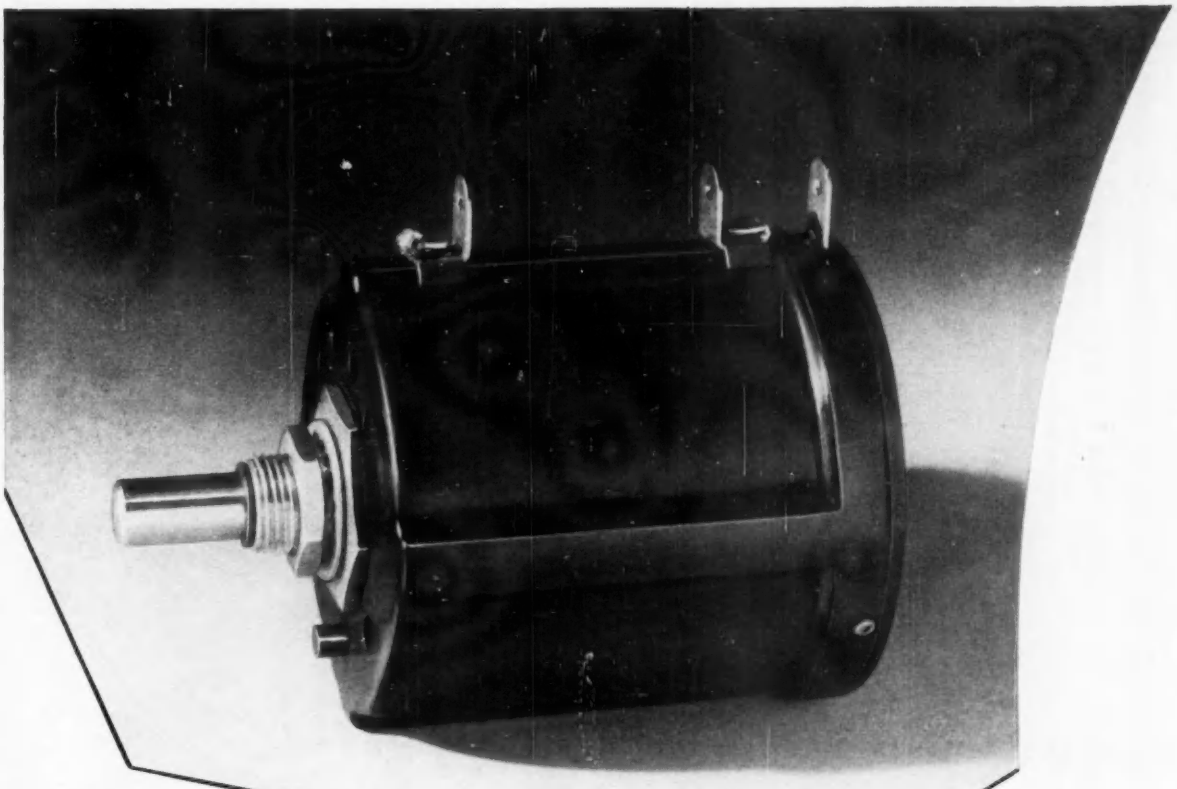
18 countries rely on Marconi Television

Transmitting or Studio Equipment

MARCONI

COMPLETE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

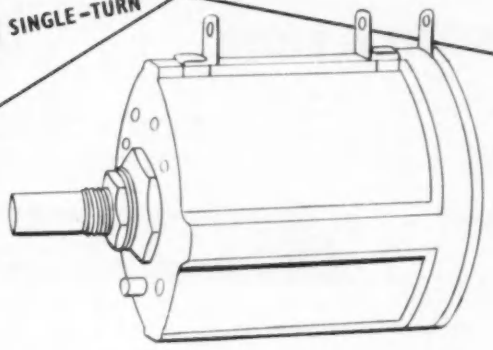
MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND
M4



BECKMAN
INSTRUMENTS LTD
announce the BRITISH MADE HELIPOT

PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS

MULTI-TURN / SINGLE-TURN

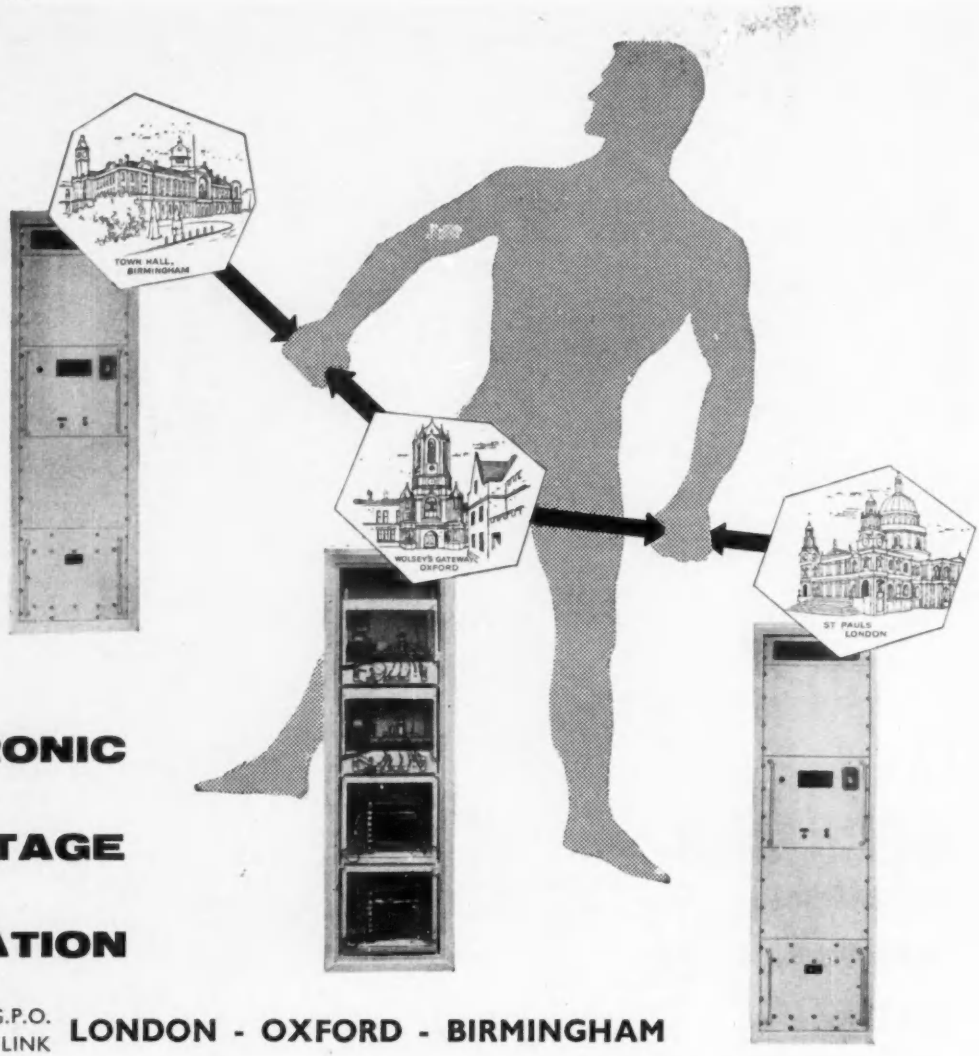


ACTUAL SIZE

with all the experience of the Helipot Division of Beckman Instruments Inc., behind them, Beckman Instruments Limited are manufacturing a range of Helipots and Counting dials at their new factory in Scotland. For full details contact

WINSTON
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

GOVETT AVENUE · SHEPPERTON · MIDDLESEX · *Walton-on-Thames 6321*



ELECTRONIC VOLTAGE REGULATION

ON THE NEW G.P.O. CABLE LINK **LONDON - OXFORD - BIRMINGHAM**

by **SORENSEN**

Complete 5kVA Sorensen Electronic Voltage Regulators have been chosen by the Post Office to stabilise the power supplies for the new London-Oxford-Birmingham 12 Mc/s Co-axial Cable Link. With their reliability and exceptional accuracy, Sorensens are ideally suitable for this type of important work.

J.L.T GROUP

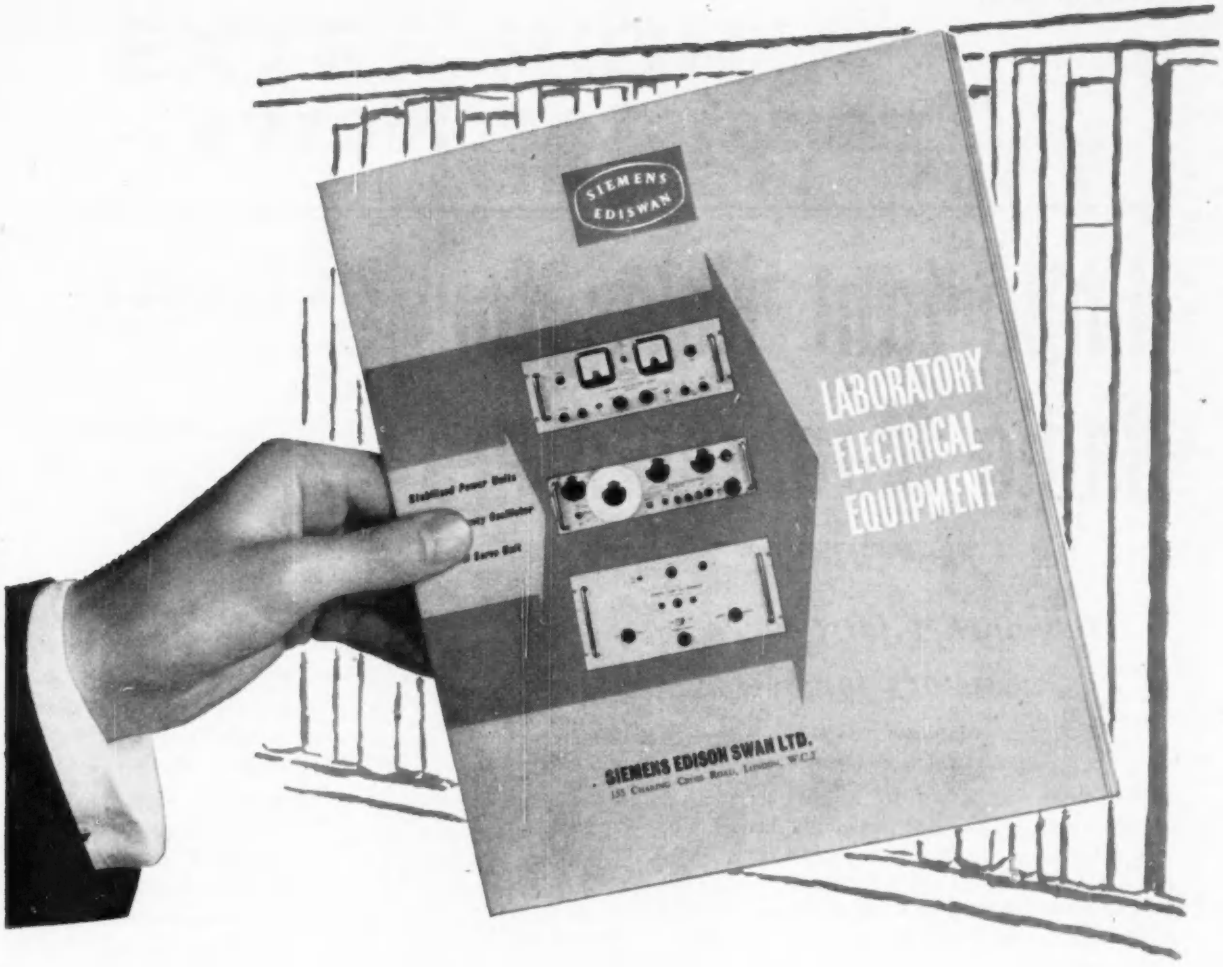
J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTS · ENGLAND

Telephone : BUShey Heath 2412 Grams & Cables "Tommy Watford"

AD 511

EE 4076 *for further details*



recommended for the back room bookshelf

Here is a publication dealing with three types of equipment of first importance to every electronics laboratory. We bring it to your notice because we believe the instruments described and illustrated in it are substantially better in design, performance and finish than anything in their class. They ought to be, because we produce them in a section of our organisation that is solely devoted to the design and manufacture of laboratory electrical equipment.
We promise you that you will find this book interesting and useful. Send for a copy now—it's free for the asking.

SIEMENS
EDISWAN

laboratory electrical equipment

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED. *An A.E.I. Company.* 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.2. and branches

Telephone: GERrard 8660. Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London.

CRC/17/3

Transistor News

Important News for Radio Manufacturers

The 'CIRCLE LINE'

Newmarket introduces matched sets of transistors for better performance

Newmarket, Monday.

This is news that no radio manufacturer can afford to ignore —transistors in matched sets, or complements, at really competitive prices. A choice of 5 different complements is available, each complete with diode, to suit any conventional circuit arrangement.

Cheaper all-transistor radios

This bold step forward should give a tremendous fillip to the mass production of transistorized radios.

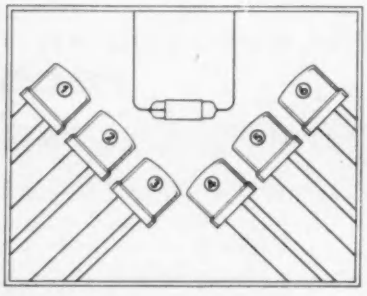
Combined performance is what counts

Newmarket Transistors Limited, pioneers of transistor development in Britain, have the advantage of more than 3 years' experience both of transistor production and of the problems associated with design and production of equipment incorporating them.

This experience has shown that the maintenance of adequate performance standards depends as much upon the combined performance of the transistor complement as on the performance of individual transistors.

New coloured circle coding

To distinguish these 'Circle Line' complements Newmarket have replaced their conventional type numbers by a new colour-coding system, in which a coloured circle denotes the particular series or complement and a number within the circle indicates its position in the circuit.



The following is a typical example:

White Circle 6

1	2	3	4	5	6
Osc/mixer	IF	IF	driver	O/P	O/P

(plus detector diode)

The range of Circle Lines at present available is as follows:

Red Circle 5

For pocket receivers with 6v supply. Five transistors numbered from 1 to 5 in RED.

White Circle 6

For handbag style receivers, 6v or 9v supply. Six transistors numbered 1 to 6 in WHITE.

Blue Circle 7

For handbag or general-purpose portable, 6v or 9v supply. Seven transistors numbered 1 to 7 in BLUE. Average stage gain lower than White Circle but overall performance better.

Green Circle 7

Similar to Blue Circle but one IF stage replaced by an audio stage.

Yellow Circle 8

For larger portables and domestic receivers where performance is of first importance. 6v or 9v supply.

Reliability of Supply

Replacements are only a minor problem in Transistor Receivers but every possible provision has been made to ensure replacement availability. When re-ordering, Circle colour and number only need be given. Prompt deliveries in almost any quantities can be guaranteed.

NEWMARKET TRANSISTORS

All enquiries to :

Newmarket Transistors Limited.

Exning Road, Newmarket, Suffolk

Tel : Newmarket 3381

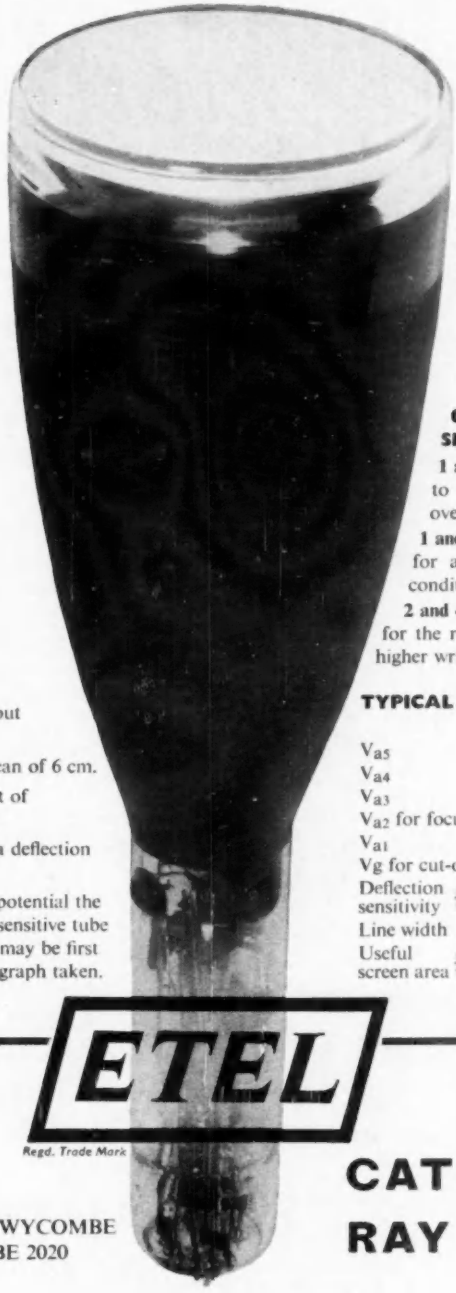
Cables & 'grams : Semicon Newmarket.

EE 4078 *for further details*

EXTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY

instrument tube 5CLP1

THE FIVE-INCH instrument tube 5CLP1 has a deflection sensitivity of 1.7V/cm with a useful Y scan of 6 cm. A special system of shielding the post deflection field from the deflection plates in this tube allows p.d.a. ratios as high as 15 to 1 to be used without pattern distortion. The extraordinary deflection sensitivity achieved with such high p.d.a. ratios profoundly affects oscillograph design. Bandwidths can be increased, amplifiers simplified and power supply requirements reduced. Write to the address below for full details of 'Etel' Instrument Tube type 5CLP1.



* P.d.a. ratios of 15 : 1 possible without pattern distortion.
* Sensitivity 1.7V/cm with useful Y scan of 6 cm.
* Sensitivity substantially independent of final p.d.a. voltages from 10 to 15 kV.
* High resolution—only 200 mV for a deflection of one spot-width.
* Versatility—by simply altering one potential the 5CLP1 may be converted from a very sensitive tube to a higher writing speed tube—pulses may be first examined and then a single shot photograph taken.

ABRIDGED DATA

This is tentative. Final data is being prepared.
5-inch flat faced
precision oscillograph tube 5CLP1.

CAPACITANCES

X_1 to X_2 ... ... 2.5 pF
Y_1 to Y_2 ... ... 2.0 pF

One X plate to all other electrodes less other X plate 4.0 pF
One Y plate to all other electrodes less other Y plate 2.0 pF

COMPARE CONDITIONS SHOWN IN DATA

1 and 2
to see how deflection sensitivity is maintained over range of V_{a4} and V_{a5}.

1 and 2 with 3
for an illustration of a slightly lower sensitivity condition giving higher brightness.

2 and 4
for the reduction required in V_{a4} potential to achieve higher writing speeds.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

	1.	2.	3.	4.
V_{a5}	10kV	15kV	15kV	15kV
V_{a4}	10kV	15kV	15kV	3kV
V_{a3}	1kV	1kV	1.5kV	1kV
V_{a2} for focus	250V	250V	375V	250V
V_{a1}	1kV	1kV	1.5kV	1kV
Vg for cut-off	–60V	–60V	–90V	–60V
Deflection sensitivity y	1.7V/cm	1.7V/cm	2.5V/cm	2.5V/cm
Deflection sensitivity x	7V/cm	7V/cm	11V/cm	11V/cm
Line width	1mm	1mm	< 1mm	< 1mm
Useful screen area y	6cm	6cm	6cm	4cm
Useful screen area x	10cm	10cm	10cm	6.6cm

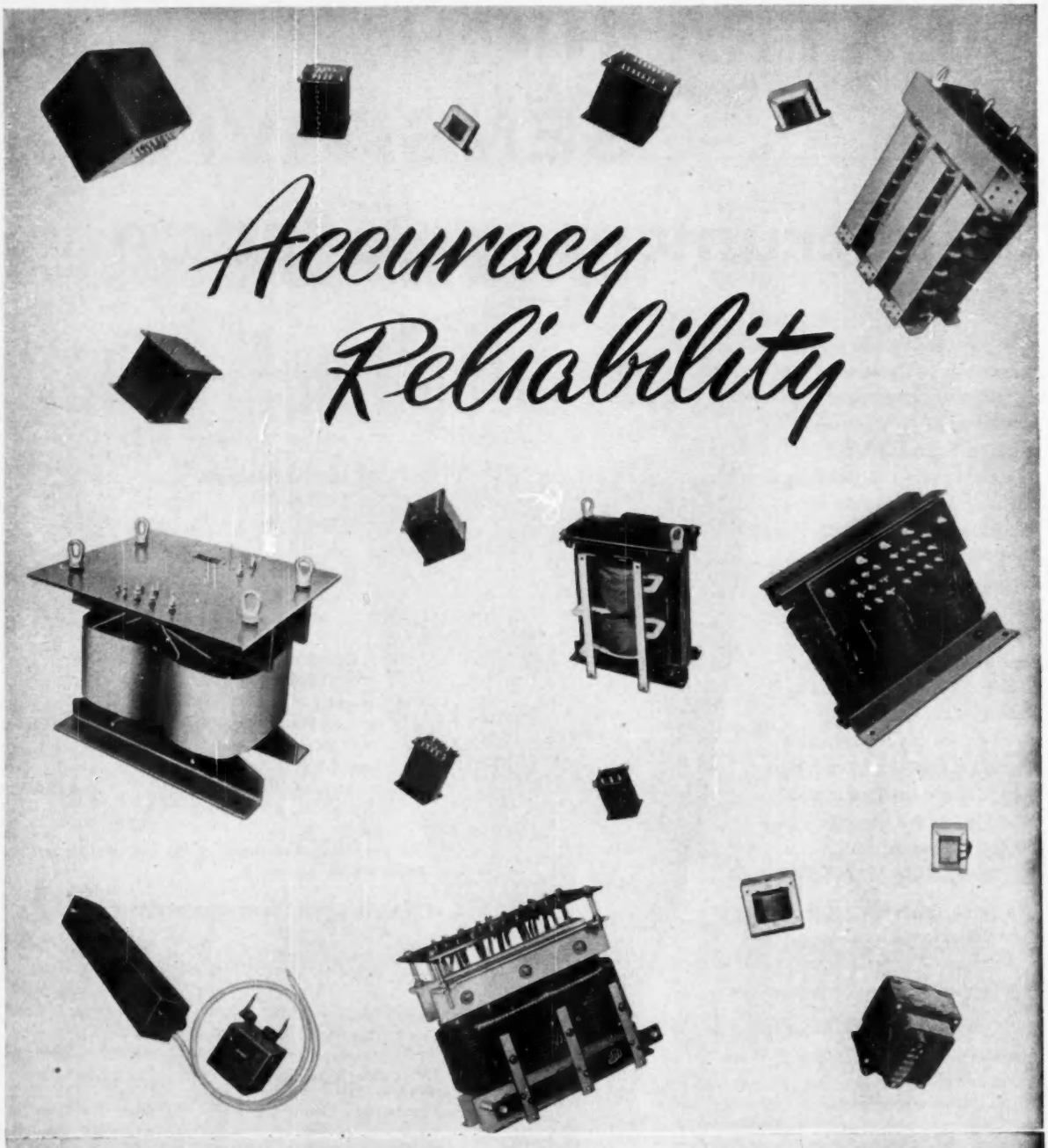
ETEL
Regd. Trade Mark

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED
KINGSMEAD WORKS · HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS · TEL: HIGH WYCOMBE 2020

CATHODE RAY TUBES

ETL 10

EE 4079 *for further details*



HADDON TRANSFORMERS LIMITED

MASONS AVENUE · WEALDSTONE · HARROW · MIDDLESEX

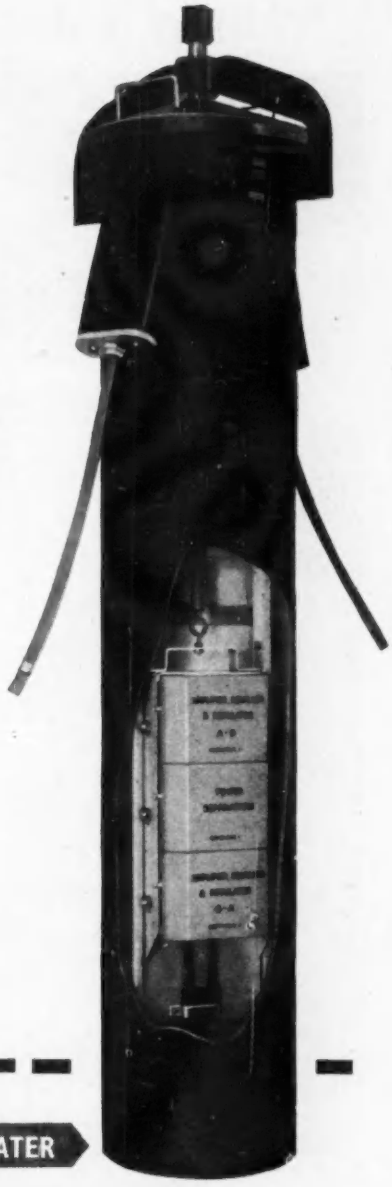
HARROW 9022 – 5

EE 4080 *for further details*

Standard

300 circuit

SMALL-DIAMETER CO-AXIAL CABLE TELEPHONE SYSTEM



The new *Standard* Small Diameter Coaxial Cable System is ideal for the economic provision of telephone circuits over trunk routes of comparative low traffic density.

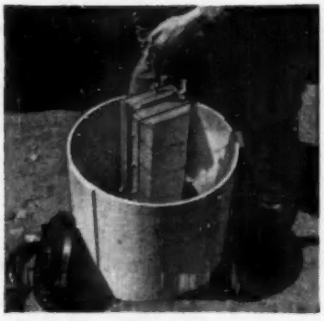
It is designed to provide 300 speech circuits over a pair of coaxial tubes using the frequency band of 60 to 1,300 kc/s. Each speech circuit has an effective band-width of 300 to 3,400 c/s and meets the full C.C.I.T.T. performance for "*circuit fictif*" over a route distance of 1,600 miles (2,500 km).

The system is fully flexible and among other facilities provides the following:—

(a) Each telephone circuit may be passed directly to the local trunk switchboard as a two- or four-wire circuit.

(b) Individual 12-circuit groups or 60-circuit super-groups may be interconnected at the appropriate stage, between systems radiating from the station.

(c) On any of the telephone circuits it is possible to employ up to 24 voice frequency telegraph circuits in the range 420c/s to 3,180c/s.



The repeater unit may be quickly removed from the buried repeater housing for inspection and maintenance.

NEW TRANSISTORISED REPEATER

4mm COAXIAL TUBES

Two, four or more of the small diameter coaxial cores which are used with this system, can be laid up together with paper or polythene pairs or quads. The laid-up cable may then be sheathed with lead or plastic. The use of an expanded polythene dielectric makes the coaxial cores mechanically robust. The construction of the cable makes it very suitable for aerial installation particularly where size and weight are important factors.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSMISSION DIVISION: NORTH WOOLWICH · LONDON E.16

EE 4081 *for further details*

Taking a leaf out of the Wiggin book

automatic stamping and pressing to form the required shape.

Screens are provided in many valves above and below the anode to 'contain' emitted electrons within the valve cage, and here again such components are usually pressed from nickel sheet.

Other Components

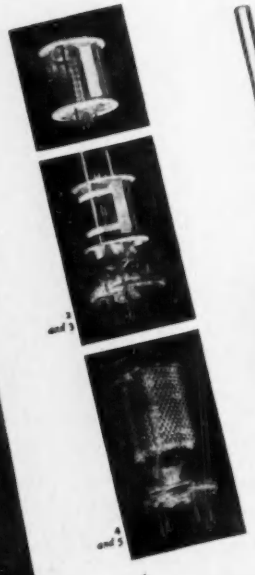
Of the metal components of the valve, only supports and contact pins remain to be mentioned. For support rods nickel is used for the similar reasons that govern its choice for other components. It is a stable metal, not easily oxidized during or while awaiting fabrication. It has good strength at the temperature at which the valve operates and at the even higher temperatures to which the metal parts are subjected in processing. Mica insulators are used to locate and separate the various components of the valve

The leads from the various electrodes must, of course, pass through the glass base of the valve to the contact pins. Slight movement of the contact pins when the valve is inserted or taken out of the valve holder exerts stresses on the glass base. To prevent cracking of the glass by these stresses a special grade of nickel, known as gassy nickel, is used for these pins. When the pins are sealed in, a cushion of bubbles is formed in the glass around the pin, and this cushion absorbs the small stresses thereby greatly reducing the risk of cracking.

Assembly

The sequence of operations in the assembly of the Mullard EF 86 valve (a low-microphony, low-hum AF pentode) has been taken as a typical example. The assembly of the valve cage is conducted in five stages and the photos attached show the progress of these operations.

Stages in the assembly of a valve cage



STAGE 1
(1) Clamp mica inserted
(2) Bottom mica inserted
(3) Cathode inserted in bottom mica
(4) Grid 1 inserted in bottom mica
(5) Grid 2 inserted in bottom mica
(6) Grid 3 inserted in bottom mica
(7) Anode inserted in bottom mica
(8) Top mica put on
(9) Clamp mica put on

STAGE 2
(1) Support rods inserted
(2) Bottom screen inserted
(3) Heater inserted in cathode

STAGE 3
(1) Cage and base inserted in jig
(2) Heater lead welded to base
(3) Bottom screen welded to base
(4) Grid 3 lead welded to base

STAGE 4
(1) Top screen welded to support rods
(2) Grid 1 lead welded to base
(3) Grid 2 lead welded to base

STAGE 5
(1) Outer screen welded to top and bottom screen
(2) Dome mica put on
(3) Clamping strips welded to support rods
(4) Getter welded to support rod

NICKEL

Articles dealing with engineering developments in many fields appear regularly in 'Wiggin Nickel Alloys'. Topics discussed here can spark off ideas for a new approach to your own problems of extreme temperatures, corrosion, oxidation, mechanical stress, or electrical resistance.

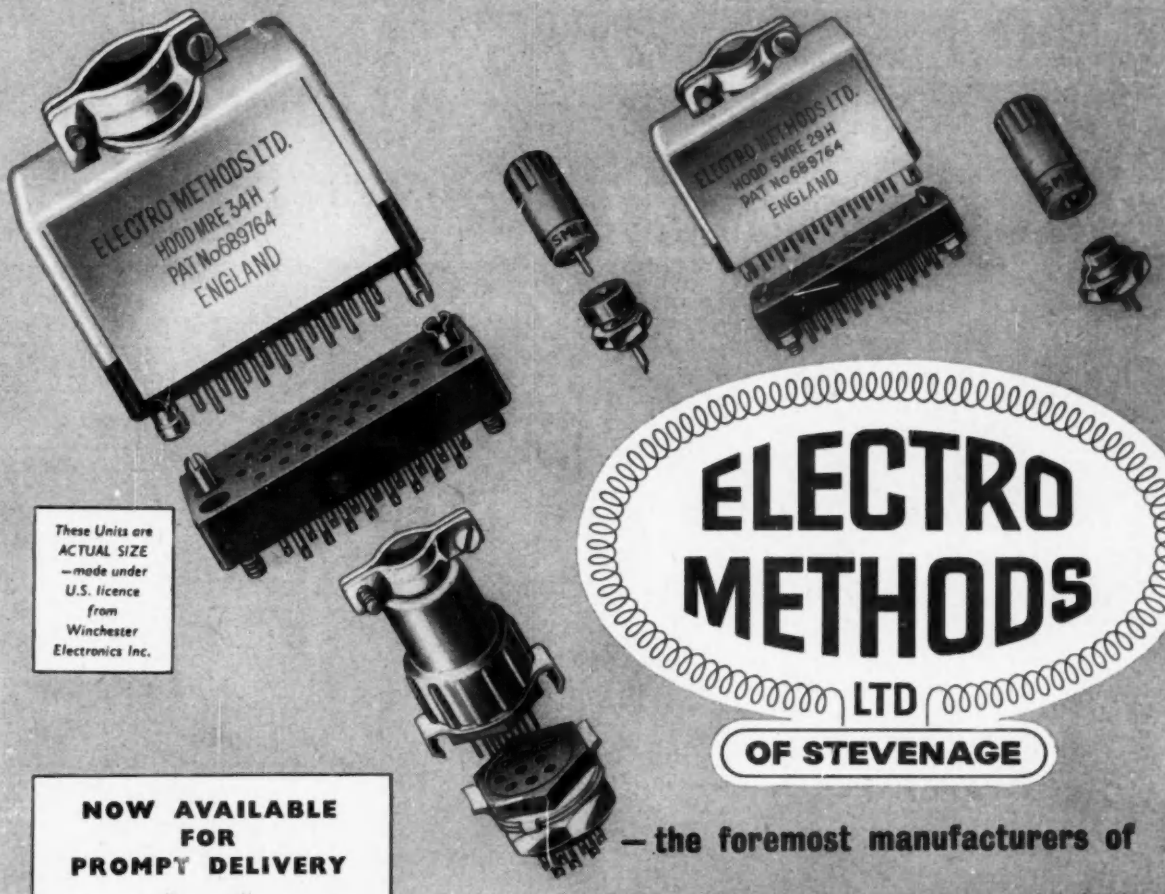
WIGGIN NICKEL ALLOYS

Let us know if you are not on our mailing list, and call in our TECHNICAL SERVICE for expert advice on your specific problems.

WIGGIN ***KNOW*** **NICKEL ALLOYS**

HENRY WIGGIN & COMPANY LIMITED · WIGGIN STREET · BIRMINGHAM 16

YGA p/1



These Units are ACTUAL SIZE — made under U.S. licence from Winchester Electronics Inc.

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF STEVENAGE

— the foremost manufacturers of

miniature connectors

NOW AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

* *

SERIES 'MRE'

with 7, 14, 18, 26, 34 & 50 contacts

•

Rigid top or side-entry ALUMINIUM HOODS complete with cable-clamps

•

VIBRATION LOCKS for 7 to 34 contact top-entry hoods only

* *

SERIES 'SMRE'

with 7, 14, 20, 26, 29 & 34 contacts

•

Rigid top-entry ALUMINIUM HOODS complete with cable-clamps

* *

SERIES 'M'

with 5, 7 & 9 contacts

•

Rigid top-entry MELAMINE HOODS complete with cable-clamps

•

Locking device optional

* *

SERIES 'SM'

with 1 and 2 contacts

•

Rigid top-entry MELAMINE HOODS

GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS

made from spring-tempered phosphor-bronze

provide low contact-resistance, prevent corrosion and facilitate soldering.

MELAMINE MOULDINGS

conforming to B.S.S. 1322

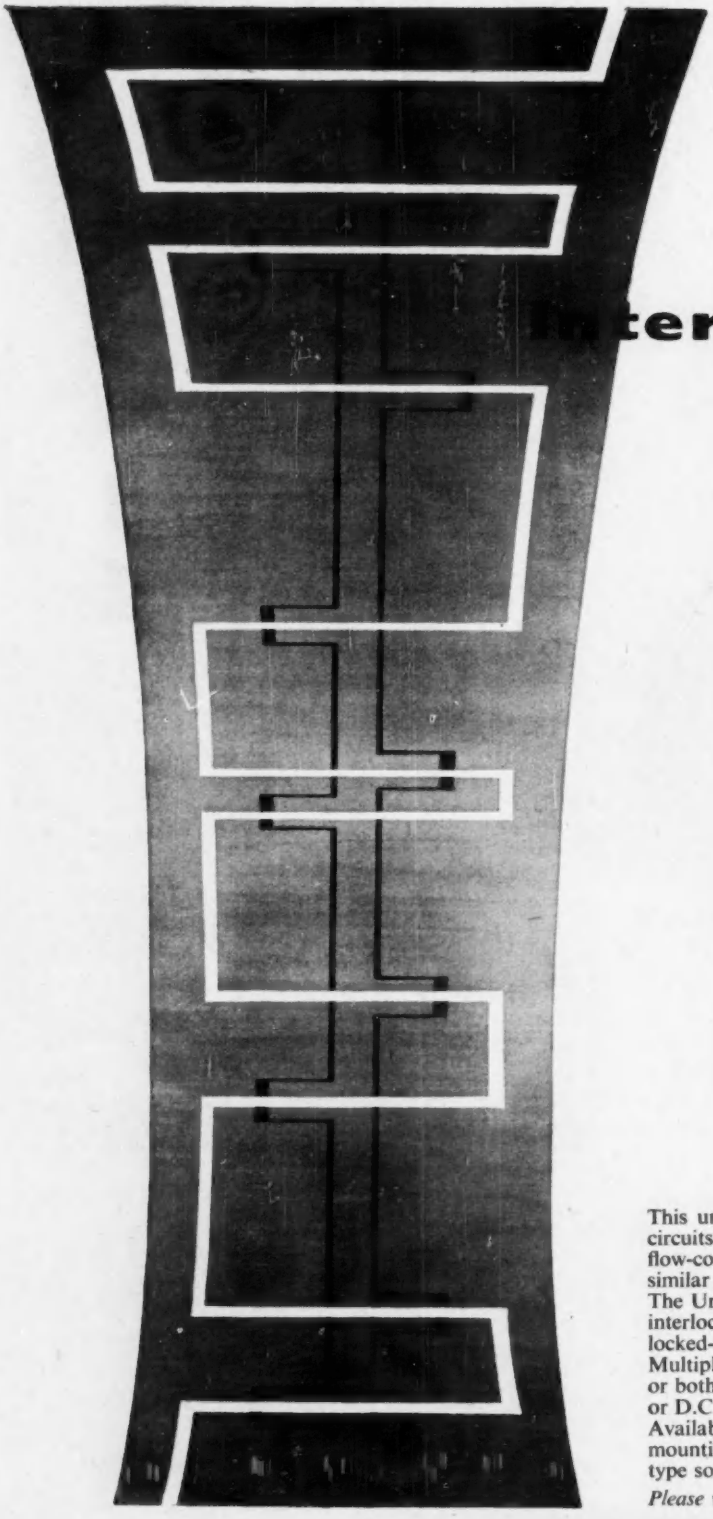
provide high arc-resistance, high dielectric and mechanical strength.

Full technical data and illustrated leaflets forwarded on request

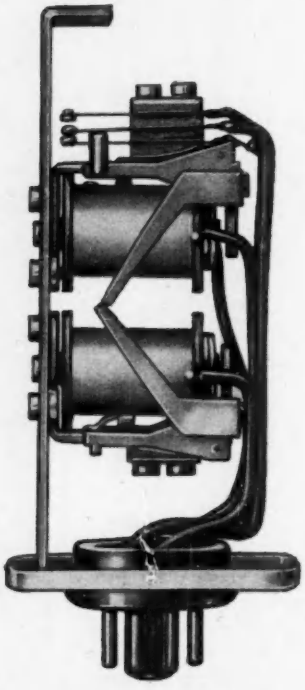
ELECTRO METHODS LTD.

17-41 Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.

Telephone . Stevenage 780-4



terlocking Relay Unit



This unit is designed for switching between alternate circuits at regular or irregular periods. Suitable for flow-control motors, positioning devices and other similar applications.

The Unit mounts a pair of Relays which are mutually interlocking so that either one or the other is always locked-in.

Multiple contact assemblies can be mounted on either or both relays and either or both coils can be for A.C. or D.C. operation.

Available hermetically sealed, enclosed, or open on a mounting bracket, with a wide choice of plug-in or hook type solder headers.

Please write for full information.

MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED

Magnetic Devices

A.R.B and A.I.D APPROVED LIMITED

EXNING ROAD NEWMARKET SUFFOLK

Telephone: Newmarket 3181-4

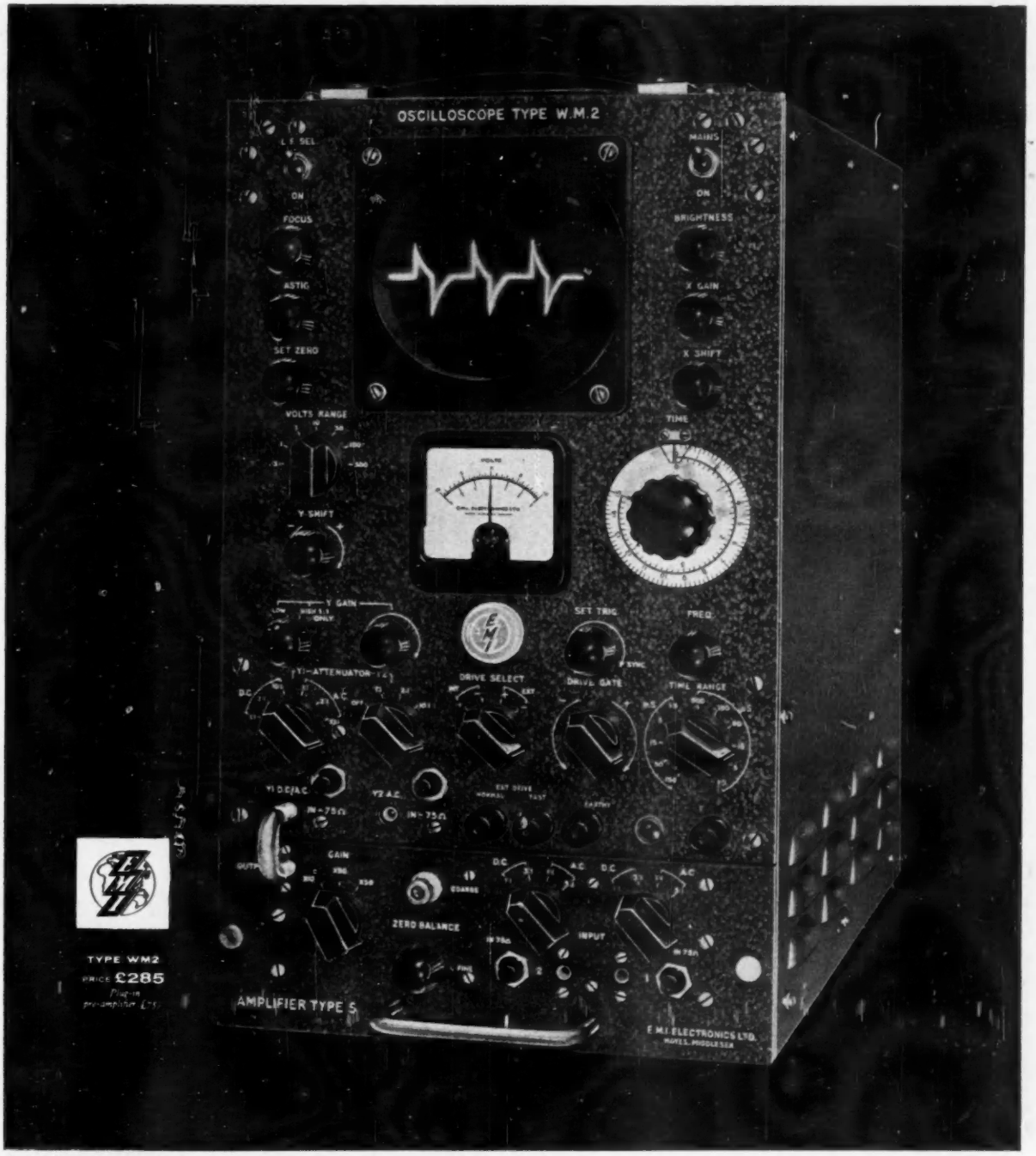
Telephone: Magnetic, Newmarket MD 30

AT ITS PRICE WM2 HAS NO EQUAL FOR

BANDWIDTH AND SENSITIVITY

The WM2, complete with plug in pre-amplifier, is a versatile wide-band oscilloscope suitable for a large variety of applications. It is ideal for production testing, single shot photography and design and maintenance work on radar, television and computers.

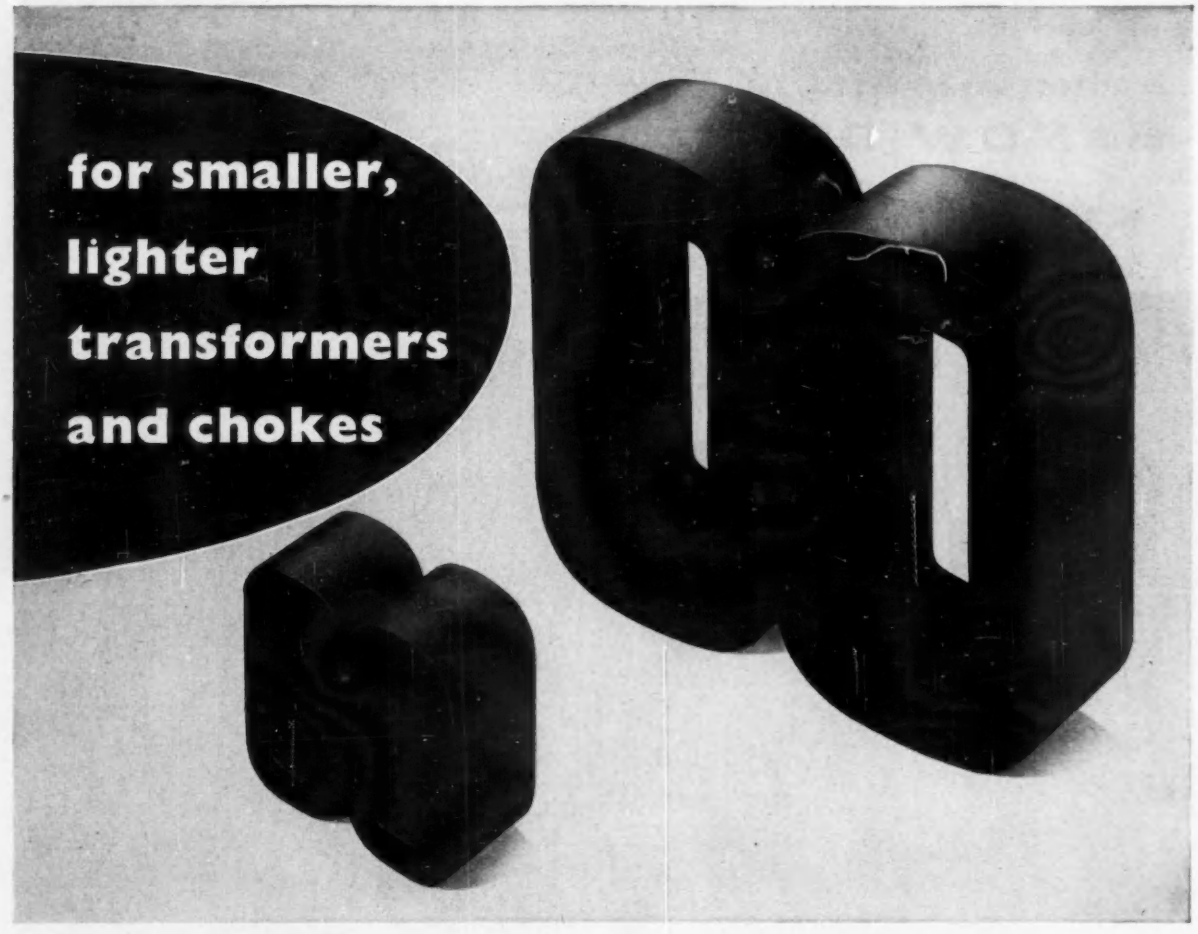
* **Direct time and voltage measurement with 2% accuracy**
* **Built-in signal delay**
* **Bandwidth DC to 12 Mc/s**
* **Y sensitivity at full bandwidth 100 mV/cm**
* **Maximum Y sensitivity 3 mV/cm**
* **Maximum sweep speed 40 cm/μS**



Full information from:—

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD (INSTRUMENT DIVISION) · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · TEL: SOUTHALL 2468

EE4



Do your products embody transformers and chokes? 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' 'C' cores satisfy the most exacting demands of the electronic industry. Leaders in the development of strip-wound cores, 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' manufacture the full range of standard 'C' cores to RCL 193 and cores for special requirements. Detailed information is available on request.

Some of the advantages of using 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' 'C' cores:

★ Easy to store and handle, their use results in reduced assembly time.

★ Transformers are up to 30% smaller and lighter.

★ Transformers have lower losses, lower magnetising VA and lower leakage flux.

★ Cores are suitable for oil-filled, open type or "resin cast" transformers.

★ Cores are stable up to 250°C.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

'C' CORES

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Transformer Department, Liverpool

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

TFL33JB

EE 4086 *for further details*

A RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED REGULATED SUPPLIES

WITH THESE FEATURES · ·

* **FOUR TERMINAL NETWORK**—nominal zero impedance at your circuit. Resistance of interconnecting leads automatically eliminated.

* **OVERLOAD PROTECTION**—latching relay ensures unit cut out on overload. Fuses protect unit against component failure.

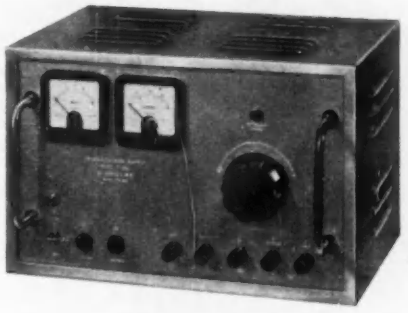
LOW TEMPERATURE RISE—exclusive use of C core transformers.

* **METERS**—grade 1 E. TURNER ammeter and voltmeter.

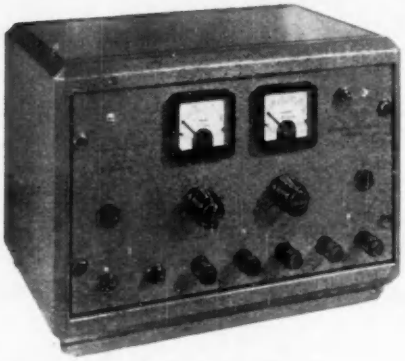
WORKMANSHIP—to highest standards, **ROBAND** standards.

PERFORMANCE—**IMPEDANCE:** <0.05 ohm
RIPPLE: <1 m.V
OUTPUT VARIATION: Less than 1 part in 1200 for 7% mains change.

MAINS—200/250V. A.C. (115V models available)

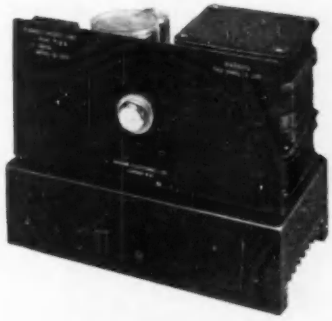


MODEL T102. 0-30V at 2A
SIZE: 16½" x 8" x 10¼" high
WEIGHT: 35½ lbs.
PRICE: £85 ex-works



MODEL T101. 0-50V. at 1A
SIZE: 13½" x 9" x 9¼" high
WEIGHT: 17 lbs.
PRICE: £85 ex-works

MODEL T103. 0-30V. at 1A
SIZE: 13½" x 9" x 9¼" high
WEIGHT: 17 lbs.
PRICE: £75 ex-works

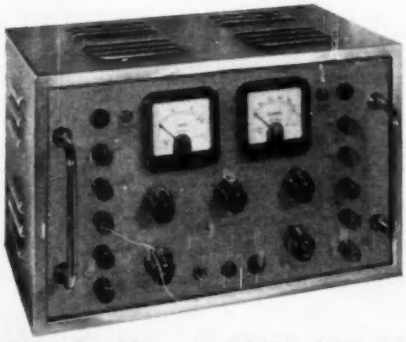


SUB-UNIT T SERIES
SIZE: 7½" x 4" x 5½" high
WEIGHT: 5 lbs.
PRICE: £45 ex-works

Supplies any fixed voltage between 0 and 30V at 1 Amp max. Order as T/Required Voltage, for example, T/24 for 24V output.

Any unit can be changed to any other voltage within the range by simply changing the transformer secondary tap and one resistor.

(★ Not applicable to sub-unit)



MODEL T104. 0-30/0-30V, each section 1A
SIZE: 16½" x 8" x 10¼" high
WEIGHT: 35½ lbs.
PRICE: £118 ex-works
Basically a centre tapped D.C. supply with independent controls.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5.

Telephone : CANonbury 4581

EE 4087 *for further details*

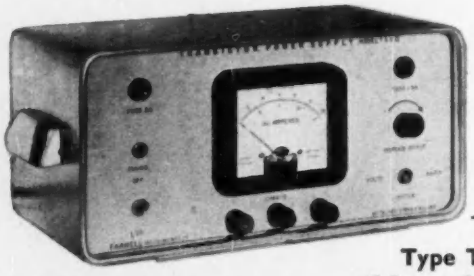
Transistorised Power Supply Units

★ C.—Core Mains Transformers

★ Fully Transistorised

★ Zener Diode References

★ Output—Positive or Negative to Chassis



Type TSV 12
(1.5 amp Model)

PRICE £39/12/6

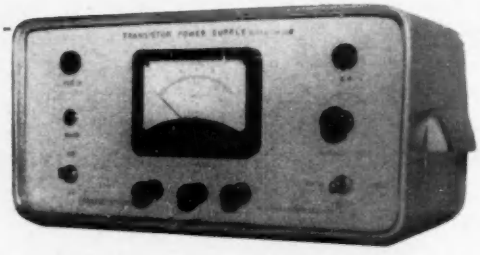
(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 14 lbs.)

Grade 1 English Electric Meter for Current/Voltage Indicator)

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 1.5 amps at 12 volts
Output Impedance Less than 0.06 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 1 mV
Output Voltage Continuously Variable 0.5-12 volts

Type TSV 12/2 (2.0 amp Model) PRICE £46/0/0
(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 14½ lbs.)

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 2.0 amps from 5 to 12 volts
Reducing to 1.5 amps for 0.5 volts
Output Impedance: 0.04 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 1mV
Output Voltage Continuously Variable 0.5-12 volts
Grade 1 English Electric Meter

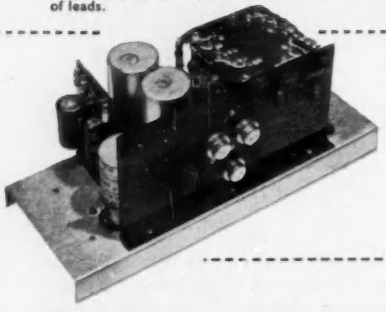


Not illustrated.

Type TSV 12/5 (5 amp model) **PRICE £72/0/0**
(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 15 lbs.) Grade 1 English Electric Meter

★ External Sensing available for feed-back loop on front panel to reduce output impedance at end of leads.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 5.0 amps from 5v to 12 volts
Reducing to 3.5 amps at 0.5 volts
Output Impedance Less than 0.04 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 3mV peak to peak
Output Voltage Continuously variable: 0.5-12 volts



Type TSO 12V. **Open chassis models of type TSV 12/2**

PRICE £34/0/0 (Size 13¼" × 5½" × 6½". Weight 9 lbs.)

Specification: Similar to types TSV. 12/2
Voltage variable from 0.5 to 12 volts by pre-set potentiometer mounted on chassis

Not illustrated **Type TSV 50/5**

(Size: 21½" × 16½" × 12". Weight 72 lbs.) **PRICE £135/0/0**

A new model with **one** output control providing continuously variable voltage from 3 volts to 50 volts.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 0-220, ±5, ±10 and ±20 (110 volt model to special order)
Maximum Current: 5.0 amps available over full range
Output Impedance Less than 0.04 ohms up to 1 kc/s
Ripple Better than 5mV peak to peak
Output Voltage Continuously variable: 3.0-50.0 volts
Meters: Two English Electric Grade 1 instruments for volts and current
External Sensing available on front panel
Case: Strong Steel Construction. Well Ventilated.

Not illustrated **Type TBR**

(Size: 4" × 4" × 6½". Weight 4 lbs.) **PRICE £17/0/0**

A small and compact unit with variable pre-set output from 6 to 12 volts. Intended as an inexpensive unit to replace batteries. Totally enclosed in an attractive metal case.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 0-200/250 volts
Maximum Current: 1.0 amps
Output Impedance Better than 0.2 ohms at 1 Kc/s
Ripple: Less than 2 mV
Output Voltage pre-set between 6.0 volts and 12.0 volts

All models have fuses on input and output. Type TSV 50/5 also has over-load cut-out for added protection.

FARNELL *Instruments* LTD

WETHERBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, YORK ROAD, WETHERBY, YORKSHIRE. Tel. 2691

Sole Distributors for Southern Counties:
RACAL ENGINEERING LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks.
Tel.: Bracknell 941

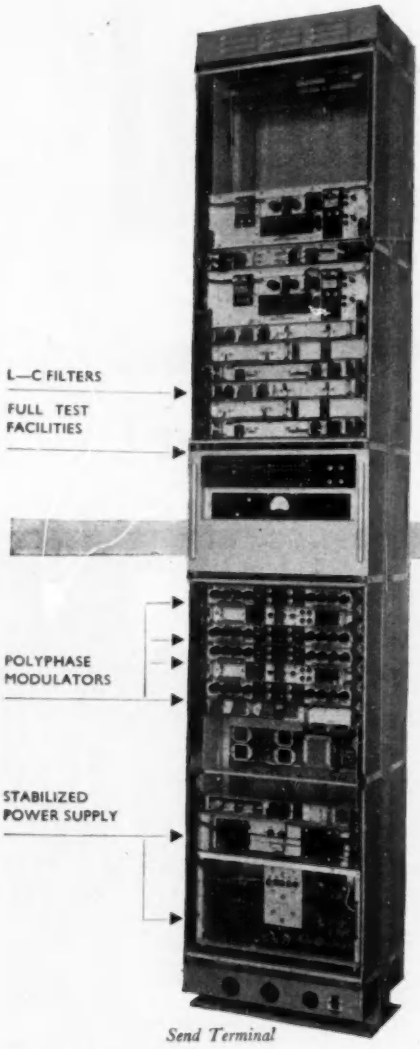
Sole Distributors for Scotland:
MESSRS. A. R. BOLTON & CO., 3a, St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh, 3. *Tel.:* Edinburgh 32035

EE 4088 *for further details*

Programme Channel Equipment

CS12/CM

UNIDIRECTIONAL
OR BOTHWAY CIRCUITS
50 c/s—10 kc/s



Send Terminal

THESE ILLUSTRATIONS ARE OF A TYPICAL 4-CHANNEL UNIDIRECTIONAL SYSTEM

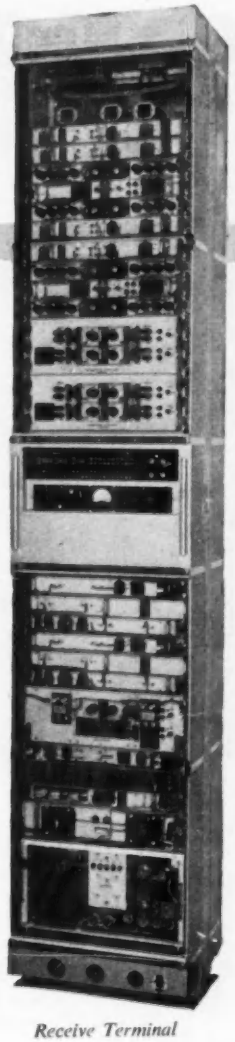
Wide range audio input levels
Output 24 kc/s—34 kc/s
or 84 kc/s—94 kc/s

The overall performance of three systems in tandem (6 terminals) is within the C.C.I.T.T. recommended limits for a 'normal' programme circuit.

Bays may be equipped for either undirectional or bothway circuits, making the equipment suitable for both studio to transmitter circuits and national telephone network use.

Polyphase modulation is used and a small portable test set is supplied with the equipment for adjustment of the phase modulators.

A bothway channel is complete on one side of a standard 9ft. by 20½in. rack with power supplies and control panel. The only wiring required to the main carrier system is for the carrier frequencies and input/output leads.



Receive Terminal

extending → **the frontiers of telecommunications**

SIEMENS EDISWAN

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD *An A.E.I. Company*
Telecommunications Transmission Division, Woolwich, London SE18, England
Cables: Sieswan London

TAB 748

EE 4087 *for further details*

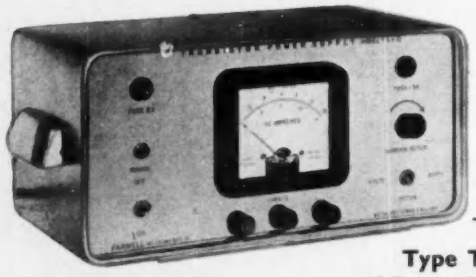
Transistorised Power Supply Units

★ C.—Core Mains Transformers

★ Fully Transistorised

★ Zener Diode References

★ Output—Positive or Negative to Chassis



Type TSV 12
(1.5 amp Model)

PRICE £39/12/6

(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 14 lbs.)

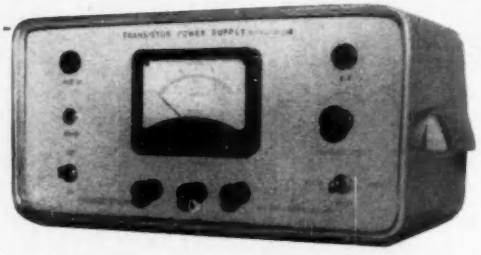
Grade 1 English Electric Meter for Current/Voltage Indicator)

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 1.5 amps at 12 volts
Output Impedance Less than 0.06 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 1 mV
Output Voltage Continuously Variable 0.5-12 volts

Type TSV 12/2 (2.0 amp Model) PRICE £46/0/0

(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 14½ lbs.)

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 2.0 amps from 5 to 12 volts
Reducing to 1.5 amps for 0.5 volts
Output Impedance: 0.04 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 1mV
Output Voltage Continuously Variable 0.5-12 volts
Grade 1 English Electric Meter



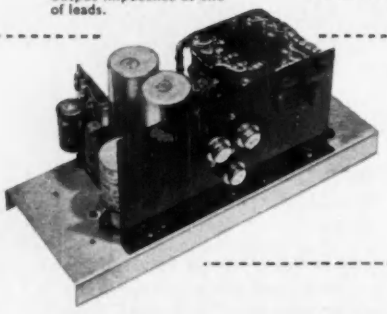
Not illustrated.

Type TSV 12/5 (5 amp model) **PRICE £72/0/0**

(Size 14" × 7" × 7½". Weight 15 lbs.) Grade 1 English Electric Meter

★ External Sensing available for feed-back loop on front panel to reduce output impedance at end of leads.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 90 to 130 and 200 to 240 volts
Maximum Current: 5.0 amps from 5v to 12 volts
Reducing to 3.5 amps at 0.5 volts
Output Impedance Less than 0.04 ohms up to 1 Kc/s
Ripple Better than 3mV peak to peak
Output Voltage Continuously variable: 0.5-12 volts



Type TSO 12V. **Open chassis models of type TSV 12/2**

PRICE £34/0/0 (Size 13¼" × 5½" × 6½". Weight 9 lbs.)

Specification: Similar to types TSV. 12/2
Voltage variable from 0.5 to 12 volts by pre-set potentiometer mounted on chassis

Not illustrated **Type TSV 50/5**

(Size: 21½" × 16½" × 12". Weight 72 lbs.) **PRICE £135/0/0**

A new model with **one** output control providing continuously variable voltage from 3 volts to 50 volts.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 0-220, ±5, ±10 and ±20 (110 volt model to special order)
Maximum Current: 5.0 amps available over full range
Output Impedance Less than 0.04 ohms up to 1 kc/s
Ripple Better than 5mV peak to peak
Output Voltage Continuously variable: 3.0-50.0 volts
Meters: Two English Electric Grade 1 instruments for volts and current
External Sensing available on front panel
Case: Strong Steel Construction. Well Ventilated.

Not illustrated **Type TBR**

(Size: 4" × 4" × 6½". Weight 4 lbs.) **PRICE £17/0/0**

A small and compact unit with variable pre-set output from 6 to 12 volts. Intended as an inexpensive unit to replace batteries. Totally enclosed in an attractive metal case.

Brief Specification:
Input Voltage: 0-200/250 volts
Maximum Current: 1.0 amps
Output Impedance Better than 0.2 ohms at 1 Kc/s
Ripple: Less than 2 mV
Output Voltage pre-set between 6.0 volts and 12.0 volts

All models have fuses on input and output. Type TSV 50/5 also has over-load cut-out for added protection.

FARNELL *Instruments* LTD

WETHERBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, YORK ROAD, WETHERBY, YORKSHIRE. Tel. 2691

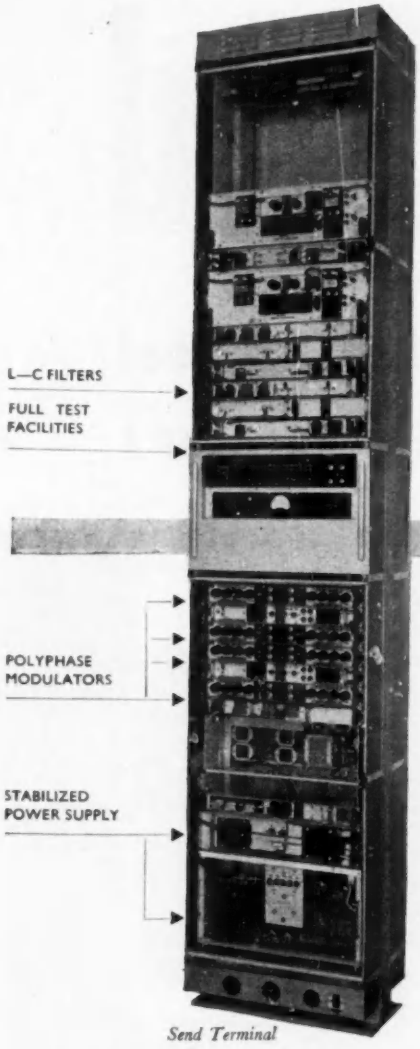
Sole Distributors for Southern Counties:
RACAL ENGINEERING LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks.
Tel.: Bracknell 941

Sole Distributors for Scotland:
MESSRS. A. R. BOLTON & CO., 3a, St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh, 3. *Tel.:* Edinburgh 32035

Programme Channel Equipment

CS12/CM

UNIDIRECTIONAL
OR BOTHWAY CIRCUITS
50 c/s—10 kc/s



Send Terminal

THESE ILLUSTRATIONS ARE OF A TYPICAL 4-CHANNEL UNIDIRECTIONAL SYSTEM

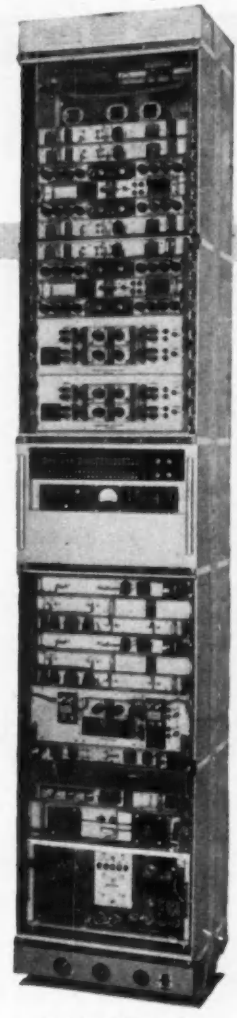
Wide range audio input levels
Output 24 kc/s—34 kc/s
or 84 kc/s—94 kc/s

The overall performance of three systems in tandem (6 terminals) is within the C.C.I.T.T. recommended limits for a 'normal' programme circuit.

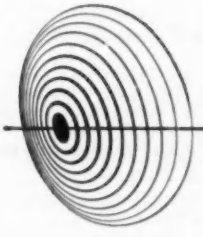
Bays may be equipped for either undirectional or bothway circuits, making the equipment suitable for both studio to transmitter circuits and national telephone network use.

Polyphase modulation is used and a small portable test set is supplied with the equipment for adjustment of the phase modulators.

A bothway channel is complete on one side of a standard 9ft. by 20½in. rack with power supplies and control panel. The only wiring required to the main carrier system is for the carrier frequencies and input/output leads.



Receive Terminal

extending  **the frontiers of telecommunications**

SIEMENS EDISWAN

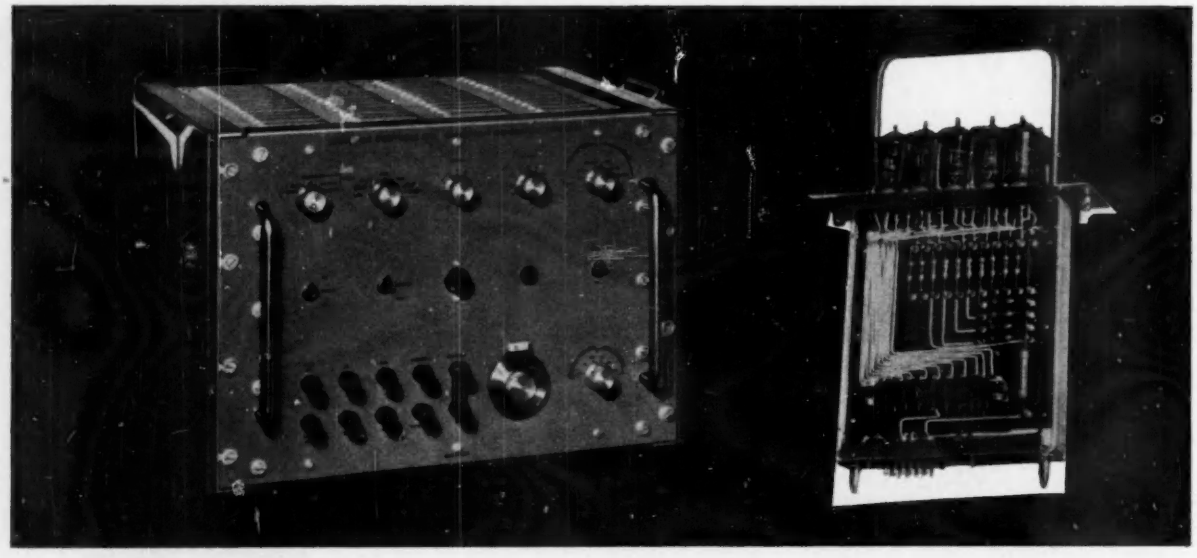
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD *An A.E.I. Company*
Telecommunications Transmission Division, Woolwich, London SE18, England
Cables: Sieswan London

TAB 748

EE 4089 *for further details*

Unchallenged

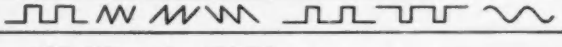
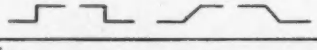
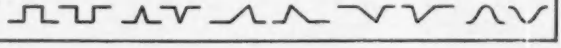
SERVOMEX LF.51 Still the world's best low frequency waveform generator!



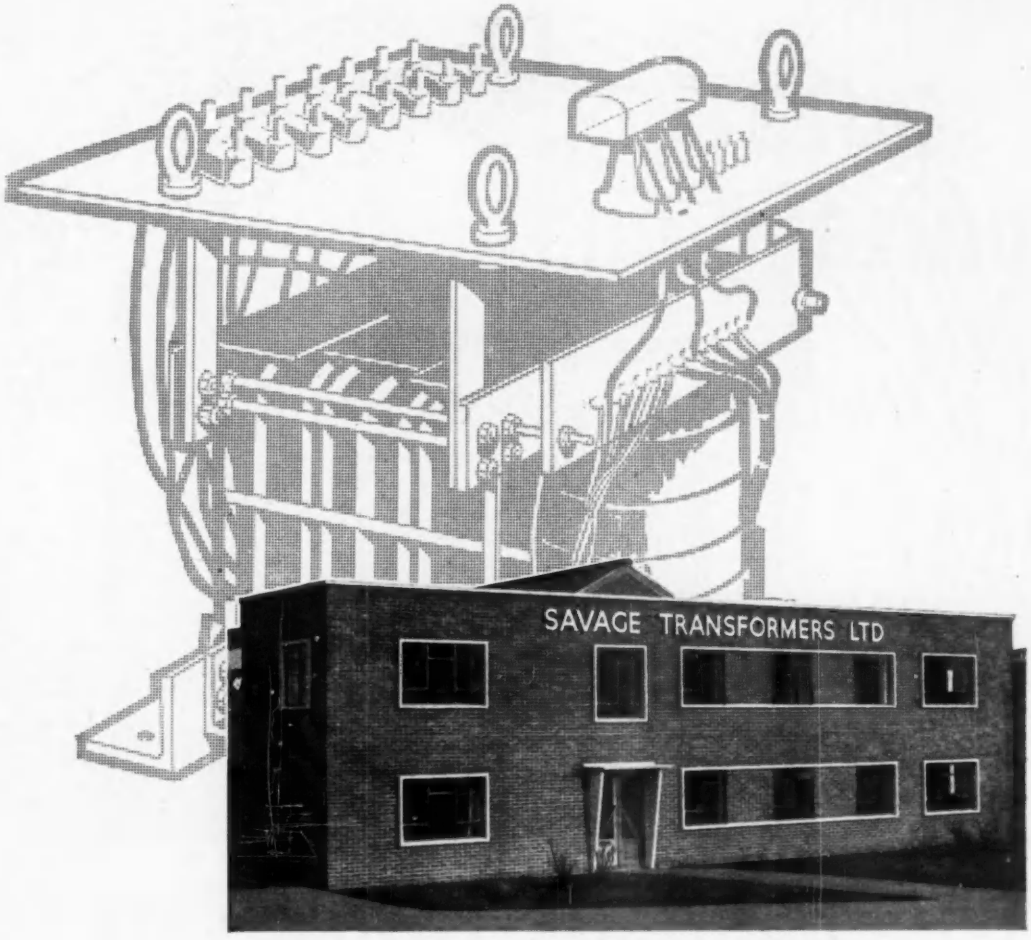
Still the most flexible supply of test signals for testing servo mechanisms and automatic controllers

We have always claimed that the LF.51 is unique and we are very proud that it is furthering the reputation of British instruments among control engineers all over the world. With the aid of the LF. 51 and suitable recorders or oscilloscopes one can make exhaustive tests of the dynamic behaviour of almost any system capable of being excited by an electrical signal.

- ★ *Sine waves from 500 cycles/sec. down to one cycle every 2,000 secs. (33 minutes)*
- ★ *Pulses and square waves with rise time of 5 microseconds*
- ★ *Ramp functions with a linear rise variable from 1 millisecond to 1,000 seconds*
- ★ *Over 30 different waveforms available*
- ★ *Voltage variable between 100 microvolts and 150 volts peak-peak*
- ★ *Load current up to 5 milliamps peak*

1. Selector switch at "CONTINUOUS"	
2. Selector switch at "SINGLE" - a step with continuously variable slope	
3. Selector switch at "DOUBLE" - a single isolated pulse in TEN different forms	

SERVOMEX CONTROLS LIMITED, CROWBOROUGH SUSSEX. CROWBOROUGH 1247



THE LITTLE FACTORY WITH THE

BIG REPUTATION

Taking delivery of a Savage Massicore Transformer is a pleasurable occasion. It arrives without fail on the promised day; its appearance delights the eye; and, electrically, it does exactly what you had in mind when you ordered it. You can be confident that you will never have to replace a Massicore Transformer.

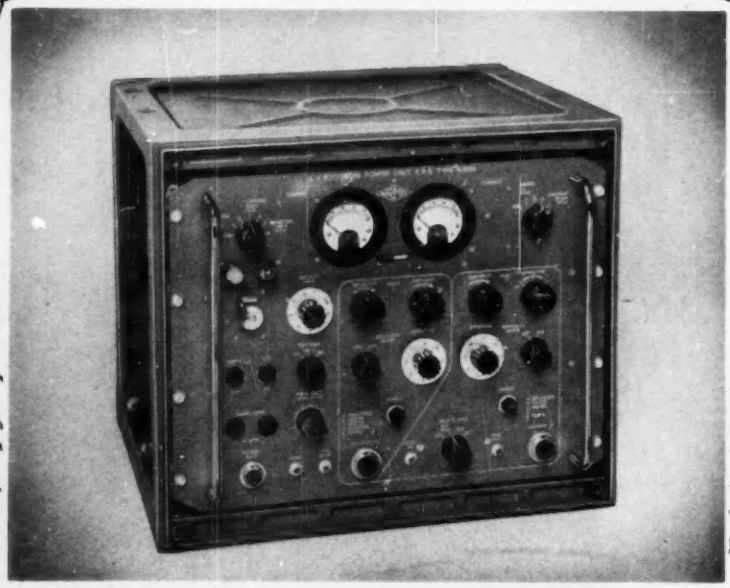
YOU CAN PLACE ABSOLUTE RELIANCE IN SAVAGE MASSICORE TRANSFORMERS

MASSICORE SAVAGE

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED
NURSTEED ROAD, DEVIZES, WILTS. Tel: Devizes 932

EE 4091 *for further details*

AIRMEC



KLYSTRON POWER UNIT

TYPE 1856

Developed and manufactured for the
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY
in conjunction with the
ROYAL RADAR ESTABLISHMENT

Now offered for general use, the Klystron Power Unit enables low voltage Klystron oscillators to be operated with an exceptionally high degree of frequency and power stability.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- **2 Power Supplies in one unit for operating Klystrons either singly or in pairs—separate controls for each supply.**
- **Modulation—square and saw-tooth wave provided by internal oscillators.**
- **Highly stable ten turn helical potentiometer for adjustment of the cathode output voltage.**

Send for leaflet No. 176.

Airmec

AIRMEC LIMITED · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS

TELEPHONE: HIGH WYCOMBE 2060-4

Vol. 30
No. 370

DECEMBER 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

CONTENTS

Commentary 677

Ferroelectric Storage Devices 678
by S. Morleigh

A Sampling Comparator 685
by A. Fischmann-Arbel

Light Intensity Meters for Local and Remote Indication 690
by E. F. Hasler and G. Spurr

Some Novel Circuits Employing Cold-Cathode Tubes (Part 2) 697
by R. S. Sidorowicz

A Track Switching System for a Magnetic Drum Memory 702
by D. D. Majumder

Production Control by Computer 705

A Low Capacitance Input Circuit 706
by J. C. S. Richards

New Types of Germanium Diodes and their Circuit Applications 709
by G. Grimsdell

Filter Attenuation Characteristics 710
by M. D. Johnson and D. A. G. Tait

The Influence of the Output Time-Constant of a Cathode-Follower 712
by C. Edwards

Surface Barrier Transistor Manufacture 714

Linear Thyratron Control Circuits 715
by G. G. E. Low

A Dekatron 'Add-On' Unit 716
by F. W. Lovick

Data on Ferrite Core Materials 718
by A. C. Hudson and E. J. Stevens

A Three-Band Aerial Combining Network 720
by S. L. Fife

Short New Items 723

Letters to the Editor 724

Book Reviews 726

The Computer Exhibition 728

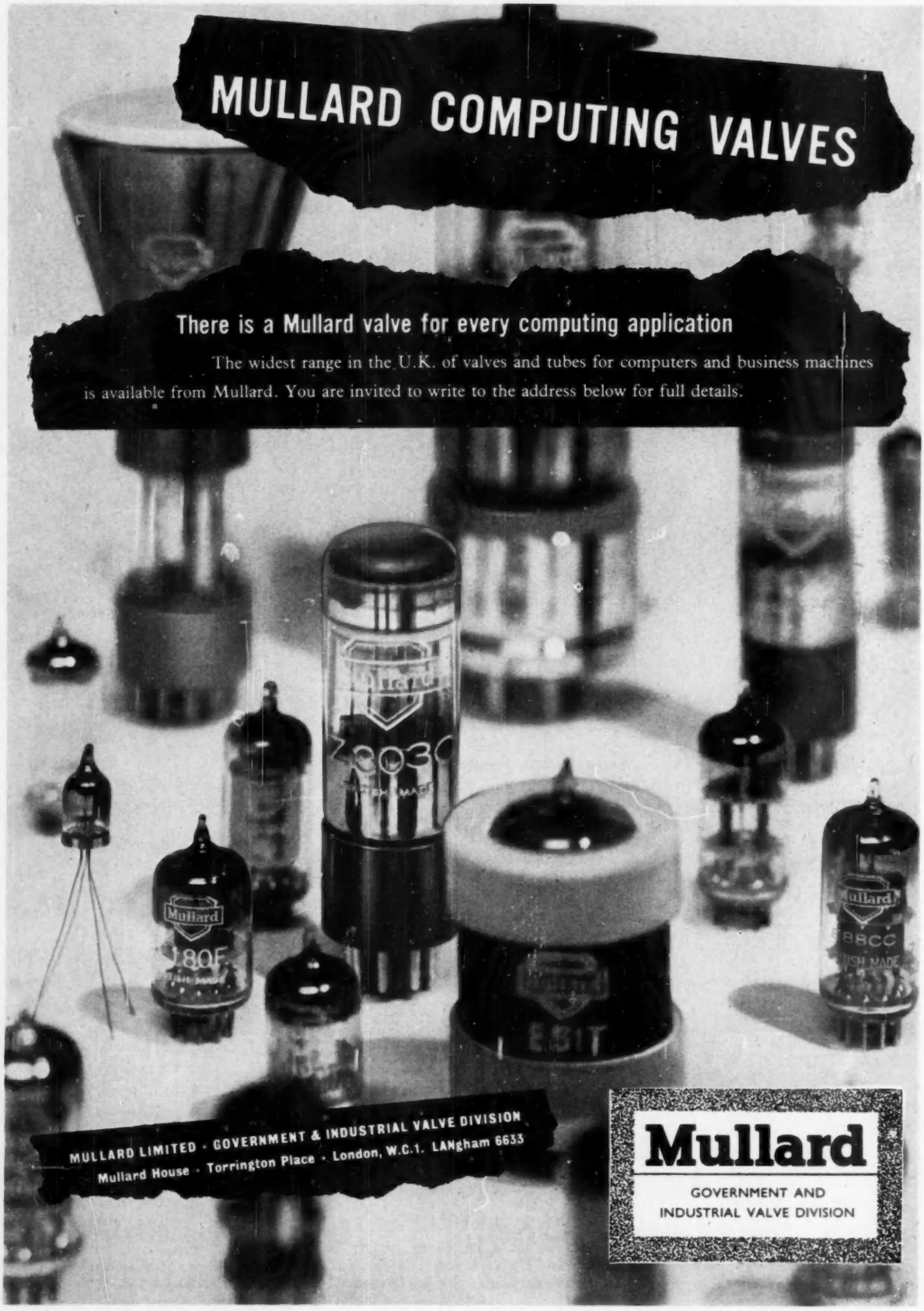
Meetings this Month 734

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 173

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5


MULLARD COMPUTING VALVES
There is a Mullard valve for every computing application
The widest range in the U.K. of valves and tubes for computers and business machines is available from Mullard. You are invited to write to the address below for full details.
MULLARD LIMITED · GOVERNMENT & INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION
Mullard House · Torrington Place · London, W.C.1. LANgham 6633
Mullard
GOVERNMENT AND
INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 370

DECEMBER 1958

Commentary

THE Computer Exhibition will be held at Olympia, London, from 28 November to 4 December. This exhibition, which promises to be, probably, the most comprehensive display of computers and allied equipment that has ever been held and which will be certainly the first event of its kind in Europe, has been organized by the Electronic Engineering Association and the Office Appliance and Business Equipment Trades' Association at the instigation of the National Research Development Corporation.

A Business Computer Symposium will be held concurrently with the exhibition and at its six sessions executives from a wide range of concerns, of very diverse nature and size, will detail their own experience of computers as an aid to business organization.

The equipment on display at this exhibition will be of very varied nature and will represent 'electronic computers' in the widest possible meaning of the term, including the large high-speed type of digital machine together with its medium and desk size companions, complete data processing systems built around these machines and also the analogue type of computer of both the special and general-purpose variety. In addition, the application of digital techniques to problems such as machine tool control and curve plotting, will be demonstrated and components for incorporation in computers will be displayed.

The modern computer, be it analogue or digital is, in general, a well-engineered product and is one of the finest examples of electronic engineering; the most noticeable features being the reduction of bulk and the ease of accessibility compared with its prototype predecessors. In the case of the digital machine this has been brought about largely by the advent of suitable transistors and the development of efficient and reliable circuits for their use and, perhaps even more important, the evolution of more compact memory and data storage devices. A great deal of effort has gone into the development of the present-day computer and there can be no doubt that the integration of these machines into industrial and commercial organizations will be of ultimate benefit to the country, yet it does seem that the techniques of producing these machines is perhaps outstripping the research into their most economical and beneficial employment.

As far as the application of the computer to scientific work is concerned there is no doubt as to its effectiveness; the analogue and the digital machine have their own particular niches and they enable computations which are obviously necessary, or at least highly desirable, to be carried out speedily and accurately. It is, however, in the application of the digital computer to such matters as accounting and production control in large commercial undertakings that the greatest benefits are likely to accrue; it is also the application that poses the greatest problems. The reasons for this are manifold. There is the difficulty, common to many problems where different types of personnel are involved, of evolving a 'common language' and of understanding one another's problems—the electronic engineer on the one hand and the commercial systems planner on the other. There is the reluctance of the commercial organization to completely jettison their existing system and to plan from scratch, so to speak, for it would appear to be essential to plan the whole system around the computer and not to try to adapt an existing system to include a computer. There is also the danger, which one may charitably ascribe to the enthusiasm and exuberance of the computer builders, of overselling the computer and of advising its use in cases where conventional punched card accounting equipment would be equally or even more effective.

According to a recent lecture given by John Diebold, an American, to the British Institute of Management, American experience in the exploitation of computers for commercial purposes has not been very happy. According to him, experience generally has been that so far it has been difficult to justify the cost of a computer and that operating costs have been much higher than expected. Mr. Diebold thought that most of the faults lay with managements, who had frequently allowed scientists to 'run loose'. He gave the impression that many firms had bought computers merely to be fashionable and that the principle seemed to be to buy and install a machine and to try and justify its use afterwards, with the inevitable result that computers were being used for tasks for which they were not suitable.

It may well be thought that top American management is not as simple as all that and that some dramatic licence must be allowed to Mr. Diebold in his remarks. Both of these assumptions may be correct but, nevertheless, there does appear to be a very definite problem and it is one which could have a very lucrative solution, both for the computer manufacturer and for this country's industry and commerce as a whole. The present exhibition and, more especially, the Business Computer Symposium which is to be held in association with it, could play a valuable part in providing some of the answers or, at least, in clarifying the problem.

Ferroelectric Storage Devices

By S. Morleigh*, A.M.I.E.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

An important requirement of the modern digital computer is an efficient memory device to enable the high speed storage and recovery of data at will. This has led to a critical examination of the properties of all media possessing two stable states. Among the most important characteristics of a digital storage system are economy in power requirements for the processes of reading and writing information, speed of operation, size and cost per unit of stored data, simplicity of construction, and overall reliability.

In the present article an investigation is carried out of the storage properties of ferroelectric materials, particularly with reference to barium titanate single crystal capacitors as this appears at present to be the most suitable of ferroelectrics for the purposes of digital storage. A careful examination is made of switching characteristics and other relevant factors, including the limitations imposed by the present state of development of these materials.

THEORIES associated with ferroelectricity have been closely examined within recent years[1,2,2a], and considerable research is going on at the present time into the properties of newly discovered classes of ferroelectric crystals and ceramics[3,4,5]. On these grounds a comprehensive theory of this subject would not lie within the scope of the present article.

Ferroelectric capacitors may be formed from dielectric materials which are dependent upon the process of internal polarization, rather than upon surface charge, for purposes of data storage. These materials have bistable properties as the polarization is reversible by the application of an electric field, in a manner similar to that by which the stable remanence states of magnetic materials may be reversed when they are subjected to magnetic fields of opposite polarity. This form of remanent charge of a ferroelectric capacitor will be retained for long periods even if the capacitor terminals are short-circuited.

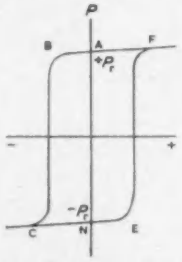


Fig. 1. Hysteresis loop obtained from barium-titanate capacitor at 500c/s

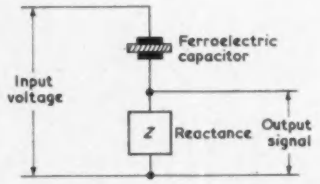


Fig. 2. Read-out circuit *(Switching current transients observed by replacing Z with a 10Ω resistance)*

In order for a ferroelectric material to be suitable for storage applications it should have a nearly rectangular hysteresis loop. A typical hysteresis characteristic for a good barium titanate single crystal capacitor is illustrated in Fig. 1. The vertical axis represents the degree of polarization P of the crystal, and the horizontal axis represents the applied voltage V, which is equal to the applied electric field E multiplied by the dielectric thickness d.

The application of a polarizing field will switch the ferroelectric to one or other of its stables states, defined by points A and N, and it will remain in this condition, with remanent polarization P_r, after the removal of this electric field. Hence, if the stable state indicated by point A represents the condition in which a binary 'zero' is stored, then that indicated by point N on the hysteresis loop corresponds to a binary 'one'. Assume initially that the ferroelectric is in state A, then the application of a negative electric field across the capacitor will cause the switching path A B C to be followed, where point C represents the saturated condition. Removal of the applied field then causes the loop to be traversed from C to the stable state N, which represents a stored 'one'. Similarly, the application and subsequent removal of a positive field will then cause the state of the ferroelectric to change in a manner indicated by the path N E F A. However, the effect of a positive voltage pulse applied to the ferroelectric capacitor when in state A will simply cause the path A F A to be traversed.

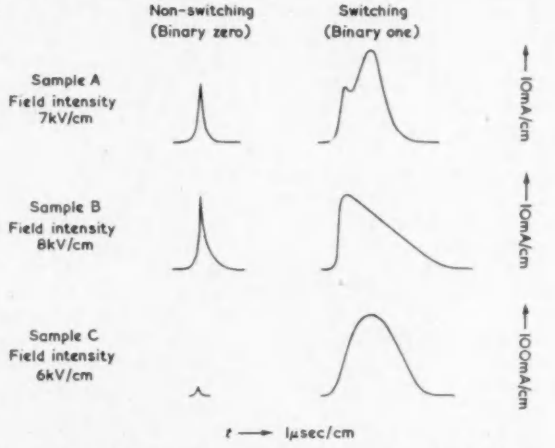


Fig. 3. Current Transients. *Transient pulse shapes of samples B and D are similar*

Dimensions of sample elements

SAMPLE	AREA (mm^2)	CHARGE (COULOMBS)
A	0·03	$0·025\times10^{-6}$
B	0·06	$0·035\times10^{-6}$
C	0·67	$0·43\times10^{-6}$
D	0·50	$0·30\times10^{-6}$

Dielectric thickness approx. 0·1mm

The process of read-out, or of sensing the stored information, is carried out by the application of a positive pulse to the storage cell and, since $i = dq/dt$, the changes of charge can be observed by examining the flow of current to the capacitor via a series impedance. A typical read-out circuit is illustrated in Fig. 2, and the 'switching current' transients obtained for a number of ferroelectric crystal capacitors have been plotted in Fig. 3.

* *Formerly Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Ltd.*

A mathematical analysis of the switching process, and a description of the experiments carried out, are given under separate headings.

Ferroelectric Materials

Some useful tables have recently been published[6,7] of dielectric materials which have ferroelectric properties. Unfortunately, most of these materials are unsuitable for use as storage media owing to one or more of the following reasons:—

(a) The Curie point, or the upper limit to the temperature range over which the material remains ferroelectric, is in many cases less than 50°C.

(b) Hysteresis loop is insufficiently rectangular.

(c) High electric field strengths are required for polarization.

The forerunner of these materials was Rochelle salt[8], but this is only ferroelectric for temperatures between

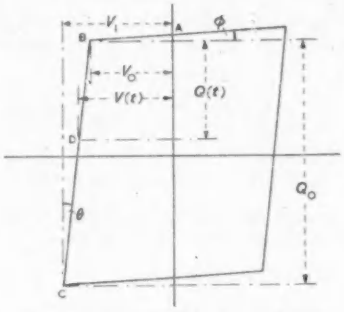


Fig. 4. Hysteresis loop for analysis

−18°C and +20°C. Other dielectrics such as potassium niobate, potassium dihydrogen phosphate, barium titanate, guanidine aluminum sulphate hexahydrate and triglycine sulphate also have ferroelectric properties. Of these, barium titanate appears at present to be the most useful for storage purposes, particularly in view of the low electric field strengths required for polarization, the rectangularity of its hysteresis loops, and its Curie point of 120°C. Experiments have disclosed, however, that in common with certain other ferroelectrics[9,10] it has the disadvantage of appearing to have no limiting field below which switching is impossible.

Triglycine sulphate, guanidine aluminum sulphate hexahydrate, and various niobates are among the ferroelectrics undergoing investigation, but up to the present none of the materials examined appears to be without some particular disadvantage.

Mathematical Analysis of the Switching Process

A basic appreciation of the switching characteristic of a ferroelectric store can be made by a consideration of the hysteresis loop of the material.

In order to simplify the analysis, it is assumed that the loop is rhomboid in shape, with a slope of tan ϕ at saturation and a slope of tan θ during switching, see Fig. 4. It will be seen later that a departure from this idealized form of loop, involves only minor modifications in the theory.

Let it be assumed that the ferroelectric has been polarized and that its state is defined by the point A. A step function voltage V is applied to a circuit in which the ferroelectric is in series with a resistance R.

The loop has been described by the variation of polarization charge Q against voltage V, rather than by charge density D against field strength E.

When the switching voltage V is applied the charge is varied along the path A B D C.

As is shown by further analysis, the change of Q from A to B occurs in a short time interval following the leading edge of the voltage pulse.

At any time t later than this interval let the voltage across the ferroelectric be $V(t)$, where $V_1 > V(t) > V_0$.

The current flowing in the circuit at this time can be expressed as: $i = \dfrac{V - V(t)}{R}$

and $Q(t)$, the change of polarization from point B to D, is given by—

$$Q(t) = \int_0^t i\,dt = \int_0^t \left(\frac{V - V(t)}{R}\right) dt.$$

Now, between B and D the rate of change of charge with voltage

$$dQ/dV = 1/\tan\theta$$

or $$Q(t) = \frac{V(t) - V_0}{\tan\theta}$$

Therefore $$\frac{V(t) - V_0}{\tan\theta} = \int_0^t \left(\frac{V - V(t)}{R}\right) dt \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

The solution for $V(t)$ is in the form:

$$V(t) = A\,e^{\alpha t} + B.$$

Substituting in equation (1) this gives:—

$$\frac{Ae^{\alpha t}}{\tan\theta} + \frac{B}{\tan\theta} - \frac{V_0}{\tan\theta} = \frac{Vt}{R} - \frac{Ae^{\alpha t}}{\alpha R} - \frac{Bt}{R} + \frac{A}{\alpha R}$$

Comparing coefficients:—

$$\alpha R = -\tan\theta$$

$$B = V$$

and $$A/\alpha R = \frac{B - V_0}{\tan\theta}$$

from which $\alpha = -\tan\theta/R$, $B = V$ and $A = -(V - V_0)$

Therefore $$V(t) = -(V - V_0)\exp -\left(\frac{t\tan\theta}{R}\right) + V \quad \ldots \quad (2)$$

The maximum value of $V(t)$ during switching is V_1. Substituting V_1 for $V(t)$ in equation (2)

$$(V - V_0)\exp -\left(\frac{t\tan\theta}{R}\right) = V - V_1.$$

or $$-t(\tan\theta)/R = \ln\left(\frac{V - V_1}{V - V_0}\right)$$

Therefore $$t = \frac{R}{\tan\theta} \times \ln\left(\frac{V - V_0}{V - V_1}\right).$$

From this, the following conditions may be deduced:—

(a) For complete switching V must be $> V_1$.

(b) For no disturbance of polarization V must be $< V_0$.

(c) Since pulses applied to unused elements of a matrix are usually equal to $V/3$, then $V > V_1$ and $V/3 < V_0$.

Therefore, storage in a matrix under these conditions is impossible unless $V_0 > V_1/3$.

(d) Since tan θ is a function both of the D-E hysteresis loop and the physical dimensions of

the storage element, it may be expressed as

$$\tan\theta = dV/dQ = d/A \,.\, dE/dD = d/AK.$$

Where d = thickness of the element

A = electrode area

K = incremental permittivity

Then the switching time t

$$= RA/d \,.\, K \ln \left(\frac{V - V_o}{V - V_1}\right)$$

That is, t is directly proportional to series resistance R and to electrode area A and inversely proportional to the thickness d.

(e) The dependence of t upon the applied voltage V may be clarified by expansion of $\ln \left(\frac{V - V_o}{V - V_1}\right)$

Putting $\ln \left(\frac{V - V_o}{V - V_1}\right) = \ln \left(\frac{1 - (V_o/V)}{1 - (V_1/V)}\right)$

$$= \ln (1 - V_o/V) - \ln (1 - V_1/V)$$

the expansion becomes:—

ln

$$\left(\frac{V - V_o}{V - V_1}\right) = \left(\frac{V_1 - V_o}{V}\right) + \left(\frac{V_1^2 - V_o^2}{2V^2}\right) + \left(\frac{V_1^3 - V_o^3}{3V^3}\right) + \ldots\ldots\ldots$$

If V is $\gg V_1 - V_o$, which is usually the case, then a first order approximation gives t inversely proportional to V.

If the loop is curved at B and C then two modifications should be made:—

(1) The points B and C are no longer clearly defined and should be taken further along the saturation line.

(2) The simple exponential solution of equation (1) is not strictly true.

However, it is felt that, despite these inaccuracies, the agreement between the preceding analysis and a more rigorous one would be so close that a more careful treatment involving an extremely difficult expression is unjustified.

Material Considerations Involved in Forming the Basis of a Ferroelectric Storage System

For purposes of binary digital storage the change of state of the dielectric necessary to indicate a 'one' or a 'zero' is, as has already been stated, defined by internal polarization. This change may be detected by the variation of charge flowing to the capacitor. Hence it is important at this stage to consider theoretical values of the change in capacitance of a storage cell under these differing conditions.

Since polarization is effected by domain orientation[11], in a similar manner to that operating in the ferromagnetic case, it would seem to be desirable that the electric field perpendicular to the electrodes should be much larger than the fringing fields, otherwise the domain orientation would not be clearly defined. Moreover, the field in one storage cell should have a minimum effect on the polarization of an adjacent cell.

Let the packing density required be N bits (or binary digits) per square centimetre, and let the dielectric thickness be d centimetres.

Hence, if the unit storage cell for one bit is formed of square electrodes, of length $b\,d$ centimetres, and if the minimum spacing possible between adjacent cells to satisfy the above conditions is also $b\,d$ centimetres

then $4\ b^2\ d^2 = 1/N$ cm^2,

or $$d = \frac{1}{2b\ \sqrt{N}} \text{ cm}$$

If b could be specified, N could then be defined by the dielectric thickness d.

The incremental permittivity of a barium titanate crystal may vary from as much as 10^5 to as little as 200. This seems to indicate a ratio of capacitance of the order of 500:1, but this ratio would inevitably be reduced by the effects of fringing, imperfect contact, etc.

The permittivity K of the most suitable barium titanate ceramics now available is of the order of 5 000, and the maximum capacitance ratio obtainable for a ceramic dielectric of this type may possibly lie between 50:1 and 100:1. In addition to this, the thinnest samples of this ceramic at present obtainable by moulding techniques have a thickness of about 1mm, compared with 0·05mm, which has been obtained for barium titanate crystals.

However, assuming a maximum value of permittivity of 10^5, the maximum capacitance of a single storage cell becomes:

$$C = \frac{1/4N \times 10^5}{4\pi + 1/2b\ \sqrt{N} \times 9 \times 10^{11}} \text{ farads}$$

$$= \frac{b\sqrt{N}}{72\ \pi N}\mu\text{F} = \frac{0{\cdot}0044b}{\sqrt{N}}\ \mu\text{F}$$

Suppose, for example, that $b = 3$ and $N = 100$, then the thickness of the dielectric is given by:

$$d = 1/60 \text{ cm} = 0{\cdot}0066\text{in}$$

$$\text{also, } C = \frac{0{\cdot}0044 \times 3}{10}\ \mu\text{F} = 0{\cdot}00132\mu\text{F},$$

and when the dielectric is polarized in the opposite direction, C becomes equal to 2·5pF approximately.

Factors Affecting Switching Operation

The switching operation of a ferroelectric capacitor can be examined by investigating the variation of response time and maximum current flow with field intensity. These characteristics are bound up with the rectangularity of the hysteresis loop. The analysis of the hysteresis curve already given shows that switching time t_s is directly proportional to dielectric thickness d. There is also a logarithmic relationship between t_s and field strength, t_s being approximately inversely proportional to the applied electric field for field intensities greater than about 2·5kV/cm.

The experimental results illustrated by Fig. 5 confirm the latter relationship, and show how switching time for a sample barium titanate crystal capacitor, having a dielectric thickness of 0·1mm, is increased from a value of 1·3μsec when a potential of 50V is applied across the crystal, up to 250μsec as the applied potential is reduced to 9V. The inverse switching time characteristic is linear for applied voltages greater than about 15V and switching times below 10μsec. It was not possible to plot t_s as a function of d, as all the available samples were of the same thickness, but this relationship has been verified elsewhere[9,12].

From Fig. 6 it can be seen that for field intensities higher than about 3kV/cm (or 30V applied across the 0·1mm thick dielectric), the maximum switching current I_s is almost directly proportional to field strength, and also increases with electrode area. Thus for a sample capacitor having an area of 0·03mm^2, the values of I_s, for

applied fields ranging from 2·5kV/cm to 5kV/cm, increased from 5mA to 14mA, while for a capacitor of area 0·67mm² I_s increased from 53mA to 210mA for a similar variation of applied potential.

The operational usefulness of a barium titanate crystal memory store is limited by a number of other factors

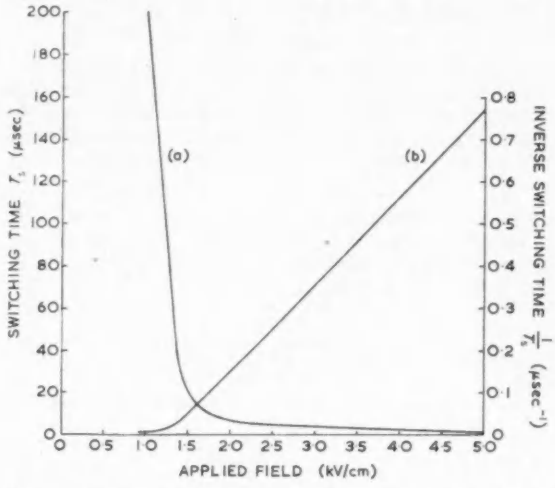


Fig. 5. Functions of applied field, at room temperature. *(a) Switching time T_s (b) Inverse switching time $1/T_s$*

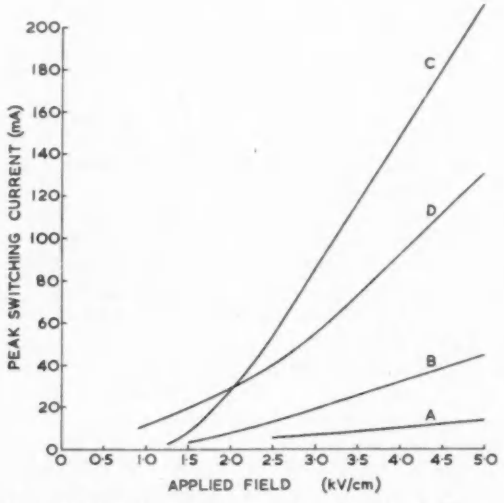


Fig. 6. Peak switching current as a function of applied field (room temperature)

which include effects due to: temperature variations, mechanical constraints, source impedance, fringing and the disturbances caused by fractional voltage pulses. These effects have also been investigated, and are discussed in subsequent sections.

Methods of Measurement

The first series of measurements taken (Figs. 5, 6 and 9, 10) were of switching time and the maximum switching current:

(a) As functions of applied field at room temperatures.

(b) As functions of temperature with applied field constant.

For these tests polarization of the sample crystal was reversed by the application of alternate positive and negative square pulses having a rise time of 0·1μsec, and readings were taken (by means of a Tektronix oscilloscope) of the current flow through a 10Ω series resistor (the output impedance of the signal generator was 550Ω). A simplified diagram of the circuit used is given in Fig. 7. The switching current transients (corresponding to binary 'ones') of some sample capacitors, together with non-switching transients (corresponding to binary 'zeros') obtained by passing a series of unidirectional square pulses through these samples, have been reproduced in Fig. 3.

The charge held by each of these samples has been determined by measuring the difference in the areas covered by its respective transient curves. From examination of these transients the most suitable of these capacitors for storage purposes would appear to be sample C. (This sample also gave the best hysteresis loop). Unfortunately, this was also the largest area capacitor (0·67mm²) and it required a far larger switching current than any other of the samples.

The next series of measurements taken were of (1) output voltage and (2) signal-to-noise ratio (i.e. the ratio of read-out 'one' to read-out 'zero') as functions of applied field

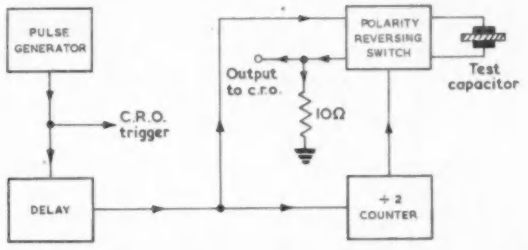


Fig. 7. Simplified diagram of switching circuit for observations of transient current

at room temperature. A typical example of the latter series of results has been plotted in Fig. 11. These tests were carried out in a similar manner to those of the earlier series, except that in this case alternate pairs of positive and negative square pulses were applied to the sample crystal, while readings were taken of output voltage across a series reactance consisting of a 0·1μF capacitor shunted by a 1kΩ resistor (see Fig. 2). By this means it was possible to record the output voltage for '1' and '0'. These measurements were also used for examining the variation of output voltage and signal-to-noise ratio with electrode area.

Some of the results of these experiments have already been discussed, the remainder are dealt with under the relevant headings in the next section, in which two further series of tests:—

(a) Hysteresis loop measurements taken over a range of frequencies for different values of source impedance.

(b) Application of fractional voltage pulses to a sample ferroelectric capacitor,

are also discussed.

Additional Limiting Factors Found by Experiment

Effect of Mechanical Constraints, Source Impedance and Frequency Variations on Hysteresis Loops

Observations of the dielectric hysteresis loops were

carried out by applying potentials proportional to electric field strength E_s and polarization P_r to the X and Y plates respectively of an oscilloscope, while a sinusoidal electric field was applied across the ferroelectric capacitor under test. The circuit used for this purpose was a modified form of De Sauty capacitance bridge.

For this series of tests the frequency of the applied sinusoidal field was increased from 25c/s to 5kc/s in steps, and for each value of frequency, the field strength was adjusted to that necessary just to maintain the hysteresis loop. Readings were taken of V_o, V_1 and Q_o (see Fig. 4) in each case. Separate sets of results (all at room temperature) were taken with the source impedance set at values ranging from 15Ω to 600Ω.

(a) *Mechanical Constraints*

A constant mechanical stress maintained on the crystal may produce a fixed piezoelectric polarization on which the polarization due to the applied field becomes superimposed.

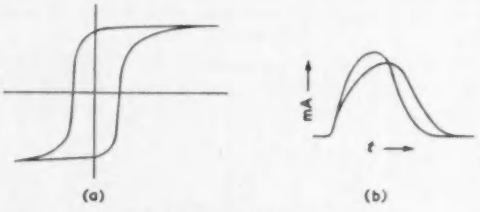


Fig. 8. Effects of mechanical constraints

(a) Asymmetrical hysteresis loop

(b) Dissimilarity in switching transients between the two polarized states

This would cause the hysteresis loop to become distorted and asymmetrical, so that the times taken for switching and reversal between the two stable states would be dissimilar. These effects are illustrated in Fig. 8, and have been examined in detail by other investigators[8,13]. This emphasizes the care that is essential in the design of suitable crystal mountings.

(b) *Source Impedance*

The source impedance is effectively in series with the capacitor under test, and the analysis of the hysteresis loop given in a previous section shows that switching time is inversely proportional to series resistance.

Examination of the hysteresis loops of the sample capacitors, taken at a fixed frequency (500c/s) for different values of source impedance Z_s, shows the loop to be squarest in shape for the lowest obtainable value of Z_s, i.e. 15Ω.

(c) *Frequency Variations*

The shape of the hysteresis loop is reasonably square even at low frequencies, but the corners of the loop become gradually squarer with increase of frequency, reaching an optimum at 500 to 600c/s, after which the remanent polarization and the slope of the loop gradually decrease with further increase of frequency.

For different values of source impedance the charge, Q_o, remained constant, and on the largest available sample it was 0·40μC for frequencies up to about 600c/s, slowly decreasing in value after that with increase of frequency. The energy dissipated in switching reached a maximum over the range 500c/s to 1·5kc/s, and for this sample it was 5·5μJ for a Z_s of 15Ω, increasing slightly with increase of Z_s. The value of Q_o as measured from the hysteresis loop is very similar to the value obtained in the earlier experiments by plotting the area under the switching transients (Fig. 3).

The effects caused by frequency variation show that although an estimation of the value of particular storage elements is obtainable from single frequency loops, complete information cannot be gained by this method as under operating conditions rectangular pulses, containing in effect a wide band of frequencies, will be applied to these materials.

EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE VARIATION

Two series of tests were carried out in order to examine the effect of temperature variations on ferroelectric capacitors. The first series, see Figs. 9 and 10, has already been

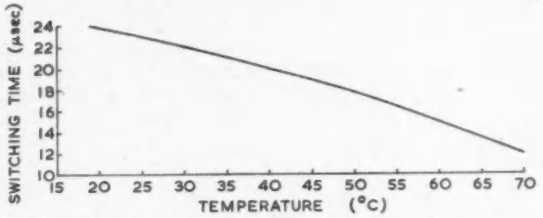


Fig. 9. Switching time as a function of temperature (field constant)

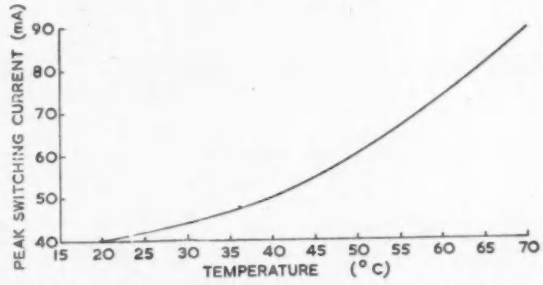


Fig. 10. Peak switching current as a function of temperature (with constant field)

described, and consisted of measurements of switching time and maximum switching current as functions of temperature at a constant applied field.

From these results it is clear that an increase in temperature from ambient by 45°C causes:

(a) A reduction of about 50 per cent in switching time.

(b) An increase of roughly 100 per cent in maximum switching current.

The second series of observations was made on the hysteresis loop of a sample capacitor in a similar manner to that described in this section, but in this case the frequency of the applied sinusoidal field was kept constant at 500c/s while temperature was increased up to 65°C. Readings were taken at intervals of about 10°C. These results indicated that:

(a) The applied field necessary just to maintain the hysteresis loop decreases appreciably with increase of temperature.

(b) The loop narrows with increase of temperature.

Other investigators[15] have shown that the storage properties of barium titanate crystals begin to diminish rapidly at temperatures above 80°C or thereabouts, and the hysteresis loop collapses at 120°C (i.e. the Curie point).

It has also been pointed out[16] that due to heating effects the pulse repetition frequency used to operate a practical

size barium titanate crystal storage unit should not exceed about 20kc/s.

EFFECTS OF FRINGING

Tests were carried out on a number of sample capacitors, of the same dielectric thickness but having different surface areas, in order to examine the relationship of:

(a) Output voltage.

(b) Signal-to-noise ratio or discrimination, to applied field at room temperature in each case.

A description of the methods employed has already been given, and Fig. 11 illustrates a typical example of the latter series of tests. The results were also used for an investigation of the variations of output voltage and signal-to-noise ratio with surface area at a constant applied field.

These results indicate that:

(a) With samples having comparatively large surface area the output voltage increases rapidly with applied potential for field intensities up to about 3·5kV/cm, above which the rate of increase of output signal falls rapidly.

(b) For samples having very small surface area (i.e. about 0·04mm²) and hence a low ratio of surface area to dielectric thickness, the rate of increase of output voltage with applied field does not fall appreciably, even for high intensity fields.

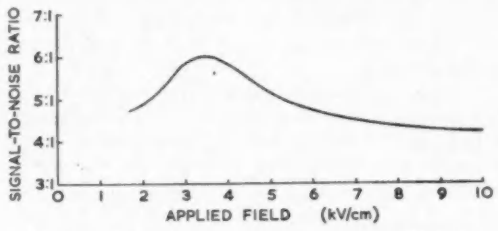


Fig. 11. Signal-noise ratio as a function of applied field

(c) For most of the samples the discrimination, or ratio of read-out 'one' to read-out 'zero', measured against applied field shows a peak at field intensities of the order of 3·5kV/cm.

(d) Both output voltage and discrimination show a marked rise with increase of surface area.

Results of this type have been commented upon elsewhere[14], and must be attributed mainly to the fringing effect. In the earlier analysis it was shown that the signal-to-noise ratio for a barium titanate crystal storage cell can be higher than 100:1. It was also deduced that effects such as fringing of the electric field beyond the electrodes and imperfect contact, may seriously reduce this value. The units most adversely affected by these difficulties and by stray capacitance must obviously be those having the smallest area electrodes. Hence the minimum surface area of a ferroelectric capacitor is clearly limited, as it would be difficult to operate a practical storage unit having a signal-to-noise ratio less than say 3:1.

DISTURBANCES DUE TO FRACTIONAL VOLTAGE PULSES

A series of tests was carried out in order to determine the effect of fractional voltage pulses on sample capacitors. The method of testing was developed from that used for the last investigations.

The pulse width necessary for switching the sample capacitor at a particular field intensity V was determined from previous results, and pulses of amplitude $V/2$ were then applied to the crystal. Read-out voltages for the disturbed 'zero' were tabulated against the number of applied pulses until the ferroelectric was completely switched. The test was then repeated with the pulse amplitude reduced to $V/3$. Pulses were counted by means of a series of binary counters.

These results have shown conclusively that the effect of such fractional voltages is cumulative, and that a finite number of fractional pulses will switch any crystal of this type. For example, consider sample D, a 27V pulse (field intensity 2·7kV/cm) would reverse the polarity of the ferroelectric in 4μsec, while with a 9V pulse applied the switching would take approximately 250μsec. The application of 80 pulses, each 9V in amplitude and 4μsec in duration, was sufficient to switch the crystal.

The Application of Switching to a Matrix Formation

ESTIMATED EFFECT OF DISTURBANCES ON UNUSED ELEMENTS

Consider a matrix store comprising $n \times n$ similar elements, each having capacitance C. Then the input circuit of any storage cell is equivalent to a capacitor of value

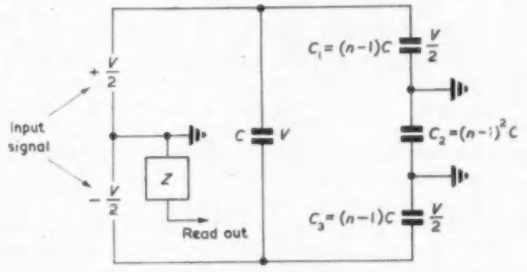


Fig. 12. Simplified equivalent circuit of matrix store

C being shunted by a series combination C_1, C_2 and C_3. Of these C_1 and C_3 each consists of a parallel arrangement having total capacitance $(n-1)c$, while C_2 is a similar array equivalent in value to $(n-1)^2c$. Let the binary data to be recorded on a particular element be applied to the corresponding row and column of the matrix in the form of negative and positive half pulses respectively, the remaining rows and columns being earthed. Hence there will be a voltage V applied across the selected element, and voltages equal to $V/2$ acting upon the arrays C_1 and C_3, while C_2 is maintained at earth potential, see Fig. 12.

The selection ratio, i.e. the ratio between the voltages acting on the selected and unselected elements of the store, obtained by this method is thus 2:1. This ratio may be increased to 3:1 if a bias is applied to the unused elements, the value being chosen to ensure that the voltage distribution across C_1, C_2 and C_3 is equal. With the latter system in operation, the applied signal should be increased in amplitude by $V/3$ to compensate for the bias.

On this basis it becomes necessary to consider the effect of fractional voltages equal to $V/3$ on unselected elements. The tests discussed in the previous section have proved the effect of these disturbances to be cumulative, so that the sample capacitor was switched by the application of about 80 fractional pulses when the applied signal was 27V in amplitude. The maximum number of fractional pulses which may be tolerated is, however, limited to that number which will reduce the signal-to-noise ratio to say 3:1. With the example quoted this took place after only about 20 of these disturbances had been applied.

It was not possible to measure the switching time t_s of sample D for values of t_s greater than 250μsec, but

for low intensity fields, where only a few volts would be applied across the crystal, t_s would be very large. With 15V applied, the switching time is about 20μsec, so that it is probable that several hundred disturbances would then be necessary to reverse polarity, and under these conditions regeneration may be required after about every 100 disturbances.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Owing to the adverse effect on discrimination caused by such factors as fringing and stray capacitance, there are practical limitations to the packing densities attainable with a single crystal ferroelectric matrix store. The signal-to-noise ratio of the small area sample capacitors was very low, although this would probably be a little higher with preselected units. Hence packing densities of 1 000 bits/cm^2, which have been envisaged[16] for dielectric thicknesses of about 0·1mm, seem to be much too high for storage purposes, and values of the order 200 to 300 bits/cm^2 may be more practicable. Due to the capacitive effects of unselected elements previously mentioned, the maximum number of storage cells which may be included in any matrix is also limited.

Non-Destructive Read-out

The previously described method of sensing recorded information automatically returns the storage capacitor to its binary 'zero' state, so that a regenerative process is necessary if data is to be retained after read-out. It would be desirable for many computing applications to have a satisfactory system of non-destructive read-out.

Polarized ferroelectric materials have other inherent properties including pyroelectric and piezoelectric characteristics. The former property has been employed[9] for carrying out observations of switching at low intensity fields, but its effects are too slow to be of value for computing purposes. Piezoelectric effects, however, have already been briefly discussed in the section dealing with mechanical constraints, and have been utilized in devices for non-destructive sensing. This is possible because the application of ultrasonic vibrations to a storage cell would produce an output at the applied frequency, having phase relationships dependent upon the state of polarization of the ferroelectric.

A device employing similar principles that has been described is the Mullenbach Capabit[17]. This consists essentially of two small ceramic disks, each conductively coated on both sides, cemented together to give mechanical coupling. Storage is carried out by the application of a polarizing pulse to one of these disks, and for recovery of information a signal is applied to the sensing circuit, which by causing mechanical distortion of the second disk, produces an output potential from the storage element.

Other modes of non-destructive read-out have also been examined[18], but no really satisfactory system appears to have yet been devised. This is because the process of recording data on selected elements of a ferroelectric matrix appears of necessity to involve the application of disturbances to unused cells, with the inevitable switching of these elements within a finite time. Hence some form of regeneration of stored data is necessary at intervals irrespective of the method of read-out that may be employed.

Further Applications of Ferroelectrics

In addition to their utilization for information storage, other possible applications of ferroelectric materials for digital computing which have been investigated[14,16,19] include their incorporation in switching and trigger circuits and in shift registers.

Conclusions

The sample barium titanate storage capacitors suffer from a disadvantage caused by a gradual variation in their switching characteristics, this change being almost proportional to the number of times that switching is carried out. This has been remarked upon elsewhere[14], where mention is made that due to progress in manufacturing and processing techniques it may be now possible to produce units relatively free of this defect.

With barium titanate, as with certain other ferroelectrics, there appears to be no threshold field below which switching cannot take place. Because of this factor, any matrix store constructed from available materials should be designed for switching potentials not exceeding about 1·5kV/cm, and hence pulse durations greater than 20μsec. Under these conditions a store may readily be operated by transistor drive circuits because of the low switching currents and voltages required. It is essential for stored information to be regenerated at intervals.

Packing densities greater than about 200 to 300 bits/cm^2 may not be practicable for storage purposes, due mainly to fringing effects.

Also, methods of mounting and heat dissipation must be carefully examined. Due to heating of the dielectric during switching, the maximum pulse repetition frequency used to operate any practicable size crystal storage capacitor is limited to 20kc/s.

It may be hoped that some of the difficulties encountered in the use of ferroelectrics will be overcome as the chemical and physical development of these materials becomes advanced, and when their peculiarities are more fully understood.

Acknowledgments

The author's thanks are due to Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Limited for permission to publish this article, to his colleagues, C. K. Burchell, N. Burgess for their interest and encouragement, and A. Foster for his valuable assistance.

REFERENCES

1. DEVONSHIRE, A. F. Theory of Ferroelectrics. *Adv. Phys. 3*, 85 (1954).
2. HIPPEL, A. von. Ferroelectricity, Domain Structure and Phase Transitions of Barium Titanate. *Rev. Mod. Phys. 22*, 221 (1950).
2(*a*). MEGAW, H. D. Ferroelectricity in Crystals, p. 150 (Methuen, 1957).
3. HOLDEN, H., MATTHIAS, B. T., MERZ, W. J., REMEIKA, J. P. Guanidine Aluminum Sulphate Hexahydrate—A New Ferroelectric Material. *Phys. Rev. 99*, 626 (1955).
4. PEPINSKY, R., JONA, F., SHIRANE, G. Ferroelectricity in the Alums. *Phys. Rev. 102*, 1181 (1956).
5. HOSKINE, S., MITSUI, T., JONA F., PEPINSKY, R. Dielectric and Thermal Study of Tri-Glycine Sulphate and Tri-Glycine Fluorberyllate. *Phys. Rev. 107*, 1255 (1957).
6. BICKFORD, L., GOODMAN, G. Ferroelectric Ceramics. Ceramic Industry (Chicago) p. 79 (1956).
7. POPPER, P. Ferroelectric Materials. *J. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 2*, 450 (1956).
8. SAWYER, C. B., TOWER, C. H. Rochelle Salt as a Dielectric. *Phys. Rev. 35*, 269 (1930).
9. CAMPBELL, D. S. Barium Titanate and its Use as a Memory Store. *J. Brit Instn. Radio Engrs. 17*, 385 (1957).
10. WIEDER, H. H. Polarization Reversal and Switching in Guanidine Aluminum Sulphate Hexahydrate Single Crystals. *Proc. Instn. Radio Engrs. 45*, 1094 (1957).
11. MERZ, W. J. Domain Formation and Domain Wall Motions in Ferroelectric Ba Ti 03 Single Crystals. *Phys. Rev. 95*, 690 (1954).
12. MERZ, W. J. Switching Time in Ferroelectric Ba Ti 03, and its Dependence on Crystal Thickness. *J. Appl. Phys. 27*, 938 (1956).
13. CADY, W. G. Piezoelectricity, p. 567 (McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1946).
14. ANDERSON, J. R. A New Type of Ferroelectric Shift Register. *I.R.E. Trans. Elect. Computers EC5* 4, 184 (1956).
15. DE BRETTEVILLE, A. P. Jr. Oscillograph Study of Dielectric Properties of Barium Titanate. *J. Amer. Ceram, Soc. 29*, 303 (1946).
16. ANDERSON, J. R. Ferroelectric Storage Elements for Digital Computers and Switching Systems. *Elect. Engng., N.Y. 71*, 916 (1952).
17. MULLENBACH, Capabit, The. *Electronics Business Edition 30*, No. 10A, p. 19 (1957).
18. PULVARI, C. F., MCDUFFIE, G. E. Signals from Switched Ferroelectric Memory Capacitors. *Commun. Electronics* No. 28, 681 (1957).
19. GREMER, C. E. An Analysis and Design of the Ferroelectric Resonant Trigger Pair. *Commun. Electronics* No. 26, 404 (1956).

A Sampling Comparator

By Arieh Fischmann-Arbel*, B.E.E., M.E.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

A sampling comparator compares the instantaneous value of two waveforms at constant intervals of time. The response of the comparator described in this article extends from d.c. to a practical limit of half the sampling frequency. Applications of the comparator to a delta modulator, and to a binary quantizer are given.

THE comparator described in this article compares two voltages at constant intervals of time, a process required for example in voltage encoders[1]. The output of such a comparator is a positive, negative, or zero amplitude pulse proportional to the difference between the two input voltages, and in the unit described two outputs in anti-phase are provided.

A block diagram of the complete comparator is shown in Fig. 1. The pulsed comparator V_1 compares the two voltages v_1 and v_2 each time a clock pulse arrives from the

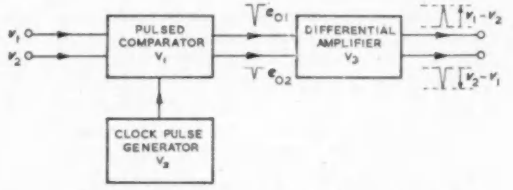


Fig. 1. General arrangement of the comparator

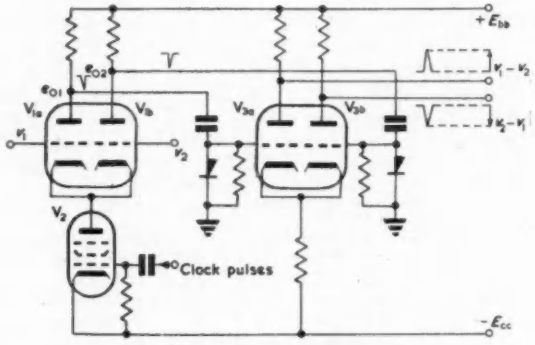


Fig. 2. The sampling comparator

clock pulse generator. A negative pulse appears at each of its two outputs, the difference between these representing $(v_1 - v_2)$ in amplitude and polarity. Consequently, the push-pull output of the following differential amplifier provides pulses whose amplitudes are proportional to $(v_1 - v_2)$, and $(v_2 - v_1)$ respectively.

Fig. 2 shows the circuit diagram of the sampling comparator. The voltages v_1 and v_2 are connected to the grids of V_{1a} and V_{1b}. Positive clock-pulses are connected to the grid of V_2 which acts as common cathode load for V_{1a} and V_{1b}. In the absence of any clock-pulses V_2 is cut off, and consequently V_{1a} and V_{1b} are cut off too.

It may be shown that, V_2 being assumed to act as an ideal constant current source for the duration of an idealized rectangular clock pulse appearing at its grid, $(e_{o1} - e_{o2}) = \mu R_L(v_1 - v_2)/(r_a + R_L)$ in the usual notation referred to V_1.

If positive pulses of constant amplitude are applied to the grid of V_2, negative pulses of amplitude e_{o1} and e_{o2} will therefore appear at the anode of V_{1a} and V_{1b} respectively. In accordance with the above expression, the difference between these two pulses will be a pulse of an amplitude proportional to $v_1 - v_2$. This subtraction is accomplished in the following differential amplifier[2] consisting

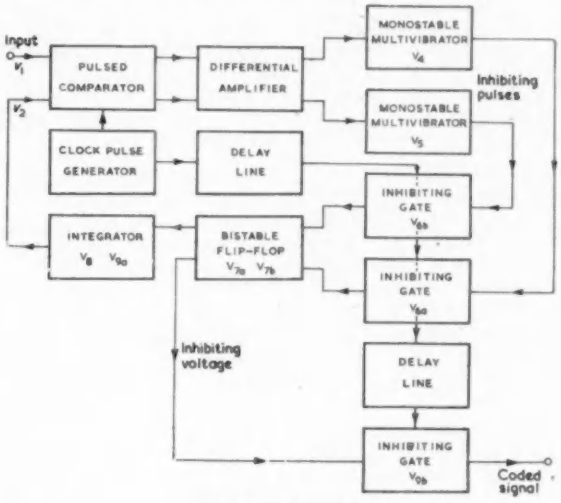


Fig. 3. The encoder

of V_{3a} and V_{3b}. The waveforms shown in Fig. 2 apply to the case $v_1 > v_2$.

The grids of V_1 should be connected to fairly low impedance voltage sources (v_1, v_2), as the considerable voltage swing at the V_1 cathode will otherwise be transmitted to them through the grid-cathode capacitance.

It is an important feature of this comparator that, although its response includes d.c., the first stage converts the difference between v_1 and v_2 into pulses; these pulses may be amplified in cases where the sensitivity should be increased, and the total drift will be determined solely by the first stage. The highest frequency of response equals half the sampling frequency. The maximum sampling frequency, and the minimum width of the sampling pulses are determined by the pulse response of V_1 and V_3, whose anode voltage should reach a steady state during the

* *Scientific Department, Israeli Ministry of Defence.*

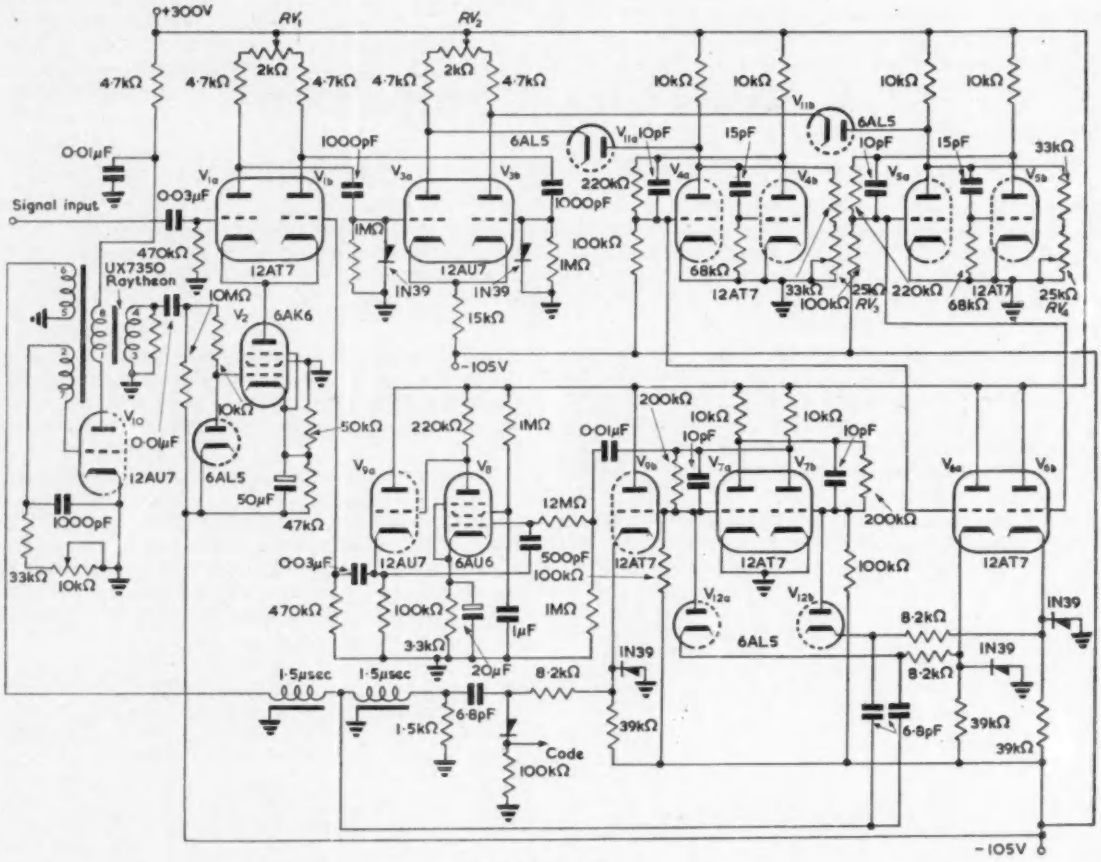
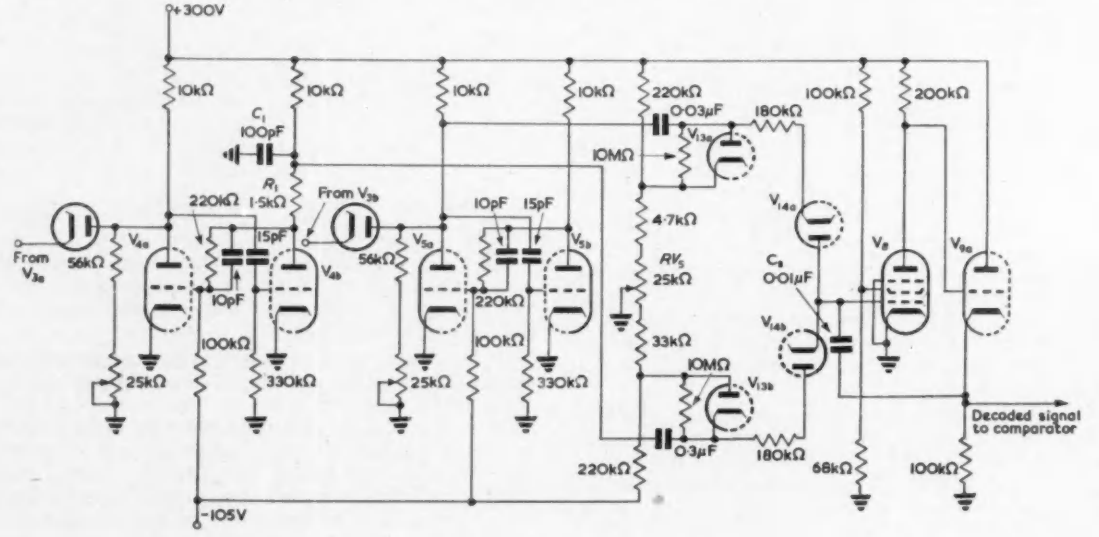


Fig. 4. The decoder

Fig. 5. Modified decoder



sampling pulses as well as during the interval between them. Conventional pulse techniques may be applied in the design of these circuits.

In applications where the comparator is used in a feedback loop, it is of importance that any transients which might appear at v_1 or v_2 during the interval between the sampling pulses should not appear at the anodes of V_1. As that valve is cut off between the sampling pulses, this condition is automatically fulfilled.

This comparator may be employed advantageously in an encoder for 'delta modulation'. The 'delta' code has been described elsewhere[3,4] in detail. In its simplest form, the presence of a pulse indicates an increase of the signal by one quantum, whereas the absence of a pulse indicates a decrease of the signal by the same amount. A single quantum will further be called q. A d.c. signal is encoded into a pulse train of half the sampling frequency, which if decoded yields a triangular waveform having an amplitude equal to q, and oscillating around a certain value at half the sampling frequency.

In an encoder for such a code recently described[5] the comparison between the original and decoded waveform, and the synchronization in time are accomplished in two different units. It was felt that these two operations might with obvious advantage be combined in a single unit, the sampling comparator. The block diagram of the resulting encoder is shown in Fig. 3. It is an 'inverted' (feedback) decoder[1] performing essentially three functions: (a) it decodes the encoded signal in an integrator; (b) it compares this decoded signal with the original one in the sampling comparator; (c) it produces the code in accordance with the result of the comparison.

The decoder consists of an integrator (V_8, V_{9a} in Fig. 4) whose input is connected through a capacitor to one anode of the bistable flip-flop V_7. V_{7b} conducts as long as there are pulses present in the coded signal, causing the output of the integrator to rise at a constant rate; it is cut off in absence of any pulses in the code, causing the output of the integrator to drop at the same rate. Consequently, the integrator output represents the decoded waveform.

The sampling comparator compares v_2, the output from the decoder, with v_1, the input voltage. As described before, the pulses at the anodes of V_3 are of opposite polarity and their amplitude is proportional to $v_1 - v_2$. Each anode of V_3 is connected through the diodes V_{11a} and V_{11b} to the monostable multivibrators V_4 and V_5, which will be triggered by only such pulses that exceed the negative threshold amplitude. This threshold may be adjusted for each multivibrator individually by RV_3 and RV_4 respectively. The short pulses from these multivibrators represent the output from the sampling comparator, and three cases must be considered.

(1) If $|v_1 - v_2| < \frac{1}{2}q$, no pulse will be transmitted.

(2) If $v_2 - v_1 \geqslant \frac{1}{2}q$, a pulse will be transmitted from V_4.

(3) If $v_1 - v_2 \geqslant \frac{1}{2}q$, a pulse will be transmitted from V_5.

In case (1), the encoded signal should be a pulse train of half the sampling frequency. The block diagram (Fig. 3) shows that in this case no inhibiting pulse will reach either gate (V_{6a}, V_{6b}) and the trigger pulses will reach the grids of the bistable flip-flop V_7. The latter acts as a frequency divider, and the inhibiting voltage derived from it will prevent every second pulse from appearing at the output of the inhibiting gate V_{9b}. Therefore, the coded signal is obtained directly from the output of this gate.

In case (2) a pulse will be transmitted by V_4 inhibiting the gate V_{6a}. A negative trigger pulse will therefore appear at the grid of V_{7b} only. This pulse will either change the state of the flip-flop if V_{7b} was previously conducting, or leave the circuit unchanged if V_{7b} was cut off already. In neither case will a pulse appear at the output of the inhibiting gate V_{9b}.

In case three, a pulse will be transmitted from V_5. A negative trigger will now appear at the grid of V_{7a} only. Applying the same reasoning as in the preceding paragraph, it may be seen that a pulse train with a repetition rate equal to the sampling frequency will appear at the output of the inhibiting gate V_{9b}.

In all these cases, the coded signal conforms with the rules previously laid down for the delta modulation code. The input to the decoder—integrator V_8, V_{9a} is obtained from the anode of V_{7b}.

The low frequency response of this encoder is limited by the capacitive coupling between V_{9a} and V_{1b}. It may be extended to very low frequencies if this capacitor is eliminated, and if the input voltage v_1 is connected directly to the grid of V_{1a}. D.C. cannot be included because V_8, V_{9a} do not form an ideal integrator.

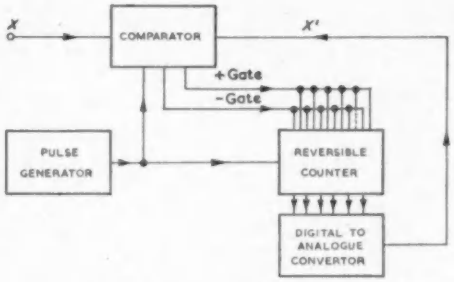


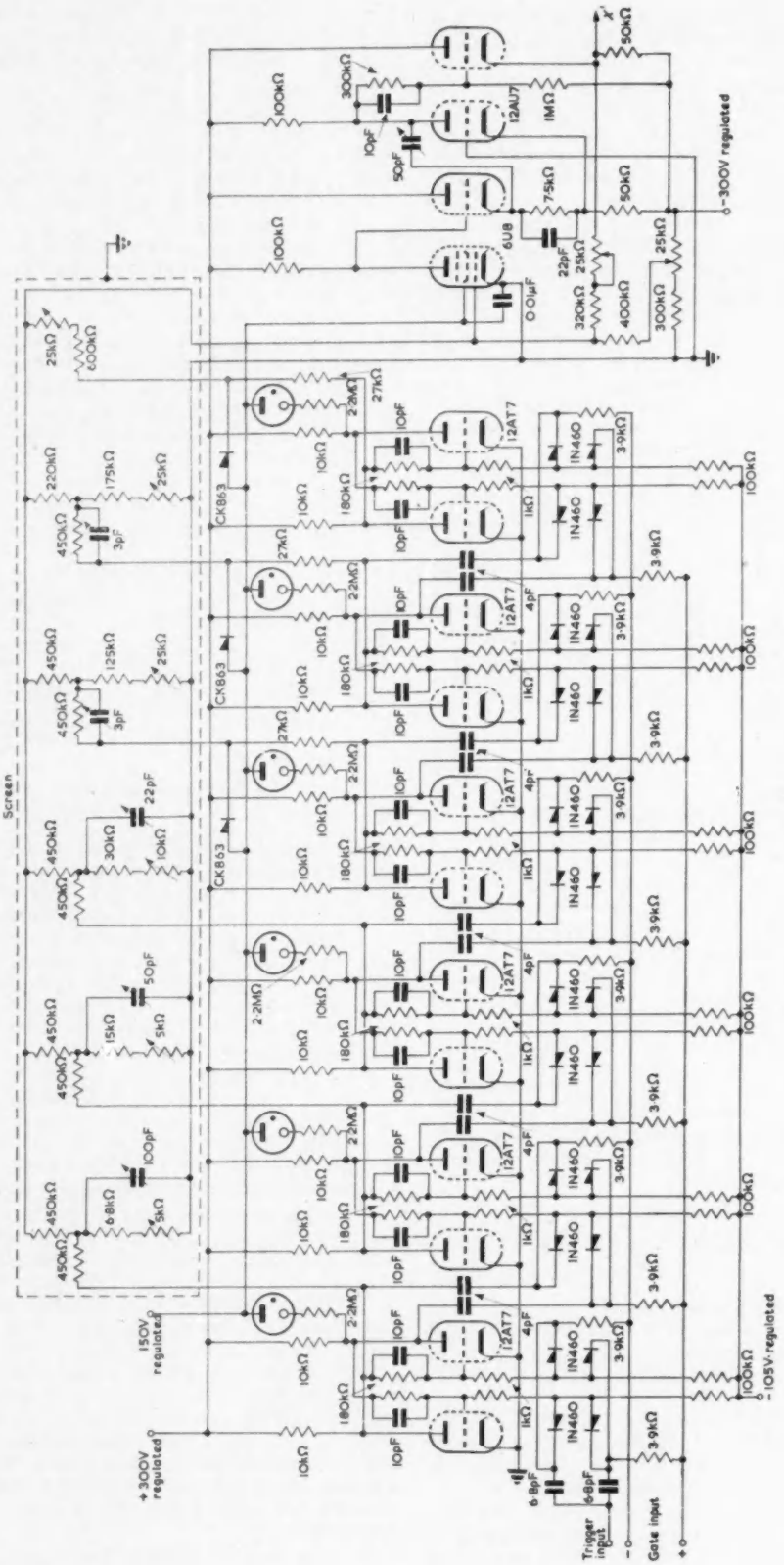
Fig. 6. Arrangement for binary quantizer

The circuit has been designed for the quantization of speech. The sampling frequency is 50kc/s, and the input waveform of a maximum peak-to-peak amplitude of 30V will be quantized into 20 steps of 1·5V each. The maximum slope which may be handled by the quantizer is therefore 1·5V/20μsec, and the frequency response up to 800c/s at maximum amplitude. Above 800c/s, the maximum amplitude of the input signal which may be handled without distortion drops by 6dB/octave, in accordance with the maximum slope condition.

A different kind of delta modulation has been described by Maas[6]. There, a pulse is transmitted for each increase of the waveform by q, and a different pulse for each increase by $-q$. The two kinds of pulses may be transmitted through different channels, or any other way of distinguishing between them in a single channel may be utilized.

A suitable modulator may be readily constructed using the comparator shown in Fig. 4, but a different decoder whose diagram is shown in Fig. 5. The pulses indicating a positive and negative increase of the waveform are obtained from the multivibrators V_4 and V_5 whose time-constant has been changed. For the purpose of decoding, these pulses are fed into the integrator with opposite polarity. If no pulses are present (no change of the encoded waveform), the grid of the integrator is floating. The d.c. performance of this encoder will therefore be determined by the drift of the integrator with disconnected input, which will be considerable unless special precautions are taken. The present design was required to operate over periods of 10sec only, and no difficulty was experienced during such short times of operation.

For each pulse in the code, the capacitor C_2 of the inte-



(c)

Fig. 7. (a) Circuit of quantizer

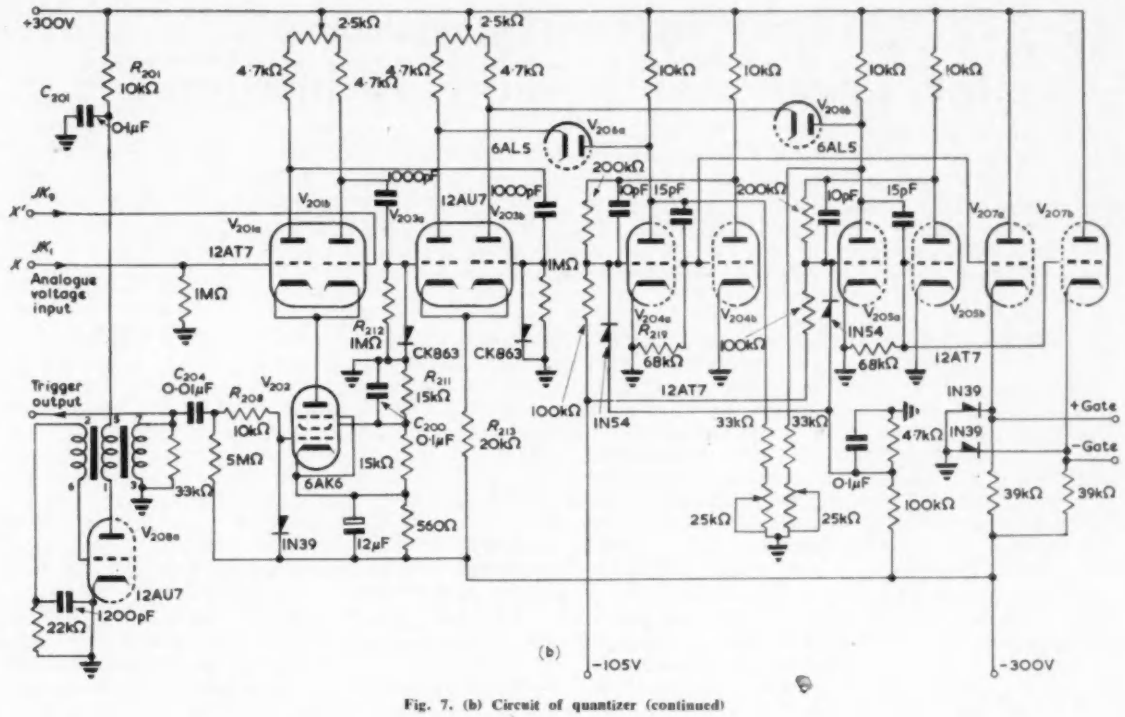


Fig. 7. (b) Circuit of quantizer (continued)

grator should receive or loose an equal amount of charge, depending on whether the coded pulse indicates an increase or decrease of the input voltage. Each time the multivibrator V_4 or V_5 is triggered, a charge transfer takes place. The negative square wave at the anode of V_{5a}, or the positive one at the anode of V_{4b} is utilized to charge, or discharge C_2.

These square waves are clamped by V_{13} to a suitable level, and fed into the integrator through V_{14}. The d.c. restorers V_{11} apply a back bias to the diodes V_{14}, thereby disconnecting the grid of V_8 from the input as long as the multivibrators V_4 and V_5 are in the quiescent state. In addition, this back bias prevents any trigger pulses which are too small to trigger V_4 or V_5, from being transmitted to the grid of V_8.

When the multivibrator V_4 returns to its quiescent state after having been triggered, a negative overshoot appears at the anode of V_{4b}. This overshoot would prevent the d.c. restorer V_{13b} from operating properly, and it is therefore eliminated by the integrating network R_1C_1. No integration is necessary in the anode circuit of V_{5a}, as no overshoot occurs when V_{5a} is cut off.

It should be noted that in order to charge and discharge C_2 by the same amounts, the shape of the negative and the positive square waves need not necessarily be identical, only the area under them should be the same. FV_5 serves to adjust these two areas for equality, its correct position being determined by observing the amplitude of the positive and negative steps at the output of the decoder, and making them equal.

The screen grid of V_8 is not by-passed. A capacitor at this point would introduce transients and seriously impair the d.c. response of the decoder. It would be possible to stabilize the screen voltage with a cold-cathode stabilizer valve, but this was not considered to be necessary.

Another application of this comparator is its use in a binary quantizer, an encoder converting an analogue voltage into a parallel binary code. This is once again an 'inverted' (feedback) decoder[1]. According to the author's knowledge, Barney[7] was the first to build such a binary quantizer. His block diagram is identical with the one employed in this encoder, but the circut techniques used here are completely different from his.

The block diagram is shown for completeness in Fig. 6, and the circuit diagram in Fig. 7. The same comparator and gating circuits as in the delta modulator are employed, and all the other circuits are designed along conventional lines. No further explanation is therefore necessary.

One quantizer built from conventional components was designed for a sampling frequency of 200kc/s, with an input amplitude from $+50$ to -50V; as there are 6 stages in the counter, $q = 1{\cdot}6$V. The frequency response extends from zero to 1kc/s, at 100V peak-to-peak.

Acknowledgments

This investigation was carried out under the auspices of the Scientific Department, Ministry of Defence, Israel, and is published with its permission. Grateful acknowledgment is also due to Mr. Solomon Rozenstein, he having been intimately associated with the development of the circuits described.

REFERENCES

1. LIPPEL, B. A Systematic Survey of Coders and Decoders. *Conv. Record I.R.E. Information Theory.* Pt. 8, 109 (1953).
2. GRAY, TRUMAN, S. Applied Electronic. 2nd Edition, 503. (John Wiley and Sons and Chapman and Hall Ltd., 1954).
3. SCHOUTEN, J. F., JAGER, F. de., GREEFKES, J. A. Delta modulation, a new modulation system for telecommunication. *Philips Tech. Rev. 13*, 237 (1952).
4. JAGER, F. de. Delta Modulation. *Philips Research Reps. 7*, 442 (1952).
5. ALLEN, V. H. Laboratory Equipment for Quantizing Speech. *Electronic Engng. 28*, 48 (1956).
6. MAAS, J. An Incremental Remote Position Control System. Paper presented at the 1955 Nat. Telemetering Conference. Chicago.
7. BARNEY, K. H. A Binary Quantizer. *Elect. Engng. N.Y. 68*, 962 (1949).

Light Intensity Meters for Local and Remote Indication

By E. F. Hasler* and G. Spurr*, B.Sc., A.Inst.P., F.R.Met.S.

Measurement of daylight illumination is necessary to the electricity supply industry for the prediction of the demand for artificial lighting. This article describes a method of measurement using a photocell as the grid leak of a blocking oscillator. Emphasis is placed on the simplicity, reliability and versatility of the principle.

THE economic operation of the business of the Central Electricity Generating Board is largely dependent upon the degree of accuracy with which the fluctuations in demand for electric power can be assessed in advance. These demands vary from hour to hour and from day to day, and in an interconnected Grid System the amount of available generating plant must follow closely the varying load. It has long been realized that the day-to-day variations of peak loads are largely due to the variations in the weather, but it is only in recent years that detailed routine weather forecasts have been made available to Control Engineers by the Meteorological Office.

There is a high degree of correlation between air temperature and electricity demand and forecasts of temperature can be converted into megawatts of electricity to be expected. On the other hand, the prediction of the demand for artificial lighting is far from simple and only limited success has yet been achieved in relating lighting demand with the variation of daylight illumination. This has been largely due to the lack of suitable instrumentation, but the apparatus described herein which is now being installed on a pilot scale at selected points throughout the country, represents an attempt to remedy this deficiency. The apparatus was originally designed for remote reading, but modified instruments suitable for local indication or recording, and for integration over any required period, both for this and other purposes, are also described.

Design Requirements

The Remote Instrument

In many instances, for the indicated or recorded value of daylight intensity to be of maximum use, the presentation must be made at a point remote from the actual measurement site. For instance, the Control Engineer is normally the person most immediately concerned with an indication of daylight value in the region or regions of high population density; such regions may well be remote from the Control Centre and from each other, requiring more than one instrument. In this respect it should be realized that whereas temperature is usually comparatively slow to change, variations in daylight often occur rapidly and are frequently much more localized. Thunderstorm clouds or fog conditions often cover a limited area and when affecting a compact, densely populated city have caused sudden and very serious increases in the local demand.

The fact that presentation is required at a distance of many miles from the point of measurement, immediately suggests the use of the existing system of telemetering. This system, as it is applied to the electricity supply industry in this country, has been fully described in the literature[1,2,3,4]; briefly, the quantity to be transmitted, whether it be voltage, power, position indication or any similar function, is first coded as a pulse rate in the range 0 to 66·66 operations per minute. To operate the receiving unit satisfactorily a mark-to-space ratio of substantially unity is required, and these pulses are used to switch the output of a voice-frequency oscillator feeding a telephone line. Since the pulses now consist of bursts of an audio-frequency tone, they will operate over standard repeaters and there is virtually no limit to the distance over which satisfactory operation can occur. At the receiving terminal the pulses are usually arranged to operate a 'cup and bucket' system[2] to produce a steady meter reading.

This system, however, is based upon a pulse rate, and the conventional methods of light measurement using barrier layer cells are not readily adaptable to this service. Furthermore, such cells are temperature dependent and age fairly rapidly, particularly in a wet climate. Although it would no doubt be possible to design a coding unit to translate the information from a conventional light meter into a suitable pulse rate and to provide compensation for other limitations, such an equipment would be complex and expensive. It was therefore decided to develop a new instrument to fulfil the functions of measurement and transmission, and to work into a conventional telemeter link.

Apart from the provision of a pulse rate matching the existing standards for telemetering, certain other requirements had to be met for this particular application. It is known that the human eye can adapt itself to a wide range of illumination intensity—it is only necessary to remember the insipid look of artificial light even in poor daylight to appreciate this fact. In any particular instance, the actual level in outside daylight at which artificial lighting is required will depend on many factors, such as the relative size and disposition of the windows, the class of activity involved, the age of the people concerned, and so on. Nevertheless, most of these factors will average out in any community large enough to influence the loading of the Grid System, and the average daylight level at which switch-on occurs is likely to be substantially the same throughout the country. It has been estimated that this level is about 10 kilolux; by comparison, the level of illumination from direct sunlight in summer is 250 kilolux or more. To the Control Engineer, of course, the higher intensities are of little interest, and it is of most value to him for the 'switch-on' value to appear at about half scale on his indicating instrument with the higher levels compressed at the full scale end.

Since the instrument is required to measure the exterior value of daylight, it must obviously be mounted in a shadow-free location with the measurement surface in a horizontal plane. To be properly shadow-free throughout the year, this plane must be above the level of any obstruction, i.e., the measurement surface must have an uninterrupted view of a complete hemisphere of sky. The

* *Central Electricity Research Laboratories.*

instrument must therefore be mounted at the highest available point on the site, which will usually mean on the highest part of the roof of the power station or office block nearest to the centre of the district concerned. Such a location not only means that the instrument will be fully exposed to all weathers but also that only simple maintenance can be carried out *in situ*. Maximum reliability of components and of construction is therefore essential. Furthermore, complete calibration can only be carried out on an optical bench, which means that the instrument must be removed from the site. To maintain the intervals between successive complete calibrations as long as possible, the design must be such that all component drift, particularly the effects of valve ageing, should be compensated, but with as little additional complexity as is practicable.

Summarizing these requirements, therefore, the design of the remote instrument shall be such that:—

(a) It will provide an output pulse rate within the range of existing telemetering apparatus (0 to 66·66 pulse/min) dependent upon the intensity of illumination.

(b) The scale is compressed at the high intensity and substantially linear at the low intensity levels.

(c) Any ageing effect, such as that associated with barrier layer photocells, and the temperature effect, are both reduced or eliminated.

(d) It will operate reliably for long periods and with a minimum of skilled maintenance.

(e) It will be virtually independent of valve ageing or drift.

(f) It will withstand exposure to all weather conditions.

(g) It should be relatively inexpensive.

The Local Instrument

There are certain applications of a light intensity meter for which the point of presentation is within a few hundred yards of the measurement site, i.e., within a convenient distance for a local wiring run without recourse to Post Office lines. In such situations it is obviously uneconomic to have to use the voice-frequency oscillator and the receiver unit of a conventional telemeter link. On the assumption that a method of measurement could be evolved for the telemeter transmitter requirements previously tabulated, the use of a modification of that system, retaining the advantages over conventional light meters, could be of value for local indication. A pulse rate may be used to give a meter reading except that without considerable damping and consequently a sluggish meter movement the range of pulse rates from 0 to 66·66 pulse/min would tend to give an unsteady meter reading, particularly at low rates. For convenience, therefore, the pulse rate range in this application should be several decades higher.

Where the local instrument is to be used as an alternative to the telemeter instrument, it is obviously advisable that the same scale shape should apply. However, there are a large number of applications of such an instrument in which a linear scale shape over the whole range of daylight illumination is desirable; this could also apply to the range covered by other forms of illumination including ultra-violet and infra-red. The basic design principles should therefore be sufficiently flexible to cover a wide range of applications.

The Integrating Instrument

One of the electricity supply industry's interests is the use of electricity in horticulture. One example in this field is the beneficial effect of electric lighting in supplementing natural daylight to stimulate germination and growth[5]. Although the subject of photo-synthesis in plants is still under investigation at agricultural and other research establishments, the principle is broadly that germination and growth rates may be related to the total amount of light received by a plant during the various stages, in conjunction with the duration of each lighting period. There is a requirement, therefore, both in production processes and in research, for an instrument capable of integrating the total light received over a period of time. (This requirement is not, of course, confined to horticulture, but is applicable to industrial processes involving photo-synthesis or photo-catalysis).

The integrated value of light can be obtained from any light recording instrument by analysis of the chart. This is a tedious method unless complicated and expensive chart-reading apparatus is available. Consideration of the pulse-rate system proposed in the previous sections, however, suggests that a very simple and direct indication of the integral may be obtained from an instrument employing this system merely by counting the pulses. For such an integration system to be accurate, it is necessary that the pulse-rate should be linearly related to illumination intensity; i.e., that each pulse should represent a unit quantity of light.

The obvious way of counting pulses is by the use of an electromagnetic counter such as a Post Office message register. In the applications considered for an integrating instrument it is unlikely that the distance between measurement and presentation points would be sufficient to warrant the use of a telemeter link, although such a link could readily be adapted if required. An integrating meter is more likely to be required for use either with a local wiring run from measurement to presentation, or with presentation actually on the instrument itself. In greenhouse service, the instrument should be constructed to withstand sub-tropical conditions.

The Radio Link

An application has arisen for the measurement of an illumination intensity as part of another apparatus in a balloon-borne equipment. A chemical method[6,7,8] of gas analysis involving decolouration of a solution has been adapted for this purpose, and a continuous reading of the degree of decolouration obtained was required at a ground receiving station. Stringent weight considerations for the transmitting equipment demanded the use of a radio link. Again, a pulse-rate system of measurement is ideally suited to the problem of operating a radio-frequency transmitter with a maximum peak-to-mean power ratio, necessary to obtain maximum range for minimum weight and power consumption.

Circuit Details

Briefly, the circuit used[9] consists of a blocking oscillator specially designed and constructed for reliable operation, with a photo-emissive cell connected as the oscillator grid leak.

A blocking (or squegging) oscillator[10] is similar in general principle to a continuous-wave oscillator except that it is over-coupled. This results in a burst of oscillation which may be one cycle (blocking oscillator) or a train of a few cycles (squegging oscillator) during which the oscillator is overdriven and passes excessive grid current; the negative charge thus collected on the grid circuit capacitance cuts off the valve. This charge then leaks away through the grid leak resistance during the quiescent period until the valve can again conduct and a further burst of oscillation occurs. The duration of the quiescent

period, and therefore the pulse recurrence frequency, may be controlled over a very wide range by the grid leak resistance. In general, the blocking oscillator has higher efficiency and stability than the squegging oscillator.

The vacuum type of photo-emissive cell, as used in these instruments, depends for its operation upon the release of electrons from the active cathode material by the incidence of light, and photo-electrons so emitted are collected by the application of a suitable potential across the cell.

Since the variation of the grid leak in the blocking oscillator serves to vary the discharge current from the grid capacitance, the photocell just described may be used to replace a conventional resistor as this grid leak. The pulse recurrence frequency of the blocking oscillator is therefore controlled by the illumination intensity at the photocell such that maximum illumination will provide the highest pulse recurrence frequency.

For most purposes, the intensity of the light required by the photocell is far less than that which is normally available, particularly in the case of natural daylight. Usually, also, the measuring instrument is required to be omni-directional, at least so far as the hemisphere of the sky is concerned, and the reference plane for most purposes is the effective illumination on a horizontal surface.

These requirements are met by mounting, at the top of each of the instruments for use in such service, a horizontal screen of pot-opal glass, sand-blasted on the upper surface to avoid reflexion and to provide an approximate cosine correction to the incident light. This is viewed from beneath by the photocell. To correct the spectral response of the photocell to the required form, normally that of the human eye, a colour filter is interposed between the opal glass and the cell, together with a preset aperture to control the maximum illumination. The whole assembly is surmounted by a hemispherical cover of clear glass for weatherproofing purposes.

The Remote Instrument

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1, and views of the instrument both with and without the cover are shown in Figs. 2 and 3 respectively.

For the purpose of this instrument, variation in illumination at high levels of intensity is of little interest and a limiting resistor has therefore been included in series with the photocell governing the maximum rate. (During calibration, adjustment of this maximum rate is carried out by a slight variation, not of the limiting resistor itself, but of the potential to which it is returned). At low levels of illumination, when the effective resistance of the cell is large compared to that of the limiting resistor, the instrument is most sensitive to changes in the illumination level. With a suitable adjustment of the distance between the cell and the opal glass screen, and using an aperture of about 0·75in², half the maximum pulse rate is produced by an illumination intensity of just over 10 kilolux. An average calibration curve is shown in Fig. 4.

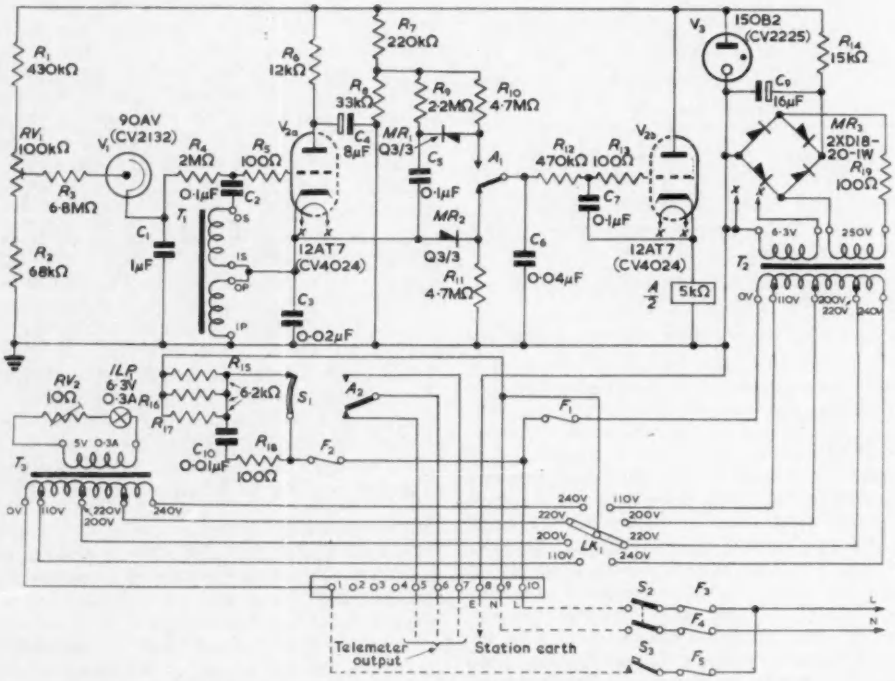


Fig. 1. Daylight telemeter transmitter

The initial blocking oscillator pulse is rectified positively by MR_2 and fed to the grid of the second half of the double-triode valve used as a cathode-follower. This causes an operation of relay A. One set of changeover contacts A_1 on the relay is included in this grid circuit and serves to transfer the grid to a hold-on potential and to a second rectifier MR_1 connected in the opposite sense. The second pulse from the blocking oscil-

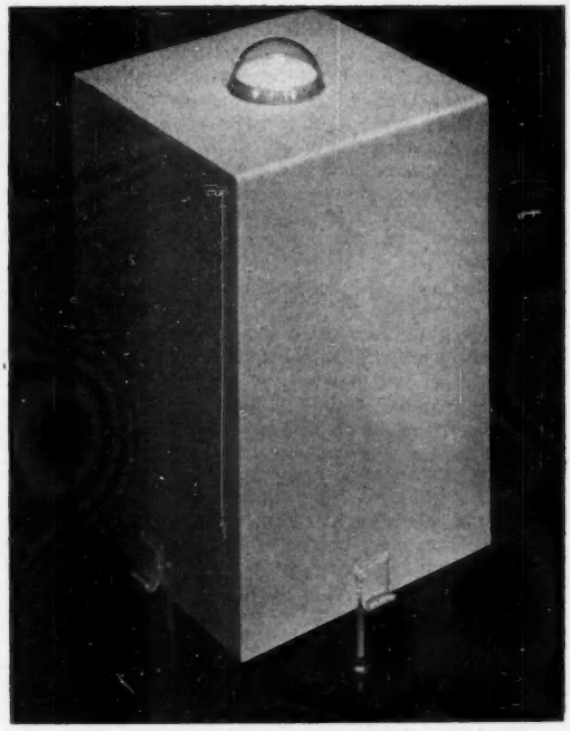


Fig. 2. The remote instrument with cover

lator is thus rectified negatively and again applied to the grid, causing the release of relay A and a second change-over operation back to the initial condition. The output contact set A_2 on the relay therefore produces one change-over operation for each blocking oscillator pulse.

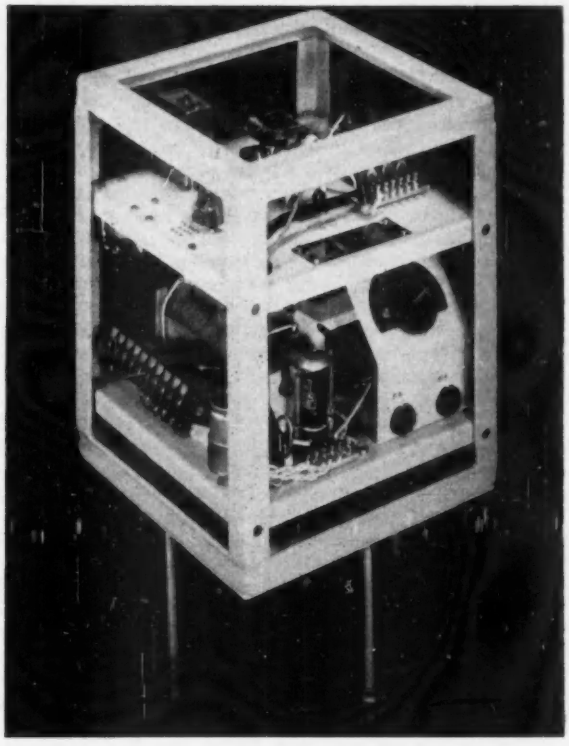
The blocking oscillator circuit designed for this instrument provides an inherently high degree of accuracy and stability without the use of negative feedback. During the peak of the conducting period of the valve, a voltage almost equal to the anode supply voltage will be developed across the cathode impedance, which is the primary winding of the blocking oscillator transformer, T_1. This transformer is basically similar to a conventional television frame blocking oscillator transformer, and has a primary inductance of the order of 40H. The mean current in this circuit is such that the voltage drop across the decoupling resistor R_8 is negligible, while the duration of the pulse is insufficient to produce any significant variation of the potential on the decoupling capacitor C_4 despite the high peak current drawn during oscillation. Within close limits the anode potential of V_{2a} is that of the h.t. supply line, which is stabilized by V_3 at 150V. The grid capacitance C_2 will therefore be charged to the same voltage from each successive pulse since the ratio of T_1 is fixed, and under constant illumination of the photocell will require precisely the same time to discharge back to the oscillation point.

The circuit is largely self-compensating for changes in valve characteristics; for instance, since during oscillation the voltage drop across the valve is small compared to that across the cathode load, a large percentage change in the emission characteristic of the valve, and therefore of the anode-cathode voltage drop, will produce only a small percentage variation in the voltage developed across the cathode load and in consequence only a small variation in the charge on the grid capacitance C_2.

This small change is even further compensated by two more factors. In the first place, reduction of the valve emission, which will be accompanied by a reduction in the slope of the I_a/V_g curve, will produce a longer rise-time for the cathode voltage, with a correspondingly longer period during which grid current may be drawn through the time-constant of C_2 and the internal valve grid-cathode (diode) forward resistance. This internal resistance also stabilizes the degree of positive grid drive required during oscillation. Secondly, the small deviation from the true charge value still present after the operation of the previous factors is further compensated by the slight raising of the point in the characteristic curve at which the gain of the valve is just sufficient for oscillation to occur. This shortening of the grid base, which follows automatically on a reduction in valve emission, requires that the discharge of C_2 through the photocell circuit must proceed for a slightly longer period before the oscillation point is reached.

So far as valve characteristics are concerned, therefore, the circuit carries a high degree of immunity from drift, and the component values have been chosen to take as much advantage as possible of this inherent compensation. Since a variation in heater voltage to the valve causes a change in the emission and slope characteristics, it follows that it is unnecessary to stabilize the heater supply against normal mains voltage fluctuations. Stabilization of the h.t. supply, however, is essential since this is the main determinant of the charge developed on C_2 during oscillation, and the degree of stabilization of this supply is one of the limiting factors in the accuracy of the instrument as a whole. Although simple, the shunt neon type of stabilizer employed has, within the load current variations occurring in this instrument, the same degree of accuracy (within ± 1 per cent) as the limits quoted for the conventional telemeter receiver unit.

Fig. 3. The remote instrument with cover removed



The stability of the blocking oscillator circuit is such that replacement of the CV4024 (12AT7) valve for V_2 by a CV4004 (12AX7) type results in an error of less than 0·5 per cent of full scale. This replacement represents a change in valve characteristics of the order of 300 per cent. The CV4004 type, however, cannot be used as an alternative in service since the other half of the valve is incapable of operating the relay satisfactorily with the present circuit values. It may therefore be assumed that, so far as V_2 is concerned, under conditions of normal valve deterioration the instrument will maintain its calibration until such time as the output relay circuit fails to operate.

The remaining source of error lies in the photocell. The particular type employed in this instrument, however, is a vacuum photo-emissive cell, which is considerably less sensitive to temperature change than the barrier-layer type used in the majority of conventional instruments and which is indifferent by comparison to changes in humidity. Furthermore, it appears to have a much better long-term stability than the barrier-layer cells, which show pronounced ageing. In this circuit it was not possible to compensate for the ageing of the photo-emissive cell used, but in the experimental model the overall change of calibration from all sources including the photocell produced an error of 5 per cent at full scale after one year. Replacement of the photocell restored calibration to within 1 per cent.

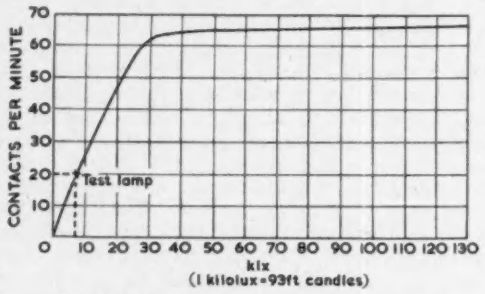


Fig. 4. Daylight telemeter transmitter general calibration curve

However, although the importance of circuit design cannot be overstressed where high reliability and stability of calibration are required, it is essential that components of good quality, and suitable for the worst conditions likely to be experienced in service, must be employed if full advantage is to be taken of the design. In this case, the instrument is intended for continuous, but non-vital, operation completely exposed to all weather. Although under normal working conditions the atmosphere inside the instrument cover will be maintained dry and warm, there will be periods when the instrument is switched off, for example during installation or power shut-down, when condensation can occur internally.

All components, therefore, should carry a minimum humidity classification[11] of H2 and preferably of H1. Furthermore, many of the components, particularly on the blocking oscillator and the photocell circuits, must have a reasonable degree of stability if accuracy is to be maintained. Not all the components could be compensated as in the case of the valve V_2, nor should it be necessary to do so with the more reliable types of component now available. With a very few exceptions therefore, all the components have been selected from the Inter-Services catalogue, since components which conform to the appropriate Radio Component Specifications (RCS) of the Ministry of Supply have excellent reliability characteristics when used under proper conditions of circuit design and rating.

Other sources of error have been minimized as far as possible by careful choice of the circuit conditions under which the photocell is operated and by a thermostatically controlled heater in the photocell compartment. The remaining possible sources of error are ageing of the photocell and reduction of the light intensity by dirt in the optical path. To minimize the latter effect, the protective glass dome will require cleaning at regular intervals, depending upon the degree of atmospheric pollution at the site. It may also be necessary in some situations to clean the underside of the filter and the upper surface of the photocell occasionally.

The distance of the photocell from the opal glass screen and the potential to which the cell is returned are both set up during calibration. Under normal conditions, recalibration due to ageing of the photocell should not be required at intervals of less than one year.

An internal test lamp has been incorporated for the purpose of checking the instrument; this lamp is operated externally by a remote push-button and draws its power from the 230V auxiliary supply via a separate internal transformer. Since the lamp is a tungsten filament one, the illumination effect on the photocell is dependent on the colour temperature which is in turn dependent upon the supply voltage. Without excessive precautions in the stabilization of the supply voltage, it is not practicable to use this lamp for an exact check of the instrument calibration and it has been included merely to indicate that the instrument is operating. It is used for occasional test purposes at night or in the event of the instrument reading low or zero in daylight.

The internal power pack for the instrument is fed from the normal station auxiliary supply (usually 230V) which is intended to be fused and switched externally to the instrument. A double-wound transformer provides an h.t. supply line which is rectified by a bridge-connected selenium rectifier and stabilized at the required level of 150V by a neon tube V_3. The valve heater supply is taken from a tertiary winding on the transformer. The test lamp supply is taken through a separate transformer from the same auxiliary supply via a further fuse and push-button (or biased switch) external to the equipment. The test lamp current is adjusted during calibration by RV_2 to give the response indicated on the instrument calibration graph at the appropriate value of supply voltage.

The thermostat S_1 has been preset at 45°C and the three heater elements R_{15}, R_{16} and R_{17}, each 6·2kΩ, are intended for use in the range of auxiliary supply voltage of 200 to 250V. Where 100 to 110V supplies are employed, these should be replaced by five resistors each of 3kΩ. The remaining voltage selection is carried out on the one selector panel, LK_1, for both transformers.

The instrument is constructed on a small angle-iron framework carrying the individual circuit components on two platforms. A weatherproof cover carrying the optical filter is fitted overall by means of spring retainers. The instrument is cooled mainly by conduction through the cover, since apart from the thermostat-controlled heater the heat generated by the instrument is small. A few ventilation apertures are incorporated in the cable gland plate to assist the air circulation and avoid condensation in the base of the instrument. These holes are covered by fine wire mesh to prevent the infiltration of insects.

The Local Instrument

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 5.

It will be observed that the blocking oscillator section of this instrument is in the same form as that of Fig. 1, but that the values of C_1 and C_2 have been reduced by a factor

of a hundred and that T_1 has been replaced by a transformer of the television line blocking oscillator type having a primary inductance of about 0·5H and tuned by its stray capacitance only. The mean pulse rate is further increased by raising the value of the grid stopper resistor to 10kΩ to restrict the charging rate of C_2.

For this instrument the precise value of the pulse recurrence frequency for a given illumination intensity, provided it is repeatable, is not particularly important, since calibration adjustments other than the position of the photocell relative to the opal glass screen can be carried out more readily on the indicating or recording meter circuit. This is in contrast to the strict requirements imposed on the pulse rate of the remote instrument by the use of the conventional telemeter link. The photocell anode is therefore returned directly to earth through the limiting resistor instead of to an adjustable potentiometer tapping.

The pulse output from the cathode is rectified and smoothed, using a discharge time-constant in the smoothing circuit of such a value that the output voltage increases linearly with pulse rate up to the saturation value. This voltage is applied to the grid of the cathode-follower V_{2b} which is used to drive a suitable indicating or recording instrument.

The stability of the blocking oscillator circuit for this instrument will be substantially as described for the remote instrument. The stability of the meter circuit will be decided mainly by V_{2b}; since this is used as a cathode-follower, i.e., with some 95 per cent negative current feedback, ageing of this valve involving, say, a 20 per cent reduction in both emission and slope characteristics will produce a change in zero setting of the meter of the order of 1 per cent of full scale, together with a reading which is low by about 1 per cent of the indicated deflexion. For most requirements this stability is adequate, but it is worth noting that the substitution of a White cathode-follower[12] for the conventional cathode-follower used in the circuit of Fig. 5 can improve these figures considerably, and may in some instances be worth the additional complexity.

It will be obvious that the meter itself can be situated at any reasonable distance from the remainder of the instrument, being limited only by the convenience of the wiring run involved, since the resistance of that wiring run can be compensated on RV_1. If desired, RV_1 and/or RV_2 may be mounted at the meter, provided there is no risk of unauthorized interference.

The design shown in Fig. 5 is for a direct-reading light intensity meter having a response characteristic identical with that of the remote instrument described previously. There are applications of either instrument, however, which can demand a response curve which is linear with illumination intensity over the whole range—this may readily be accomplished in either simply by reducing the size of the aperture by which the cell is illuminated together with the removal of the 6·8MΩ limiting resistor. Similarly, considerably lower levels of illumination intensity may be dealt with by increasing the aperture and if necessary introducing an optical lens system directed at the cell. Radiation at other wavelengths such as infra-red and ultraviolet may be accommodated by the use of a photocell of the appropriate response, of either the photo-emissive or photo-conductive pattern, in conjunction with a suitable optical system for the radiation concerned.

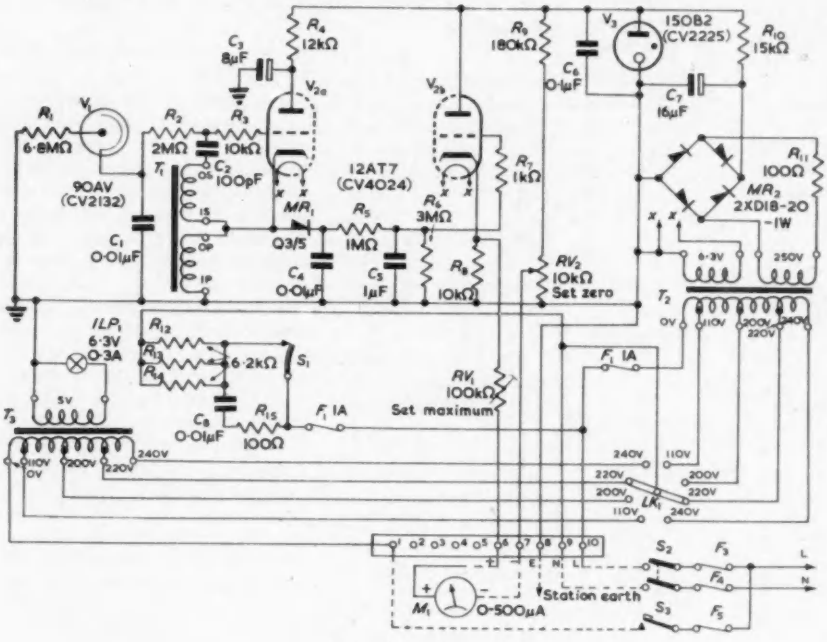


Fig. 5. Light meter type 3a

The Integrating Instrument

The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 6.

Apart from the removal of the 6·8MΩ limiting resistor in the photocell anode lead and the reduction in value of the filter resistor R_3 from 2MΩ to 1MΩ, the blocking oscillator circuit is identical with that of Fig. 1. The optical system is also similar to that of the remote instrument, except that the aperture is suitably reduced. This procedure has been mentioned in connexion with the provision of a linear response curve, which is obviously essential in the case of an integrating instrument. In the case of natural daylight, adjustment of the pulse rate to a value of one pulse per second at an illumination intensity of, say, 100 kilolux will provide an integrated light value in units of 100klx-sec; any other convenient unit may, of course, be set up by appropriate adjustment of the optical arrangements.

The output at the cathode of the blocking oscillator is coupled through a rectifier to a pulse-lengthening time-constant circuit feeding the grid of V_{2b}. Each pulse is lengthened sufficiently for the counter in the cathode of V_{2b} to make one complete operation. This counter is shown mounted externally to the instrument, with a 22kΩ resistor internally from cathode to earth to guard against damage due to inadvertent disconnexion of the counter. In some instances it may be desirable for the counter to be integral, when R_9 may be omitted.

Discussion

Consideration of the three instruments described in detail in the preceding section, and the mention of the radio link instrument, will indicate that the basic principle is sufficiently versatile to cover a number of allied applications in the field of natural and artificial illumination. There are many more applications in which incorporation of this principle in instrumentation may be of value. The continuous monitoring and recording of solid particle content in flue gases, the remote measurement of the temperature of materials above red heat by their light emission, the continuous examination of boiler feed water for suspended solids by reflected light, the provision of a low-level alarm for opaque liquids or finely divided solids, and a repeater system for the remote observation in meter form of water levels utilizing the reflective or refractive properties of the water in the gauge glass, illustrate some of the possible applications which may be of interest to the electricity supply industry. In other fields, agricultural research, atmospheric pollution research, holiday and health resort statistics are a few examples in which the instrument could have valuable application.

The present trend in design for improvement of accuracy and reliability in electronic equipment is generally for an increase in the number of valves and components employed. This is often necessitated by the use of negative feedback and duplication techniques; the additional complexity of such equipments, and the increased number of components open to failure, offsets to some extent the initial apparent gain in reliability and accuracy. Such methods, however, have been employed with considerable advantage in many instruments, although to be successful a high order of design ability is required, and where this is not present many promising instruments fail to provide the performance expected of them.

All too rarely, unfortunately, is it possible to achieve high orders of accuracy and reliability by the opposite process, the drastic simplification of an instrument to little more than a basic stage of intrinsically high stability. The circuit analysis, however, suggests that the use of a properly designed blocking oscillator in instruments where it is applicable can achieve just such a result.

A small number of remote instruments for telemetering service are being installed in the new Area Control Centres now being commissioned. Subject to satisfactory performance, some hundreds of such instruments are to be installed in the next few years to give adequate coverage for the assessment of lighting demand. A local instrument has been in operation for some time on the roof of the Air Ministry Meteorological Office, for direct comparison with their apparatus, and an integrating instrument is on loan to the Scottish Horticultural Research Institute at Invergowrie.

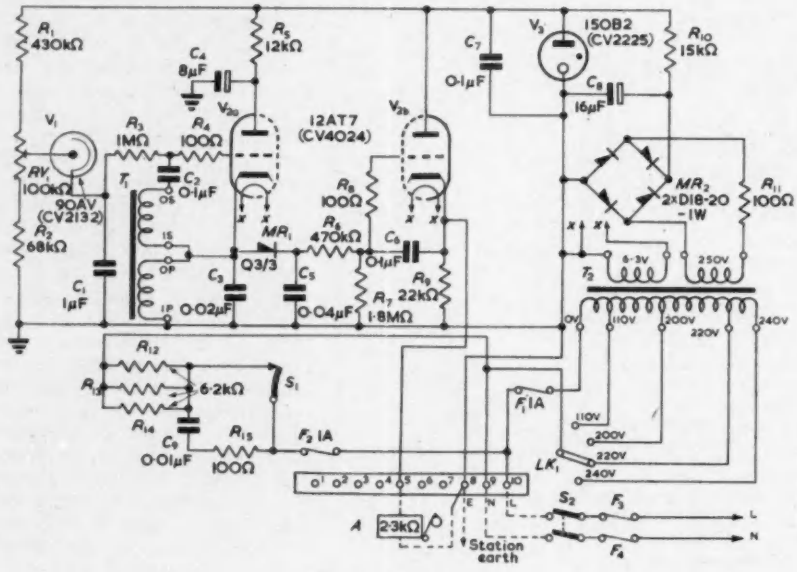


Fig. 6. Light integrator

Conclusions

A number of instruments have been described, employing the principle of a photocell as the grid leak of a blocking oscillator. This principle has made possible a range of instruments of extreme simplicity, high accuracy and reliability. Because of this simplicity, both initial cost and maintenance charges are small. The versatility of the system can be employed to advantage in a variety of instruments, using photo-emissive or photo-conductive cells appropriate to the wavelength of the radiation concerned. Consideration could also be given to the employment of the blocking oscillator principle in conjunction with other means of controlling the discharge rate of the grid capacitance. Cold cathode and transistor blocking oscillator circuits have been developed[9] and may possess advantages in specific applications.

Acknowledgments

These instruments have been developed at the Central Electricity Research Laboratories, Leatherhead, and the authors wish to thank the Director, Dr. J. S. Forrest, for permission to publish this article. They also wish to express their appreciation to the manufacturers, Messrs. Radio Craft (Surrey) Ltd. for many helpful suggestions on the construction of the instruments.

REFERENCES

1. Burns, G. A., Rayner, T. R. Remote Control of Power Networks. *J. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 79*, 95 (1936).
2. Dunn, R. H., Chambers, C. H. Telemetering for System Operation. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 100*, Pt.1., 39 (1953).
3. Gunning, P. F. Standardization of Control Facilities for the British Grid: Communications, Indications and Telemetering. *Proc. Instn Elect. Engrs.* Paper 2626S (May, 1958).
4. Burns, G. A., Fletcher, F., Chambers, C. H., Gunning, P. F. The Development of Communication, Indication and Telemetering Equipment for the British Grid. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs.* Paper 26275 (May, 1958).
5. Canham, A. E. Artificial Light in Horticulture. *Co-operative Elect. Research.* No. 4, 21 (1958).
6. Cummings, W. G., Redfearn, M. W. Countercurrent Absorption Column. Brit. Patent Application No. 4730/57.
7. Cummings, W. G., Redfearn, M. W. Photoelectric Sulphur Dioxide Meter. Brit. Patent Application No. 4754/57.
8. Cummings, W. G., Redfearn, M. W. Instruments for Measuring Small Quantities of Sulphur Dioxide in the Atmosphere. *J. Inst. Fuel. 30*, No. 202, 628 (1957).
9. Hasler, E. F., Spurr, G. Improvements Relating to Apparatus for the Measurement of Radiation. Brit. Patent Specification No. 786,196.
10. Cathode Ray. The Blocking Oscillator. *Wireless World. 63*, 285, (1957).
11. Brit. Stand. 2011:1954. Basic Climatic and Durability Tests for Components for Radio and Allied Electronic Equipment.
12. Earnshaw, J. B. Stacked Valve Circuits. *Electronic Radio Engr. 34*, 404 (1957).

Some Novel Circuits Employing Cold-Cathode Tubes

(Part 2)

By R. S. Sidorowicz*, Dipl.Ing., D.I.C., A.M.I.E.E.

A Staircase Waveform Generator

The circuit of the device is shown in Fig. 13. It consists of nine triodes, type XC18, which are triggered successively by means of external pulses. The anode supply for the triodes is taken from point X of the univibrator of Fig. 12, in which the tube V_4 is normally non-conducting. Each triode of the generator is provided with an anode resistor and an adjustable cathode resistor R_k. The anode resistors (see Fig. 13) are chosen so as to compensate for the voltage drop across the 5kΩ resistor in the circuit of Fig. 12, and thus ensure that the voltage drops across the cathode resistors are approximately equal. The cathode resistors are connected to a common resistance (R_o = 1·3kΩ) whose lower terminal is grounded.

In the 'zero' state all the tubes of the generator are non-conducting, and only V_1 is biased. When a positive pulse is applied to the triggers through the triggering capacitors, C, the first tube is ignited and a voltage step appears across the common resistor, R_o. The following input pulses ignite further tubes, until after nine pulses all the tubes are conducting. Cathode potentiometers, R_k, of the tubes are adjusted so that each conducting tube adds a 1·0V step to the potential across R_o. After nine pulses the output voltage from R_o is 9·0V and V_4 of the univibrator of Fig. 12 is biased to about 45V. The tenth pulse ignites V_4 and causes the extinction of V_3 and of all the nine small tubes. The output voltage (across R_o) is therefore reduced back to zero. After a time t_1 (about 4msec) the univibrator of Fig. 12 returns to the stable state and the generator is ready to produce another staircase waveform.

The generator (together with the univibrator) is designed to produce 100 steps per sec and it requires driving pulses of 100μsec duration and about 55 ± 5V amplitude. The resistor R_o is shunted by a 0·1μF capacitor. In spite of the fact that the capacitor reduces the steepness of the steps, it is essential to include it in the circuit in order to suppress the noise (oscillations) generated by tubes V_1, $V_2 \ldots V_9$. Furthermore, the capacitor facilitates the extinction of V_1, $V_2 \ldots V_9$ when V_4 (Fig. 12) becomes conducting. The generator can produce any number of steps between 1 and 9. For this purpose, the 'number-of-steps selector is set so as to bias V_4 (Fig. 12) from an appropriate tube. If, for example, as shown in Fig. 13, the bias to V_4 is taken from V_5, the circuit will generate five steps.

It may be worth mentioning that the circuit of Fig. 13 can also be used as a counter (up to a decade), a square-wave generator (if V_1 alone is used) or as a source of various time-division waveforms. It is also possible to modify it into a monostable circuit, suitable for the generation of sharp rectangular pulses.

A Rectangular Pulse Generator

The device (see Fig. 14) employs a univibrator similar to that of Fig. 12 except that it is provided with an additional timing circuit (R_2C_2). Normally, V_3 is conducting and V_4 and V_7 are off, so that their anodes are at a potential V_b. V_7 can be struck by an external pulse, whereupon the anode voltage of V_5 is, after a time τ_1, raised to a value V_{as}; at this point V_5 is struck and produces a positive pulse across its cathode resistor. The pulse ignites V_4 and results in the extinction of V_3. V_7 is either extinguished due to the fall of the anode voltage of V_4 or it continues to conduct, but at a very low current level.

When V_3 is extinguished, the voltage at the anode of V_2 rises and, after a time t_1, V_2 produces a positive pulse which re-ignites V_3. This results in the extinction of V_4. Also, if V_7 was not extinguished when V_4 became conducting, it would finally be deionized during the extinction of V_4. The cycle is therefore completed and a rectangular pulse having a duration τ_1 and a comparatively short rise-time is obtained at the cathode of V_7.

The generator may seem unduly complicated, since it employs seven tubes. It may be borne in mind, however, that it produces fairly sharp rectangular pulses whose duration τ_1 can be controlled independently. In practical circuits, it should be possible to obtain pulse amplitudes of up to 100V (across 10kΩ) and durations down to about 200μsec. The difficulty in extinguishing V_7 at the instant when V_4 is ignited, can be overcome by choosing the tubes in such a manner that the maintaining potential of V_4 is slightly lower than that of V_7. The generator can be based entirely on the small triodes, type XC18, but this results in a ten-fold increase of its output resistance.

A Fast Decade Counter

The most common cold-cathode tube counter is a chain circuit[1,3,13,14] based on the arrangement of Fig. 7. The circuit contains n tubes and is capable of recording n pulses. Each tube is provided with a cathode resistor connected in parallel with a suitable capacitor. The anodes of all the tubes are connected to a common resistor. Only one tube of the chain is conducting and it provides a bias voltage for the trigger of the next tube. Trigger circuits of all the tubes are connected through suitable capacitors to a common pulse source. Application of a pulse to the triggers results in the ignition of the biased-trigger tube and in the extinction of the preceding tube.

The chain counter is simple and reliable in operation, but it has a rather limited counting speed. This limitation is due both to the tubes employed and to the circuit. If the counter is based on the triodes, type XC18, it should have a cathode time-constant of about 1·0msec. Normally, its trigger time-constant is about 0·5msec. The trigger time-constant can be reduced to perhaps 0·2msec, but it is impossible to decrease the cathode time-constant, since the tubes may fail to extinguish. The maximum counting speed of the circuit is, therefore, primarily determined by its cathode time-constants.

* *Hivac Ltd.*

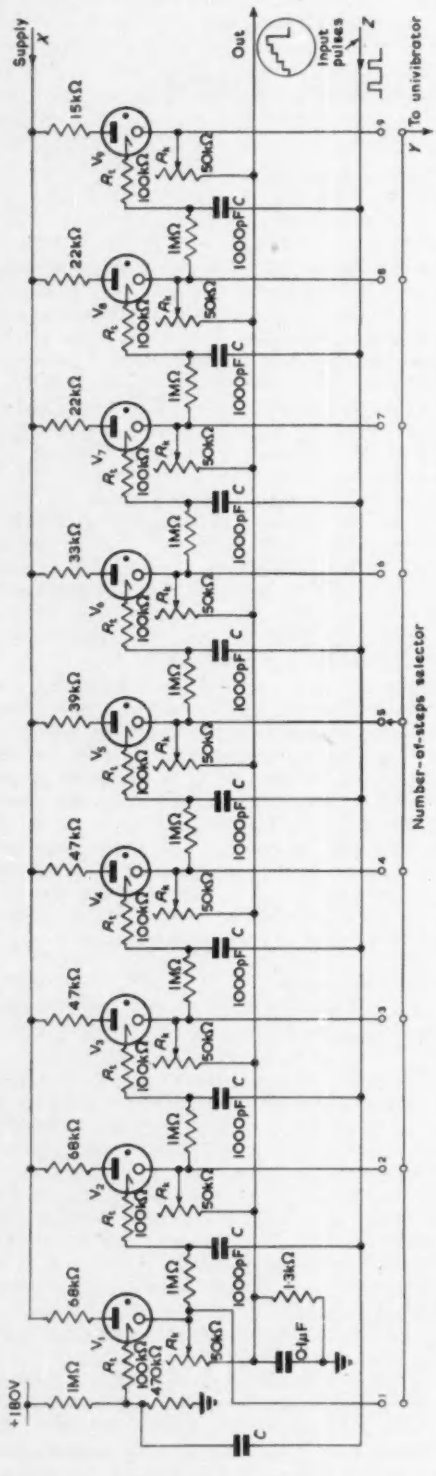


Fig. 13. Staircase waveform generator producing 1·6V steps

Attempts have been made by various authors[1] to increase the counting speed by modifying the circuit. It appears that a very effective method[1] of achieving this is to employ the circuit shown in Fig. 15. A number of triodes are connected in a chain, but their cathode resistors are not shunted by capacitors. The trigger of a following tube is biased from the cathode of a preceding tube. After N pulses, all the tubes are made conducting. If the next pulse is made to trigger some device, such as an Eccles-Jordan circuit and a suitable amplifier valve, the tubes can be extinguished by a negative pulse, superimposed on their voltage supply V_b. In the meantime, a further set of N pulses can be counted by means of another chain of N tubes. At the end of $2N$ pulses the anode voltage of the first chain is returned to V_b. The next pulse will trigger V_1 again and, by means of a suitable circuit, will extinguish the second chain of tubes. Theoretically, the maximum speed of the arrangement of Fig. 15 can be about N times higher than that of the standard ring counter. If it is assumed, for example, that the de-ionization time of the tubes in a standard ring counter is $t_x = 1{\cdot}0$msec, the maximum speed is of the order of 1kc/s; if the tubes are connected as in Fig. 15, it should be possible with $N = 5$ to achieve a counting rate of about 5kc/s, since the tubes are allowed to deionize for the duration of 5 cycles. In practice, however, it is impossible to achieve an N-fold increase in speed due to the presence of the trigger time-constants.

One of the disadvantages of the arrangement of Fig. 15 is that it is usually controlled by circuits consisting of vacuum valves. It appears possible, however, to generate a suitable control waveform by means of cold-cathode triodes, provided the tubes have a current rating about an order higher than that of the controlled tubes. Consider the binary circuit of Fig. 16 and assume that V_1 is conducting and V_2 is non-conducting. If V_2 is now ignited (by a positive pulse applied to its trigger), the voltage waveforms at the two anodes will be as shown in Fig. 16, provided C is sufficiently large to extinguish V_1. The two waveforms can be combined by means of two rectifiers, as shown in Fig. 16. The resulting waveform (see Fig. 16) has a steep negative leading edge, an amplitude equal to $(V_b - V_m)$, a flat portion having a duration $t_o = RC \ln 2$ and an exponentially rising trailing edge. The waveform is suitable for the control of the circuit of Fig. 15.

A decade counter employing two control circuits of the type shown in Fig. 16, is given in Fig. 17. The ten small tubes, V_1, $V_2 \ldots V_{10}$, of the counter are divided into two groups. In the zero state V_1 and two of the control tubes (V_{11} and V_{13}) are conducting. The first pulse from the common line will ignite V_2 and after the 4th pulse all the five tubes of the first group will be ignited. The 5th pulse will ignite V_6 and V_{11}; consequently, a waveform of the type shown in Fig. 16 will be generated at the output of the rectifiers of the first control pair (V_{11} and V_{12}) and V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4 and V_5 will be extinguished. After the 9th pulse, all the tubes of the second group will be ignited. The 10th pulse re-ignites V_1 and, by triggering V_{14}, extinguishes V_6, V_7, V_8, V_9 and V_{10}.

With the component values indicated in Fig. 17, the counter is capable of operating at speeds of up to 2·5kc/s when it is driven by positive rectangular pulses having a duration of 50μsec and an amplitude of 60 ± 4V. It will operate even at 3kc/s, but the driving pulse amplitude becomes critical. The maximum operating speed can probably be increased to about 3·5kc/s by reducing the trigger capacitors to 300pF.

It is worth mentioning that the anode resistors of the counting tubes are chosen in such a way that the voltages

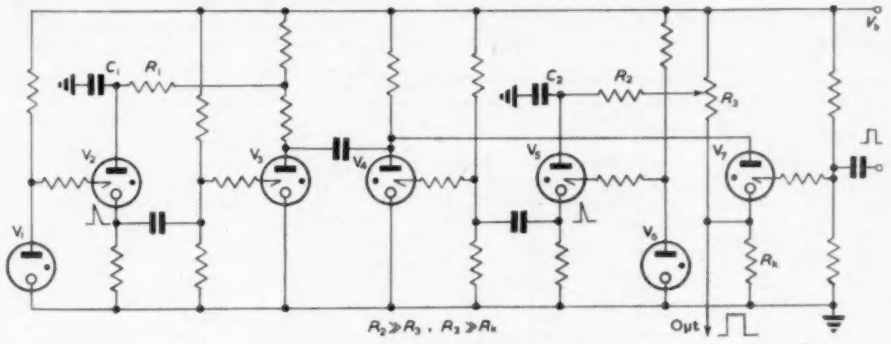


Fig. 14. A rectangular pulse generator

at their cathodes are approximately equal. The total 'parallel' value of all the anode plus cathode resistances, for each group, is such that the supply voltage at the output of the rectifiers is not less than 140V. The rectifiers

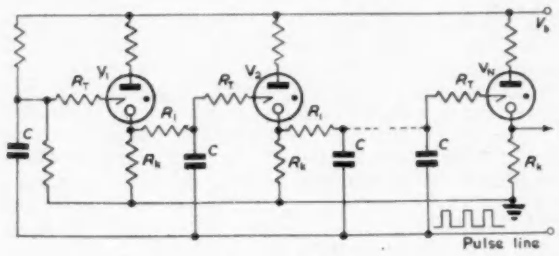


Fig. 15. A fast counting circuit

employed in the control pairs should have a peak-inverse voltage of over 120V, but do not have to be very efficient; a pair of selenium rectifiers connected in series provides suitable rectifying units. The zero-setting or re-setting of the counter can be done by means of a triple changeover switch. Two poles of the switch would be connected to the outputs of the rectifiers of the control pairs, while the third pole would be joined directly to V_b. In the zero or re-set position, the switch would break the supply lines to $V_2 \ldots V_4$ and to $V_6 \ldots V_{10}$, and connect the triggers of V_{11} and V_{13} to the outputs of their rectifiers by means of suitable resistors; the supply line of V_1 would not be broken and its trigger would be connected to V_b through a suitable resistor. In the normal position, the switch would 'release' the triggers of V_{11}, V_{13} and V_1 and restore the supply lines.

A Six-Tube Decade Counter

The arrangement of Fig. 15 and the control pair of Fig. 16 can be combined in a circuit which would be capable of recording ten pulses by means of six tubes. The resulting counter is shown in Fig. 18. It consists of four small triodes, type XC18, and two large tubes, type XC23. In the zero position only V_5 is conducting, and the trigger of V_1 is biased positively from the supply line. The first four pulses successively ignite V_1, V_2, V_3 and V_4; the next pulse triggers V_6 and results in the extinction of the small tubes. The further four pulses successively re-ignite V_1, V_2, V_3 and V_4, while the tenth pulse re-strikes V_5 and results in the extinction of all the remaining tubes. It is seen, therefore, that the circuit is re-set to zero after accepting ten pulses.

In comparison with the standard counting chain the counter of Fig. 18 has no advantages as regards its maximum operating speed, but it uses a smaller number of components (resistors and capacitors). The principle underlying the counter can be employed to devise circuits which would count to any required scale. For example, a scale-of-nine circuit would employ six tubes, as shown in Fig. 18, but V_6 would be biased from the cathode of V_3 instead of V_4; a scale-of-eight would be based on three small

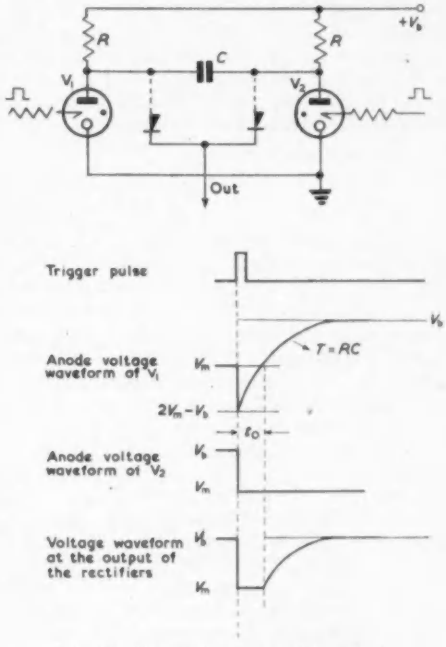


Fig. 16. Binary pair with a rectifier output

and two large tubes, while a scale-of-eleven or a scale-of-twelve would use five small and two large tubes. It may be interesting to mention that the counter can easily be modified into a shift register[3]. The resulting circuit is shown in Fig. 19. If it is assumed, for example, that V_1, V_2 and V_3 are conducting, the trigger of V_4 is biased positively from the cathode of V_3. The tubes can be extinguished by a negative pulse from a control pair, but provided the constants R_1C_1 are suitably chosen, the bias voltages of V_2, V_3 and V_4 will not change appreciably during the extinguishing pulse. If after a suitable interval, the negative pulse is followed by a triggering pulse, tubes V_2, V_3 and V_4 will be ignited. In this manner, the pattern of conducting tubes is stepped on one position. A futher pair of pulses, applied after a suitable interval, will move the pattern another step forward.

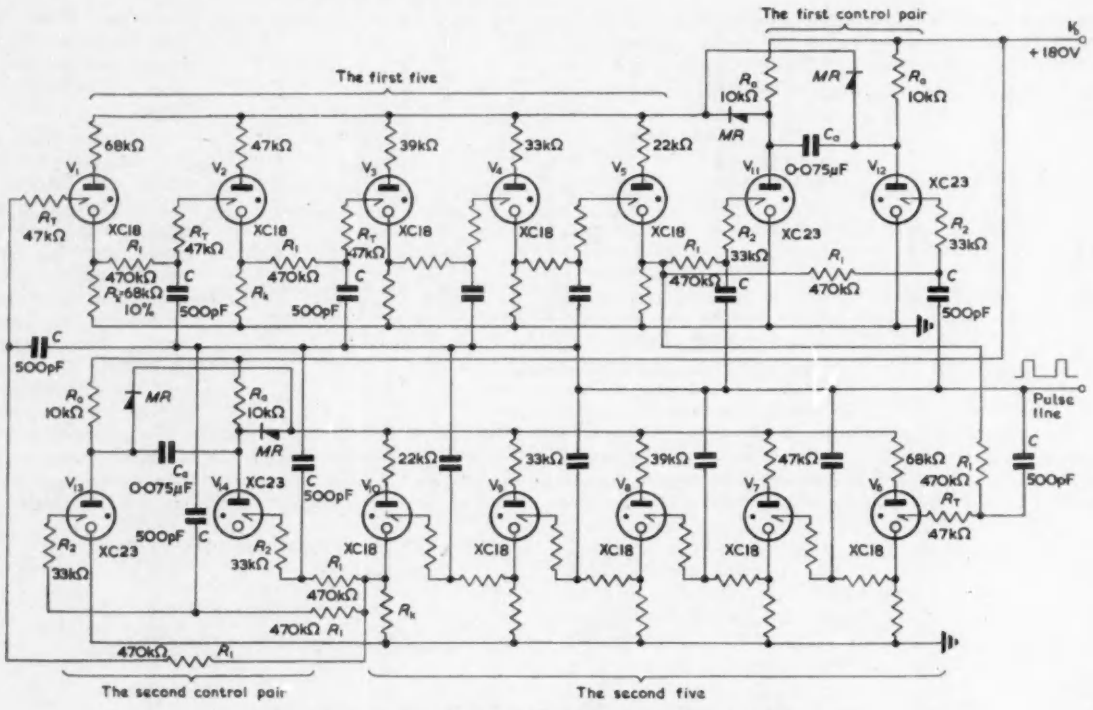


Fig. 17. Fast counting decade employing ten small and four large tubes
MR = Two rectifiers, type M3, in series
Drive pulses: Duration 50μsec, amplitude 60±4V

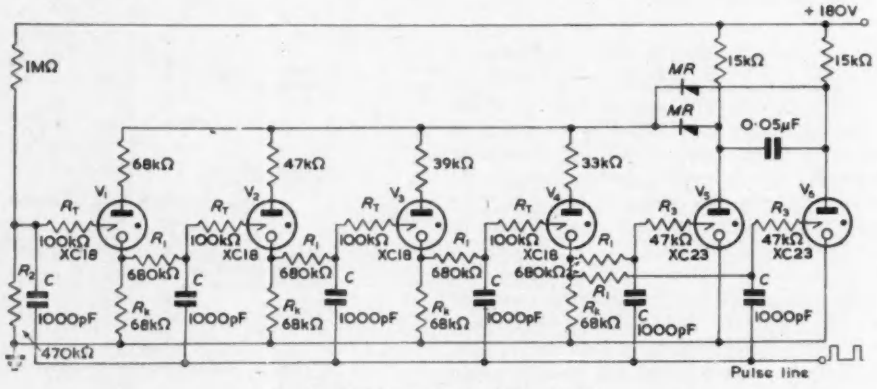
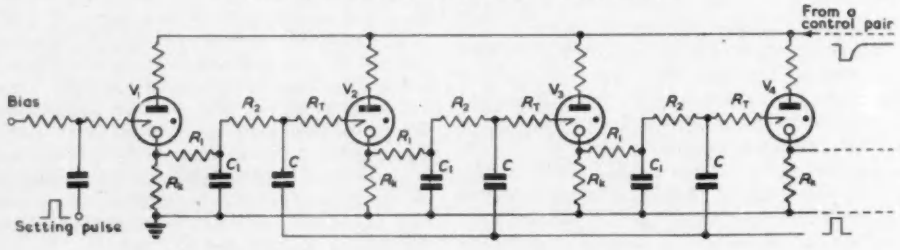


Fig. 18. Decade counter employing six tubes
MR = Two rectifiers, type M3, in series
Drive pulses: Duration 100μsec, amplitude 50±5V (up to 500c/s)

Fig. 19. Pattern shift register employing a binary control pair



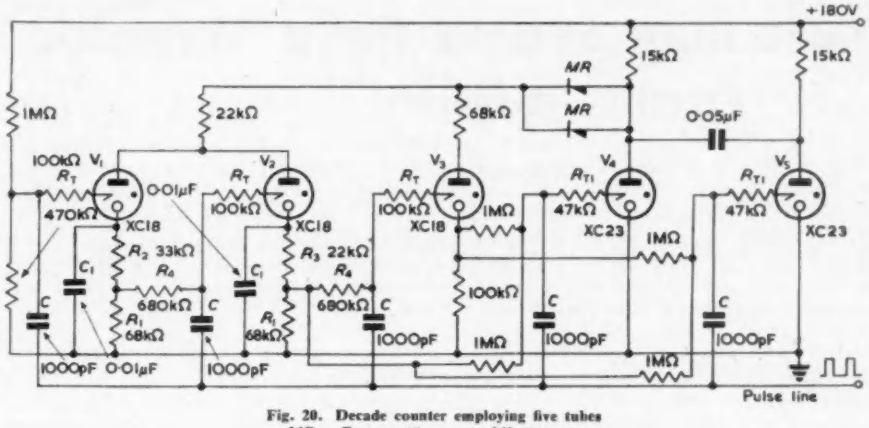


Fig. 20. Decade counter employing five tubes
MR = Two rectifiers, type M3, in series

It may be worth pointing out that the bottom voltage level in the extinguishing pulses produced by the control pairs of Fig. 17 and 18 is equal to the maintaining potentials of the tubes employed. In general, it appears that the pulses are quite adequate to extinguish a set of XC18 tubes. However, since the nominal maintaining voltage of the XC18 triodes is only slightly higher than that of the XC23 and since the maintaining potentials of individual tubes can differ by a few volts, a situation may arise in which a control pair will fail to extinguish some of the controlled tubes. This can be remedied by connecting the lower terminals of the cathode resistors of the small tubes to a common resistor, shunted by a large capacitor; a resistor of 3·3kΩ and a capacitor of above 0·25μF are sufficient for the circuits of Figs. 17 and 18.

A Five-Tube Decade

The reader is probably aware of the fact that, since a cold-cathode triode has two stable states ('on' and 'off'), it should be possible theoretically to count 9 to 16 pulses by means of four tubes. From this point of view it would appear that the number of tubes in the decade of Fig. 18 could be reduced to less than six. An attempt was made to devise such an 'economy' counter and the resulting circuit is shown in Fig. 20.

The circuit consists of three small tubes, and two large tubes connected in a control pair. In the zero position V_1 is biased positively from the supply line and only V_4 is conducting. The triggers of all the tubes are connected to a common pulse line through capacitors *C*. The first pulse ignites V_1, whereby the trigger of V_2 is biased positively; the second pulse ignites V_2 and, since V_1 and V_2 form a bistable pair, results in the extinction of V_1. The next pulse ignites V_1 and V_3, and extinguishes V_2; after the fourth pulse V_2 is re-ignited and V_1 is extinguished. The fifth pulse ignites V_5, whereby all the remaining tubes are extinguished. The next sequence of five pulses re-sets the counter to zero.

Though the counter uses less tubes than the decade of Fig. 18, it employs a slightly larger number of resistors and capacitors. Also, its maximum operating speed is lower and its reliability less satisfactory than that of the six-tube decade. The loss in the reliability is due to the fact that V_4 and V_5 should not be struck by triggering pulses, when biased from the cathode voltage of V_2 or V_3 alone; on the other hand, they should be ignited when the biases from V_2 and V_3 appear together. As a result of this bias arrangement, the counter is more sensitive to voltage variations than the six-tube decade or the standard ring counter.

TABLE 2

TYPE OF COUNTER / PARAMETERS	THE STANDARD CHAIN COUNTER (DECADE)	THE FAST DECADE	THE 6-TUBE DECADE	THE 5-TUBE DECADE
No. tubes	10	10+4	4+2	3+2
No. resistors ..	41	52	23	22
No. capacitors ..	20	16	7	8
Current consumption	1mA	20mA	8mA	8mA
Max. counting speed	500c/s to 1 000c/s	2·5kc/s	600c/s	400c/s
No. rectifiers	None	4	2	2

Conclusion

It may be useful to summarize briefly the characteristics of the three decade counters described above and to compare them with those of a standard ring counter. A number of important data are compared in Table 2.

It is seen from the table that the fast counter employs a comparatively large number of components and its current consumption is much higher than that of the standard ring counter. The six-tube and five-tube decades compare very favourably with the ring counter, except for their current consumption. The three decades are also disadvantageous in that they do not provide a simple visual indication, as in the ring counter, but rely on a combination of several conducting tubes. It cannot be expected therefore that the above counting circuits will displace the ring counter. However, in certain applications their disadvantages will be outweighed by their relative merits; in particular, they may prove useful in various time division systems and in pattern shift registers. It may also be pointed out that the control pair of Fig. 16, which is used in the counting decades, can also be employed advantageously in various other cold-cathode tube circuits.

In the above comparison it is not intended to convey the impression that the counters described are rivals to the standard ring counter. On the contrary, it is hoped that the circuits will supplement the ring counter and thereby extend the field and scope of cold-cathode tube circuits.

Acknowledgment

The author expresses his appreciation to Mr. F. T. Cotton, Engineer-in-Chief, Hivac Ltd, for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

13. Tubes for Computers by Members of Philips Electron Tube Division, Philips' Technical Library 41 (1956).
14. HERON, K. M., BAKER, H., BENSON, D. L. An Experimental Electronic Director. Basic Principles and Circuit Elements. *P.O. Elect. Engrs.' J. 44*, 97 (Oct. 1951).

A Track Switching System for a Magnetic Drum Memory

By D. D. Majumder*

An electronic track switching system using a rectifier function mesh, and magnetic gating transformers is described. The same information channel and magnetic head with one winding can be used for both recording and playing back signals. Superiority of the system with respect to cost, reliability, and performance is claimed by the author.

THIS article discusses an electronic track switching mechanism for use in reading from, or writing on to, a serial type magnetic drum memory of a digital computer.

When there is a large number of tracks on a magnetic drum, the problem of selecting and switching to a track is a serious one. The simplest solution is to use a relay tree, and the method has the advantage that in a serial machine one reading amplifier and one writing circuit only are required. Sooner or later, however, relays inevitably give trouble, and the trouble is often of an intermittent nature. An electronic switching system is considered therefore preferable. But, since several valves are required for each track, the total amount of equipment required in the case of a drum with a large number of tracks is considerable. This is one drawback. Secondly, it is difficult to provide electronic switching for writing, especially when low impedance heads are used. The advantages of low impedance heads are, however, manifold: (a) narrow pulses of high repetition rates can be used in the computer, as low impedance heads afford very fast rise and fall time for recording current pulses; (b) at the time of reading from the drum they act as voltage generators of low internal impedance capable of driving a low impedance transmission system, for example a cable connecting to an amplifier of input capacitance of the order of 10 to 100pF, without any appreciable attenuation; (c) low impedance of the heads minimizes the chances of interaction between the heads themselves while recording and the chances of stray pick-up from extraneous fields during reading from the drum.

A compromise has been made in some machines, namely to use relays for switching the writing current, and electronic switching for switching the reading head. The switching problem becomes easier if separate heads are used for reading and for writing.

In the relatively short period, since its first application as a gating device[1], the magnetic core has firmly established its usefulness in switching circuits. With the help of a low impedance winding, current operated magnetic cores can be easily matched to a low impedance magnetic head.

In the all-magnetic core selection system discussed by Gutermann and Kodis[2], two separate selection systems for recording and playback are used but its playback selection system is not suitable for a large number of tracks. Another all-magnetic core selection system suitable for both recording and playback processes was suggested by A. H. Sepahban[3]. The switching circuit described here uses rectifier switching circuits and a magnetic core gating transformer; and the same information channel can be used for the flow of information during both recording and playback processes.

* *Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta.*

Principle of Operation

All the conventional switches operate by virtue of a change of resistance from substantially zero to infinite resistance. It is also possible to change other parameters to carry out switching operations. Control of mutual

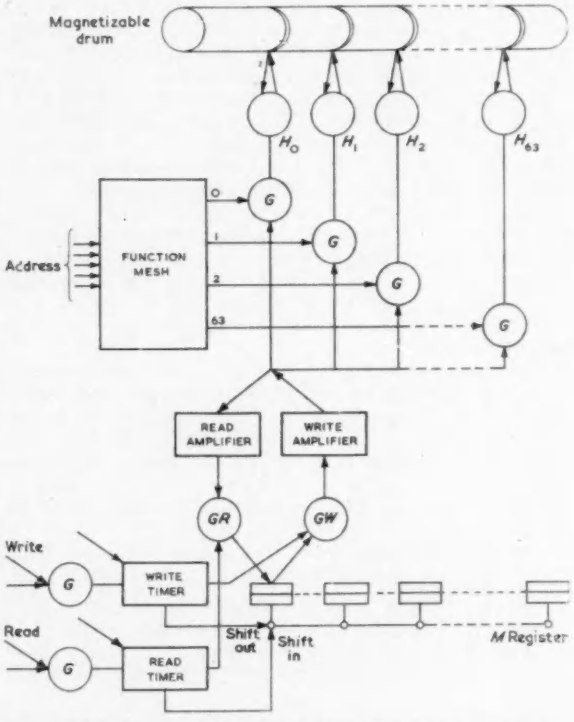


Fig. 1. Block diagram of electronic track switching in a magnetic drum memory

inductance, for example, can be achieved in a manner very similar to that used in saturable reactors. Thus a pulse transformer wound on a high permeability magnetic core is designed to couple the magnetic head of a storage drum to the read-write amplifier. If now by means of a steady large current through a third winding the core is saturated, the mutual inductance is reduced to the low value corresponding to unity permeability. Transformer action is inhibited thereby, and information can no longer pass through it. On withdrawal of the steady bias current the transformer reverts to normal operation (the coercive force of the material being low—'Supermalloy' or 'Mumetal').

Block Diagram

The block diagram of the track-switching mechanism is given in Fig. 1. It is a combination of multi-position electronic switching using germanium diodes, and magnetic gating transformers working on the principle enunciated in the previous paragraph. According to the digital configuration in the 'address' register only one output line of the function mesh marked 0 to 63 gets 'high' and all others remain 'low'. The selected (high mesh line opens the gating transformer denoted by G by unsaturating the core. All other mesh lines being low, the corresponding cores remain saturated, thus inhibiting the information channel through these gates. Digital information can pass through the switched channel in between the 'memory'-register and synchronized word location of the selected track. (Word synchronization is not shown here.)

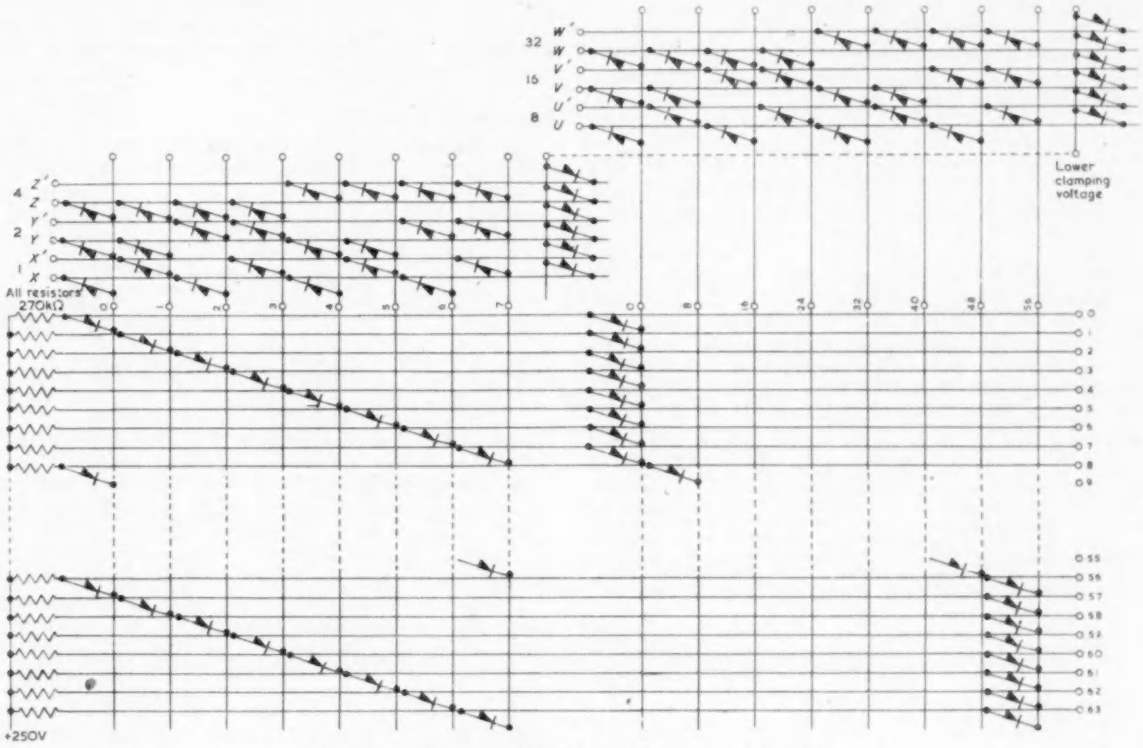


Fig. 2. Germanium diode function for 64-lines track switching circuit

Function Mesh Design

The function mesh used in this switching circuit is of six input variables and of sixty-four outputs with the requirement that for each combination of input variables one unique output line shall be 'high'.

The subject of 'switching algebra' stemmed from a paper by C. E. Shannon[4] in which Boolean Algebra was first applied to relay circuits. Minimal design of switching networks is of current interest in switching algebra. Though a lot of work has been carried out in this direction, the problem of the most economical design is still an aspiration for the future. A method has been successfully developed by Harvard Computation Laboratory[5,6] for designing certain types of switching circuits. The most economical of the designs described by the Harvard Laboratory for the generation of all n outputs in the case of a thermionic valve selection circuit is what is known as a rectangular circuit[7], and the most economical means for obtaining this is to construct the subsidiary rectangular circuits by splitting up the groups, each group having $n/2$ variables when n is even, and $(n+1)/2$ and $(n-1)/2$ variables when n is odd. Continued splitting until the largest group contains three variables, leads to the solution of what is termed a rectangular circuit. The most economical rectifier solution is also obtained in the same manner. Writing the output equations, in terms of rectifier operators, and following the above procedure, it is seen that the number of rectifiers required in a rectangular solution is defined by the recursion formula,

$$R_{2n} = 2R_n + 2^{2n+2}$$
$$R_{2n+1} = R_{n+1} + R_n + 2^{2n+2}$$

where R_k is defined as the number of rectifiers required in a circuit having k input variables. The number of rectifiers necessary for the function mesh described is 176 whereas in the case of the pyramidal solution and matrix solution the number would have been 248 and 384 respectively. The corresponding symbolic circuit for the rectangular solution of six input variables is shown in Fig. 2.

Magnetic Gating Transformer

The design of the gating transformer is complicated by the fact that it has got to handle both recording and playback signals. There is a 50 to 100dB difference in power levels between recording and playback signals. The recording pulse is about 1·5A peak-to-peak and of approximately 10μsec duration. The playback signals vary from 5 to 200mV peak-to-peak. The first step for such a design is to ascertain the exact conditions under which the

core is working, but the magnetization curve does not obey any simple law. The mathematical treatment of relations between the applied and resulting current is complicated by the non-linearity of the core and the magnetic head. One can start with the idealized characteristic as in Fig. 3, which has been extended to cover the reverse swing, assuming that iron behaves in the same manner if the current is reversed.

In terms of the idealized characteristic of the core the working principle is shown in Fig. 4. When there is no current in the bias winding the operating point is at the origin, Fig. 4(a), and perfect transformer action is achieved. Now if the d.c. magnetizing force supplied by the steady

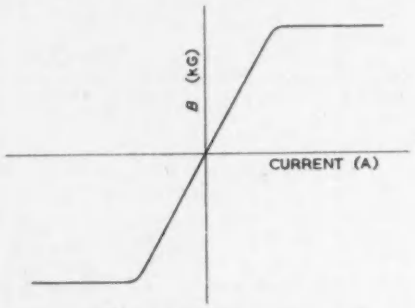


Fig. 3. Idealized flux-current relationship

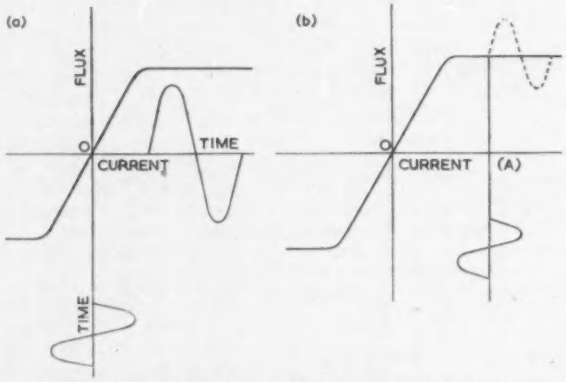


Fig. 4. Flux-current relationship in magnetic gating transformer (a) without biasing current (b) with sufficient biasing current

current in the bias winding is sufficiently increased, the operating point is shifted to the saturated region (Fig. 4(b)) and so signal transformation either way is inhibited.

The design considerations are two fold. Firstly, the design of the signal windings with an open-circuited bias winding, and, secondly the design of the bias winding. The signal windings should act as a perfect pulse transformer and with the secondary looking into the head impedance, the primary impedance should match the write amplifier. The current pulse in the head circuit during the writing operation is to be of specified amplitude, determined by the coating thickness, magnetic characteristics and thickness of the head laminations. It is necessary to have large incremental permeability in order to keep the number of turns in the coil and the cross-sectional area of the core reasonably small. Also the coercivity of the core material has got to be low enough, which is a necessary criterion for gating low level signals and also for high speed operation. The desirable *B-H* loop for the material is obtained by the introduction of an air-gap[5] in the magnetic circuit and thus shearing the loop as shown in Fig. 5.

The determination of the core cross-section and the number of turns in the two signal windings have been determined by following an approximate method[2], and also practical considerations of available cores, driving circuits, and economics of fabrication. The number of turns in the bias winding is known from the considerations of ampere-turns necessary to keep the core in the completely saturated condition. A small number of turns requires large currents to provide the necessary ampere-turns, and so large power tubes are needed. On the other hand smaller windings have the faster switching. So the number of turns in the bias winding has to be a compromise value. This winding places virtually no load on the driving stage, since no flux change occurs in the inhibited core.

Description of the Circuit

The block diagram (Fig. 1) of the switching system has been explained in an earlier section. The circuit of the

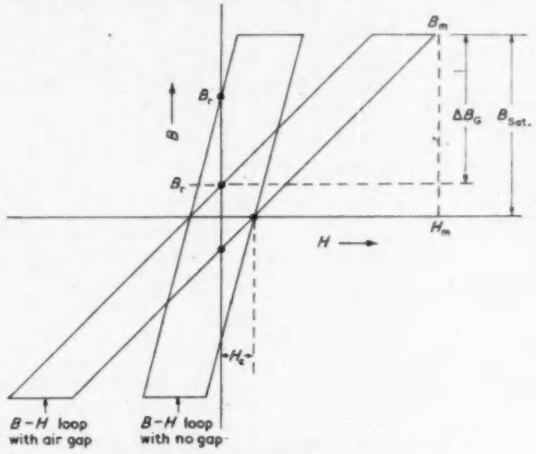


Fig. 5. Effect of air-gap in the magnetic circuit

diode function mesh is shown in Fig. 2. The address register output is fed to the function mesh input through a cathode-follower stage, because for good results the diode-mesh should be fed from a low impedance source, and the mesh output should be connected to a high impedance destination, e.g., the grid of a valve. The voltage discrimination between the selected line and others is of the same order as that of the input voltage discrimination of the function mesh. The complete switching circuit for track selection is shown in Fig. 6. Each of the function mesh output lines is fed to the input of a triode (6SN7), the anode of which is directly coupled to the input of a power valve. The cathodes of the triodes are kept at a fixed potential such that when the mesh lines are 'low' the triodes are driven to cut-off. And so the power valves operate at zero bias, the anode current of which saturates the cores of the magnetic gating transformers. When any of the mesh lines is 'high', the corresponding gating transformer reverts to normal operation. In the left-half of Fig. 6 is shown the read-write transformer, one high impedance winding for read amplifier input with a false centre tap, another centre tap winding that provides a balanced output to the main write amplifier and also one output winding are wound on the same core. This is possible because, during writing extremely large current pulses are being induced in the read-winding, as a result of which the coup-

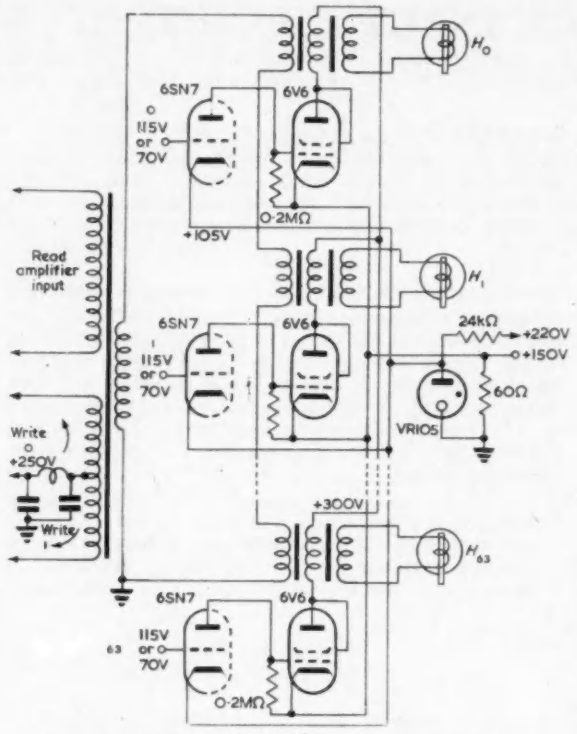


Fig. 6. Complete switching circuit with the magnetic gating transformers

ling capacitors in the read amplifier acquire quite a large charge which drives all the stages of the amplifier to cut-off, the read amplifier remains paralysed thereby. During reading there is no pulse at the write amplifier input. The read-out pulse pattern, of course, induces some voltage in the turns across the writing amplifier, which is open-circuit at that time; so the voltage pulses induced in the read-amplifier input winding are only effective during that period.

Conclusion

The track selection system for a magnetic drum memory suitable for both recording and playback processes described in this article has several advantages. These are:

(1) The ultimate switching is done by magnetic cores which have an exceptionally long life.

(2) It can be implemented for any number of tracks.

(3) Only one amplifier for recording, and, another for reading is necessary for all the tracks.

(4) The amount of associated electronic equipment is small.

(5) The cores being low impedance devices are comparatively free from pick-up and crosstalk.

The switching system, however, has some limitations:

(1) Its reliability is limited by the reliability of associated electronic devices, e.g., germanium diodes and power valves.

(2) For a large number of tracks good layout is very important to avoid cross coupling.

(3) The design of the magnetic circuits is rather critical.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank S. K. Mitra, Head of the Department of Electronic Computers, I.S.I. for his interest and general supervision. Thanks are also due to J. S. Chatterjee, Head of the Electrical Communication Engineering Department of Jadavpur University for his helpful discussions. The author is grateful to P. C. Mahalanobis, the Director of the Institute, for providing funds to carry on this work.

REFERENCES

1. Progress Report No. 5, Harvard Computation Laboratory. (August 10, 1949).
2. Gutermann, S., Kodis, R. D. Magnetic Core Selection System. Convention Record of the I.R.E. Pt. 4 (1954).
3. Sephaban, A. H. Monroe Computer Corporation. Orange N.J. U.S.A.
4. Shannon, C. E. A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engrs. 57*, 713 (1938).
5. Synthesis of Electronic Computing and Control Circuits. (Harvard University Press).
6. *Ibid.* Ch V. p. 51-65.
7. *Ibid.* Ch V. p. 70-71.
8. Glasoe, Labacqz. Pulse Generators. Radiation Laboratory Series. Vol. 5. (McGraw Hill).

Production Control by Computer

Probably the first attempt in this country to achieve integrated electronic computer control of production planning processes and plant loading as a means to the more effective deployment of manufacturing resources is now in progress in one of the British Tabulating Machine Company's main Letchworth factories.

Today there is a much wider conception of what constitutes production control than in the past. The piecemeal approach to production is outmoded, the need to recognize the critical interrelation between all the contributing factors to efficient manufacturing and sales organization has been generally accepted.

Production control has been defined as "a complexity of interrelated functions, exercised by Production Management, for organizing and communicating information upon which action may be taken to manufacture products to pre-determined delivery dates."

It includes:

Programme breakdown needed for the translation of a sales programme of end product requirements into a production plan for their manufacture.

Plant loading to determine the total load per machine group available in each manufacturing period and to allocate time of specific machines and groups for carrying out specific operations.

Progress control in order to compare actual and projected performance and to make the necessary adjustments for discrepancies between them.

Stock control to ensure the availability of material—raw material and piece parts—at the times and in the quantities required at minimum inventory cost.

Bearing in mind that the actual operation of the Hollerith Computer installation is yet only to be measured in weeks and extends only to a part of the B.T.M. production in Letchworth, the positive results so far achieved point to the ultimate benefit.

These may be summarized as:

(1) The ability more rapidly to give effect to varying sales demands and in consequence enhanced service to the customers.

(2) A much more rapid production programme changeover than had hitherto been achieved.

(3) Production time—within cycle time—is reduced to a realistic minimum.

(4) The production of more accurate and more timely management information, which includes some significant data and a number of illuminating comparisons hitherto not available. One effect of this has been a review of the volume and deployment of subcontracting commitments.

The exercise now in progress has established basic principles for the employment of electronic data processing techniques in all types of manufacturing. The British Tabulating Machine Company Ltd proposes to extend the scope of its computer controlled production to embrace all its manufacturing activities.

A LOW CAPACITANCE INPUT CIRCUIT

By J. C. S. Richards*, B.Sc., Ph.D.

It is customary to connect an electronic measuring instrument to an apparatus under test by means of several feet of coaxial cable, having a capacitance of 50 to 100pF. Various methods of reducing the effect of this cable capacitance are discussed. A circuit is described in which a compact probe containing only passive elements is used in conjunction with a single valve feedback amplifier to give an input capacitance of less than 5pF, and a gain of unity over a bandwidth of 2Mc/s.

ONE of the desirable features of a general purpose electronic measuring instrument (e.g. an oscilloscope) is a high input impedance. The input impedance of almost all instruments can be represented as a resistance and a capacitance in parallel. It is not difficult to make the input resistance sufficiently large (>1MΩ, say); it would not be difficult to make the input capacitance sufficiently small (<10pF, say), were it not for the necessity of using several feet of cable (generally coaxial) to connect the measuring instrument to the apparatus under test.

Various schemes have been proposed for reducing the effect of cable capacitance. After a brief discussion of these, the bulk of the present article is concerned with a circuit, which, while not in itself novel, does not seem to have been used previously for this purpose.

It uses a single triode-pentode valve; it gives a stabilized gain which may be made exactly unity; the input capacitance may be chosen from the range 0 to 5pF depending on the length of cable, input resistance, and high frequency response required. A rise time as small as 0·2μsec can be obtained, corresponding to a bandwidth of 2Mc/s.

Neutralization Circuits

The use of feedback to neutralize unwanted capacitances dates from the early days of radio. The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1. C_c is the capacitance to be neutralized. C_n is the neutralizing capacitance. The effective input capacitance is $C_c + C_n(1 - A)$. If A is real and positive the input capacitance may be reduced to zero. The disadvantage of the circuit is that A can be regarded as real only over a limited band of frequencies. At high frequencies phase changes in the amplifier tend to give the input impedance a negative resistance component. A carefully designed amplifier with stabilized gain is necessary if neutralization is to be effective over a wide band of frequencies, and if oscillation is to be avoided. Bell[1] describes an arrangement which is effective over a frequency range of about 0·7Mc/s. Attree[2] gives a simple circuit suitable for signals whose frequency is less than 1kc/s.

A modified form of circuit is often employed when the capacitance of screened cable must be neutralized. A double screened cable is used. The outer screen is earthed and the capacitance between the inner screen and the core of the cable takes the place of C_n in Fig. 1. The gain of the amplifier need only be a little greater than unity for complete neutralization. In a system designed for use at frequencies less than 10kc/s, Attree[3] uses a cathode-follower as amplifier. This has the merit of simplicity, but, as the gain is less than unity, only partial neutralization is achieved. Boston[4] employs a more elaborate amplifier and obtains good performance over the audio frequency range.

When efforts are made to improve the high frequency performance of the system, the main difficulty arises from the comparatively large capacitance between the inner screen and the outer earthed screen, which forms part of the load on the amplifier. Lampard[5] overcomes this difficulty by omitting the earthed screen, and points out that since his amplifier has a very low output resistance, there is little chance that unwanted e.m.f.'s will be induced on the cable. However, it is often just as important to ensure that the signals on the cable do not induce unwanted e.m.f.'s at other points in the apparatus, and obviously in a general purpose test equipment the outer earthed screen cannot be omitted.

Probes

The difficulties of neutralization techniques can be avoided by mounting the first stage of the instrument in a probe unit at the end of the cable. This is, of course, standard practice in valve-voltmeters in which the first valve is a diode and the 'signal' thereafter is d.c. In general, however, the valve in the probe unit acts as an amplifier, and a coaxial cable is used to carry the signal to the main instrument. A typical circuit for dealing with fast pulses is given by Reed[6].

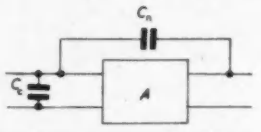


Fig. 1. Basic circuit of neutralized amplifier
The amplifier gain A must be positive

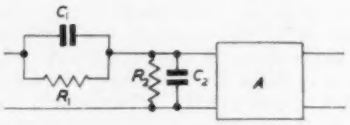


Fig. 2. Basic circuit of amplifier with compensated attenuator
R_1 and C_1 are mounted in probe unit. C_2 represents cable plus amplifier input capacitance

Although this is probably the best way to obtain both low input capacitance and good high frequency performance, both the probe and the cable (which must carry power supplies as well as signal) tend to be rather bulky.

Attenuators

An alternative method, which makes the design of a compact probe a very simple matter, is to use an attenuator and amplifier combination as shown in Fig. 2. The input impedance is greater than R_1 and C_1 in parallel and, if $R_1C_1 = R_2C_2$, the frequency response is determined solely by the properties of the amplifier, provided the length of the cable is very much less than a wavelength at the highest frequency of operation. If the amplifier gain A is made equal to $1 + R_1/R_2$, the signal is restored to its initial value.

To take a typical case, if C_2 is 100pF, and R_1 is 2MΩ,

* *Natural Philosophy Department, Aberdeen University.*

then R_2 may be made 100kΩ and the appropriate value of C_1 is 5pF. The amplifier is then required to have a gain of 21, and it is easy to design a single pentode stage having the required gain and a bandwidth of several megacycles per second.

If desired, the input capacitance can be reduced to zero (or, more accurately, to the self-capacitance of R_1) merely by omitting the compensating capacitor C_1. The bandwidth is then much reduced. In the example given, with C_1 omitted, the gain falls from its low frequency value by 3dB at about 17kc/s.

Feedback Systems

It has been said above that gain adequate to compensate for the attenuation together with wide bandwidth can be obtained from a single pentode valve. However, if constancy of gain is an important factor, as it generally is, a two or even three valve amplifier with negative feedback will be required. By using the circuit of Fig. 3, an overall gain of unity stabilized by negative feedback can be obtained from a single valve amplifier. The price paid for this simplicity is that the high frequency response, rather than the gain, varies with the valve characteristics. This is very often a less important consideration.

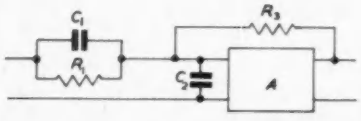


Fig. 3. Basic circuit of feedback amplifier
The amplifier gain A must be negative

The similarity, and difference, between the circuits of Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 can be appreciated by noting that there is an equivalent circuit for Fig. 3. In this, R_3 is removed and instead a resistance of magnitude $R_3/(1-A)$ is connected across the input to the amplifier.

A More Exact Analysis

In order to predict accurately the performance of a practical circuit, it is necessary to take into account the fact that A will only be real and constant over a limited range of frequencies. Only the high frequency performance will be considered in detail. The optimum design will be taken as that which gives a minimum rise-time t_1 without overshoot on the output, when the input is a step function. The rise-time t_1 is defined as the time taken for the output signal to change from 10 to 90 per cent of its final value. The high frequency f_1 at which the response is 3dB below its mid-frequency value is then given with sufficient accuracy as $0{\cdot}4/t_1$.

The components of a practical pentode amplifier which are essential for the calculation of t_1 are shown in Fig. 4. The analysis is straightforward, and results only need be quoted.

If one assumes $R_4 \ll R_3$, then when reactances can be neglected, the overall gain A_1 is given by

$$A_1 = -(R_3/R_1)\,\frac{g_m R_4}{(1 + R_3/R_2 + R_3/R_1 + g_m R_4)}$$

$$\simeq -(R_3/R_1)$$

if $g_m R_4 \gg 1$, $g_m R_4 R_2 \gg R_3$, $g_m R_4 R_1 \gg R_3$.

Uncompensated Case

Consider now the case $C_1 = 0$. If there is to be no overshoot, then $R_3C_2 \geqslant 4g_mR_4^2C_4$. For the critical value of R_2 which just fails to give an overshoot, the rise-time t_1 is about $1{\cdot}5\ R_3C_2/g_mR_4$. If R_2 is greater than its critical value, then it is not possible to give a simple exact formula for t_1. However, when R_2 is appreciably greater than its critical value, the rise-time t_1 is approximately $2{\cdot}2\ R_3C_2/g_mR_4$.

Inserting typical values in these expressions ($g_m = 6$mA/V, $R_4 = 5$kΩ, $C_4 = 15$pF, $C_2 = 150$pF), it is found that the critical value of R_2 is 60kΩ, and the corresponding value of t_1 is about $0{\cdot}5\mu$sec. If R_2 is made 1MΩ, t_1 becomes about 11μsec.

Compensated Case

If C_1 is finite, then to avoid overshoot the conditions are $R_3(C_1 + C_2) > 4g_mR_4^2C_4$ and $R_1C_1\,g_mR_4 \leqslant R_3C_2$. The second formula is a slight simplification of the exact formula, made on the assumption that $R_4C_4 \ll R_1C_1$. In the limiting case, when C_1 is just big enough not to give an overshoot, the rise-time is approximately $2{\cdot}2\ R_4C_4$, provided $R_3(C_1 + C_2) \gg 4g_mR_4^2C_4$.

With the typical values given above for g_m, R_4, C_4 and C_2, letting $R_1 = R_3 = 1$MΩ, the critical value of C_1 is 5pF, and the rise-time is about $0{\cdot}17\mu$sec.

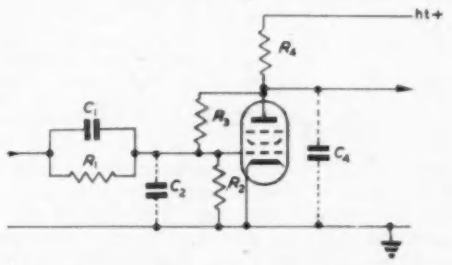


Fig. 4. Circuit for calculation of high frequency response

A Practical Circuit

It is clear from the above formulae that for good performance a valve having a large mutual conductance should be used, and that C_4, the total capacitance between its anode and earth, should be made as small as possible. C_4 is made up of valve and wiring capacitance, and the input capacitance of the main instrument. Unless the latter capacitance is very small (<10pF say), it is desirable to use a cathode-follower as a buffer stage, as shown in the practical circuit of Fig. 5. It then makes little difference whether the feedback is taken from the anode of V_1 or the cathode of V_2, provided the capacitance C_{11} is not appreciably greater than 100pF.

In order to stabilize the high frequency performance to a certain extent, the grid leak R_2 is taken to the junction of R_5 and R_6, which is about 8·7V positive with respect to earth. The relatively large auto-bias resistance ($R_9 + R_{10}$) then tends to keep the cathode current, and hence the mutual conductance, of V_1 constant despite valve replacement or ageing. In addition, this allows the value of R_2 to be made larger than the manufacturers' recommended value of 1MΩ for a normal auto-bias circuit. Although the value of R_2 is not critical, it is desirable to make it of at least the same order of magnitude as R_3.

The values of R_1, R_3, C_1 and the type of cable used are not given in the diagram; they may be chosen to give the desired values of input impedance and gain, on the basis of the discussion below. To obtain good low frequency performance, C_9 should be chosen so that $R_1C_5 = R_3C_9$. A suitable method of switching R_9 and C_9 is shown—the earthing pole of the switch is necessary to prevent unwanted feedback via the unused values of R_3 and the switch capacitance. When C_1 is not made zero, it is desirable to

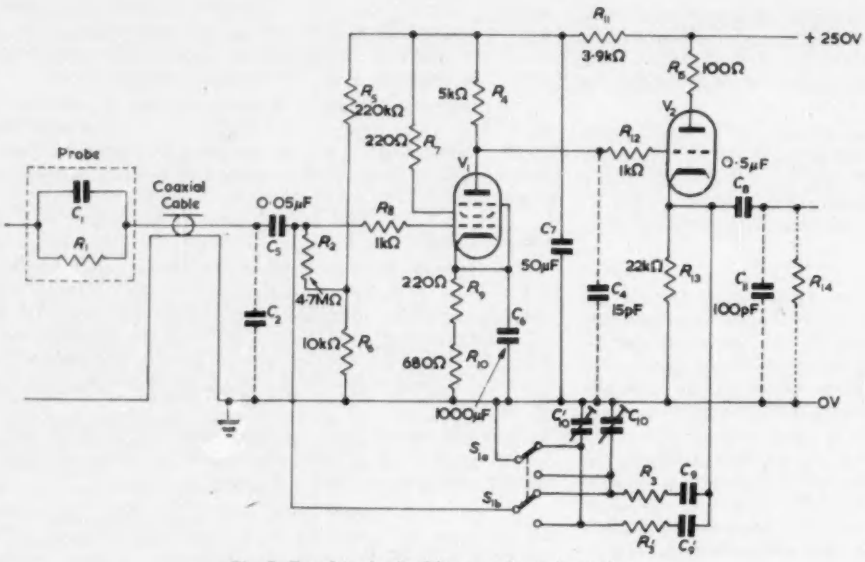


Fig. 5. Complete circuit of low capacitance input stage
C_2 represents capacitance of cable (see text) plus capacitance of input circuit (20pF)
V_1 and V_2—triode-pentode valve ECF80

Interchangeable probes or cables may be used if desired, but they have the disadvantage of being easily mislaid unless some means of stowage is provided. For most purposes the author has found it convenient to use only cable *A*, with $R_1 = 4{\cdot}7\text{M}\Omega$ and $C_1 = 5\text{pF}$. To enable the amplifier to handle a wide range of signals, R_3 may be chosen by means of a switch to be either $(4{\cdot}7 + 0{\cdot}47)\text{k}\Omega$ or $(470 + 22)\text{k}\Omega$. The small extra series resistors compensate for the finite values of g_mR_4 and R_2, since gains within 3 per cent of 1 and 1/10 are required. When the gain is unity, C_{10} is a 0 to 50pF trimming capacitor; when the gain is 1/10, C_{10} is an 0 to 500pF trimming capacitor in parallel with a fixed capacitor of 1 000pF.

have some fine adjustment to give minimum rise-time. The value of C_1 is the obvious parameter to vary, but, since the capacitor is mounted in the probe, it is better to use a small fixed component for C_1, and to set up the circuit by varying the preset capacitor C_{10} in parallel with C_2. When C_1 is omitted, C_{10} also is omitted.

The current drawn from the h.t. supply is about 20mA.

Performance

In order to check the correctness of the theory given above, the rise-time was measured using various values of R_1, R_2, C_1 and C_2. The calculated and observed values of the rise-time were within ±20 per cent of each other. Apart from errors in measurement (±20 per cent), discrepancies are to be expected, not only from the approximations used in the theoretical calculations, but from neglect of such factors as the distributed capacitance of the resistors, the non-linearity of the valves, and the effect of the capacitance C_{11} across the cathode-follower load.

The actual values of R_1, R_3 and C_1 may be chosen to meet the design requirements, on the basis of the data given below. Two typical cables (cable *A* and cable *B*) were used for test purposes. Cable *A* was 5ft long, and had a nominal capacitance of 22pF/ft; cable *B* was 3ft long, with a nominal capacitance of 10pF/ft.

When C_1 is zero, the rise-time is proportional to R_3, provided R_3 is greater than its critical value. R_1 is chosen to give the required value of input impedance or gain. Using cable *A*, the critical value of R_3 is about 60kΩ, and when R_3 is 1MΩ, the rise-time is about 8μsec. Using cable *B*, the critical value of R_3 is about 90kΩ, and when R_3 is 1MΩ, the rise-time is about 4μsec.

If C_1 is included in the circuit, its value is given by $R_1C_1g_mR_4 = R_3C_2$. Since the overall gain A_1 is approximately equal to R_3/R_1, C_1 is approximately proportional to C_2/A_1. With a gain of unity, C_1 should be about 4·3pF with cable *A*, and about 1·8pF with cable *B*. In practice, C_1 is chosen to be a little larger than the theoretical value, and the final adjustment made by adjusting the preset capacitor C_{10} in parallel with C_2.

The low frequency performance has not been dealt with in detail. If R_3C_9 is within 20 per cent of R_1C_5, the 'sag' on a 10c/s square wave should be less than 5 per cent, if R_{14} is infinite. If R_{14} is appreciably less than 2MΩ, the performance is mainly determined by the time-constant of C_8R_{14}. It is, of course, possible to compensate to a certain extent for the 'sag' introduced by C_8R_{14} by making $R_3C_9 < R_1C_5$. However, this is probably not worthwhile for most applications.

At a gain of unity the amplifier will handle square waves having a peak-to-peak amplitude of up to 20V without deterioration in performance, and an amplitude of up to 50V with only a slight increase in the 'fall time' produced by the capacitive loading on the cathode-follower.

Possible Modifications

If the input capacitance of the main instrument (C_{11} in Fig. 5) is sufficiently small, the cathode-follower stage may be omitted. If shorter rise-times are required, a factor of between two or three may be gained by using a valve of very high mutual conductance for V_1 (e.g. Mullard E180F, $g_m = 16{\cdot}5\text{mA/V}$), and a smaller value of anode load R_4. If large negative going steps are to be handled, R_{13} can be decreased in value.

The circuit lends itself to direct coupling if a negative h.t. supply is available. The mean potential of the grid of V_2 is then made a few volts negative with respect to earth by means of a compensated potential divider between the anode of V_1 and the negative h.t. line. The cathode load of V_2 is taken to the negative h.t. line, and the cathode of V_2 is then approximately at earth potential. With this arrangement R_2, R_5, R_6, C_5, C_8 and C_9 may be omitted, and R_9, R_{10} and C_6 either omitted or reduced in value.

REFERENCES

1. Bell, P. R. Negative Capacity Amplifiers. Waveforms. Appendix A, M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory Series *19* McGraw-Hill (New York, 1949).
2. Attree, V. H. The Neutralization of Input Capacitance on L.F. Amplifiers. *Electronic Engng. 21*, 165 (1949).
3. Attree, V. H. Reducing the Effect of Capacitance in Screened Cable. *Electronic Engng. 21*, 100 (1949).
4. Boston, D. W. Correspondence. *Electronic Engng. 21*, 351 (1949).
5. Lampard, D. G. Correspondence. *Electronic Engng. 21*, 352 (1949).
6. Reed, H. J. (Jun.). Electronic Instruments. P. 662. Radiation Laboratory, Series *21*. (McGraw-Hill, New York, 1948).

New Types of Germanium Diodes and their Circuit Applications

By G. Grimsdell*

The properties of the recently introduced gold-bonded diodes and small-area junction diodes are compared with those of the well-known point-contact types, and the relative advantages and disadvantages are outlined.

The requirements of controlled hole-storage and controlled turn-on time are discussed with particular reference to the new types.

THE germanium point contact diode has been extensively used for the last 10 years, and although its reliability and stability have been steadily improved, its basic construction of a pointed tungsten wire on a germanium crystal, has remained unchanged.

There are two main families of point-contact diodes; those made from a relatively impure germanium and having a low maximum reverse voltage, but capable of highly efficient operation as radio detectors up to 100Mc/s or more; and those made from a purer germanium with which reverse voltages of 80V, 100V, or even 150V, are achievable but with a less desirable performance at high frequency.

The two types are typified by the Services types CV442 and CV448 respectively, which can be taken as representative of the vast majority of germanium point contact diodes on sale today, although, of course, for some purposes, types made from germanium of a purity intermediate between the two offer a compromise of circuit performance better suited to some applications.

It is into this hitherto relatively stable situation that the new types of germanium diodes will find their way.

Silicon diodes will, of course, also enter the field, but their properties are quite different from those of germanium types and are not necessarily as good for all purposes.

In particular, silicon has very low reverse leakage, but a poor forward conductance at low forward voltages and higher capacitance, while the new germanium devices have a good forward conductance, a low capacitance and a very good hole storage performance.

The New Types of Germanium Diodes

Two new methods of making germanium diodes are of immediate interest. They provide two diode types which differ sufficiently from one another for them both to be considered for any particular application.

The Small Area Junction Diode

Until recently, germanium junction diodes were targeted on their power rectification applications and had large junctions giving good forward current characteristic but a poor reverse resistance, a very large reverse capacitance (hundreds of picofarads) and a hole storage characteristic which prevented their operation above a few hundred cycles.

Now, however, by reducing the junction area, choosing a suitable degree of impure germanium, and by adopting suitable after-treatments, it has proved possible to make a germanium diode capable of operating at a much higher frequency, having a capacitance of only 5 or 6pF, a reverse resistance at room temperature of several megohms, and a hole storage time of a fraction of a microsecond. The Mullard junction diode type OA-10 is an example of this type (see Fig. 1).

Gold Bonded Diodes

By exchanging the original tungsten wire in a point contact diode for a gold wire and when it is in position on the germanium, discharging a large pulse of current through it, a new type of diode is made called the gold-bonded diode.

These diodes have similar properties to the small-area

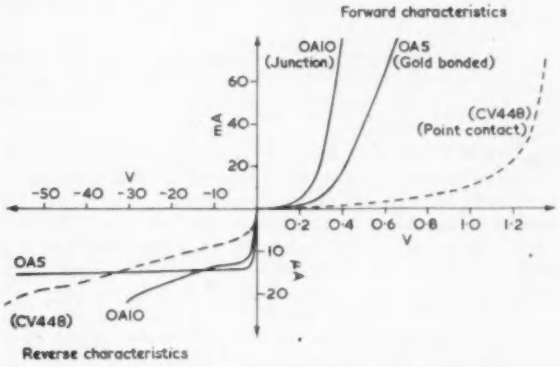


Fig. 1. Forward and reverse characteristics of germanium diodes

junction diode described above, but have even smaller reverse capacitances. Their rated peak currents are intermediate between those of the junction type and the original point contact.

Various gold-bonded diodes have been made in the U.S.A. but two types in particular appear to have found favour. They are the 1N270 and 1N277, for which the Mullard type OA-5 is an electrical replacement.

The Choice of a Suitable Diode for a Given Application

Taking point-contact diodes as the existing standard, the main improvement of the new types is in forward conductance (at, say, 1V) from the 3 or 4mA of the CV448 to 300mA or more for the OA-5 and over 1A for the OA-10.

In addition, the forward voltage at which conduction starts is also much lower in the new types (see Fig. 1).

One particular use for these new diodes will be in circuits with germanium transistors, particularly computing circuits. Here the h.t. is limited to a few volts only and the voltage drop across the diode can be important. With say, 5mA of signal current, four CV448 point-contact diodes in series will drop the full h.t. voltage, while 9 or 10 gold-bonded or junction diodes could be used for the same voltage drop.

Waveform clipping, diode pump counting circuits, diode gating, diode speech paths and diode modulators are all

* *Mullard Ltd.*

applications where the new types will be, in most cases, more useful in the circuit.

The reduction in forward impedance reduces the power loss in the diode and thus its internal heating. For the very high currents met with in the square loop ferrite memory and computing applications this is important, the small area junction diode being the only type particularly targeted towards the 1A 'full pulses' found in that application.

These high current ratings also make the small-area junction diode suitable for use as a miniature mains rectifier for transistor h.t. supplies, valve bias supplies and the like.

The low hole storage characteristic ensure a reasonable rectification efficiency at 400c/s, 2kc/s or at even higher frequencies.

Conclusion

The two new types of rectifier offer a much better diode performance in the forward current direction than the older point contact diodes; they are about the same as point contact diodes in the reverse direction.

Of the two new types, the small area junction is rather better in forward performance than the gold bonded type, but a little worse than the latter in reverse capacitance.

The small area junction can, of course, handle much larger currents and higher powers than the gold-bonded technique.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank the Directors of Mullard Ltd for permission to publish this article.

Filter Attenuation Characteristics

Derivation of Formulæ allowing Slide-rule Computation

By M. D. Johnson* and D. A. G. Tait*

Expressions for the attenuation of ideally-terminated m-derived filters are derived in a form that avoids the use of hyperbolic functions. It is found that the resulting expressions are quite simple, and an attenuation curve is given showing their application to a specific case.

DURING the design of a simple two-section Zobel filter, it became obvious that the commonly-quoted expressions ($\alpha = \cosh^{-1}[1 + (Z_1/2Z_2)]$ etc.) were inconvenient for the speedy computation of theoretical attenuation in the stop-band, since they involve the use of both slide-rule *and* tables of hyperbolic functions. An alternative expression has therefore been derived (equation (6)) the use of which in conjunction with a slide-rule having a scale of $\sqrt{(1-x^2)}$ avoids entirely the need for mathematical tables. As shown in the appendix, well-known simple expressions giving the salient features of m-derived sections are easily obtained from this expression. A not so well known expression is also derived, from which may be obtained the frequency of minimum attenuation, and the value of attenuation, when two m-derived sections are cascaded. It should be possible to extend the use of these equations ((10) and (11)) to filters of more than two sections by taking in pairs sections having adjacent m-values†.

Results are summarized below, and in Fig. 1 for the case of a two-section filter. It will be seen that the expressions are quite simple. In conjunction with a knowledge of the effects of dissipation and reflection they should allow a speedy calculation of the performance of simple filters in the stop-band. Moreover, those engineers who are versed in the art of mentally converting ratios to decibels should find it possible to estimate the salient features of performance of a simple filter without recourse to either tables or slide-rule. (N.B. The expressions within the modulus sign are not complex in the stop-band. The significance of 'modulus of' is merely that a resultant negative sign may be ignored.)

SYMBOLS USED

- A = attenuation of one section of a filter, in decibels (dB)
- A_T = the total attenuation of a two-section filter.
- Z_1 = total series impedance of a filter section.
- Z_2 = total shunt impedance of a filter section.
- Z_{1K} = Z_1 of a prototype (constant k) section.
- Z_{2K} = Z_2 of a prototype (constant k) section.
- L = total series or shunt inductance of a dissipationless prototype section.
- C = total series or shunt capacitance of a dissipationless prototype section.
- m_1 = the derivation factor of one of two sections of a composite filter.
- m_2 = the derivation factor of the second of two sections of a composite filter. (A prototype section is regarded as the limiting case—$m = 1$—of a derived section).
- x = the normalized frequency variable $\omega/\omega_c = f/f_c$ or $\omega_c/\omega = f_c/f$ for a high-pass or low-pass filter respectively.
- ω_c = $2\pi f_c$, where f_c is the frequency of transition between stop-band and pass-band.

Summary of Results

The frequency of infinite attenuation of the n^{th} section of any filter is at

$$x_n = \sqrt{(1 - m_n^2)} \quad \text{(appendix equation (7))}$$

With two sections in cascade, minimum attenuation is at

$$x = \sqrt{(1 - m_1 m_2)} \quad \text{(appendix equation (10))}$$

when the attenuation of each section is the same and given by

$$A = 20\log\left|\frac{\sqrt{(m_1/m_2)}+1}{\sqrt{(m_1/m_2)}-1}\right| \text{ dB} \quad \text{(appendix equation (11))}$$

(To avoid mistakes due to change of sign, use $m_1 > m_2$) When $x = 0$, (corresponding to infinite freqeuncy for the

* *R. B. Pullin and Co., Ltd.*

† *For example see* MOLE, J. H., Filter Design Data for Communication Engineers, p. 24 (E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd.).

low-pass filter), the attenuation per section is given by

$$A = 20\log\frac{1+m}{1-m}\text{dB (appendix equation (8))}$$

It is interesting to note that the attenuation is only 1dB greater than this limiting case at $x = 0{\cdot}2$ for $m = 0{\cdot}8$, and much closer for lesser m values.

Where a slide- rule having a scale of $\sqrt{(1-x^2)}$ is available, the following expression can be used for plotting intermediate points:

$$A = 20\log\left|\frac{m+\sqrt{(1-x^2)}}{m-\sqrt{(1-x^2)}}\right|\text{dB (appendix equation (6))}$$

Note that if $y = \sqrt{(1-x^2)}$, then $x = \sqrt{(1-y^2)}$; thus, to maintain accuracy for values of x greater than 0·707, reverse the role of the two scales.

Appendix

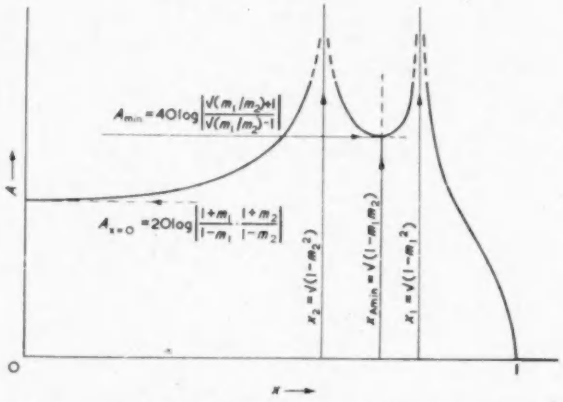


Fig. 1. Theoretical response of 2-section filter showing application of various formulae

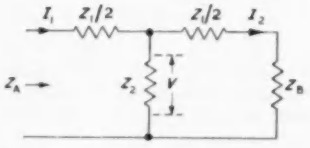


Fig. 2. Analysis of m-derived sections

Equating $Z_A = Z_B = Z_o$ yields (see Fig. 2)

$$Z_o = \sqrt{[Z_1Z_2 + (Z_1/2)^2]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

Now $V = Z_2(I_1 - I_2) = I_2(Z_1/2 + Z_B) = I_2(Z_1/2 + Z_o)$

$$\therefore I_1/I_2 = Z_1/2Z_2 + Z_o/Z_2 + 1$$

$$= \frac{1 + Z_1/2 + \sqrt{[Z_1Z_2 + (Z_1/2)^2]}}{Z_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

By definition, the attenuation in decibels is given by

$$A = 10\log I_1^2R/I_2^2R$$

where R is the real part of Z_o

$$\therefore A = 20\log|I_1/I_2|$$

$$= 20\log\left|1 + \frac{Z_1/2 + \sqrt{[Z_1Z_2 + (Z_1/2)^2]}}{Z_2}\right| \quad \ldots\ldots (3)$$

For an m-derived section,

$$Z_1 = mZ_{1K},\ Z_2 = Z_{2K}/m + \frac{Z_{1K}(1-m^2)}{4m}$$

where Z_{1K} and Z_{2K} are the total series and shunt impedances of a constant-k filter.

For a low-pass filter, $Z_{1K} = j\omega L_1\ Z_{2K} = 1/j\omega C$, and $\omega_c^2 = 4/LC$.

$$\therefore Z_{2K}/Z_{1K} = \frac{-1}{\omega^2/LC} = -\tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\omega_c^2/\omega^2 = -x^2/4 \quad \ldots\ldots (4)$$

where $x = \omega_c/\omega$.

For a high-pass filter, $Z_{1K} = 1/j\omega C$, $Z_{2K} = j\omega L$, and $\omega_c^2 = 1/4LC$.

$$\therefore Z_{K2}/Z_{1K} = -\omega^2LC = -\tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\omega^2/\omega_c^2 = -x^2/4 \quad \ldots\ldots (5)$$

where $x = \omega/\omega_c$.

Thus with the above definitions of x, Z_1 and Z_2, for a high-pass and a low-pass filter, and using results (4) and (5), equation (3) becomes

$$A = 20\log\left|1 + \frac{mZ_{1K}/2 + \sqrt{[Z_{1K}Z_{2K} + (Z_{1K}/2)^2]}}{Z_{2K}/m + \dfrac{Z_{1K}(1-m^2)}{4m}}\right|$$

$$= 20\log\left|1 + \frac{m + \sqrt{[(4Z_{2K}/Z_{1K}) + 1]}}{2Z_{2K}/mZ_{1K} + (1-m^2)/2m}\right|$$

$$= 20\log\left|1 + \frac{m + \sqrt{(1-x^2)}}{\dfrac{-x^2 + (1-m^2)}{2m}}\right|$$

$$= 20\log\left|\frac{1-x^2-m^2+2m^2+2m\sqrt{(1-x^2)}}{1-x^2-m^2}\right|$$

$$= 20\log\left|\frac{[m+\sqrt{(1-x^2)}]^2}{m^2-[\sqrt{(1-x^2)}]^2}\right| = 20\log\left|\frac{m+\sqrt{(1-x^2)}}{m-\sqrt{(1-x^2)}}\right|\text{dB}$$

$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

When $A = \infty$, $m = \sqrt{(1-x^2)}$ $\therefore x^2 = \sqrt{(1-m^2)}$ .... (7)

When $x = 0$, $A = 20\log\left|\frac{1+m}{1-m}\right|$ dB ..... (8)

For two sections in cascade, the total attenuation is given by

$$A_T = A_{(m1)} + A_{(m2)} = 20\log\left|\frac{m_1+y}{m_1-y}\cdot\frac{m_2+y}{m_2-y}\right|$$

$$= 20\log f(y) \text{ say}$$

(from equation (6) and putting $\sqrt{(1-x^2)} = y$)

$$\therefore dA_T/dt = \frac{20\log e}{f(y)}\cdot f'(y) = 0 \text{ for minimum attenuation}$$

$$\therefore f'(y) = 0$$

Thus

$$\frac{m_1+y}{m_1-y}\cdot\frac{2m_2}{(m_2-y)^2} + \frac{m_2+y}{m_2-y}\cdot\frac{2m_1}{(m_1-y)^2} = 0$$

$$\therefore m_2(m_1^2-y^2) + m_1(m_2^2-y^2) = 0$$

$$\therefore y^2(m_1+m_2) = m_1m_2(m_1+m_2)$$

$$\therefore y^2(=1-x^2) = m_1m_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

$$\text{or } x = \sqrt{(1-m_1m_2)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

Substituting equation (9) in (6) gives the attention for each section at the frequency of minimum attenuation of the combination. Thus

$$A_{(m1)} = 20\log\left|\frac{m_1+\sqrt{(m_1m_2)}}{m_1-\sqrt{(m_1m_2)}}\right| = 20\log\left|\frac{\sqrt{m_1}+\sqrt{m_2}}{\sqrt{m_1}-\sqrt{m_2}}\right| \text{ dB}$$

which is symmetrical,

i.e.,

$$A_{(m1)} = A_{(m2)} = 20\log\left|\frac{\sqrt{(m_1/m_2)}+1}{\sqrt{(m_1/m_2)}-1}\right| \text{ dB} \ldots. (11)$$

The Influence of the Output Time-Constant of a Cathode-Follower

By C. Edwards

The purpose of this article is to examine the influence of the output time-constant, λ, on the maximum amplitude of a positive pulse that may be applied to a cathode-follower without causing positive grid current to flow. The method used is to develop an equivalent generator circuit for the simple cathode-follower and to determine the response of this circuit to a pulse of rise-time T_r. This analysis yields a Reduction Factor that, when plotted in the form of a nomogram enables the peak amplitude of pulse input to be determined graphically over a wide range of T_r/λ.

FIG. 1 shows a simple cathode-follower circuit having an output time-constant λ. If a positive signal of amplitude E and rise-time T_r is to be applied to the grid and if no grid current is to flow then the maximum permissible value of E is a function of the ratio T_r/λ.

$$\text{i.e. } E_{max} = f\left\{ T_r/\lambda \right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

When the output time-constant, λ, is negligible by comparison with the rise-time, T_r, of the signal then the value of E_{max} may be obtained from the anode characteristic curves and the load-line as in Fig. 2 which shows the I_a E_{ak} curves,

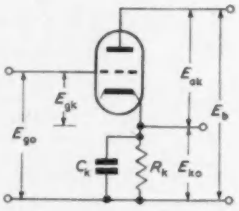


Fig. 1. The cathode-follower $\lambda = \dfrac{C_k R_k}{1 + g_m R_k}$

of the valve of Fig. 1, for several values of E_{gk}, superimposed on these are the curves of I_a E_{ko} for several values of E_{go}; these curves have been obtained from the I_a/E_{ak} curves and the equations

$$E_{ko} = E_b - E_{ak} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

$$E_{go} = E_{ko} + E_{gk} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

The load line has been drawn for the d.c. load R_k. Q is the quiescent point and E_{max} is that value of input signal amplitude which would carry the operating point from Q to point P where $E_{gk} = O$. The value of E_{max} is given by the intercept PQ on the E_{go} curves or if the I_a E_{ak} curves and load line only are used then E_{max} is the value of the intercept pq on the E_{ak} scale plus the standing grid to cathode bias.

If λ is not negligible by comparison with T_r the cathode potential is no longer able to change at the same rate as the grid potential; then the value of E_{max} given by the I_a E_{ak} curves and load line must be reduced in order that the change in grid-cathode potential, δE_{gk}, may not exceed the standing grid-cathode bias on the valve and cause grid current to flow.

The purpose of this article is to develop a reduction factor that may be applied to the value of E_{max} given by the graphical method of Fig. 2 in order to extend the results of this particular case (i.e. $\lambda = 0$) to the general case $0<\lambda$. A nomogram is given for the evaluation of the reduction factor over the range of values $0{\cdot}01 \leqslant T_r/\lambda \leqslant 100$. In this article it is assumed that grid current flows only when the grid is positive with respect to the cathode, it is also assumed that the input signal, δE_{go}, is a linear rise in e.m.f. from zero at time $t = 0$ to the value E at time $t = T_r$ and is constant afterwards; i.e. when $0 \leqslant t \leqslant T_r$, Fig. 3.

$$\delta E_{co}\Big|_{t=T_r}^{t=0} = (E \,.\, t/T_r) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

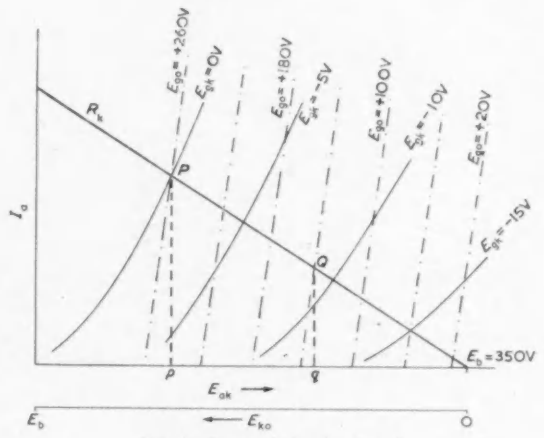


Fig. 2. Curves of Fig. 1. $C_k = 0$

In order to employ mathematical methods in the development of the required reduction factor an equivalent generator circuit for the valve of Fig. 1 will first be obtained. This is derived as follows:—

By Taylor's theorem:—

$$I_a + \delta I_a = \phi\left\{E_{go} + \delta E_{go},\ E_{ko} + \delta E_{ko}\right\}$$

$$= \left\{ \exp\left(\delta E_{go}\frac{\partial}{\partial E_{go}} + \delta E_{ko}\frac{\partial}{\partial E_{ko}}\right)\right\}\phi\left\{E_{go},\ E_{ko}\right\} \ldots \quad (5)$$

By the 3/2 power law:—

$$I_a = k\left\{E_{gk} + (E_{ak}/\mu)\right\}^{3/2}$$

$$= k\left\{E_{go} + (E_b/\mu) - \frac{\mu+1}{\mu}E_{ko}\right\}^{3/2} \quad \ldots \quad (6)$$

Neglecting differential coefficients beyond the first, then from equations (5) and (6)

$$\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{go}} = 3/2\,k\left\{E_{go} + (E_b/\mu) - \frac{\mu+1}{\mu}E_{ko}\right\}^{1/2}$$

$$= 3/2\,k^{2/3} I_a^{1/3} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

$$\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{ko}} = -3/2\,k\left(\frac{\mu+1}{\mu}\right)\left\{E_{go} + (E_b/\mu) - \left(\frac{\mu+1}{\mu}\right)E_{ko}\right\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= -3/2\,k^{2/3}\left(\frac{\mu+1}{\mu}\right) I_a^{1/3} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

$$\therefore \frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{go}} = \frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{gk}} = g_m \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{ko}} = (\mu+1)\frac{\partial I_a}{\partial E_{gk}} = \frac{\mu+1}{r_a} \quad \ldots\ldots (10)$$

$$\therefore \delta I_a = g_m \delta E_{go} - \left(\frac{\mu+1}{\mu}\right) g_m \delta E_{ko} \quad \ldots\ldots (11)$$

The logical interpretation of equation (11) is that the valve of Fig. 1 acts as a current generator having an internal impedance equal to $\left\{\left(\frac{\mu+1}{\mu}\right) g_m\right\}^{-1}$ and generating a

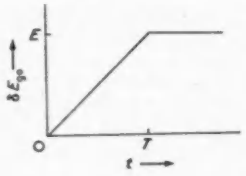


Fig. 3. The input signal

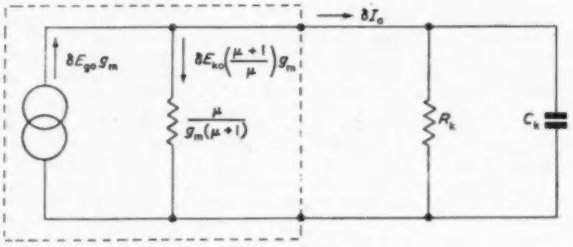


Fig. 4. Equivalent circuit to Fig. 1

current equal to $g_m\delta E_{go}$, Fig. 4; therefore for the present purposes the circuit of Fig. 4 may be taken as the equivalent of that of Fig. 1. The analysis may now proceed as follows:

From Figs. 4 and 3

$$g_m \frac{E.t}{T_r} = I\{R_k\} + I\left\{\frac{\mu}{(\mu+1)g_m}\right\} + I\{C_k\} \ldots\ldots (12)$$

But the output signal is the potential drop across R_k; let this p.d. $= v$

then

$$v = R_k I\{R_k\} = \frac{\mu}{(\mu+1)g_m} . I\left\{\frac{\mu}{(\mu+1)g_m}\right\}$$

$$= 1/C_k \int I\{C_k\} dt \quad .. (13)$$

therefore

$$dv/dt + (1/\lambda)v = g_m/C_k \; E.t/T_r \quad \ldots\ldots (14)$$

The integrating factor is $\exp(1/\lambda \int dt)$ and integration of equation (14) gives

$$ve^{t/\lambda} = g_m/C_k \; E/T_r\{\cdot - \lambda\}\lambda e^{t/\lambda} + K \quad \ldots\ldots (15)$$

from the boundary conditions ($t = 0$, $v = 0$).

$$K = g_m\lambda/C_k . E\lambda/T_r \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (16)$$

from equations (15) and (16)

$$v = \frac{\mu(R_k/r_a)}{(\mu+1)(R_k/r_a)+1} . Et/T_r . \{1 - \lambda/t\,(1-e^{-t/\lambda})\}$$

$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (17)$$

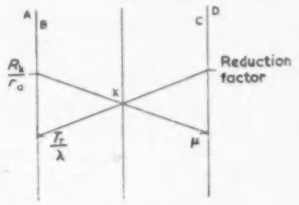


Fig. 5. Key to Fig. 6

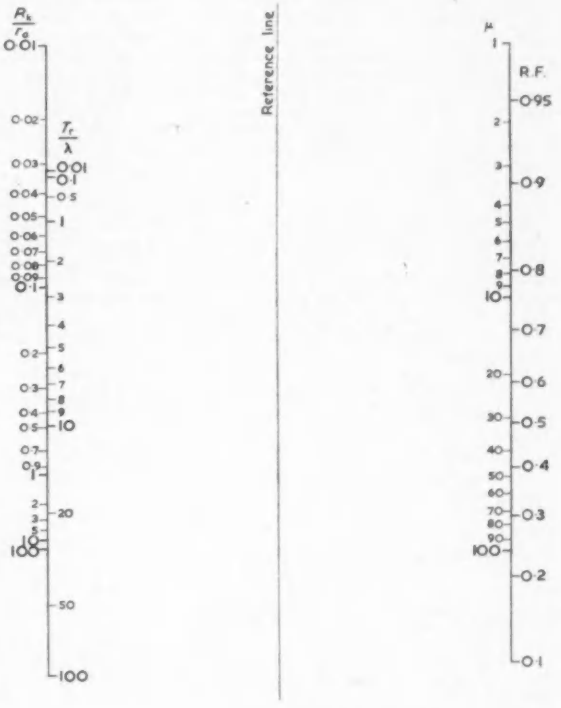


Fig. 6. Nomogram Reduction Factor $= \left[1 + \left(\frac{\mu(R_k/r_a)}{(R_k/r_a)+1}\right)\frac{1-e^{-T_r/\lambda}}{T_r/\lambda}\right]^{-1}$

and the voltage 'gain' of the circuit is

$$A = \frac{\mu(R_k/r_a)}{(\mu+1)(R_k/r_a)+1}\{1 - \lambda/t\,(1 - e^{-t/\lambda}) \quad .. (18)$$

For no grid current to flow δE_{gk} must not be greater than the standing grid/cathode bias. δE_{gk} is a maximum when $t = T_r$ therefore

$$E_{max} = \frac{\text{Grid-cathode Bias}}{1 - \frac{\mu(R_k/r_a)}{(\mu+1)(R_k/r_a)+1}\{1 - \lambda/T_r\,(1 - e^{-T_r/\lambda})\}}$$

$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (19)$$

If λ is negligible by comparison with T_r then equation (19) becomes

$$\left\{ E_{max} \right\}_{c_k=0} = \frac{\text{Grid-cathode Bias}}{1 - \dfrac{\mu\,(R_k/r_a)}{(\mu+1)\,(R_k/r_a) + 1}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (20)$$

This is the value of E_{max} found by the graphical method of Fig. 2. The reduction factor required to modify the value of $E_{max\ c_k=0}$ to cover the general case $0<\lambda$ is given by $\dfrac{E_{max}}{E_{max\ c_k=0}}$ therefore from equations (19) and (20):—

$$\text{Reduction Factor} = \left\{ 1 + \left(\frac{\mu\,(R_k/r_a)}{(R_k/r_a) + 1} \right) \frac{1 - e^{-T_r/\lambda}}{T_r/\lambda} \right\}^{-1} \quad (21)$$

This equation is plotted in the form of a nomogram in Fig. 6; the range of values covered is $0{\cdot}01 \leqslant T_r/\lambda \leqslant 100$. Fig. 5 is the key to the use of the nomogram; a straight line joining the appropriate values of R_k/r_a, scale A, and μ, scale C, cuts the reference line at a point X. A second straight line from the appropriate value of T_r/λ, scale B, and passing through the point X intercepts scale D at the required value of the reduction factor.

Surface Barrier Transistor Manufacture

A new factory for the production of surface barrier transistors has recently been brought into operation by Semiconductors Ltd, a company which has been formed jointly by The Plessey Co Ltd, and the Philco Corporation of America.

The factory, which is at Swindon, is windowless and is completely insulated from the outside atmosphere. An air conditioning plant controls the ambient temperature to 2°F, humidity to ±5 per cent and, by electrostatic and mechanical filtration, controls ambient dust to less than one cubic micron per centimetre of air. Such safeguards are indispensable for the production of a highly reliable transistor.

Facilities are provided in the factory for supplying deionized water of 18MΩ/cm resistivity. Ultra pure gases are piped through the plant and are available at strategically located points. To control dust, the whole factory is free from overhead piping, all services being brought up through the floor. All internal surfaces are p.v.c. coated to be smooth and non-dust-catching. Thirteen separate air conditioning units are set up so that separate zones can be controlled and maintained and sufficient flexibility is built into the plant so that the latest developments and techniques can be incorporated as they come along with a minimum of disruption.

Transistors are manufactured by electro-chemical techniques and a large degree of automation has been incorporated in the production lines giving exceptionally close control of tolerances and purity.

The production process is briefly as follows:

The basic material is germanium which has been purified by zone-refining to reduce the impurity content to below 1 part in 10^8. This is melted in a crucible by radio-frequency heating, the crucible being contained in a silica tube filled with argon. A measured amount of antimony is added to obtain the required electrical characteristics in the finished crystal. A temperature detector and sensitive servo-amplifier maintain the germanium at a constant temperature just above its freezing point (about 900°C). A small 'seed' crystal is dipped into the molten germanium, and as it is withdrawn, the germanium crystallizes on to the seed to form a single crystal. Both the 'seed' and the crucible rotate to obtain a uniform temperature distribution.

After electrical tests to check the quality, the crystal, typically 8in long and 1in in diameter, is sawn into thin disks by a high-speed diamond-impregnated wheel and a planetary lapping machine is used to obtain a uniform thickness over the whole diameter of each of the germanium disks. Since the abrasive used in the lapping machine tends to disrupt the crystal structure on the surface of the germanium, the disks are then chemically etched in a nest of rotating plastic beakers.

The disk now has a high polish and is ready for conversion into the small rectangular blanks required in the transistor. A wafer scriber scratches the surface of the glass-hard germanium with a diamond tool, and a vacuum pad then gently cracks the germanium along the scratch to convert the disk into a series of strips. A second similar machine then breaks the strips into a number of small rectangular blanks.

Since it is vital to the accuracy of the later processes that the blanks should be sorted into groups of similar thickness, they are passed to a roller thickness gauge, which automatically sorts them into small bins with an accuracy of ±·00005in.

Coming next to the assembly stage, the transistor stem, consisting of three wires sealed in glass inside a metal ring, is mounted in a work carrier, which is used as an indexing jig for the later precision operations. A small rectangular nickel tab is welded to the centre wire of the three in the stem, the function of the tab being to support the germanium blank.

A germanium blank is now soldered to the nickel tab, and the assembly is ready to be fed into the automatic transfer machine, after checking in a dual beam comparator which projects a magnified plan and elevation of the assembly on to a ground-class screen to ensure that its dimensions and location relative to the work carrier are within the necessary limits.

An automatic transfer machine automatically performs the three key operations in the production of the surface barrier transistors, as well as intermediate washing, drying and testing. After a preliminary wash in deionized water, the assembly is fed to the rough etch position, where two jets of electrolyte impinging on opposite sides of the germanium wafer produce concentric pits. Next follows the precision etch position, which has a single jet carrying an infra-red monitoring beam. Since the intensity of the infra-red transmission is determined by the thickness of the germanium at the bottom of the pit, a detector on the other side can feed a 'thickness' signal to a servo-amplifier which stops the etching process when the required thickness is reached. A pen-recorder allows the progress of each etching cycle to be observed. This precision etching is the most important process of all; it gives a precise control of the thickness of the germanium, and this thickness determines the high-frequency performance of the transistor. Another washing cycle follows, and the assembly is then fed to the precision plate position. Two jets of electrolyte are used, the electrical bias and electrolyte composition causing indium electrodes of the required diameter to be plated into the etch pits. After washing and drying with hot nitrogen, the transistors next go to a position where contact is made to the indium electrodes and an electrical check is made. This measurement is also recorded on a chart.

An automatic whisker attacher prepares thin nickel wire fed from a spool by plating a measured amount of special solder on the end, bending to the required shape, and cutting the wire from the spool. When the transistor is fed into the machine, an optical servo system locates the wire precisely on the centre of the transistor electrode and solders it on by radiant heat. It now remains for the free end of the whisker wire to be attached to one of the stem wires by the whisker welding equipment. Since this is a simple non-critical operation it is performed manually under a magnifying glass.

The transistor is now cleaned chemically and rinsed with deionized water. A baking cycle in a vacuum oven removes all traces of moisture before the transistors are passed directly into a nitrogen-filled 'dry-box'. Here the top caps, which have previously been silicone grease filled, are also passed into the 'dry-box' via the vacuum ovens and welded on, the transistors therefore being hermetically sealed before they are again exposed to the atmosphere. The completed transistors now go to the final test bay for comprehensive checking of their electrical characteristics. A proportion of each batch goes into life test equipment where some transistors are run at their maximum ratings and others at elevated temperature to simulate, in a comparatively short time, the effect of a very long period of operation under normal conditions. Provided that these tests are successful, the remainder of the batch has its type number printed on and is ready for sale.

The transistors manufactured by this process have very good high frequency characteristics (oscillation frequencies up to 100Mc/s) and they may be used in r.f., i.f. and vidieo circuits or in high speed switching circuits. Other types of transistors will be made at this factory in due course.

Linear Thyratron Control Circuits

By G. G. E. Low*, M.Sc., Ph.D.

A description is given of two simple circuits in which thyratrons are used in such a way as to provide a linear relationship between a slowly varying d.c. signal voltage at the grid and the average anode current. The anodes of the thyratrons are supplied from an a.c. source in the usual manner and clearly the circuits are limited to applications in which the variations in the signal voltage are slow compared with the frequency of the supply.

THYRATRONS are frequently used to control small electric motors and other electromechanical devices, but such applications do not usually call for linearity between the output current and the input control signal. However, if required a reasonably linear relationship between a d.c. signal voltage at the grid of a thyratron and the average anode current may be achieved in a simple manner. For example, such a relationship is provided by the method of control in which a small fixed a.c. voltage, 90° out of phase with the anode supply, is applied to the grid. That this is so may be seen by considering an idealized thyratron which, for a positive anode potential,

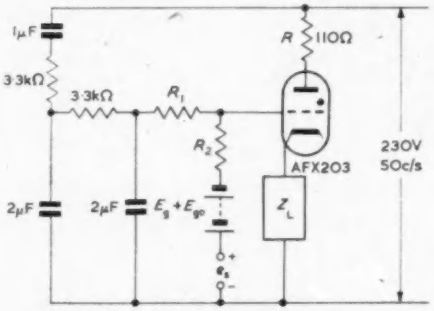


Fig. 1. The thyratron control circuit

conducts if the grid potential exceeds a fixed value of $-E_{go}$. Suppose that the anode and the grid respectively of this valve are supplied with voltages of

$$e_a = E_a \cos \omega t$$

and

$$e_g = e_s + E_g (\sin \omega t - 1) - E_{go}$$

where the input signal voltage e_s varies slowly compared with $\cos \omega t$ and has a magnitude less than $2E_g$. If a resistor R is included in the anode circuit, then, on the assumption of negligible voltage drop across the thyratron, an anode current of

$$i_a = e_a/R = E_a \cos \omega t/R$$

will flow during each conduction period. It follows that the total charge flow per cycle is

$$\int_{e_g=-E_{go}}^{e_a=0} i_a dt = E_a/R \int_{\sin \omega t = 1-e_s/E_g}^{\sin \omega t = 1} \cos \omega t \, dt = \frac{E_a}{\omega R E_g} e_s$$

and that the average anode current is given by

$$i_a' = \frac{E_a}{2\pi R E_g} e_s$$

Thus, there is a linear relationship between i_a' and e_s and from the point of view of these two quantities the system as a whole has a mutual conductance of $E_a/2\pi RE_g$.

* *Naval Research Laboratory, New Zealand.*

The above analysis is based on an idealized thyratron. It is to be expected that any actual circuit will not follow completely the behaviour predicted because of departures from the assumptions that $-E_{go}$ is a fixed quantity independent of anode potential and that the voltage dropped across the valve during conduction is negligible. However, reasonable linearity is achieved with real thyratrons as may be seen from the curves in Fig. 2(a). These results were obtained using the simple circuit given in Fig. 1 with the cathode load Z_L equal to zero. (The components in the grid phase shift network are adjusted so as to give a 90° phase shift, the values shown being only approximate.) The departures from linearity found for low anode currents arise partly from the breakdown in this region of the assumption of negligible voltage drop across the conducting thyratron. An additional complication is the change in grid potential resulting from grid current flowing through the resistor in the grid-cathode circuit. The effect on linearity of changes in this resistor is shown in Fig. 2(a). Curve (1) refers to a 10kΩ resistor, while curve (2) gives

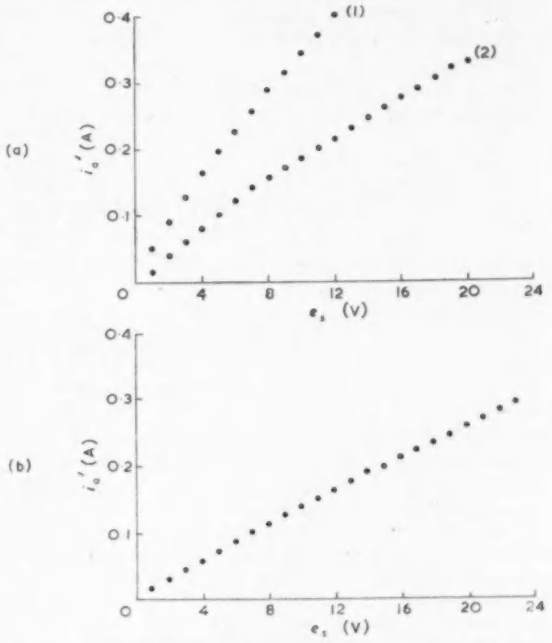


Fig. 2. (a) Relationship between average anode current and d.c. signal voltage for the circuit shown in Fig. 1.

When Z_L = O. Curves (1) and (2) correspond to grid resistor values (R_2) of 10Ω and 5kΩ respectively ($R_1 + R_2$ = 20kΩ)

(b) Average anode current plotted against d.c. signal voltage for the circuit shown in Fig. 1

When Z_L has a resistance of 50Ω and a time-constant of about ½sec

results for a 5kΩ resistor. (The difference in average slope between the two curves arises as a consequence of a change in E_g. In each case the slope is in agreement with the mutual conductance calculated from the expression given above).

Should the device to be controlled have an electrical time-constant long compared with $2\pi/\omega$ or if its time-constant be increased to meet this condition by connecting capacitance in parallel with it, then an action analogous to that of the cathode-follower results if the device is connected into the cathode circuit of the thyratron (i.e., as Z_L is in Fig. 1). In these circumstances the average d.c. voltage established across a device Z_L of resistance R_L is given by

$$\frac{R_L E_a}{2\pi R E_g}\ e_1$$

where e_1 is the signal voltage between grid and cathode. (Although it is necessary that the device have a time-constant long compared with $2\pi/\omega$ it must not be so long as to impair the device's response to e_s.) Thus as

$$e_1 = e_s - \frac{R_L E_a}{2\pi R E_g}\ e_1$$

the voltage across Z_L may be expressed as

$$\left(\frac{2\pi R E_g}{R_L E_a} + 1\right)^{-1} e_s$$

and the circuit as a whole may be considered to have a mutual conductance of

$$\left(\frac{2\pi R E_g}{E_a} + R_L\right)^{-1}$$

The output resistance of the circuit driving the load Z_L is given by $2\pi R E_g/E_a$. Fig. 2(b) shows a plot of cathode current as a function of input signal voltage obtained using the circuit given in Fig. 1 with Z_L included. The improvement in linearity afforded by the negative feedback may be seen. For these measurements Z_L had a resistance of about 50Ω and a time-constant of approximately ½sec. The grid resistors R_1 and R_2 were both 10kΩ. A measurement of the output resistance of the circuit from the point of view of Z_L gave a value of roughly 40Ω. It would appear that the armature winding of an electric motor could very well be used as a cathode load (Z_L) in the above circuit as the back e.m.f. developed would provide the reference voltage necessary for the cathode-follower action.

A Dekatron 'Add-On' Unit

By F. W. Lovick*

The circuit described in the following article is essentially a form of Dekatron Scaling Unit designed to 'add-on' to an existing valve scaler, so that the latter can operate at speeds consistent with its input resolution time, while still retaining the ability to record on its internal mechanical register. The unit obtains its power supplies from the valve scaler.

THE A.E.R.E. scaling unit type 1009, which is widely used, has an input resolution time of about 1·5μsec, but it is limited in counting rate because the mechanical register cannot operate more than approximately five times per second. This difficulty is usually overcome, when high counting rates are required, by using two or more scaling units in series. The resulting system is satisfactory in performance, but is both bulky and expensive; the unit described in the present note was designed to provide for large counting rates with greater economy.

General Description

An 'add-on' unit consisting of a Dekatron scale of 1 000, followed by a multivibrator stage operating a high speed relay, is connected between the electronic scaling circuits of the 1009 scaler and its mechanical register. The unit has been designed to fit into the front portion of the cooling unit type 1172A which is mounted on top of the scaling unit 1009. A scale of 10^5 with an input resolution of 1·5μsec and mechanical register storage is then available. Power for the 'add-on' circuit is taken from the existing 'probe power supply' socket at the rear of the 1009 scaling unit.

Circuit Description

The input to the Dekatron scaler is taken from the 'waveform out' socket of the 1009 scaling unit, where a positive pulse of about 20V amplitude and of 20 to 25μsec duration is produced for every 100 counts in the 1009 scaler. This positive pulse is applied to the grid of a pentode valve V_1 (CV138 (EF91)), which is biased almost to cut-off, producing in the anode circuit a large negative pulse of 150V amplitude.

This pulse is applied to the guide network of resistors of a single pulse Dekatron tube V_2 (GC10D)[1], where it causes the glow discharge to advance one step to the next cathode. This Dekatron counter tube is capable of operating at speeds up to 20 000 counts per second, but in this application it is not required to accept pulses spaced less than 100 × 1·5μsec apart. The diode valve V_2 (CV1092 (EA50)), is inserted to clamp the guides to their correct bias potential at the highest counting rates.

The output pulse from the first Dekatron stage is applied to the trigger electrode of a cold-cathode tetrode trigger tube V_3 (GTE175M), which is held at a positive potential of 140V with respect to its cathode by a potentiometer consisting of high stability carbon resistors. The gas in the trigger tube is partly ionized by the auxiliary cathode which is connected to 105V negative through a 10MΩ resistor to limit the current flowing. The positive output pulse of counter tube V_3 raises the potential of the trigger electrode, thus firing the tube, and the pulse produced in the anode circuit is phased by the following guide network and applied to the second Dekatron counter tube V_5 (GC10B)[2].

The output pulse from the second Dekatron stage is passed to a further cold cathode trigger tube V_6, connected in the same manner as the previous drive tube, and this operates the last Dekatron stage V_7. Dekatron tubes type GC10B are used in the last two stages, where the counting rates are comparatively low and well within the capabilities of these tubes.

* *Department of Physics, University of Birmingham*

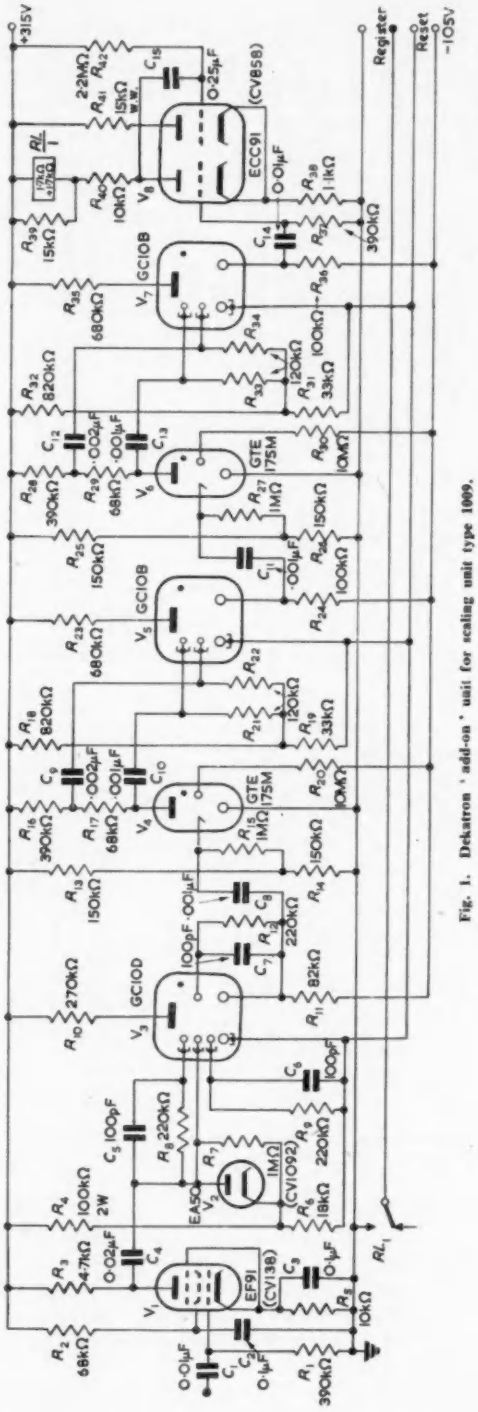


Fig. 1. Dekatron 'add-on' unit for scaling unit type 1009.

The final stage comprises a double triode valve V_8 (CV858 (ECC91)), connected as a multivibrator, and driven by the output pulse of V_7. The valve is normally held with the right-hand side conducting, and the left-hand side cut-off by reason of the cathode bias. The high speed relay forms part of the anode load of the left-hand triode. On receipt of a positive pulse from V_7, the circuit operates switching a current into the relay for about 80msec. The contacts of this relay when closed earth one side of the mechanical register in the 1009 scaling unit, thus causing it to operate in the normal manner from its own 50V supply.

In order to obtain a sufficiently high voltage to maintain the glow in the Dekatron counter tubes (the manufacturers suggest +475V) it was found desirable to operate these tubes between the h.t. +315V and the negative 105V lines of the scaling unit. Then if the common cathodes of the Dekatrons, together with their guide network potentiometers are connected to the 'reset' line of the scaler, as shown in Fig. 1, on resetting the electronic scale of 100 of the latter, the Dekatron 'add-on' scaler will be reset simultaneously.

Modifications to the 1009 Scaling Unit

The 'add-on' scaler has been designed to be operated with the minimum of alterations to the existing circuit of the A.E.R.E. scaling unit, and only the following alterations are necessary:

(1) Connect a lead from the 'reset' line to pin E of the 6 pin probe power supply socket (this pin is normally blank).

(2) Insert a socket at the rear of the scaling unit and connect a lead from this socket to the mechanical register terminal. (The other terminal of the register is already connected to the +50V supply).

(3) Switch the scaling unit to 'waveform out.'

(4) Mount the Dekatron scaling unit in the front portion of the cooling unit 1172A, inserting a 6-pin power supply socket at the rear, together with a socket for the lead to the register, and an input socket.

If it is desired to operate the scaling unit as a normal scale of 100 plus register, it is only necessary to remove the 6-pin power lead from the probe unit power supply socket, and return the front panel switch to the 'internal register' position.

Performance

A number of scaling units type 1009 with these 'add-on' units affixed have been used in this Department on experiments connected with the elastic scattering of 10MeV protons, and on a polarization direction correlation apparatus, where high counting rates were required. In the latter case, the combined unit was constantly checked for counting accuracy against an A.E.R.E. type 1009 scaling unit in series with an A.E.R.E. type 200 scaling unit, and the following results were obtained.

Duration of Count (Min.)	*Counts per Minute*	
	1009 plus Dekatron unit	*1009 plus 200 scaler*
12	237 638	237 586
25	249 162	248 996
42	255 694	255 996
50	233 669	233 406
60	243 563	243 698
90	220 765	220 833

The above table of results demonstrates that the accuracy of the combined scaler and 'add-on' unit is well within the limits of the dead-time correction, which in this case was 2 per cent.

REFERENCES

1. Acton, J. R. The Single Pulse Dekatron. *Electronic Engng.* *24*, 48 (1952).
2. Bacon, R. C., Pollard, J. R. The Dekatron. *Electronic Engng.* *22*, 173 (1950).

results for a 5kΩ resistor. (The difference in average slope between the two curves arises as a consequence of a change in E_g. In each case the slope is in agreement with the mutual conductance calculated from the expression given above).

Should the device to be controlled have an electrical time-constant long compared with $2\pi/\omega$ or if its time-constant be increased to meet this condition by connecting capacitance in parallel with it, then an action analogous to that of the cathode-follower results if the device is connected into the cathode circuit of the thyratron (i.e., as Z_L is in Fig. 1). In these circumstances the average d.c. voltage established across a device Z_L of resistance R_L is given by

$$\frac{R_L E_a}{2\pi R E_g}\ e_1$$

where e_1 is the signal voltage between grid and cathode. (Although it is necessary that the device have a time-constant long compared with $2\pi/\omega$ it must not be so long as to impair the device's response to e_s.) Thus as

$$e_1 = e_s - \frac{R_L E_a}{2\pi R E_g}\ e_1$$

the voltage across Z_L may be expressed as

$$\left(\frac{2\pi R E_g}{R_L E_a} + 1\right)^{-1} e_s$$

and the circuit as a whole may be considered to have a mutual conductance of

$$\left(\frac{2\pi R E_g}{E_a} + R_L\right)^{-1}$$

The output resistance of the circuit driving the load Z_L is given by $2\pi R E_g/E_a$. Fig. 2(b) shows a plot of cathode current as a function of input signal voltage obtained using the circuit given in Fig. 1 with Z_L included. The improvement in linearity afforded by the negative feedback may be seen. For these measurements Z_L had a resistance of about 50Ω and a time-constant of approximately ½sec. The grid resistors R_1 and R_2 were both 10kΩ. A measurement of the output resistance of the circuit from the point of view of Z_L gave a value of roughly 40Ω. It would appear that the armature winding of an electric motor could very well be used as a cathode load (Z_L) in the above circuit as the back e.m.f. developed would provide the reference voltage necessary for the cathode-follower action.

A Dekatron 'Add-On' Unit

By F. W. Lovick*

The circuit described in the following article is essentially a form of Dekatron Scaling Unit designed to 'add-on' to an existing valve scaler, so that the latter can operate at speeds consistent with its input resolution time, while still retaining the ability to record on its internal mechanical register. The unit obtains its power supplies from the valve scaler.

THE A.E.R.E. scaling unit type 1009, which is widely used, has an input resolution time of about 1·5μsec, but it is limited in counting rate because the mechanical register cannot operate more than approximately five times per second. This difficulty is usually overcome, when high counting rates are required, by using two or more scaling units in series. The resulting system is satisfactory in performance, but is both bulky and expensive; the unit described in the present note was designed to provide for large counting rates with greater economy.

General Description

An 'add-on' unit consisting of a Dekatron scale of 1 000, followed by a multivibrator stage operating a high speed relay, is connected between the electronic-scaling circuits of the 1009 scaler and its mechanical register. The unit has been designed to fit into the front portion of the cooling unit type 1172A which is mounted on top of the scaling unit 1009. A scale of 10^5 with an input resolution of 1·5μsec and mechanical register storage is then available. Power for the 'add-on' circuit is taken from the existing 'probe power supply' socket at the rear of the 1009 scaling unit.

Circuit Description

The input to the Dekatron scaler is taken from the 'waveform out' socket of the 1009 scaling unit, where a positive pulse of about 20V amplitude and of 20 to 25μsec duration is produced for every 100 counts in the 1009 scaler. This positive pulse is applied to the grid of a pentode valve V_1 (CV138 (EF91)), which is biased almost to cut-off, producing in the anode circuit a large negative pulse of 150V amplitude.

This pulse is applied to the guide network of resistors of a single pulse Dekatron tube V_3 (GC10D)[1], where it causes the glow discharge to advance one step to the next cathode. This Dekatron counter tube is capable of operating at speeds up to 20 000 counts per second, but in this application it is not required to accept pulses spaced less than 100 × 1·5μsec apart. The diode valve V_2 (CV1092 (EA50)), is inserted to clamp the guides to their correct bias potential at the highest counting rates.

The output pulse from the first Dekatron stage is applied to the trigger electrode of a cold-cathode tetrode trigger tube V_4 (GTE175M), which is held at a positive potential of 140V with respect to its cathode by a potentiometer consisting of high stability carbon resistors. The gas in the trigger tube is partly ionized by the auxiliary cathode which is connected to 105V negative through a 10MΩ resistor to limit the current flowing. The positive output pulse of counter tube V_3 raises the potential of the trigger electrode, thus firing the tube, and the pulse produced in the anode circuit is phased by the following guide network and applied to the second Dekatron counter tube V_5 (GC10B)[2].

The output pulse from the second Dekatron stage is passed to a further cold cathode trigger tube V_6, connected in the same manner as the previous drive tube, and this operates the last Dekatron stage V_7. Dekatron tubes type GC10B are used in the last two stages, where the counting rates are comparatively low and well within the capabilities of these tubes.

* *Department of Physics, University of Birmingham*

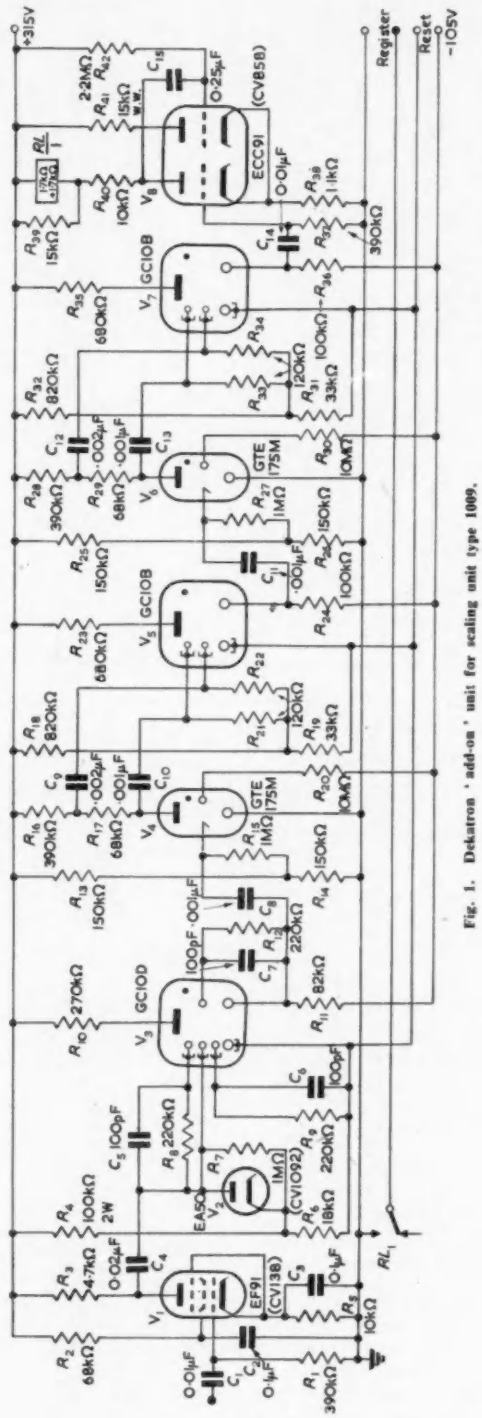


Fig. 1. Dekatron 'add-on' unit for scaling unit type 1009.

The final stage comprises a double triode valve V_8 (CV858 (ECC91)), connected as a multivibrator, and driven by the output pulse of V_7. The valve is normally held with the right-hand side conducting, and the left-hand side cut-off by reason of the cathode bias. The high speed relay forms part of the anode load of the left-hand triode. On receipt of a positive pulse from V_7, the circuit operates switching a current into the relay for about 80msec. The contacts of this relay when closed earth one side of the mechanical register in the 1009 scaling unit, thus causing it to operate in the normal manner from its own 50V supply.

In order to obtain a sufficiently high voltage to maintain the glow in the Dekatron counter tubes (the manufacturers suggest +475V) it was found desirable to operate these tubes between the h.t. +315V and the negative 105V lines of the scaling unit. Then if the common cathodes of the Dekatrons, together with their guide network potentiometers are connected to the 'reset' line of the scaler, as shown in Fig. 1, on resetting the electronic scale of 100 of the latter, the Dekatron 'add-on' scaler will be reset simultaneously.

Modifications to the 1009 Scaling Unit

The 'add-on' scaler has been designed to be operated with the minimum of alterations to the existing circuit of the A.E.R.E. scaling unit, and only the following alterations are necessary:

(1) Connect a lead from the 'reset' line to pin E of the 6 pin probe power supply socket (this pin is normally blank).

(2) Insert a socket at the rear of the scaling unit and connect a lead from this socket to the mechanical register terminal. (The other terminal of the register is already connected to the +50V supply).

(3) Switch the scaling unit to 'waveform out.'

(4) Mount the Dekatron scaling unit in the front portion of the cooling unit 1172A, inserting a 6-pin power supply socket at the rear, together with a socket for the lead to the register, and an input socket.

If it is desired to operate the scaling unit as a normal scale of 100 plus register, it is only necessary to remove the 6-pin power lead from the probe unit power supply socket, and return the front panel switch to the 'internal register' position.

Performance

A number of scaling units type 1009 with these 'add-on' units affixed have been used in this Department on experiments connected with the elastic scattering of 10MeV protons, and on a polarization direction correlation apparatus, where high counting rates were required. In the latter case, the combined unit was constantly checked for counting accuracy against an A.E.R.E. type 1009 scaling unit in series with an A.E.R.E. type 200 scaling unit, and the following results were obtained.

Duration of Count (Min.)	*Counts per Minute*	
	1009 *plus* Dekatron *unit*	1009 *plus* 200 *scaler*
12	237 638	237 586
25	249 162	248 996
42	255 694	255 996
50	233 669	233 406
60	243 563	243 698
90	220 765	220 833

The above table of results demonstrates that the accuracy of the combined scaler and 'add-on' unit is well within the limits of the dead-time correction, which in this case was 2 per cent.

REFERENCES

1. Acton, J. R. The Single Pulse Dekatron. *Electronic Engng.* *24*, 48 (1952).
2. Bacon, R. C., Pollard, J. R. The Dekatron. *Electronic Engng.* *22*, 173 (1950).

Data on Ferrite Core Materials

By A. C. Hudson* and E. J. Stevens*

Charts are presented which permit comparison of the permeability and loss at low levels for various ferrites, and some other core materials, over the frequency range 100kc/s to 100Mc/s. The loss is represented in terms of an inherent low-level 'Q' of the material, for convenience in design calculations. An example of a simple transformer design using the charts is given.

WHEN using ferrite core materials at low power levels the familiar concept of Q is useful.

The relative permeability of the ferrite is regarded as a complex quantity, where the imaginary component is present because of the core losses. Then Q is the ratio of μ'_s, the real (inductive) component, to μ''_s, the imaginary (lossy) component of complex permeability, where a series representation is used; or the ratio of the imaginary component, μ''_p, to the real component, μ'_p, where a parallel representation is used. It is also the Q of a resulting inductor or transformer wound on a closed core of this material, except to the extent that the Q is reduced by coil losses.

Q, and the real component of series or parallel permeability, are shown in terms of frequency in all of the accompanying figures. The ordinate is Q and the abscissa is permeability, while the values of frequency are marked on the curves.

The curves have been calculated from typical data on permeability and loss published by Mullard Ltd[1]. No doubt ferrites of other manufacture would follow similar trends.

In order to permit comparison with various metallic and dust cores, Figs. 5 and 6 include some data calculated from Figs. 5 to 8 of reference 2.

Ferrite cores are often used with a small air-gap. The effect of the gap is to raise Q and lower the apparent μ by the same factor. (In addition to the increase in Q, there are other beneficial effects.) Some typical properties, based on measurements made on a core having a gap, are shown in Fig. 7.

It is hoped that these charts will save time for component designers, and will also provide a composite picture of the low-level properties of ferrites.

As an example of the use of the charts, the design of a resonant transformer to match the output stage of a radar intermediate-frequency pre-amplifier to a 50Ω terminated cable will be considered. The output stage consists of a pentode with total capacitance, including strays, of 10pF. The bandwidth of the circuit and the centre frequency are both to be 30Mc/s.

Assuming an ideal transformer, elementary theory indicates that the 50Ω must be transformed to 530Ω, to meet the above specifications; hence the ratio of the transformer is 3·26. The Q of the circuit is about unity.

The Q of the transformer should be just high enough so that core losses contribute negligibly to the total damping, so with a circuit Q of 1, it can be decided that a core Q of 10 is adequate. Referring now to Fig. 4, it is seen that material IV D with no gap has a Q of 10 at 30Mc/s, and a permeability of 70.

Knowing the permeability, and the geometry of the core, the number of turns required may be calculated by conventional methods.

This transformer was constructed, using a one-inch diameter pot core. Its performance, using either copper tape or 16 s.w.g. wire, was found to be equivalent, within

* National Research Council, Canada.

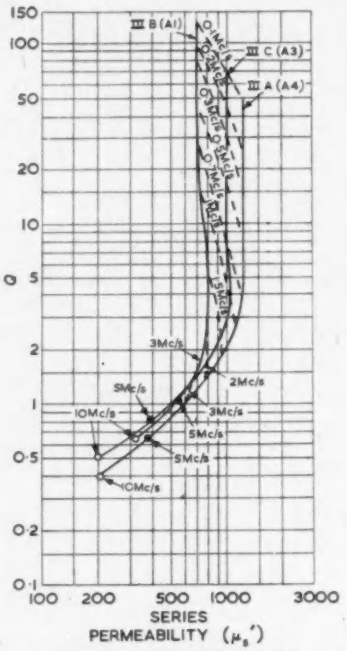


Fig. 1. Manganese-zinc ferrite series representation

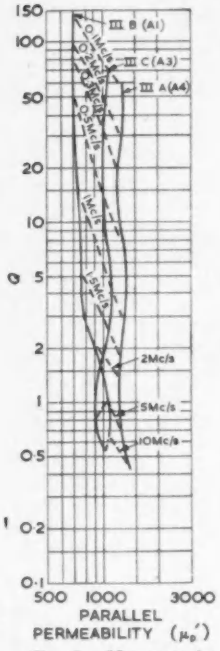


Fig. 2. Manganese-zinc ferrite parallel representation

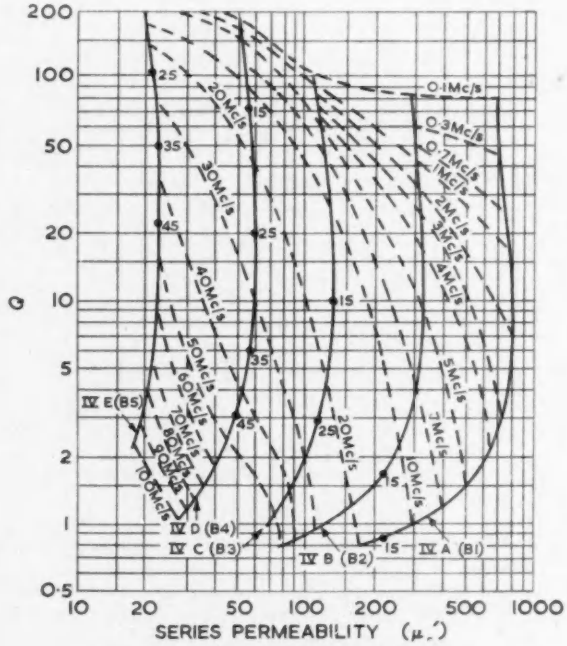


Fig. 3. Nickel-zinc ferrite series representation

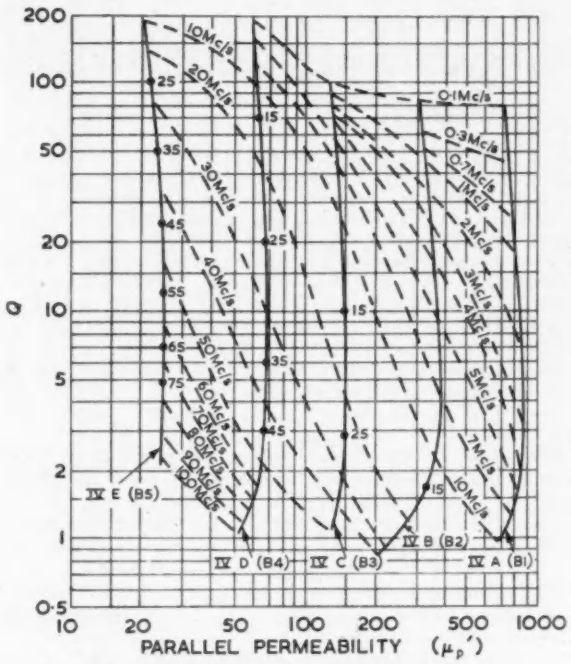


Fig. 4. Nickel-zinc ferrite parallel representation

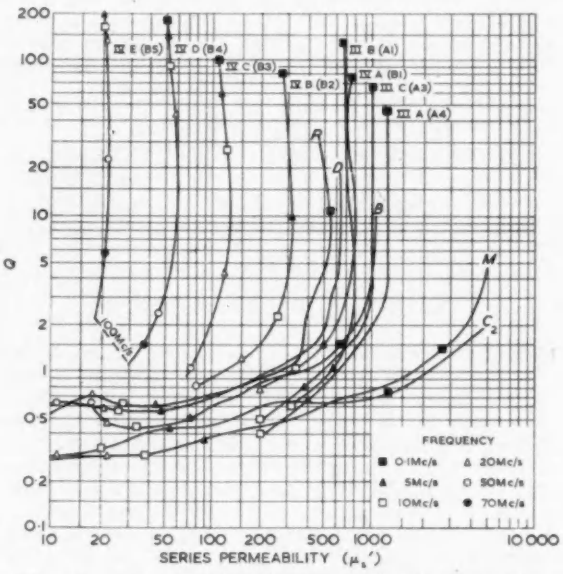


Fig. 5. Comparison of ferrite and other materials series representation

Materials Ferrites (as shown)

B — ·002*in Permalloy B* C_2 — ·002*in Permalloy C*
D — ·002*in Permalloy D* *M* — ·0015*in Mumetal*
R — ·002*in Rhometal*

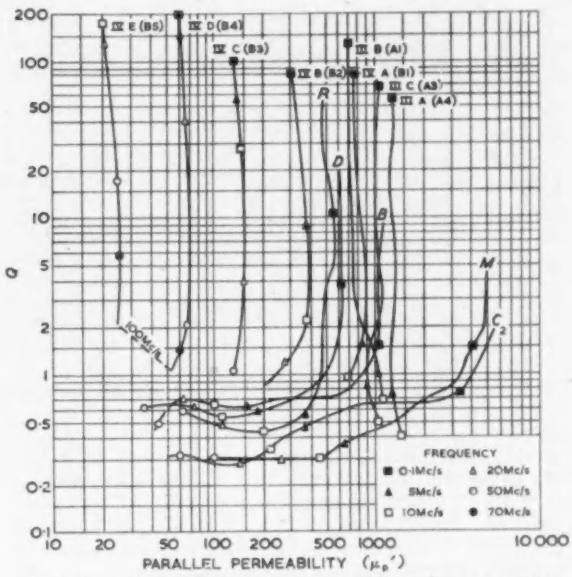


Fig. 6. Comparison of ferrite and other materials parallel representation

Materials Ferrites (as shown)

B — ·002*in Permalloy B* C_2 — ·002*in Permalloy C*
D — ·002*in Permalloy D* *M* — ·0015*in Mumetal*
R — ·002*in Rhometal*

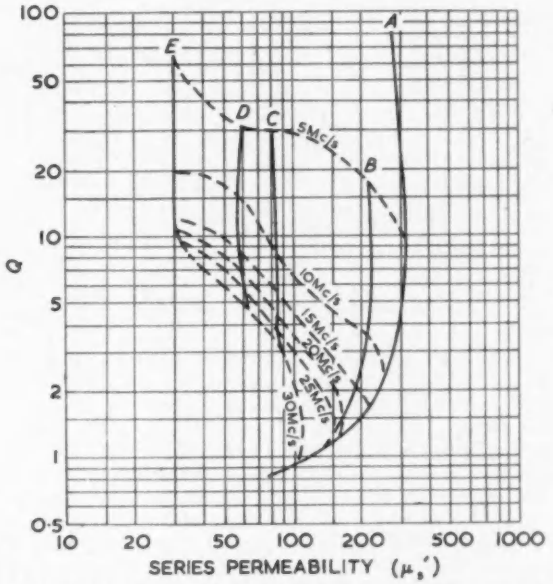


Fig. 7. Nickel-zinc ferrite (IVB(B2)) with various air gaps series representation

CURVE	GAP (PERCENT OF TOTAL FLUX PATH LENGTH)
A Published	0
B Measured	Residual gap in pot core
C Measured	0·5
D Measured	1·0
E Measured	3·5

the errors of measurement, to that of an ideal transformer.

Reference to Fig. 7 shows that IV B material will also have an adequate Q at 30Mc/s if a gap of 3·5 per cent of the total path length is used. In this case the effective permeability is seen to be 30. A transformer using these constants was built, using a ½in diameter pot core. The performance of this transformer was reasonably close to that of an ideal transformer. Strictly, parallel representation should be used, but for values of Q of 10 or higher there is negligible difference between the series and parallel permeability.

REFERENCES

1. Mullard Ferroxcube. pp. 41-43 (Mullard Ltd., May 1955).
2. MAURICE, D., MINNS, R. H. Very-Wide-Band Radio-Frequency Transformers, *Wireless Engr.* *24*, 168 (1947).

A Three-band Aerial Combining Network

By S. L. Fife*, A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

The facility of incorporating radio-frequency channels for reception of the BBC frequency-modulated broadcasts in a multi-channel television receiver, generally requires the use of three aerials for Band 1 (BBC television), Band 2 (BBC frequency-modulated broadcasts), Band 3 (commercial television). This article describes a network utilizing three prototype filter sections of low-pass, high-pass and band-pass characteristics which are connected together to a common selective load. The filter sections have related cut-off frequencies to obtain a reciprocating 'm' half section termination for the particular operating section. The network provides for feeders from the three aerials to be combined at the masthead, and preserves the matching condition with negligible insertion loss.

The effect of off-band reactive aerials, as the source impedance of the filter sections, is examined in relation to the feeder system as an impedance transformer.

THE intermediate-frequency sound channel of a television receiver is ideally suited to an essential requirement for frequency modulation reception[1], i.e., zero phase shift of those frequencies contained in the frequency-modulated transmission. The bandwidth requirement for the BBC system[2] is approximately 180kc/s.

The television sound i.f. channel when operated within the B.R.E.M.A. recommended band of 34Mc/s to 38Mc/s provides this bandwidth in approximating the characteristic of 300kc/s at −3dB.

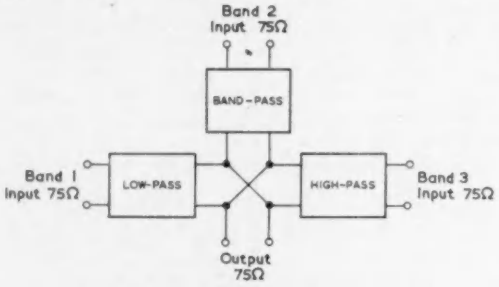


Fig. 1. Three band aerial combining unit

By suitable pre-mixer and detector switching, the additional facility of f.m. is incorporated in the television receiver which is then identified as a three band receiver, i.e., Band I, 41Mc/s to 68Mc/s (BBC television), Band 2, 87·5Mc/s to 100Mc/s (BBC f.m.), Band 3, 174Mc/s to 216Mc/s (commercial television). Generally the receiver will require an aerial installation for each band, which would involve bringing three pairs of feeders to the receiver and switching these as each band is selected[3]. The author's solution was in the design of the network shown in Fig. 1, which enabled the three aerials to be combined by short lengths of balanced feeder and a single balanced feeder brought to the receiver.

Use of Reciprocate *m* Half Section Termination

The initial design of the network was by conventional filter approach with due regard to the frequency spread of each band. The ideal frequencies characteristic of the network is shown in Fig. 2, where the cut-off frequency of the low-pass Band 1 filter section coincides with the lower cut-off frequency of the band-pass Band 2 filter section. Also the upper cut-off frequency of the Band 2 filter coincides with the cut-off frequency of the high-pass Band 3 filter section. By choosing this relationship of the cut-off frequencies, each filter section is terminated by the other two sections which combine to effect an m-derived half section termination. The last series reactance of each filter section is therefore modified to incorporate the prototype T section series component and the series component of the terminating half section. The prototype T sections and the m-derived half section terminations are shown in Figs. 3 and 4.

The function of the cut-off frequencies relationship is demonstrated by examining the termination of the prototype band-pass section of Fig. 3(a). The shunt arms of the terminating half section are series resonant at the edge of the pass-band, i.e. just below 80Mc/s and just above

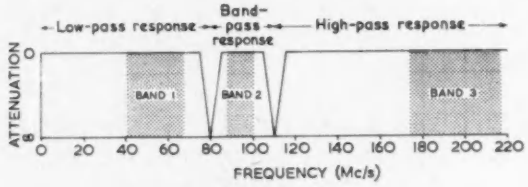


Fig. 2. Ideal frequency/attenuation characteristic

110Mc/s depending upon the *m* factor. In the design, $m = 0{\cdot}6$ was adopted to obtain the uniform resistive characteristic in the pass-band. These two series resonant shunt arms are provided by the low-pass and high-pass filter sections respectively, since the characteristic resistance variation with frequency falls to zero in the low-pass filter at 80Mc/s and in the high-pass filter at 110Mc/s as shown in Fig. 3(b). The reactive components in the series arm of the half-section termination are absorbed by the modification of the reactive components in the last series arm of the prototype section.

Similarly the low-pass filter *m* half section termination and the high-pass *m* half section termination have series resonance shunts at 80Mc/s and 110Mc/s respectively. The band-pass filter section provides for these cut-off points as shown in Fig. 4(b).

Reactive Off-Band Aerials

The characteristic impedance of each filter section was assumed to be 75Ω in the design of the prototype T-sections but under operating conditions the input impedance source will vary according to the aerial reactance characteristic given by:—

$$-jZ_T \cot BL$$

* *Formerly English Electric Co. Ltd.*

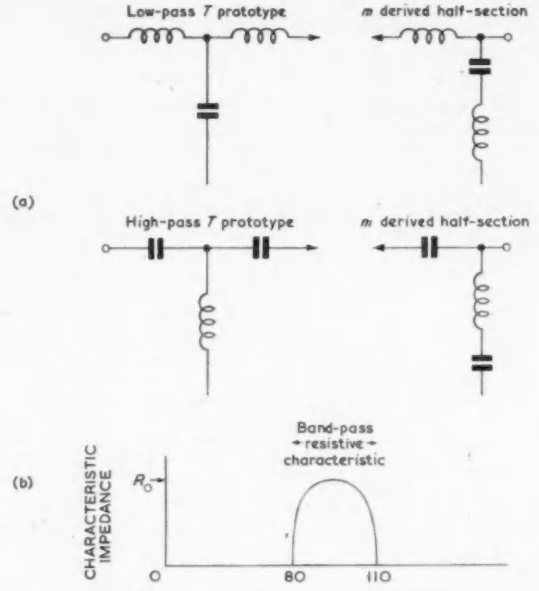


Fig. 3. (a) Band-pass prototype section terminated by an m half-section with shunt arms resonant at 80Mc/s and 110Mc/s
(b) Low-pass and high-pass resistive characteristics simulating the action of the half-section shunt arms at the cut-off frequencies . . .

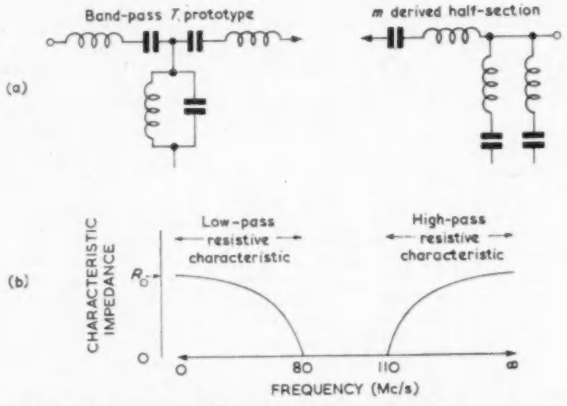


Fig. 4. (a) Low-pass and high-pass prototype sections terminated by their m half-sections with shunt arms resonant at 80Mc/s and 110Mc/s respectively
(b) Band-pass resistive characteristic simulating the action of the half-section shunt arms at the cut-off frequencies

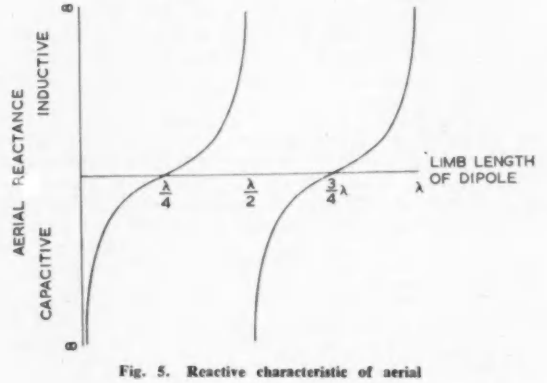


Fig. 5. Reactive characteristic of aerial

where Z_r = radiation resistance of the $\lambda/2$ dipole
L = limb length of the dipole
B = phase constant of feeder $(2\pi/\lambda)$.

This is shown in Fig. 5 where the half-wave dipole is represented as an open-ended transmission line and exhibits reactive behaviour with frequency in that it may be capacitive or inductive under non-resonant conditions and approximates a resistive 75Ω source at resonance.

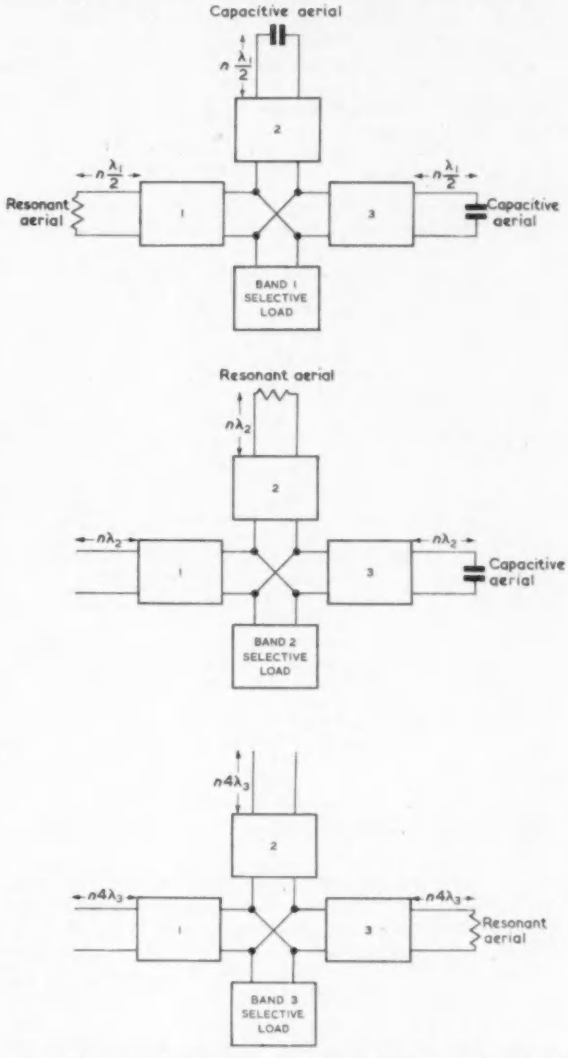


Fig. 6. Three-band working conditions, showing aerial source impedance and effective line length assuming $\lambda_1 : \lambda_2 : \lambda_3 = 4 : 2 : 1$

The effect of a reactive off-band aerial assumes importance when the feeder connecting the particular aerial to the network functions as an impedance transformer. The impedance transformation ratio when assuming negligible feeder attenuation is given by:

$$Z_s/Z_t = \frac{Z_t/Z_o + j \tan Bl}{Z_t/Z_o\,(1 + Z_t/Z_o\, j \tan Bl)}$$

where Z_s = source impedance
Z_o = characteristic impedance of feeder
Z_t = terminated end impedance

l = length of feeder

B = phase constant of feeder $(2\pi^2/\lambda)$.

It is seen that when $l = n(\lambda/2)$ then $Z_s/Z_t = 1$, i.e. a single half-wave length of feeder effects an impedance transformation of 1:1. When $l = (2n + 1)\lambda/4$ then $Z_s/Z_t = (Z_o/Z_t)^2$, i.e. an odd multiple quarter-wave length of feeder effects an impedance transformation such that $Z_s.Z_t = Z_o^2$.

The ideal installation should therefore have feeder lengths between the aerial and network of single or multiple half-wave lengths. A near approach to this ideal is achieved as shown in Fig. 6 which assumes the Band 2 carrier frequency to be $2f_1$ and the Band 3 carrier frequency to be $4f_1$, where f_1 is the band 1 carrier frequency. The reactive nature of the aerials for each band is shown for three band working.

Experimental Results

The connexion of the three filter sections into a complete combining network produced a result approximating

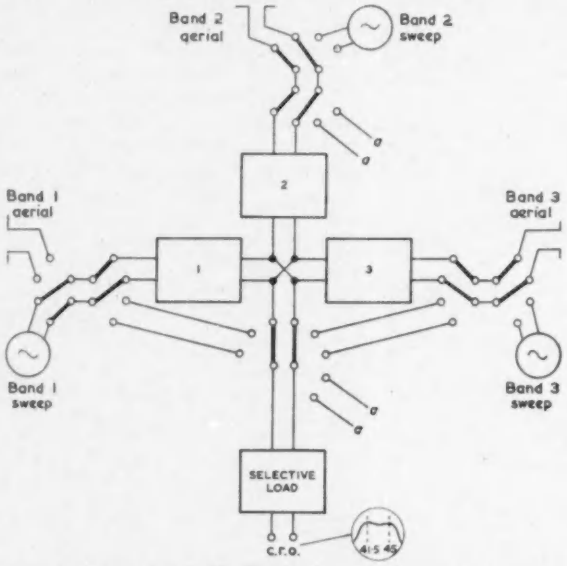


Fig. 7. Test circuit used to obtain optimum result from combined sections

the three frequency/attenuation characteristics required, but component values were then adjusted in each filter section by observing a selective response at the extremes of each of the three bands. By this means the two response curves checked in each band were made to be identical with or without the presence of the combining network. The method is shown in Fig. 7.

The fine adjustments necessary to achieve this condition were laborious, since the continuity of the feeder system was not interrupted by switching as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 7. This led to an optimum result as shown in the circuit diagram[4] of Fig. 8. The preservation of the selective load response indicated that the matching condition was identical with that when the feeder only was used for connexion. The frequency/attenuation characteristic is shown in Fig. 9. The modifications necessary to the prototype sections when connected together as a combining unit arises through the variations with frequency of the source impedance of each filter section and the reactive nature of the two off-band filters terminating the operating filter section. The desired result of combining three aerials to a common load and preserving the selective response, standing wave characteristic and zero insertion loss as with a single input is attained by experiment.

No 'ghosting' effect due to phase changes through the multiple signal path from the three aerials to the receiver has been observed. This is avoided by the small signal pick-up of the two non-resonant aerials and the severe attenuation in the two off-band signal paths. The 1·5MΩ resistors provide for aerial static discharge to conform with the requirements of a British Standards safety specification[5].

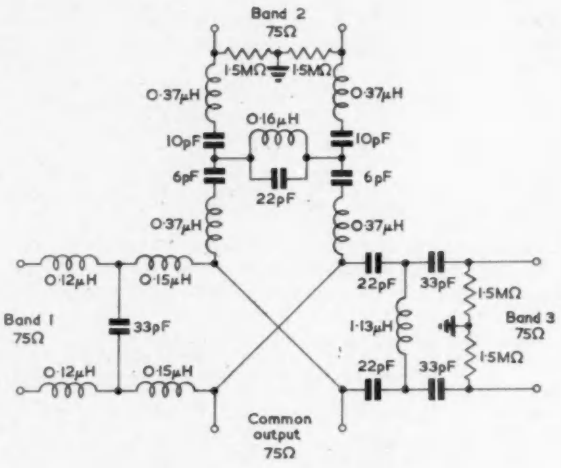


Fig. 8. The combining network

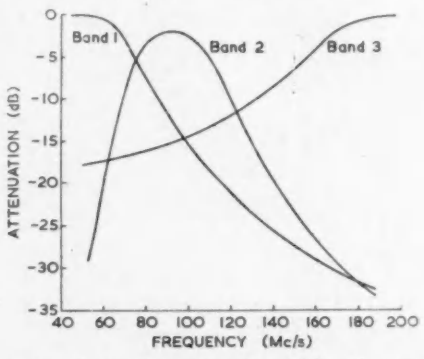


Fig. 9. Frequency/attenuation characteristics of network

Use of Printed Circuit Techniques for Production of Unit

The network was first made up with lumped components, it was then produced by printed circuit techniques which necessitated slight component value changes due to differences in self-capacitance of the coils and stray couplings.

Acknowledgments

The author is pleased to acknowledge the critical comments of Mr. R. A. Spears in preparing the final draft of the paper, and to Mr. J. T. Sparkes for his co-operation in executing the printed circuit techniques.

REFERENCES

1. Editorial. *Wireless Engr. 32*, 145 (1955).
2. Fife, S. L. Television Sound Reception. *Electronic Engng. 25*, 117 (1953).
3. Fewings, D. J., Fife, S. L. Tuner Designs for Multi-Channel Television Reception. *J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs. 15*, 391 (1955).
4. Brit. Patent 31185/55.
5. Brit. Stand. 415.

Short News Items

Premiums for Technical Writing. Articles on electronics published in 1958 which are eligible for premiums awarded annually by the Radio Industry Council will be considered by the panel of judges early in the New Year. Six premiums of 25 guineas each are offered to any writer not earning his living wholly or mainly by writing. The judges, headed by Professor H. E. M. Barlow, Professor of Electrical Engineering, University College, London, are given the greatest possible freedom in deciding which articles merit awards, but they principally take into consideration the value of the article in making known British achievement in radio and electronics, originality of subject, technical interest, presentation and clarity. Writers are reminded that articles for consideration should be in the hands of the Secretary of the Radio Industry Council, 59 Russell Square, London, W.C.1, before the end of the year. Six copies of the journal or relevant pages, proofs or reprints with a signed declaration of the eligibility of the writer or writers should be submitted. This latter ruling does not apply to writers of articles published in the following journals as the members of the panel of judges automatically receive copies of these: *Wireless World; Electronic and Radio Engineer; Electronic Engineering; British Communications and Electronics; The Post Office Electrical Engineers' Journal; Radio Constructor.*

The Council of the British Institution of Radio Engineers, and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers have both advised members in Great Britain that under Section 16 of the Finance Act, 1958, the whole of the annual subscription paid by a member who qualifies for relief under that Section will be allowable as a reduction from his emoluments assessable to income tax under Schedule E. Particular attention is drawn to the fact that applications will only be accepted provided that the subscription is defrayed out of the emoluments of the office or employment. It is a further condition that membership should be relevant to the office or employment of the claimant.

IBM United Kingdom Ltd announces that the Government has authorized the Royal Army Pay Corps to install an IBM 705 computer, which will be supplied by IBM United Kingdom Ltd, and delivered in January 1961. It will be used to keep the central pay records for all soldiers of the Regular and Reserve Army. Among other jobs it will produce, for every man, the quarterly statement of his account, and the notification to the soldier of any adjustments to his pay, as they occur. Existing paying methods in the unit will be retained, but the speed of processing information at the central accounting unit will be increased. More accurate and efficient accounts will result in less correspondence, and, at the same time, the financial savings made will pay for the system in the first few years. The record of every man will be kept on magnetic tape which can be scanned, read or written at a speed of 900 000 characters a minute. Each tape reel holds over 5 million characters of information, and up to 100 of these can be used at any one time with such a computer.

Irwin Technical Ltd of Ormond House, 9 Ormond Close, London, W.C.1, give a comprehensive service for the production of instructional material such as manuals and wall charts and a full range of sales material from simple data sheets and leaflets to brochures and catalogues. The staff includes electronic and mechanical authors, technical illustrators, circuit draughtsmen and designers. Prirnted publications can be made to conform to any official specification or established style. Irwin Technical Ltd are contractors to a number of Government Departments and industrial companies.

The Plessey Co Ltd has made an award of 100 Guineas to an employee, Mr. F. J. Hancock. He has evolved a new method of packaging television and radio sets by which many of the expensive pieces of corrugated paper previously used can be eliminated. The new method has passed stringent tests by the company and has been approved by the Packaging and Allied Trades Research Association. It is the largest award so far made by Plessey for a suggestion put forward by an employee for consideration.

A British telecommunication firm, Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd, has been awarded four prizes for exhibits on its stand in the British Industries Pavilion at the Brussels Universal and International Exhibition. The Grand Prix was awarded in the "Transmission by Wire" class, in which the principal STC exhibit was a submerged two-way telephone repeater similar to those supplied by the company for the Newfoundland-Nova Scotia section of the first Transatlantic submarine telephone cable. More than 100 of these repeaters will be used in a new Transatlantic submarine telephone cable system which is scheduled for completion in 1961. This United Kingdom-Canada cable will in turn provide the first link of the new round-the-world Commonwealth cable project announced at the recent Commonwealth Trade and Economic Conference in Montreal.

The Hollerith Engineering Training School at Letchworth was officially opened recently by the Hon. David Bowes Lyon, Lord Lieutenant of Hertfordshire. The school is intended to serve all the engineering activities of the company, and includes in its courses all categories of engineers in the company's employment. It does not compete with technical colleges, but works in close collaboration with them. The opening was attended by about 150 guests, including representatives of many other local industries, heads of educational establishments in the area and the Chairman and representatives of Local Government authorities and Educational Committees.

Members of the British Plastics Federation were reminded by the Chairman at their recent Conference at Torquay of one of the most valuable activities of the Federation—its service of abstracts from journals, covering practically the whole world, and patents, of interest to all concerned in the manufacture or use of plastics. These deal with materials, processing methods, machinery and applications. The most important journals from which the abstracts are taken are available in the Federation library, 47-48 Piccadilly, London, W.1, to all subscribers and copies of articles can be supplied intact in the original journal, or in photostat or microfilm form.

The Independent Television Authority has placed a substantial contract with E.M.I. Electronics Ltd. for what, when completed, it is stated will be the tallest television aerial mast in the Commonwealth. The 1 000ft mast will be situated at Mendlesham, Suffolk, and will carry ITV's East Anglia programme from the studios of Anglia Television in Norwich. It will serve nearly two million people when the new station opens towards the end of next year. The order includes the supply and erection of the mast, special directional aerial system and feeders from the transmitter.

The office of the German company of the Solartron Electronic Group Ltd, Thames Ditton, Surrey—Solartron, G.m.b.H., is now at Bayerstrasse 13, Munchen, Germany.

Erratum. In the letter from R. S. Taunton on page 668 of the November issue, second column, line 18, should read ". . . . . any further increase in e, R_7 is effectively . . . ."

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

A Crystal Controlled Induction Heater

DEAR SIR,—Mr. Cohen, in his article in the April issue, states on page 177 that the requirements of the Atlantic City Charter stipulate three permitted working frequencies of 13·66, 27·32 and 40·98Mc/s respectively, all with allowable bandwidths of 0·05 per cent.

My copy of the International Radio Regulations, Atlantic City, 1947, gives these frequencies as 13·56Mc/s, ± 0·05 per cent, 27·12Mc/s ± 0·6 per cent and 40·68Mc/s ± 0·05 per cent.

Being engaged on a somewhat similar project to the one described by Mr. Cohen, I am interested to know if there has been any recent change in these frequencies and bandwidths. I am certainly not aware of any.

Yours faithfully,

J. L. ASHFORD
Orpington, Kent.

The Author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I have referred back to my references and find that the three frequency bands I have quoted were obtained from an F.C.C. Allocation Plan published in *Electronics*, March 1954. The frequency bands quoted by Mr. Ashford are the revised frequencies Atlantic City, 1947. This is borne out by a paper by Gieringer in *Electronics*, December 1948, entitled "The Frequency Stability of Diathermy Units". However, Hertwig, "Automatic Tuning Control of H.F. Generators with Varying Load", *Electron Appl. Bull.* 13 (1952), states that the lower frequency band of the Atlantic City agreement is 13·64Mc/s ± 0·05 per cent instead of Mr. Ashford's 13·56Mc/s ± 0·05 per cent.

I am most obliged to Mr. Ashford for drawing my attention to the matter.

Yours faithfully,

E. COHEN

Research Department,
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd.

Amendment No. 1, *Published* 20 *December* 1957, *to Code of Practise CO*1002 (1947) *confirms the frequency allocations and bandwidths mentioned in Mr. Ashford's letter excepting that, in the U.K.,* "40·68*Mc/s has been held unsuitable for general I.S.M. use because of its close proximity to Television Band* 1 (41-68*Mc/s*)."—*Editor.*

Testing the Linearity of Modulators and Demodulators in Multi-channel F.M. Transmitters and Receivers

DEAR SIR,—In connexion with the recently published article by G. C. Davey (August 1958), I would like to point out that the application of swept signal additionally modulated in frequency at a higher rate to the exploration of non-linearities in f.m. links is by no means restricted to the application mentioned by Mr. Davey in his article.

In this connexion, I would like to make reference to a paper by A. M. Reslock and the writer[1] where we pointed out that f.m. distortion caused by phase curve non-linearity can be quantitatively investigated in this manner in band-pass amplifiers.

Similarly, it can be proved that by addition of a second harmonic selector to the block diagram of Fig. 6 of the discussed article, direct display of the discriminator's curvature (or, in another scale, second harmonic distortion) can be obtained directly for numerical evaluation[2].

The technique described by Mr. Davey forms a logical experimental tool in exploring properties of networks, the data of which can be computationally obtained by the method of adjustment of transfer function derivatives[3,4], essentially by the application of Taylor series principle to the exploration of non-linearities of a small order of magnitude[5].

A similar technique can also be used for the quantitative evaluation of small non-linearities of characteristics of thermionic valves and transistors—for example, for the purpose of determination of intermodulation terms which are likely to arise[6].

It has always been my opinion that circuit design and tests by evaluation of derivatives of gain and phase transfer functions offers considerable and not yet fully realized possibilities and I am pleased to see yet another embodiment of this powerful method.

Yours faithfully,

JULIUS J. HUPERT

Associate Professor of Physics,
De Paul University,
Chicago.

REFERENCES

1. HUPERT, J. J., RESLOCK, A. M. A Method of Alignment of Bandpass Amplifiers. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engineers 41*, 166 (November 1953).
2. HUPERT, J. J., TORODE, S., RESLOCK, A. M. A Low-Distortion f.m. Demodulator and Deviation Meter (Paper at the meeting of the Professional Group on Instrumentation, I.R.E., Chicago Section) (April 30, 1954).
3. HUPERT, J. J. Normalized Phase and Gain Derivatives as an Aid in Evaluation of f.m. Distortion. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engineers 42*, 438 (Feb. 1954).
4. HUPERT, J. J. Circuit Analysis by Normalization. *Electronic Engng. 29* ,226 (May 1957).
5. HABER, F., EPSTEIN, B. The Parameters of Non-linear Devices from Harmonic Measurements. *I.R.E. Trans. Electronic Devices* (January 1958).
6. HUPERT, J. J. Spurious Responses and Spurious Frequency Generation arising from Frequency Translation and Multiplication. Symposium on Electromagnetic Interference. U.S. Army Signal Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey (19-21 November 1957).

The Author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I would like to thank Dr. Hupert for his observations about my article. His references give a very comprehensive discussion of the possibilities of the technique involved, whereas my discussion was of a specific application now available as a commercially manufactured instrument.

Yours faithfully,

G. C. DAVEY

Marconi Instruments Ltd.
St. Albans.

A Multivibrator-Controlled Sinusoidal Oscillator

DEAR SIR,—In this letter a circuit is described in which a multivibrator is made to control a sinusoidal oscillator. The frequency is dependent only on the frequency control element, and is virtually independent of temperature and voltage. Frequency control may be

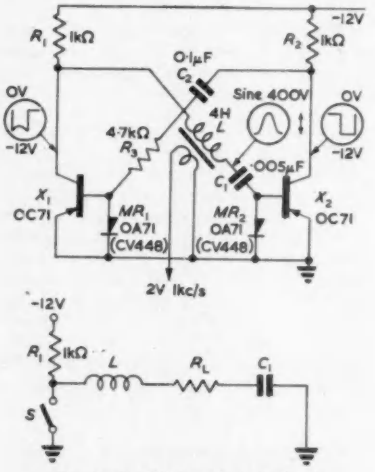


Fig. 1. Simplified equivalent circuit

derived from a series-mode operated crystal, or a series *LC* circuit. In the latter case the resonant coil can develop pure sine wave oscillations with a peak-to-peak amplitude in the order of 500V, using a 12V power supply. Power consumption is 12mA at 12V. The circuit works satisfactorily down to about 1V, the frequency remaining

constant, amplitude being proportional to supply voltage.

In normal electronic techniques the requirement for a sinusoidal oscillator is met by providing an amplifier with a gain of $|\mu|$ and phase-angle Θ, using feedback with an attenuation factor $|\beta|$ and phase-angle ϕ. At the required frequency of oscillation it is arranged that $|\mu| = |\beta|$ and $\Theta = -\phi$. Variations in $|\mu|$ and Θ result in changes in the oscillator frequency. In the case of transistor amplifiers, special circuit precautions are necessary to off-set the effects of changes in temperature and voltage.

In the oscillator circuit to be described, the transistors are operated in an on/off condition. The oscillator frequency is thus largely independent of temperature and voltage. At 1kc/s the frequency decreased by 0·1 per cent/volt in the range 1 to 12V. A temperature change from 15°C to about 60°C produced a decrease in frequency $\sim$ 0·5 per cent.

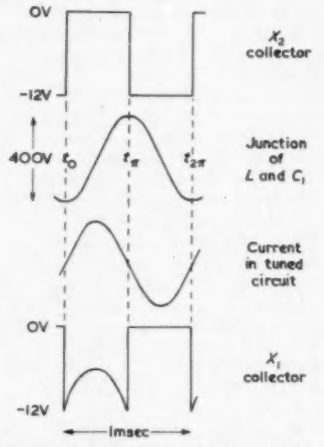


Fig. 2. Waveforms for circuit of Fig. 1

The oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The frequency controlling element LC is connected as a normal multivibrator cross coupling. The coil L is a Ferroxcube core type L.A.7 with 2500 turns of 42 s.w.g. enamelled wire, inductance $\simeq$ 4H. The secondary is 50 turns, giving an output of about 2V at an output impedance of 250Ω, at 1kc/s and with 12V supply.

When switched on the circuit quickly settles down to multivibrator operation, with waveforms as shown in Fig. 2. It will be seen from the phasing of the collector square waveform and the tuned circuit sine wave between L and C_1, that the transistor X_2 is bottomed when the current in the tuned circuit is negative-going. When the direction of the current reverses at the peak of the sine wave, X_2 is shut off, the negative square wave keeping X_1 bottomed for the period of the negative-going half cycle. At t_0 the tuned circuit current is positive-going into the base of X_2, which is cut-off, causing the collector to rise to −12V. The positive current flows into the diode MR_2 so that the C_1 end of the tuned circuit never moves far from earth. At t_π the current in the tuned circuit reverses, switching X_2 on and therefore X_1 off.

The circuit starts very readily and shows no signs of voltage transients at the transistor collectors. The current consumption is $E/2R_1 + E/2R_2$ where E is the applied voltage and R_1 and R_2 the collector loads: this simplifies to E/R_1 when $R_1 = R_2$. The collector waveforms are symmetrical square waves, the edges of the X_2 waveform being improved by the resistor R_3.

It is possible to use a series-mode crystal as the frequency controlling element, and in this case resistor R_1 was replaced by a choke of about 5H, and R_3 shorted out. Crystals tried in the experimental circuit were

5° XY Flexural at 1·6 and 2·5kc/s (Marconi)

Type D.J.C. at 2·5kc/s (G.E.C.)

A simplified equivalent circuit of the oscillator is shown in Fig. 1(b). It is shown as a simple series-tuned coil and capacitor, with series resistance R_L. The transistor X_1 operates as switch S, which connects the 1kΩ resistance to ground once per half cycle of the resonance frequency. The total resistance R in the tuned circuit is the sum of all the series resistances, $R_1 + R_L$.

The equation for the response of a series-tuned circuit to a square wave of voltage E, with zero initial conditions is:—

$$i = (E/nL)e^{-ut} \sin nt \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

$$\text{where } n = (1/LC - R^2/4L^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

$$\text{and } u = R/2L \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

For a 4H coil, and R = 2kΩ, at 1kc/s equation (1) suggests that long term stabilities of the order of 0·3 per cent might be expected, and were in fact indicated by experimental results.

Although a complete analytical treatment of the multivibrator controlled oscillator has yet to be done, preliminary work has shown it to be an extremely stable and versatile oscillator of rugged construction and good frequency stability.

The author is indebted to U.K.A.E.A., Weapons Group for permission to publish this letter.

Yours faithfully,

D. D. McLeod
A.W.R.E.,
Aldermaston.

A Simple Pressure Operated Controller

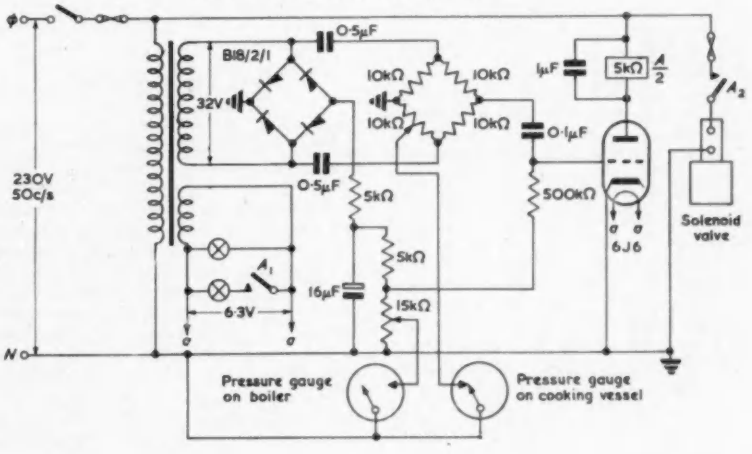
Dear Sir,—Fig. 1 shows a simple circuit which I have just developed. The problem was to start the cycle of a fully automatic cooking application. Before the cycle can start, steam pressure in a small high pressure boiler must be brought up to the desired value and the pressure within the cooking vessel must be down to zero. The obvious solution would have been to use two pressure switches, but these were not available in this country for the high pressure involved.

The solution was to use two pressure gauges which are cheap and readily available. One is fitted with an adjustable insulated wiping contact which is contacted by the pointer when the steam pressure is up to the required value. The other is fitted with a contact at the zero point on the gauge. The pointers on each pressure gauge are of course at earth potential.

As will be seen from the Fig. 1, when contact is made on one pressure gauge, the negative bias on the 6J5 is reduced and contact on the other gauge throws the a.c. bridge out of balance and applies a signal to the grid of the 6J5 approximately in phase with the anode supply. Under these conditions the anode current is sufficient to operate the pattern 3000 relay. With either pressure gauge contact broken anode current falls to below that at which the relay drops out, so the requirements of the design are fully met.

H. Crownshaw
M.I.Plant E.,
Dominion Breweries Ltd.,
Otahuhu,
New Zealand.

Fig. 1. Circuit of the pressure operated controller



BOOK REVIEWS

Foundations of Information Theory

By Amiel Feinstein. 137 pp. Demy 8vo. McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 50s. 6d.

IT is an historical accident that Information Theory (or what many of us in Britain, with Shannon, call 'Communication Theory') was originally conceived within the fields of crytography and telecommunication. Much of the later work has been confined within the same disciplines—though more in the U.S.A. than in Britain and Europe. Here we have been much concerned with its relevance to physics, biology, linguistics, observation theory, in a wider form, as we know it under the title 'Information Theory'; most generally as a part of scientific method.

There is certainly a need at the present time for such a volume as this, a strictly mathematical text, concerned with mathematical definitions, with theorems and their rigorous proofs, and lemmas. Such a complete abstraction from all fields of interpretation is very laudable, but might have gone the whole way by avoiding the jargon of a particular science, telecommunication with its *messages, codes, signals, channels.* The book is for mathematicians, and a considerable mathematical knowledge is assumed, including that of measure theory.

The material is well ordered. After introducing the principal concepts the author studies the properties of H, the "entropic" measure of information-rate, in its various conditional forms. He then considers the simplest case of communicating with a finite set of symbols, which become converted to another finite set in the receiver, being perturbed by the noise according to some probability distribution. The decision processes, whereby perturbed signals are interpreted as unique symbols (with consequent loss of information) are considered inherent in such simple channels, but are, later, themselves studied. Again, the uses of stores ("memories"), question of coding, proof of the Capacity Theorem in various forms and other matters are taken up in very logical order and examined in rigorous, formal, mathematical terms.

There are two special points of criticism. First, the Index lists no more than 20 items. Second, the Bibliography is wholly inadequate; no mention will be found of the name of Hartley, nor of Gabor, Woodward, MacKay, Fisher, Barnard, and many others on this side of the Atlantic. The book is certainly not for beginners (its title does not suggest this) but rather for those already familiar with the main background and philosophy, who want the formal mathematics collected within a single volume.

COLIN CHERRY

Transistor Technology

Vol. 1. Edited by H. E. Bridgers, J. H. Scaff and J. N. Shrive. 661 pp. Royal 8vo. D. Van Nostrand Company Ltd., New York, Toronto, London. 1958. Price 131s. 6d.

THIS book is the first of a series of three volumes which deal with the very extensive subject of transistor technology. The basic framework of the book is based on the record of a Symposium held by the Bell Laboratories in 1952 but brought up to date by the addition of new knowledge.

Parts I and II, which occupy 164 pages, deal with the germanium technology including purification, reclamation of scrap and the growing of single crystals, and is an excellent treatise on the subject.

Part III, occupying 279 pages, deals with the principles of device fabrication. A good descriptive summary of transistor design theory is given and the techniques used in the fabrication of point contact and grown junction transistors are described in considerable detail. It is a pity, however, that alloy techniques are not described since the majority of germanium junction transistors manufactured today are made by the latter technique.

Part IV occupying 153 pages deals exhaustively with the transistor characteristics, small signal, large signal and pulse parameters and the methods of measuring these parameters.

Part V of 13 pages deals briefly with transistor reliability.

Some of the subject matter of the book, in particular those parts concerned with point contact transistors, is mainly of historical interest, since very few such transistors are now being manufactured. However, the bulk of the book is concerned with basic principles and scientists and engineers in industry, as well as advanced students in Universities, who are concerned with semiconductors and semiconductor devices will find the book most valuable.

E. G. JAMES

Basic Electricity for Communications

Second edition. By William H. Timble. Revised by Francis J. Ricker. 538 pp. 80 figs. Demy 8vo. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. Chapman & Hall Ltd., London. Price 50s.

THIS book can be simply summarized by stressing that the book is American, with American terminology and units which in many cases need translating by the English student, although this is less of a drawback to the experienced engineer who appreciates the difference between British and American practice. Symbols and abbreviations are not differentiated, although of course in British practice the two are distinct and each has its use. The references to the American wire gauge is to be expected, but the statement that the corresponding one here is the Birmingham wire gauge is untrue in electrical practice. Neither does an ammeter 'register' a current in our terminology. 'Capacitance' and 'capacity' are used indiscriminately and a student must be confused by this and naturally want to know what is the difference.

After all these points of difference the book can be considered in detail. The sixteen chapters deal with fundamentals; Ohm's law; power and energy; conductors; measurement of resistance; Ohm's law extended to further theorems; batteries; magnets and magnetic circuits; generators and motors; inductance; capacitance; a.c.; a.c. circuit applications; a.c. and Thevinin's theorem; vacuum tubes; gaseous conduction and semiconductor devices.

The subject matter is generally well treated although somewhat on the colloquial side as compared with good British practice. For example many common and excellent generator and motor characteristic curves relating voltage, current, speed, torque, etc., are absent, although some are given. A.C. theory includes vector treatment but the j-operator is not seen until it is later found in an appendix. Neither m.k.s. nor c.g.s. units appear to be mentioned anywhere. Much other bread-and-butter material is not included, and possibly this illustrates the difference between British and U.S. teaching practice.

The two chapters on electronics cover diodes and multi-grid valves, valve amplifiers, a simple valve-voltmeter, gaseous conduction, semiconductor devices, grid-controlled gasfilled valves, gaseous discharge tubes and voltage regulator tubes, metal rectifiers and transistors.

Each chapter sequence is—text; summary; problems (without answers). This is easy to follow and the book is very readable. There are several appendices, mainly tables of constants, etc. As will be expected, the book is likely to be more widely read in America than here.

E. H. W. BANNER

The Structure of British Industry

Edited by Duncan Burn. 499 pp. Medium 8vo. The National Institute of Economic & Social Research. Vol. 2. Cambridge University Press. 1958. Price 50s.

THIS is a survey for all who are interested in an up-to-date outline of the organization and functioning of the principal British industries. Each chapter treats one industry. The authors give an idea of the number, size, scope and interrelations of the firms or units in the industry; relations with overseas industries and the home government; the effect of the structure of the industry on its economic performance; its adaptability to markets and technical change; the degree of monopoly, and so on. Among the chapters of this volume are those on the aircraft industry and the electronics industry.

The Junction Transistor and its Application

Edited by E. Wolfendale. 394 pp. 397 figs. Demy 8vo. Heywood & Co. Ltd. 1958. Price 84s.

THIS book is the collected papers of nine physicists and engineers who have considerable experience in the field of semiconductors. Thus it is divided into ten chapters, each of which is written by a specialist in the work covered. The chapters have been chosen to give a fairly comprehensive coverage of the subject.

The book begins with an introduction to semiconductor physics followed by the theory of the pn junction and the transistor. The operation of the transistor is developed mathematically by means of the transmission line approach. The practical aspects of the current and voltage limitations are also briefly mentioned. In the second chapter, the more practical aspects of transistor characteristics are discussed. That is the different circuit configurations and the concept of small signal operation. In this the transmission line circuit is simplified to the T-network. Carrier storage and the effects of the bias conditions are also considered. Chapter three deals solely with the a.c. small signal representation of a transistor. Initially the "black box" four terminal network systems are explained, then the standard T and π networks are developed from the transmission line concept. The repetition in these three chapters of three slightly different aspects of equivalent networks illustrates a slight weakness of a textbook, in which the chapters are written by separate authors.

These fundamental aspects of transistor physics are followed by an introduction to the design of transistor circuits, starting with d.c. biasing arrangements and proceeding to the design of small signal and power amplifiers. The remaining sections of the book are more specialized and deal with high frequency amplifiers, oscillators, non-linear circuits, d.c. convertors, etc. The latter specialized chapters give the basic circuit arrangements in a qualitative manner together with some of the practical refinements. Some aspects, such as the design of narrow-band high-frequency amplifiers are dealt with in considerable detail, but others such as the use of catching diodes in bistable circuits are only briefly mentioned. Similarly some of the authors have tended to over-emphasize particular subjects. For example three quarters of the chapter on d.c. convertors is devoted to the ringing choke type at the expense of the equally, if not more, important transformer coupled arrangements. As the title states, the book is concerned solely with junction transistors and, in particular, germanium pnp alloy types. This is not sufficiently clearly stated in the text.

With such a large number of co-authors it is difficult to summarize briefly the manner of presentation. However, in general, the book is written in a clear concise manner with the use of short sentences and adequate sub-division of the chapters. The mathematical text and the figures are well laid out. Since the figures are numbered separately for each chapter, it is not readily possible for the authors to refer to other chapters; this has led to the repetition of some figures. As such this book is suitable as a textbook for electrical engineering students. Similarly it is suitable for engineers or physicists who are being introduced to transistors for the first time. Covering, as it does, a wide range of transistor applications, the book is not intended as a specialists book.

R. A. HILBOURNE

Conference on Extremely High Temperatures

Edited by H. Fischer and L. C. Mansur. 258 pp. 80 figs. Medium 4to. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. Chapman & Hall Ltd, London. 1958. Price 78s.

THIS book is based on the Conference on Extremely High Temperatures held in Boston in March 1958. It is a summary of the underlying basis for commercial or usable thermo-nuclear reactions. Emphasis is on high temperatures as they relate to the propulsion fields, with emphasis on the physics of the topics covered.

The conference was held under the sponsorship of the Air Force Cambridge Research Center, Electronics Research Directorate. This directorate is one of four Centers under the Air Research and Development Command concerned with electronics research and development for the United States Air Force.

Automatic Measurement of Quality in Process Plants

320 pp. 100 figs. Demy 8vo. Butterworths Scientific Publications. 1958. Price 50s.

THIS book gives the edited proceedings of a conference sponsored by the Society of Instrument Technology, held at Swansea, in September 1957. The papers fall into two complementary groups; those covering a survey of the experience which has been gained with the wide variety of control instruments already in general use, while the second group explores the potential plant application of analytical techniques currently in use only in the laboratory.

Commercial Television

By Wallace S. Sharps. 496 pp. 90 figs. Demy 8vo. The Fountain Press. 1958. Price 63s.

THIS is a manual of advertising and production techniques and includes a dictionary of over 1 200 terms used in advertising film and television production.

The book covers all major techniques for live and film transmission and includes the latest available information on presentation from five-second slides to advertising magazines. The legal section contains a considerable amount of essential information for advertising practitioners.

EE 4245 *for further details*

CHAPMAN & HALL

VOLUME ONE IN THE AUTOMATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING SERIES

THE THEORY AND DESIGN OF MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

by

E. H. Frost-Smith

B.A., Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E.

506 pages *Illustrated* *75s. net*

★

A JOHN WILEY BOOK

HANDBOOK OF AUTOMATION COMPUTATION AND CONTROL

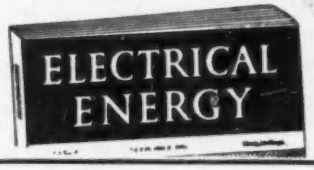
Volume I - Control Fundamentals

Edited by

E. M. Grabbe; Simon Ramo
D. E. Wooldridge

1020 pages *Illustrated* *136s. net*

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2



For the Advancement of Electrical Science

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is a monthly technical journal for electrical engineers having a scientific turn of mind. Its articles are designed to bridge the gulf between research and the practical application of the knowledge so gained to industry. Bringing up-to-date information about new theories, methods and materials, it is of inestimable value to electrical designers.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d.

Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from—

MORGAN BROTHERS (Publishers) LTD.,

28 Essex St., Strand, London, W.C.2

EE 4246 *for further details*

THE COMPUTER EXHIBITION

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of a small selection of the equipment to be exhibited at the Computer Exhibition at Olympia, London, from 28 November to 4 December.

(The figures in parentheses indicate Stand Numbers)

AIR TRAINERS LINK LTD (1a)

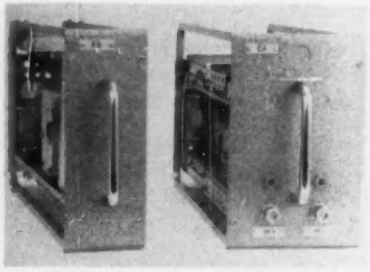
Bicester Road, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire

A small mechanical computer will be shown as a working exhibit and also on the stand will be a scale model of the British European Airways training centre at Heston. Large electronic simulators have already been installed for Elizabethan and Viscount aircraft and work is proceeding on Comet 4 and Vanguard equipments. When complete this will probably be the largest group of d.c. analogue computers in the country. The individual components of these simulators are available for general use in industry and a few of these are described below.

STANDARD AMPLIFIERS

(Illustrated below)

A range of standard amplifiers has been designed for use in d.c. computing systems. Typical of these are the two illustrated: the type CA (right) and the XB (left).



The chassis of the type CA carries two entirely separate amplifiers which are identical in performance. The rear one, only, has connexions brought out from the anodes of the first stage. These connexions are used for the introduction of supplementary integration circuits when the amplifier is part of an electro-mechanical integrator. The supplementary circuits enable a very much wider range of rates to be integrated accurately.

The following description applies equally to either the front or the rear amplifier:—

The input stage employs a pair of high-gain, low drift pentodes connected in a differential long-tail circuit. Very high value summing resistors may be used as, for practical purposes, the input impedance is infinite and the grid current negligible.

Open loop gain is approximately $\times$ 60 000. Working gain may be set by the use of suitable feedback components to any value greater than $\times$ 0·01, subject to limitations imposed by the capacitive reactance of the load.

For load impedances of 1·5kΩ and over, the output can be driven into saturation without valve dissipation being exceeded. The rated output into various loads is $\pm$85V into 1·5kΩ, $\pm$100V into 2·5kΩ, $\pm$150V into 5·6kΩ. It is inadvisable to allow the output voltage to rise above 150 owing to the risk of damage to the valves.

A pre-set zeroing potentiometer and a test socket for checking output are mounted on the front panel. A changeover switch and resistance network must be provided externally to isolate the input from external signals while zero adjustment is in progress. The switch may be mounted on the front edge of the horizontal racking member.

Drift measured over a period of 120 hours is better than 20mV referred to the input. When used with a type XB chopper drift corrector at a loop gain of $\times$ 1 000, overall drift referred to the input is reduced to 100μV or less.

At unity gain the response is flat to 700c/s, falling to $-$40dB at 50kc/s. At open loop gain it is flat to 4c/s, falling to $-$17dB at 100c/s.

The type XB is a chopper type amplifier with a d.c. gain of about 150 times, and occupies the whole chassis. When connected to the grids of the differentially coupled long-tail pair input stage of amplifiers such as types CA, CD or CQ, a reduction of drift of the order of 150 times referred to the input is obtained. The chopper relay operates at a frequency of 50c/s. The standard d.c. amplifiers have excellent drift characteristics and in a typical computer drift correction is only justified in about 25 per cent of the amplifiers used. For this reason the XB drift reducing amplifier was introduced so that it could be used as an add-on refinement only where necessary, thus giving the maximum economy.

A low-pass filter with an attenuation of 24dB at 50c/s is used to remove unwanted ripple and ensure that the chopper samples principally the d.c. error voltage which can exist at the summing network junction if drift occurs in the main amplifier input. Input loading is negligible and in no way limits the use of very high value summing and feedback resistors. The d.c. gain is approximately $\times$ 150.

An external 10MΩ resistor connected to the second input of the main amplifier terminates the output of the drift corrector. Under these conditions the time-constant of the output smoothing filter in the drift corrector is of the order of 20sec, which is adequate to ensure loop stability and remove all traces of chopper ripple.

A limiter restricts the maximum output to about $\pm$0·8V. This adequately corrects all valve drift and avoids any serious blocking effects if the main amplifier is subjected to large temporary overload signals.

EE 4751 *for further details*

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING will occupy Stand Number 21 and visitors will be welcome.

BENSON-LEHNER (G.B.) LTD. (12)

12, Bargate, Southampton, Hampshire

OSCILLOGRAPH TRACE READER

(Illustrated below)

The Oscar, model E, is a reading machine designed to expedite the analysis of various continuous trace records appearing either on film or paper. Records up to 12½ inches in width may be accommodated in the unit. While the actual alignment of the traces is performed manually, the machine automatically applies either linear or non-linear calibrations to the amplitude measurement and furnishes a resistance output proportional to the calibrated amplitude. Several types of Benson-Lehner plotters and automatic tabulators are available for

translating the resistance output of the Oscar into a graphic or printed record.

The machine has a back-lighted field of view 13in high and 26in wide. Variable control of light level is provided for convenience of reading traces of various densities. Film and paper records, either opaque or translucent, can be analyzed. The manual record transport will accommodate records up to 12½in in width and partly-filled spools can be interchanged without unspooling. Two alignment references are provided (one at each extreme of the horizontal field of view) for the alignment of the entire measuring system with the oscillograph reference trace, thereby aligning the machine to the paper instead of the paper to the machine. The record is positively secured by two rollaway magnetic clamps and a movable time reference can be positioned at any point over a distance of approximately 16in across the horizontal field of view.

A movable carriage incorporating two independent outputs for amplitude measuring (Y-axis) and two independent outputs for time interpolation (X-axis), provides for the mounting of either linear or non-linear calibration traces which are to be introduced in the trace reading. The origin of the calibration overlays can be positioned

anywhere on the record and can be adjusted to compensate for channel zero drifts or scale changes. Provision is made for mounting several non-linear calibrations for the reading of adjacent multiple channels. Special overlays make possible slope reading, reading the sine, log, etc., of the amplitude, or for translating curvilinear to rectangular co-ordinates.

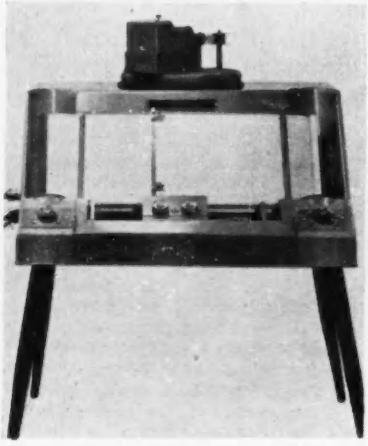
The accuracy of the measuring unit is ±0·1 per cent of full-scale deflexion, although the actual system accuracy will always be a function of the quality of the record and the operator's ability.

EE 4752 *for further details*

ELECTRO-PLOTTER

(Illustrated below)

The electro-plotter model H is an automatic plotting machine for graphing business and scientific data. It will plot points and symbols and optionally draw straight lines between successive co-ordinates. Available inputs include keyboard, punched cards, punched paper or magnetic tape and outputs from automatic data handling systems or record readers.



The plotting area is 30in by 30in and the data can be displayed as points, symbols or straight lines. It will plot points at from 30 to 60 points/minute with an accuracy of 0·05 per cent of full-scale.

Input registers are provided which present direct decimal display of the digits and signs for the X and Y values of the point to be plotted or the termination of the next line.

EE 4753 *for further details*

THE BRITISH TABULATING MACHINE CO. LTD. (5, 7)

17, Park Lane, London, W.1

GENERAL PURPOSE COMPUTER

(Illustrated above right)

One of the main exhibits on this stand will be the Hec 1201 general purpose computer. In this computer the input is by means of standard 80-column punched cards fed at a speed of 5 100 cards/hour by the input-output tabulator. One hundred and sixty binary digits may be read from up to 64 columns of each card at any time. Cards can be read up to three times at different sensing stations and information not computed can be stored in a 24-character storage unit or listed directly on the output printer.

The main internal storage of the machine is the magnetic drum. The periphery of the drum is divided into 64 sections or tracks, each track storing 16 words consisting of 40 binary digits; total capacity 1 024 words. Any track may be instantaneously referred to by means of a system of high speed electronic track switching. The drum revolves at 3 000rev/min, giving a basic word transfer time of 1·25msec.

The arithmetic unit consists of four valve-shift registers, an adder and a complementer. Additions or subtractions take place during the basic word time of 1·25msec and usually take 2·5msec. The average time for multiplication by a factor equivalent to about 8 decimal digits is approximately 20msec. When dividing, a 40 binary digit quotient can be found in a maximum of 50msec.

The output may be a printed document or a Hollerith 80-column punched card, or both. The 100 alphanumeric print wheels of the input-output tabulator, constitute a flexible output instrument capable of producing a wide variety o documents. Time taken to print a line is 0·7sec; punching a card takes 0·6sec. Output can be in any notation.

EE 4754 *for further details*

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. (8)

Rugby, Warwickshire

CO-ORDINATE POSITION SETTER

(Illustrated above right)

An example of the Company's activities in the machine tool control field will be a working demonstration of a control desk for an electronic coordinate setter with an automatic card-reader in position. In this equipment, a mechanical card-reading device 'senses' the positions of holes punched in a card and enables the setting dials to be automatically positioned. Two sets of co-ordinates are fed in simultaneously, the operator merely dropping in a card and pressing a button. The set dimension is then displayed on the dials for checking purposes if required.

EE 4755 *for further details*

HELISYN POSITION CONTROL

A Helisyn position control will be demonstrated by a working model. The Helisyn is a device, at present undergoing development, for the purpose of precision linear mechanical positioning in response to a numerical input and with particular application in fields such as machine-tool control and automatic inspection. It consists of a short cylindrical part which is movable along (but is not in contact with) a longer cylindrical part, each part being provided with conductive paths in the form of interlaced helices. One of the elements of the Helisyn is excited electrically by appropriate voltages set up in accordance with the input number, resulting in an electrostatically induced misalignment signal appearing on the other element.

The exhibit comprises laboratory apparatus arranged to accept decimal input defining a position to one ten-thousandth of an inch, and to show that the combination of digital/analogue convertor and Helisyn may be used to carry out mechanical positioning to an order of accuracy consistent with that of the input.

EE 4756 *for further details*

BURROUGHS ADDING MACHINE LTD. (28)

Avon House, 356, Oxford Street, London, W.1

DESK SIZE COMPUTER

(Illustrated below)

The Burrough's E101 computer is intended primarily for engineering and scientific applications, the magnetic drum storage capacity has been increased to 220 words. The computer is about the size of an office desk and meets the requirements of low capital cost.

Data is entered manually through the keyboard of an accounting machine, and programmed control is obtained by means of a plug board with pin insertion to accord with the instruction desired.

An alternative method of input has been designed to enter both data and instructions by means of punched paper tape or punched cards.

Output can be in the form of an accounting machine line printer or by punched paper tape. In the latter case this computer can be linked directly to an analogue computer or an XY plotter.

EE 4757 *for further details*

ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LTD. (35, 43)

Century Works, Lewisham, London, S.E.13

Elliott Brother (London) Ltd., in association with the National Cash Register Co. Ltd. and Panellit Ltd. will be exhibiting a wide range of computing and data-processing equipment. Among the latest products of this group are the following.

High Speed Tape Reader

(Illustrated above)

This is designed to read standard 5, 7 and 8-hole punched paper tape at any speed up to 1 000 characters/second and can stop within a character. The characters are sensed by OCP71 phototransistors, which are illuminated via Perspex light guides. The transistors and guides can be withdrawn from the instrument in one unit, should a transistor require replacement. Transistor adjustment can be effected by removing an inspection plate.

The tape is drawn through by a pair of rollers, the upper roller being fixed on the end of a motor shaft. The position of the lower roller is controlled by an electromagnet, the amount of movement being sufficient to remove the drive from the tape, when desired. The tape also passes between two flat surfaces, the pressure between these being controlled by a second electromagnet. This provides a braking action on the tape, which always overrides the action of the driving rollers.

The instrument is complete with lamp, driving motor, electromagnet assemblies and transistor assembly, but does not include any electronic control circuits. The supplies required are 240V 50c/s mains, 12V 3A a.c. or d.c. for the lamp, and a low voltage supply not greater than about 20V for the photo-transistors. The electromagnet coils each have a total resistance of 65Ω, and will operate correctly on 100mA d.c. The overall dimensions are 10¾ by 6 $\frac{5}{16}$ by 8¼in high.

EE 4758 *for further details*

General Purpose Computer

(Illustrated below)

The National-Elliott 802 'Compudesk' is a fully automatic stored programme digital computer which can operate entirely without manual intervention, although this is possible and simple if required. The use of printed circuits, transistors and magnetic cores has made possible a compact construction which is little larger than a normal office desk and has eliminated the need for special cooling arrangements.

Orders are of the single address type and there are two orders, of 16 binary digits each, per word of 33 binary digits.

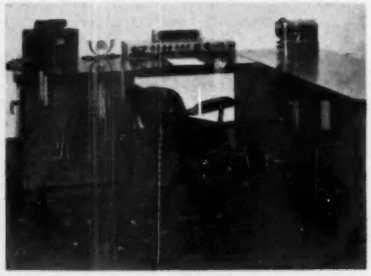
The extra digit is used for automatic modification of orders (B-modification). By means of this digit any location in the store may be used as a B-line. A B-lined order takes no longer to obey than the same order without a B-line. In previous computers facilities for doing this automatically have been limited to a few registers, often less than eight. The 1024 B-registers in the 802 make it possible to simplify the programming of extremely complex problems.

The functions are numbered in a logical way that is learnt very rapidly with no conscious effort on the part of the programmer. Each order refers implicitly to the single accumulator, and to one store address.

The large store has sufficient capacity for the computer to perform a wide range of complex problems, or to tackle large data processing tasks.

By using simplified operating methods the 802 will not require specialized programming staff and the ultimate user will be able to programme the 802 himself after only a short period of initial instruction.

The basic 802 'Compudesk' allows for punched paper tape input and output. Many applications require specialized input and output devices and provision has been made in the design to allow the 'Compudesk' to be attached simultaneously to several such devices. These include punched card input, manual keyboard input, analogue and digital recording mechanisms and others.



Three keys control operation and enable the user to start, stop and perform certain other operations. The simple control panel reduces the chance of error due to incorrect manual operation of the controls. A loudspeaker indicates the machine is calculating and produces a sequence of tones according to the instructions being obeyed.

A comprehensive library of subroutines is available, thus greatly reducing the amount of programming required.

EE 4759 *for further details*

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD. (26)

Hayes, Middlesex

High-Speed Data Processing System

(Illustrated below)

The EMIDEC 1100 is a high-speed digital electronic computer which, with its associated input and output equipment, and high-speed magnetic tape units, makes up a fully comprehensive data processing system.

Magnetic cores and transistors and unit construction are used throughout. Operating in the binary mode it has a fixed word length of 36 binary digits. Automatic conversion to and from the binary code is provided with all peripheral units.

There are three means of storing data:

(1) Immediate access store. A 1 024 'word' immediate access store of magnetic cores interlaced to form a matrix provides a range of accumulating registers and also holds the program currently in use.

(2) Magnetic drums. Drums of 8 192 or 16 384 words provide the main internal store. Any number of drums, within reasonable limits, may be used.

(3) Magnetic tape. High-speed magnetic tape decks with a tape storage capacity exceeding 13 million binary digits, or 2½million alphanumeric characters and a very fast read/write rate of 20 000 characters per second play an integral part in the EMIDEC system.

The clock rate is about 112kc/s. Addition and subtraction takes 125μsec and multiplication and division 1 120μsec. (These times include any "B-line" modifications and three access times to the immediate access store.)

A variety of input and output equipment is available and the input and output may be in sterling, decimal or alphanumeric form.

Also on show will be several units from the EMIDEC 2400 which is a new high-speed data processing system with very comprehensive facilities.

EE 4760 *for further details*

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO. LTD. (36)

Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2

DIGITAL COMPUTERS

The 'DEUCE' digital computer is now available in two versions, 'DEUCE' Mk. I which is intended mainly for scientific work although it also has a wide range of uses as a general purpose computer, and 'DEUCE' Mk. II, which has been designed primarily to form the central unit of data processing systems, but is also a powerful unit for scientific as well as for commercial applications.

'DEUCE' Mk. I uses 64-column punched card input and output, and can be fitted with magnetic tape auxiliary storage if required. The input and output system for 'DEUCE' Mk. II is combined in a single unit using all 80 columns of the standard punched card equipment, and normally this computer would be equipped with magnetic tape auxiliary storage.

'English Electric' high-speed paper tape input and paper tape output can be supplied for use with both the Mk. I and Mk. II versions of 'DEUCE'. Thus either computer can be integrated with any existing system which already uses paper tape.

One of the outstanding features of the 'DEUCE' system is the extensive library of programmes and subroutines which has been built up over the years since 'DEUCE' was first developed from the 'ACE' Pilot machine shortly after the last war. This library is available to all users of 'DEUCE', who are invited to add to it from their own operational experience of the computer.

EE 4761 *for further details*

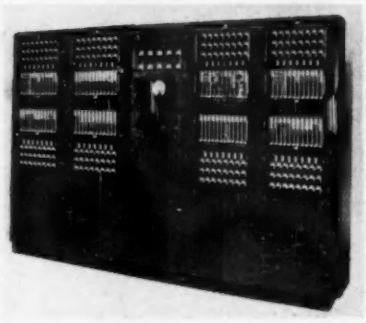
THE FAIREY AVIATION CO. LTD. (43a)

24, Bruton Street, London, W.1

ANALOGUE COMPUTER

(Illustrated below)

The Fairey electronic analogue computer is designed on a unitary basis to fit standard 19in by 6ft racks. A comprehensive range of elements is available enabling a computer of any desired size or complexity to be built up. From the operational standpoint, the machine has been so designed that an operator may set up a programme without having an intimate knowledge of the internal electronic circuits. The design also ensures a minimum loss of computer time in servicing. The basic arrangement comprises a control rack, housing control and distribution equipment for up to 96 operational d.c. amplifiers. Facilities for amplifier zero checking in the standby condition and overload indication during problem run, are also included.



The basis of the computer is the computing panel which houses 12 standard d.c. operational amplifiers. These amplifiers, which are in the form of a thin slab, plug into the back of the panel. The front portion of the panel contains a number of compartments into which function units, containing feedback components may be plugged.

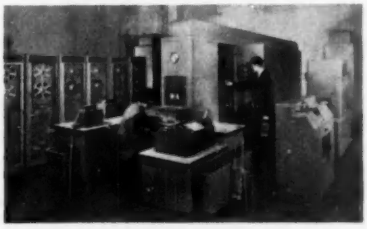
These units are available for a wide range of linear and non-linear mathematical functions; depending on complexity they embrace one or more operational amplifiers.

A servo function unit containing an electromechanical function unit, a number of buffer amplifiers, and a servo amplifier, is also available. A range of interchangeable electromechanical function units is available having a number of applications which include multiplication, division, angle resolution, etc.

Two methods of problem patching are provided, one of which consists of directly interconnecting the function units by plugging in short lengths of cable, the second method being a central patching system where problem boards are interchangeable and removable for programming remote from the computer.

Solutions may be displayed or recorded on multi-channel cathode-ray oscillographs, quick response direct-writing recorders, or on X-Y plotters according to customers' requirements.

EE 4762 *for further details*



FERRANTI LTD. (10, 14)

Hollinwood, Lancashire

A large and comprehensive range of computing, data-processing and machine control equipment will be shown by Ferranti Ltd, including the following.

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM

(Illustrated above)

This large-scale commercial system, exhibited for the first time, uses magnetic tape, punched cards and punched paper tape ; it will be shown in model form carrying out the basic office procedure of up-dating a file of information. This routine task occurs throughout business and commerce, e.g., in wage accounting, stock control, consumer billing, sales statistics.

'Perseus' was specially designed for doing commercial work and is probably the largest data-processing system yet made in Western Europe. The system incorporates many novel features, particularly in data conversion and checking.

Among the facilities provided by this system are the following.

Up to 2048 words of 12 alphanumeric characters.

Mixed Radix Arithmetic (direct handling of sterling and decimal).

Field selection facility, for operating on parts of a 12-character word.

16 magnetic tape units controlled through four buffer stores, for simultaneous processing.

Built-in checks of all arithmetical and magnetic tape operations.

Two-card inputs, each can be of any punched card type.

Paper tape input and monitoring teleprinter.

Off-line magnetic tape operated Samastronic printer.

EE 4763 *for further details*

DIGITAL PLOTTING TABLE

This digital plotting table unit has been designed to plot at high speed, two dimensional digital information, in conjunction with a digital analyser attachment or to operate from a suitable input as an automatic drafting machine. In this latter application, use can be made of the Ferranti computer service.

The M type transmission drive motors are transistor controlled and fed with pulsed information. Each pulse (positive or negative) causes a pen displacement in the appropriate sense of one digital unit.

The machine is designed on kinematic principles to reduce drive friction, and the carriage weight is controlled to give the best possible dynamic performance. The maximum traverse velocity is 60in/min with a digit size of 0·005in. Overall accuracy is better than 1 in 1 000.

Some flexibility is permissible both on machine size and on digit size to suit specific requirements.

EE 4764 *for further details*

IBM UNITED KINGDOM LTD. (34)

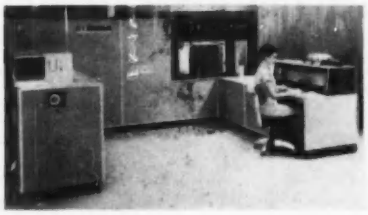
101, Wigmore Street, London, W.1

DATA-PROCESSING SYSTEM

(Illustrated below)

The IBM305 Romac system will be shown in this country for the first time.

Transactions are processed individually as they occur (in-line processing), resulting in up-to-date records for close control over business data and control panel flexibility is combined with stored program instructions for internal processing of



information. The output is controlled independently of input and automatic data transfer of from 1 to 100 characters, with built-in validity check is possible.

There is a large-capacity magnetic disk storage and alphanumerical character representation is used throughout with direct interrogation of the disk file.

EE 4765 *for further details*

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS ELECTRICAL CO. LTD. (22)

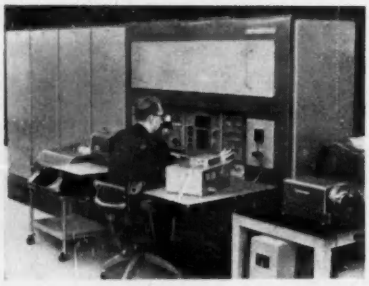
Trafford Park Manchester, 17

GENERAL PURPOSE COMPUTER

(Illustrated below)

The Metrovick 950 general-purpose computer has been specifically designed to meet the requirements for a reliable medium-speed computer, at a price which is attractive to small firms, universities and technical colleges. It has many advantageous features, not usual in a computer of this size, which enable a wide range of mathematical, scientific and engineering problems to be solved.

It consists of five main parts; input equipment, store, arithmetical circuits, output equipment and control unit. Information is fed into the machine by means of a photo-electric punched-paper-tape reader, the paper tape having a 5-hole



code; the instructions and data are stored on an aluminium drum coated with a magnetic oxide, on which information is recorded in the form of magnetized spots on circumferential tracks. The arithmetical and control circuits incorporate junction transistors, and this means that size and power consumption are appreciably reduced. Output is by means of a 5-hole punched paper tape and printed page, the latter being very convenient during development of a computer programme. The control unit co-ordinates the operation of the whole machine.

The 32 instructions obeyed by the '950' have been chosen explicitly to make programming easy. The machine is a 1+1 address system, that is to say, in each instruction two addresses in the drum store are mentioned, the operand and the next instruction.

With the optimum timing the machine will obey between 150 to 200 instructions/sec. The optimum timing is often held to be a difficulty in programming, but the method used with the '950' of coding and optimizing simultaneously is quite simple.

EE 4766 *for further details*

DATA PROCESSING COMPUTER

Also on show will be a scale model of the 1010 computer which has been designed for data processing and real-time process control, and is capable of solving complex scientific and engineering problems. It is a fast transistorized computer with parallel arithmetic circuits, magnetic-core working store and a variety of ancillary apparatus.

The fast arithmetical and control unit operates in the parallel mode, and carries out typical data-processing programmes at a speed of some 50 000 simple address instructions per second. Word length is 44 digits and contains two 22-digit instructions. A 'B' line has 13 digits and is capable of performing limited operations. The flexible instruction code provides a wide range of instructions; both fixed-point and floating-point calculations can be performed.

The immediate-access store holds either 2 048 or 4 096 words, each of 44 binary digits in a three-dimensional array of ferrite cores. Each word may contain two computer instructions, a 13-digit decimal number, or a group of coded alphabetical characters. Auxiliary storage is provided by two types of magnetic drum store and by a magnetic tape store.

A wide range of other ancillary equipment is available for use with the Metrovick 1010, including high-speed input and output apparatus. An installation may be enlarged by the addition of ancillary equipment up to a maximum of 32 units. Each unit is allowed to operate at its optimum speed by using a small buffer store to isolate it from the computer.

A novel feature of the Metrovick 1010 is the data scanner, which transfers information between the magnetic-core store and all ancillary equipment. The data scanner interlaces the transfers automatically word by word, with the execution of computer instructions, and it can maintain simultaneous transfers of blocks of data to or from all ancillary apparatus. This system allows relatively slow peripheral equipment to be connected 'on-line' to a very fast computer, without delaying computation by printing out, etc.

The instruction code provides facilities for the operation in parallel of a number of programs having compatible storage requirements. Programs may be interrupted in order to execute another program of high priority, as for instance, to carry out emergency operations when alarm conditions occur in a computer-monitored process plant.

EE 4767 *for further details*

MULLARD LTD. (2)

Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1

HIGH FREQUENCY POWER TRANSISTORS

The OC23 and OC24 are two new alloy junction high frequency power transistors developed specifically for digital computing applications.

The outstanding feature of these new transistors is their exceptionally good high frequency performance combined with large power handling capabilities: the average cut-off frequency is 2·5Mc/s and the collector dissipation 8W at an ambient temperature of 45°C (with infinite heat sink). These characteristics make them suitable for several other computing applications besides their primary purpose of driving rectangular-loop ferrite computing elements and memory matrices. They can, for example, also be used to provide drive pulses for magnetic drum and tape recording circuits; in the drive and output stages of clock-pulse generators; in servo-mechanisms associated with computers; and as fast-response series power regulators for transistor h.t. supplies dealing with large-current microsecond pulses.

For driving rectangular-loop ferrite devices they provide 700mA pulses of, for example, 2μsec duration and with a rise time of less than 0·5μsec. Used in sine wave applications two OC23s or OC24s in class-B push-pull deliver upwards of 3W at a frequency of 500kc/s.

The transistors have an extremely high slope—16A/V—and give average current gains of 200 at 100mA collector current and 150 at 1A. The bottoming voltage is only 0·4V for 1A collector current, with 30mA base drive.

Maximum emitter current is 1·2A peak or mean, the maximum continuous collector-emitter voltage is 24V (with a higher peak voltage) and the maximum thermal resistance 3°C/W.

EE 4768 *for further details*

MULLARD EQUIPMENT LTD. (11)

Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1

MAGNETOSTRICTIVE DELAY LINES

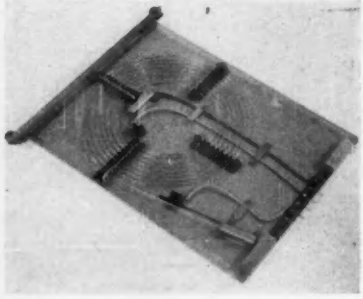
(Illustrated below)

An improved type of magnetostrictive wire delay line with facilities for continuous adjustment of the delay period over a wide range will be shown by Mullard Equipment Ltd.

Lines giving maximum delays of any duration up to 4·5msec can be supplied, built to users' specific requirements and incorporating, if required, input and output amplifiers and pulse re-forming circuits.

The maximum pulse repetition frequency that can be stored depends on the value of the delay required: in a 4·5msec line a p.r.f. of at least 250kc/s can be stored, while with a 1msec delay 1Mc/s is attainable. No temperature control is necessary since the lines have a temperature coefficient of delay as low as 5×10^{-6}/°C.

The lines use a newly-designed transducer that makes possible a continuous



variation in the delay period. Essentially the transducer consists of two coils connected back-to-back and mounted on a former which fits around the wire. Adjustment of the delay is obtained by movement of the transducer along the line. The range of adjustment given by a single transducer is 100μsec, determined chiefly by the distance between the brackets supporting the wire, but by using a number of transducers spaced along the line the range can be extended indefinitely and it is also possible to produce from one line a number of signals each delayed from the initiating pulse by pre-selected intervals.

To keep the dimensions of the line as small as possible the acoustic energy generated by the transducers is propagated along the wire in the form of torsional waves. These have the advantage over longitudinal waves of a lower velocity in the wire and thus require a physically shorter line to produce a given delay. They also give rise to less dispersion, enabling the wire to be wound compactly in spiral form. A line giving a maximum delay of 1msec requires 10ft of wire and can be mounted in a unit of only 10in by 7¼in by ½in overall dimensions.

EE 4769 *for further details*

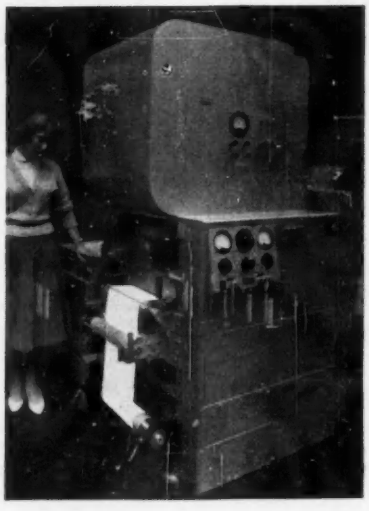
RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD. (48)

37-41, Mortimer Street, London, W.1

COMPUTER PRINTER

(Illustrated below)

The object of this high quality printer is to print the output from a computer at computer speed. The experimental model on display prints 1 500 lines/minute, but this will be increased to 3 000 lines/minute. At the exhibition, pre-printed forms will be used, but plans are already well ahead for it to print its own forms at the same time as it prints the computer's output, giving greater flexibility to the system and considerably reducing the running costs. By coding certain instructions or 'orders' in the input, the layout of data on the form may be arranged as desired.

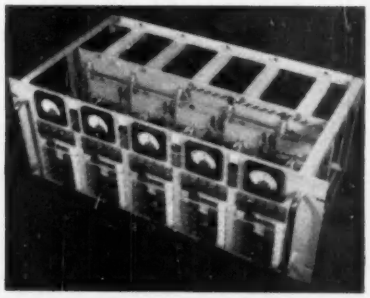


This printer works either from the computer's output recorded on magnetic tape or straight from the computer's buffer store. A beam of electrons writes the letters and figures on an ordinary cathode-ray tube, and they are instantly copied by xerography.

The xerographic machine used is the Rank-XeroX Copyflo Continuous Printer. This copies an original (whether it is on paper or on a cathode-ray screen) on to plain, unsensitized paper at the rate of 20ft/min. The process, which is completely dry and automatic, works by electrostatics.

For the printing, any styling (or typeface) can be used, with capitals and small letters, and italics if required and the number of characters it can print is not limited. The unit on display will have a repertoire of 50 characters, printing up to 128 characters across paper 13in wide and the input will be from magnetic tape. The final model will use paper 26in wide and will produce 2 copies of 128 characters each or 4 copies of 64 each per line.

EE 4770 *for further details*



SAUNDERS-ROE LTD. (19)

East Cowes, Isle of Wight

ANALOGUE COMPUTING EQUIPMENT

(Illustrated above)

The range of analogue computing equipment shown will include a complete computer, a Miniputer and also those individual units from the range of standard computing units which are not included in the computer. These separate units will include a diode function unit, a quarter squares multiplier, a limiter and a multiplier/divider Mk. 2. In addition an amplifier mounting panel and five amplifiers will be exhibited separately although several of these units are in fact included in the computer. This is because this particular unit demonstrates the new method of construction which has been adopted for the computers of 5 plug-in computing amplifiers fitting into the rear of a mounting panel, the front of which forms the patch panel. All the necessary control relays for the five amplifiers are also contained in this unit. Thus an amplifier mounting panel together with its five plug-in amplifiers only requires the addition of 300V power units and a source of 6·3V for the valve heaters to become a complete analogue computer.

The complete computer will be built in a three-bay forced ventilated rack and will comprise twenty computing amplifiers, forty coefficient potentiometers, a servo-multiplier and a force function generator.

EE 4771 *for further details*

SPERRY GYROSCOPE CO. LTD. (39)

Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex

MAGNETIC STORAGE DRUM

(Illustrated below)

Originally designed for use in automatic telephone switching systems and developed in collaboration with the Automatic Telephone and Electric Co. Ltd, this equipment is capable of application to a much wider range of computer systems where a requirement exists for high-density storage of information.

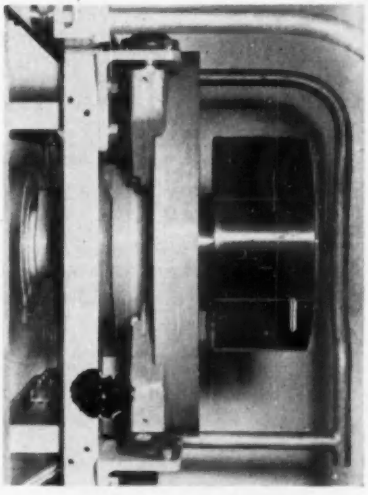
The design of this drum has been based on marine gryo compass techniques where an operating life of high-speed wheels of the order of 20 years is commonplace Thus, two of the most important features of the storage drum are its long running life and automatic lubrication system.

The recording surface of the drum is a nickel plating providing high-density storage using valve or transistorized circuits.

The reading and writing heads may be spaced axially along the mounting posts and also adjusted circumferentially to any position around the 360° of the drum periphery by means of the continuous 'T' slot in the mounting plate.

Two versions of the drum are available at present, both 9in in diameter, one with an effective surface area of 100in² and the other of 157in². The surface finish is better than 16μin and no surface defect exceeds an amount 8×10^{-9} of the total surface area. Maximum eccentricity or 'run-out' on the bearing spin axis and maximum non-linearity of the surface is less than ·0001in.

The illustration shows a side view of the drum mounted in its carrying frame. On the left-hand end of the shaft can be seen the eddy current brake which is used for speed regulation.



EE 4772 *for further details*

Meetings this Month

BUSINESS COMPUTER SYMPOSIUM

To be held at Olympia, London, W.14, during the Electronic Computer Exhibition.

Admission charges : £2 12s. 6d. per Session.
£15 15s. 0d. for all Sessions

Communications should be addressed to :
Mrs. S. S. Elliott, M.B.E.,
Electronic Computer Exhibition and Business Symposium,
11/13 Dowgate Hill,
London, E.C.4.

Date : 1 December. Time : 2.15 p.m.-4.30 p.m.
Chairman : The Earl of Courtown—I.C.I. Ltd.
Opening Address.
Computers : Retrospect and Prospect.
By : Earl of Halsbury, F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P., Managing Director, National Research Development Corporation.

SESSION 1 :

Papers :
Payroll, Production and Sales Applications.
By : N. C. Pollock, M.B.E., Manager, O. & M. Dept., Stewarts and Lloyds Ltd.
The Computer as an aid to Production Management.
By : J. W. Grant, F.S.S., Manager, Production Control Section, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd.
Computer Services in the United Kingdom.
By : D. Wragge-Morley, Scientific Correspondent, Financial Times.

SESSION 2 :

Date : 1 December. Time : 6 p.m.-8.15 p.m.
Chairman : Mr. Lewis Wright, Chairman of the Scientific Advisory Committee Trades Union Congress.
Papers :
Large Scale File Maintenance.
By : D. West, Assistant to Financial Director, Radio Rentals Ltd.
Technical Planning of Steel Tube Manufacture.
By : R. G. Hitchcock, B.Sc., A.M.I.P.E., Executive Officer, Computer Steering Committee, Tube Investments Ltd.
Public Utility Accounting.
By : G. Sherlock, F.A.C.C.A., A.C.I.S., Deputy Accountant (Mechanisation), South Western Gas Board.
Electronic Data Processing in the Nationalized Industries.
By : Dudley W. Hooper, M.A., A.C.A., Chief Organising Accountant, National Coal Board.

SESSION 3 :

Date : 2 December. Time : 10.15 a.m.-12.30 p.m.
Chairman : Sir Walter Puckey, British Institute of Management.
Papers :
Inventory Control, Accounting and Payroll.
By : A. Bradley, F.C.I.S., Head, Administration Department, Ford Motor Co. Ltd.
Production Control by Buying Computer Time.
By : R. B. Baggett, Joint Managing Director, Job White & Sons Ltd. and G. M. Davis, M.A., London Computing Services, English Electric Co.
Accounting for Farmer's Sugar Beet Production.
By : J. P. Lawler, C.A., Chief Accountant, Comhlucht Siuicre Eireann Teo. (Irish Sugar Co. Ltd.).
Electronic Data Processing.
By : A. J. Brookbank, Sales Office Manager, Glaxo Laboratories Ltd.

SESSION 4 :

Date : 2 December. Time : 2.15 p.m.-4.30 p.m.
Chairman : President of the Office Management Association.
Papers :
A Practical Application in Mail Order Business.
By : P. Cotter, O. & M. Div. Littlewoods; H. E. C. Nash, Mail Order Stores Ltd., and P. Shackleton, Systems Advice, Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd.
The Application of Linear Programming to the Design of Animal Feeding Stuffs.
By : A. Muir, B.Sc., J. Bibby & Sons Ltd.
Integrating the Procedures of an Insurance Office.
By : K.-E. Schang, Managing Director, A.B. Datacentralen—(Trygg-Fylga Insurance Co.'s Group, Sweden).
The Approach to EDP of a Large User.
By : S. G. Furniss, A.C.I.S., Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

SESSION 5.

Date : 3 December. Time : 10.15 a.m.-12.30 p.m.
Chairman : Sir John Simpson, C.B., Controller, H.M.S.O.
Papers :
Merchandise Accounting.
By : D. S. Greensmith, M.B.E., A.C.I.S., General Office Manager, Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd.
(a) Stores Control and Control by Exception.
By : K. F. Turner, B.Comm. Chief Computing Engineer, Rolls-Royce Ltd.
(b) Computers for Research and Design.
By : L. Griffiths, B.Sc., Secretary of Computer Investigation Committee, Rolls-Royce Ltd.
Technique for Statistical Analyses of Family Expenditure.
By : M. A. Wright, B.Sc(Eng.), A.C.G.I., Control Mechanisms and Electronics Div. National Physical Laboratories.
Government Experience.
By : J. Merriman, O. & M. Division, H.M. Treasury.

SESSION 6.

Date : 3 December. Time : 2.15 p.m.-4.30 p.m.
Chairman : President Designate, Institute of Cost and Works Accountants.
Papers :
Analysis of Sales Statistics.
By : C. A. Wilkes, F.C.I.S., A.C.W.A., Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Dyestuffs Division.
Wages Accounting.
By : W. H. Sargent, Centrol Wages Executive, British Railways, Western Region.
Industrial Mathematics.
By : D. Owen, Operations Research and Cybernetics Div., United Steel Co. Ltd.

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Date : 17 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Held at : The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture : A Vidicon Camera for Industrial Colour Television.
By : I. J. P. James.

South Wales Section

Date : 10 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Held at : Glamorgan College of Technology, Treforest, Glam.
Annual General Meeting followed by discussion : The Training of Electronics and Radio Engineers.

West Midlands Section

Date : 10 December. Time : 7.15 p.m.
Held at : Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton.
Lecture : Electronic Instruments in Motor Vehicle Research.
By : J. C. Dixon.

North Western Section

Date : 4 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Held at : Reynolds Hall, College of Technology, Sackville Street, Manchester 1.
Lecture : High Input Impedance d.c. Amplifiers.
By : S. Stuart.

THE BRITISH SOUND RECORDING ASSOCIATION

Date : 19 December. Time : 7.15 p.m.
Held at : The Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2.
Lecture : Microphone Balance Techniques.
By : J. Borwick.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

All London meetings, unless otherwise stated, will be held at the Institution, commencing at 5.30 p.m.

Ordinary Meeting

Date : 4 December.
Lecture : A Review of Work towards Nuclear Energy from Controlled Thermonuclear Reaction.
By : D. W. Fry.

Radio and Telecommunication Section

Date : 10 December.
Lecture : Bridging the Atlantic.
By : A. H. Mumford.
Date : 15 December.
Lecture : The Acoustic Design of Talks Studios and Listening Rooms.
By : C. L. S. Gilford.

East Midland Centre

Date : 4 December. Time : 7.15 p.m.
Held at : The De Montfort Hall, Leicester.
Faraday Lecture : Automation.
By : H. A. Thomas.
Date : 12 December. Time : 7.15 p.m.
Held at : The Technical College, The Newarkes, Leicester.
Lecture : The National-Elliott 405 Computer and its Application to Production Procedures.
By : H. A. Mathews.

Cambridge Radio and Telecommunication Group

Date : 9 December. Time : 8 p.m.
Held at : The Cavendish Laboratory, Free School Lane, Cambridge.
Lecture : B.B.C. Sound Broadcasting on v.h.f.
By : E. W. Hayes and H. Page.

North-Eastern Radio and Measurement Group

Date : 15 December.
Held at : King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Lecture : Magnetic Tape for Data Recording.
By : C. D. Mee.

Sheffield Sub-Centre

Date : 17 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Held at : The Grand Hotel, Sheffield.
Lecture : A New Cathode-Ray Tube for Monochrome and Colour Television.
By : D. Gabor, P. R. Stuart and P. G. Kalman.

North-Western Centre

Date : 2 December. Time : 6.15 p.m.
Held at : The Engineers' Club, 17 Albert Square, Manchester.
Informal Lecture : Thermonuclear Fusion and the Development of Zeta.
By : E. R. Hartill.

North-Western Radio and Telecommunication Group

Date : 10 December. Time : 6.45 p.m.
Held at : The Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Lecture : Electronic Devices in Guided Missile Systems.
By : C. Heys.

South Midland Centre

Date : 2 December. Time : 7 p.m.
Held at : The City of Birmingham Town Hall.
Faraday Lecture : Automation.
By : H. A. Thomas.
Date : 8 December. Time : 7.30 p.m.
Held at : Malvern Winter Gardens.
Lecture : ZETA.
By : R. Carruthers.

Rugby Sub-Centre

Date : 10 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Lecture : Recent Uses of Ultrasonics in Investigating the Characteristics of Materials.
By : J. Lamb.

Southern Centre

Date : 3 December. Time : 6.30 p.m.
Held at : R. A. E. Technical College, Farnborough.
Lecture : Transistors in Communication and Control Equipment.
By : E. Wolfendale.

Western Centre

Date : 8 December. Time : 6 p.m.
Held at : The University Engineering Laboratories, Bristol.
Lecture : Operational Experience at Calder Hall.
By : K. L. Stretch.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRONICS

Date : 5 December. Time : 7 p.m.
Held at : The Lecture Hall, Anglesea Road Annexe, College of Technology, Portsmouth.
Lecture : The Applications of Transistors in Communications and Control Equipment.
By : E. Wolfendale.

THE SOCIETY OF INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

Date : 10 December. Time : 6 p.m.
Held at : Manson House, Portland Place, London, W.1.
Lecture : An Experimental Approach to Some Control Problems of Multi-Stand Rolling Mills.
By : H. Gill.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date : 4 December. Time : 7 p.m.
Held at : The Cinematograph Exhibitors' Association, 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture : A New Development in Flying Spot Film Scanners.
By : E. H. Traub.

for SEMI-CONDUCTOR devices

Introduction in the U.K. of commercial production of germanium from indigenous raw material has been one of the Company's more important contributions to the development of semi-conductor devices. Methods have also been developed for producing gallium and antimony of extremely high purity.

The JMC range of materials for semi-conductor applications now includes various alloys prepared from metals of specially high purity, and facilities are available for producing these alloys, as well as pure indium, in the convenient forms of wire and strip. Consideration will always be given to the preparation of new alloys.

Germanium dioxide

Germanium metal

Gallium metal

Antimony metal

Indium metal

Indium-gallium alloy

Indium-gallium-silver alloy

Gold-gallium alloy

Gold-antimony alloy

SPECIALISED PRODUCTS OF

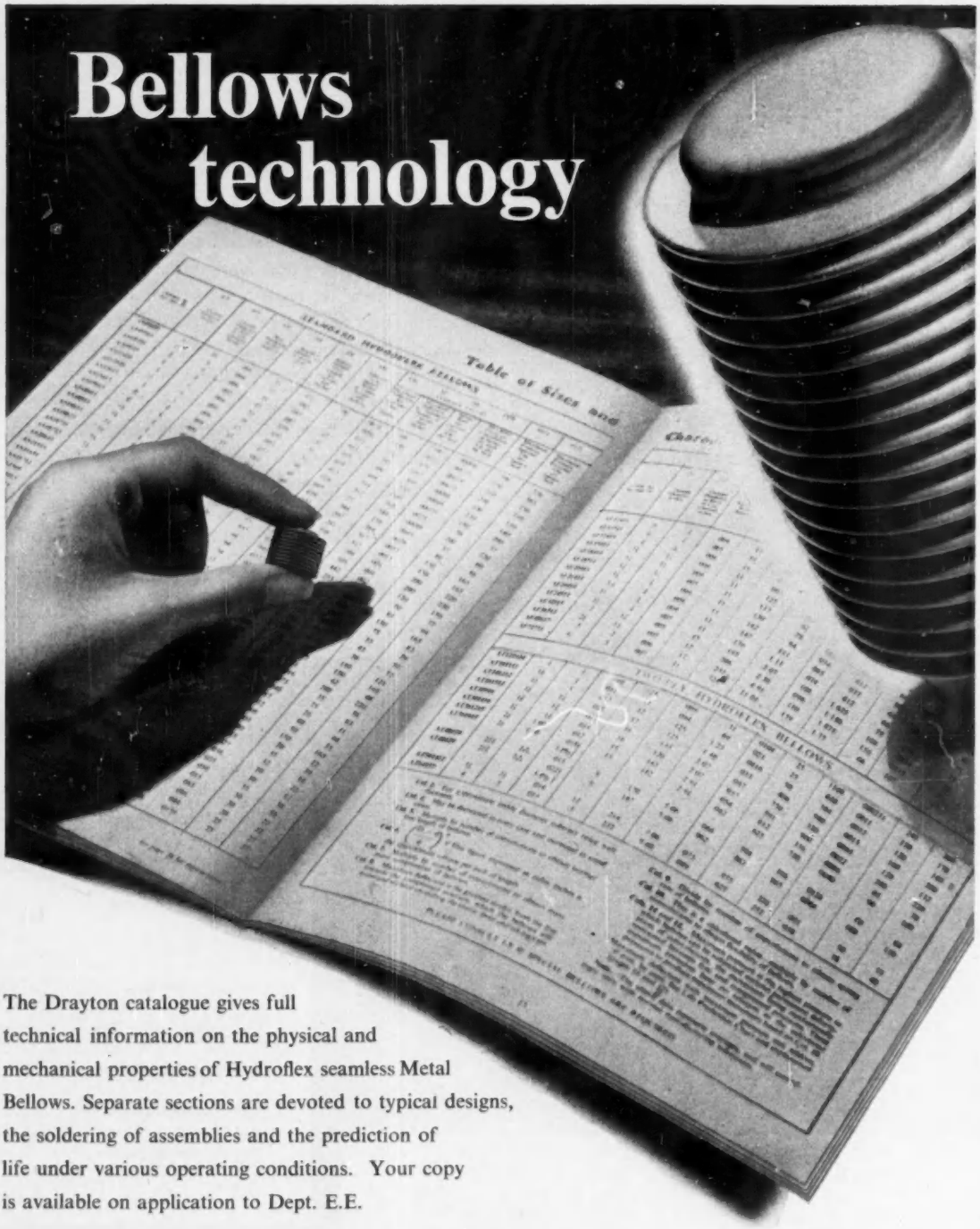
Johnson JMC Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, 73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone : Holborn 6989

Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1 Telephone : Central 8004

75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1 Telephone : 29212

CON



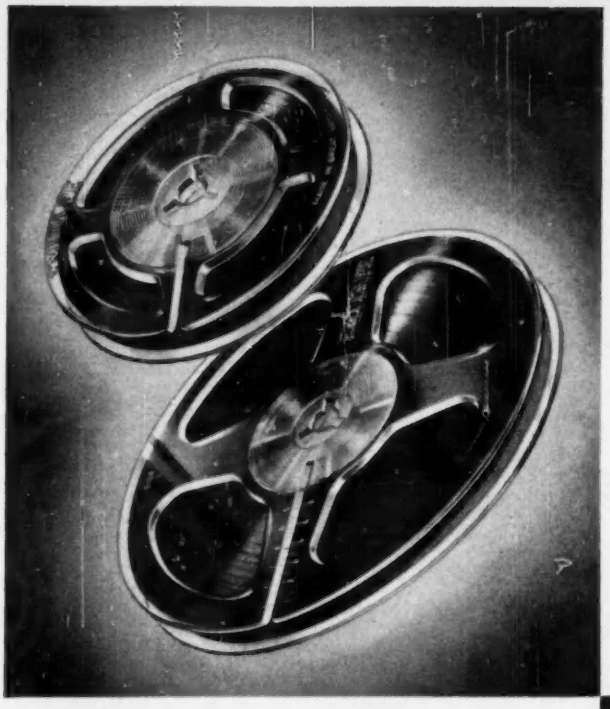
The Drayton catalogue gives full technical information on the physical and mechanical properties of Hydroflex seamless Metal Bellows. Separate sections are devoted to typical designs, the soldering of assemblies and the prediction of life under various operating conditions. Your copy is available on application to Dept. E.E.

HYDROFLEX

seamless Metal Bellows

DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX. *West Drayton 4012*

Emitape

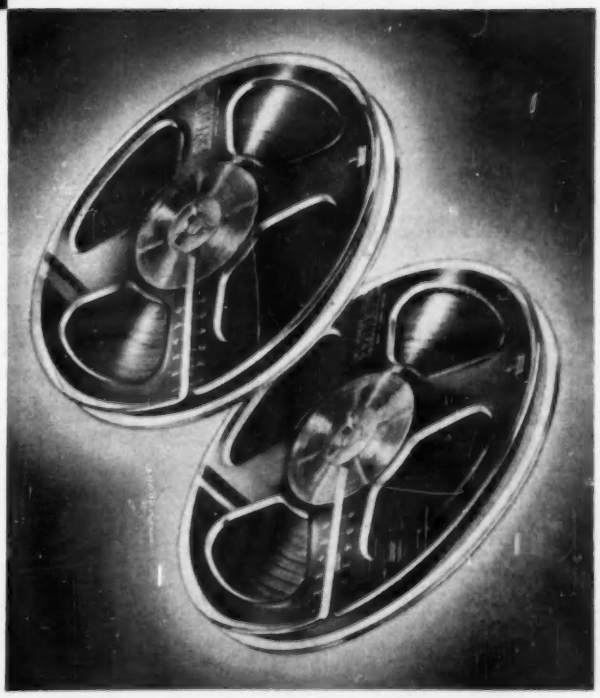


the magnetic recording tape with the highest technical standards

* High sensitivity
* Low noise level
* Low 'print through' factor
* Anti-static
* Freedom from curl and stretch

"88" GENERAL PURPOSE **"99" LONG PLAY**

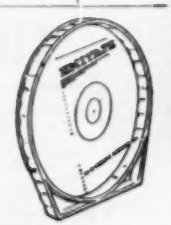
Type No.	Title	Size	Length approx.	Price in EMICASE	Price without EMICASE
88/3	"Message"	3" dia.	175'	—	7 6
99/3		3" dia.	250'	—	9 6
88/3N		3¼" dia.	175'	—	7 6
99/3N		3¼" dia.	250'	—	9 6
88/6	"Junior"	5" dia.	600'	£1 3 6	£1 1 0
99/9		5" dia.	850'	£1 10 6	£1 8 0
88/9	"Continental"	5½" dia.	850'	£1 10 6	£1 8 0
99/12		5½" dia.	1200'	£1 17 6	£1 15 0
88/12	"Standard"	7" dia.	1200'	£1 17 6	£1 15 0
99/18		7" dia.	1800'	£2 12 6	£2 10 0
88/18	"Professional"	8¼" dia.	1750'	—	£2 17 6
99/24		8¼" dia.	2400'	—	£3 12 6



Emicase

now available separately!

the polystyrene container that solves tape storage problems, protects spools from dust and allows easy identification of leader tapes.



7" — 4s. 0d; 5¼" — 3s. 6d; 5" — 3s. 6d.

E·M·I SALES & SERVICE LTD
(Recording Materials Division)
HAYES · MIDDLESEX
Tel: SOUthall 2468

The Commander series has been developed for applications where weight and size are of paramount importance. The coil is resin cast, thereby ensuring the same humidity resistance and electrical advantages as a completely encapsulated transformer, but the construction provides both a lighter and more economical unit. Should a replacement be required, then the expensive "C"-core can be recovered, thereby reducing the cost of spares. Although Standard RCL. 215 fixing centres are recommended, alternative centres can be provided. This series has been developed against a background of knowledge and experience which is second to none in the transformer industry, and which has earned for Gresham more Inter-Service Approval Certificates than any other transformer manufacturer.

GRESHAM

TRANSFORMERS LTD.

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

LION WORKS, HANWORTH ESTATE, FELTHAM, MIDDX.

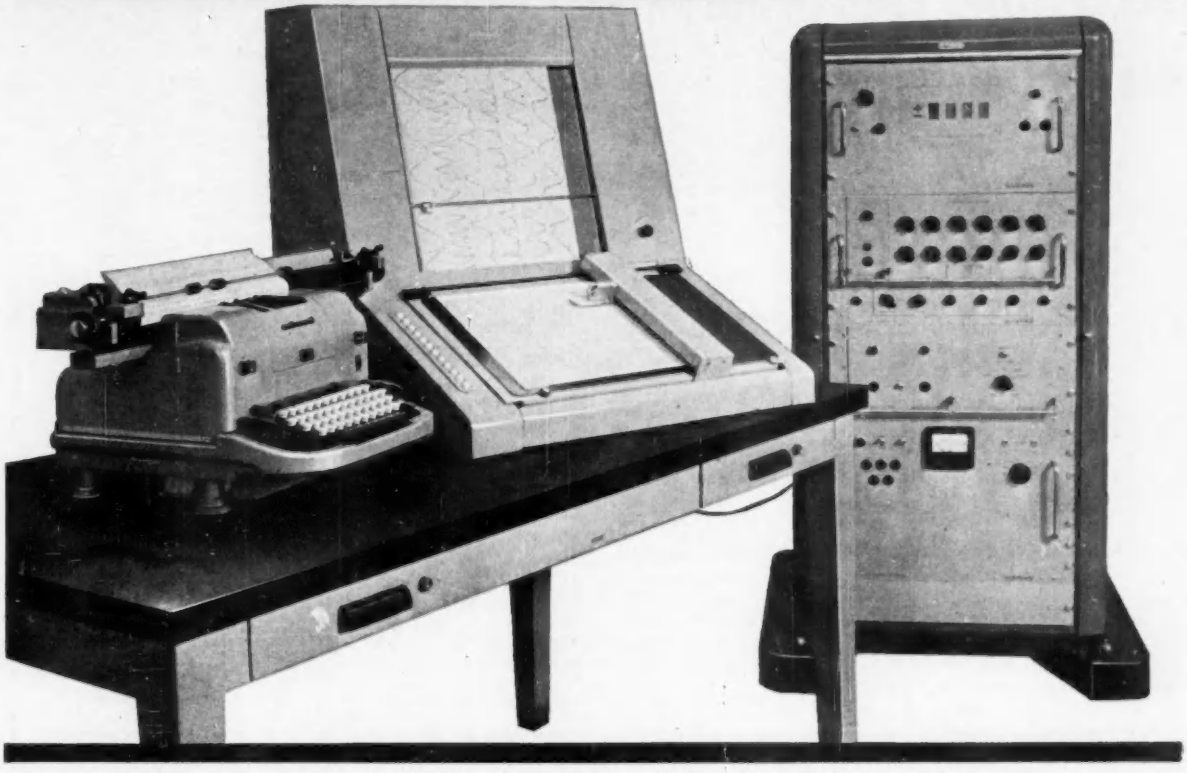
Telephone: **FELTHAM 6661**

EE 4098 *for further details*

Are you a CYBERNETICIST?

sindak

INSTRUMENT TYPE K1028



This SINDAK K1028 trace reading equipment makes possible the analysis of physical parameters which, having been converted to electrical analogues and recorded, may be presented in digital form, with provision for the introduction of linear or non-linear calibrations.

The final read-out is thus in practical units equivalent to the original input parameters. Provision is made for interchangeable control units to record the digitised display, by typewriter, tape perforator, card punch or any combination of these.

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS

AN ADVERTISEMENT OF THE COMPUTER GROUP OF SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED CAMBERLEY SURREY. TELEPHONE: CAMBERLEY 3401

FSS0130/C

For a low cost, high performance SINGLE SIDE BAND 60W RADIO TELEPHONE investigate the RACAL

TRA.55 Transportable

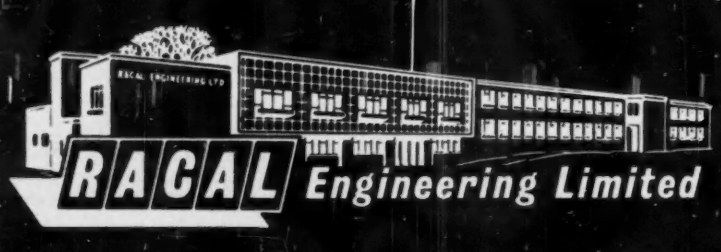
- ★ **Equivalent to Radio Link 600W on DSB**
- ★ **4 pre-set crystal controlled channels**
- ★ **Frequency range: 3-12 Mc/s in 2 bands**
- ★ **60W P.E.P. continuous rating**
- ★ **Extreme simplicity of operation**
- ★ **Transportable**
- ★ **May be used for CW operation**

The enormous effective gain in power obtained by SSB transmission is now available in compact and economical form, especially suited to the needs of colonial communications authorities, geological survey teams, meteorological services, mining companies, oilfields, civil aviation and overseas armed forces.

The TRA.55 is tropicalised and designed for use by unskilled personnel, the transmitter and receiver being tuned simultaneously to 4 pre-set channels, selected by a single switch. The R/T transmit switch is incorporated in the handset handle. International-type valves and connectors are used throughout.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION

Frequency range:	3-12 Mc/s
Channels:	4 crystal controlled (2 in band 3- 6 Mc/s) (2 in band 6-12 Mc/s)
Output power:	60 watts P.E.P. continuous rating.
Aerial:	2 outputs: (a) 75 ohm for tuned aerials (b) single-ended output for long wire untuned aerials
Finish:	High grade tropical standard for ambient temperatures of 40°C.
Power supply:	100-125 and 200-250V 40/60 c/s AC supply Consumption: 36vA standby 95vA receiver only 180vA receiver with transmitter available 300vA full-power transmission
Dimensions:	Width 20½ inches (52 cms) Height 24½ inches (62½ cms) Depth 20½ inches (52 cms)
Weight:	Approx. 160 lbs. (72.6 Kg)



RACAL Engineering Limited

BRACKNELL, BERKSHIRE

Telephone Bracknell 941
Cables/Grams. Racal Bracknell Berks

North England Agent:
Farnell Instruments Ltd.
Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road.
Wetherby, Yorks.
Telephone: Wetherby 2544

Scottish Agent:
A. R. Bolton & Co.
3A St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh.
Telephone: Edinburgh 32035

The EDDYSTONE 730/4

The "730/4" receiver combines a first-class performance with robustness of construction. It is used extensively by the British Government and in professional communications systems throughout the World.

Your particular interest is directed to the following features which are important in a receiver designed for professional communications:—

- ★ **Excellent all-round performance.**
- ★ **Ease of tuning; minimum of operator fatigue.**
- ★ **Excellent reliability under all conditions.**
- ★ **Peak performance maintained in arduous service with minimum attention.**
- ★ **CV valves used throughout.**
- ★ **Suitable for 24-hours-a-day operation.**
- ★ **Robustly constructed, the "730/4" stands up well to hard usage in all climates.**
- ★ **Easy to service—spares readily available.**

PLEASE WRITE FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

RADIO PRODUCTS EDDYSTONE TRADE MARK

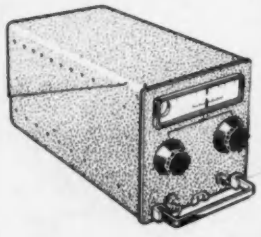
Manufactured by **STRATTON & CO. LTD.** BIRMINGHAM 31

Distributors in all parts of the World

EE 4101 *for further details*

A.W.A ELECTRONICS

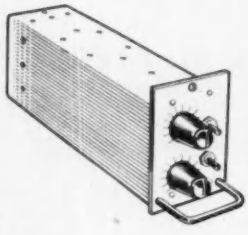
New concepts in electronics have been developed at AWA, as a result of experience with missile systems. Now they have a wider application. Here are some of the new AWA devices now available to industry.



U.H.F. WIDEBAND RECEIVER

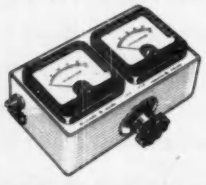
Basic arrangement consists of R.F. amplifier, mixer, local oscillator, I.F. amplifier (A.G.C. controlled), cathode follower output stage. Tuning indicator (EM 34) is also fitted to receiver. The standard forms: one for airborne racking with special separate power supply unit, the other on larger chassis including power supply unit (conventional 19" front panel). *Standard specification: 420-470 M/cs frequency range, 4 M/cs overall bandwidth, approximately 10 db noise factor; approximately 70 ohms input impedance. 200-250 V and 50-60 c/s input supply. Input is unbalanced, output is via low impedance (cathode follower) stage.*

TRANSISTOR GALVANOMETER AMPLIFIER

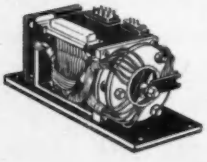


This Amplifier has been designed to drive viscous damped recording galvanometers which normally have a resistance of 50 ohms and a working range of D.C. to 2 Kc/s in frequency. The amplifier has a switched attenuator at its input and will accept single ended or push pull signals from ± 1 Millivolt to ± 500 volts and will feed a maximum of ± 50 Milliamps to the galvanometer. There is also a range of ancillary units available for use with this Amplifier as part of a comprehensive instrumentation system. *Standard specification: Dimensions: 4½ in. x 3¾ in. x 10 in.; Frequency response: Flat from DC to 2 Kc/s, 5% down at 3 Kc/s, 3db down at 6 Kc/s; Noise level: 10 Microvolts at either input; Input impedance: 40,000 ohms on range 5, 110,000 ohms all other ranges; Gain: Maximum 5 Milliamps/Millivolt, minimum 0.04 Milliamps/Volt; Power requirements: ± 6 Volts D.C. 220 Milliamps each line.*

DIRECTIONAL COUPLER



Of the 'Loop' type, suitable for measurements of RF power and Standing Wave Ratio in coaxial cables. Directional properties are largely unaffected by frequency changes, so coupler may be used to help obtain optimum termination of a 52 ohm coaxial system up to 600 M/cs. *Standard specification: Size 7" x 4" x 2½"; weighs 4 lbs. 3 ozs.; Power Measurement Range is Low range 1 w.cw.max. High range 5 w.cw.max.; less than 1% attenuation; better than 2% accuracy at frequency of calibration.*



ROTARY SWITCH FOR TELEMETRY

Based on a conception of British Ministry of Supply's Research and Development Establishment, gives facilities previously unobtainable from mechanical sampling devices. The Standard Model enables two 24 channel banks to be sampled at speeds up to 200 r.p.s.

All devices are adaptable to suit customers' own requirements. For further information consult:

A.W.A ELECTRONICS

SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH AIRCRAFT LTD., Baginton, Coventry.

MEMBER OF THE HAWKER SIDDELEY GROUP

EE 4102 *for further details*

ANOTHER

NEW

NASHTON

INSTRUMENT

Sensitive Valve Voltmeter

Voltage ranges — 10 mV to 300 volts in nine ranges · Accuracy better than 3% on all ranges High Input Impedance · Good frequency response between 40 c/s and 100 Kc/s · Exceptional stability against mains fluctuations and negligible zero drift · Top quality moving coil meter to B.S. 89 : 54 · Fully guaranteed for one year from date of purchase.

This new addition to the 'Nashton' range of miniaturised electronic test equipment is a compact Valve Voltmeter of wide range and good accuracy which will prove extremely useful in Laboratories where the measurement of A.C. voltages at high impedance is required. It forms an ideal companion to the D.C. Valve-Voltmeter Micro-ammeter and the R.C.C. Bridge which are already available.

For further information on the 'Nashton' range of miniaturised electronic test gear write to:

Nash and Thompson
LIMITED

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · ELMBRIDGE 5252

Lilliputian and Brobdingnagian

Gulliver would have been quite at home on our Stand at the Electrical Engineers Exhibition surrounded by pygmies and giants of the insulator world.

The photograph re-produced above illustrates the vast range of porcelain insulators manufactured by Taylor Tunnicliff & Co. Ltd.; the smallest shown measures $\frac{1}{8}$" x $\frac{1}{8}$" dia. and the largest 12 ft. x 2 ft. dia. From the smallest to the largest they are all backed by the skill and knowledge of ninety years manufacturing experience.

TAYLOR TUNNICLIFF & CO. LTD.

HEAD OFFICE: EASTWOOD · HANLEY · STOKE-ON-TRENT · TEL: STOKE-ON-TRENT 25272-5
LONDON OFFICE: 125 HIGH HOLBORN · LONDON · W.C.1. · TEL: HOLBORN 1951-2

EE 4104 *for further details*

116 SMOOTHING CHOKES*

* *for general use (AVON and HENGIST series) for commercial use (SOLENT series) for services use (DELTA and GAMMA series).*

with inductances
ranging from
100h at 10mA
to
50mH at 10 amps
are fully described in the
NEW
Gardners loose leaf catalogue

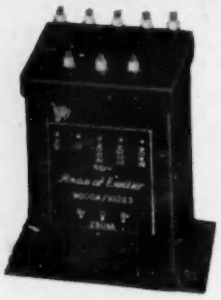
Every copy of the catalogue sent out is numbered and registered in the name of the holder to ensure it is regularly brought up to date by the supply of amendment sheets covering every addition to Gardners standard ranges.

Catalogue available on request from:

GARDNERS RADIO LTD., SOMERFORD, CHRISTCHURCH. Tel: 1024/5.

—about transformers!

HAVE YOU PROJECTS HELD UP FOR PROTOTYPES ?



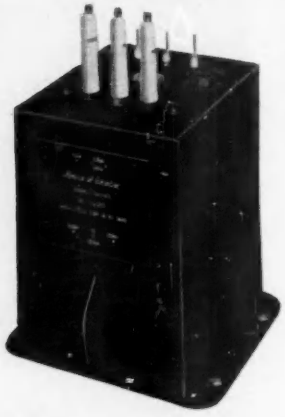
A "9000 SERIES" EXAMPLE FOR TRANSISTORISED PACK

Costs ? — Naturally somewhat higher than for quantity production but no more than you would expect to pay for a high speed prototype service.

WITHIN 7-10 DAYS OF LETTING US HAVE YOUR REQUIREMENTS, YOU CAN BE TESTING YOUR 'CUSTOM BUILT' PROTOTYPE.

Our 'crash' department is always on overtime and, coupled with the model shop, is geared to move at the speed you need.

We shall be happy to discuss your needs on the 'phone and start design work at once—and remember, these are precision built transformers, tried and proved in every kind of application throughout the world.



"EXON SERIES" OIL FILLED 16 KV WORKING

Contractors to Her Majesty's & Commonwealth Governments
ESTAB. 1935

TRANSFORMERS BY *Amos of Exeter* LIMITED

Phone Exeter 72132

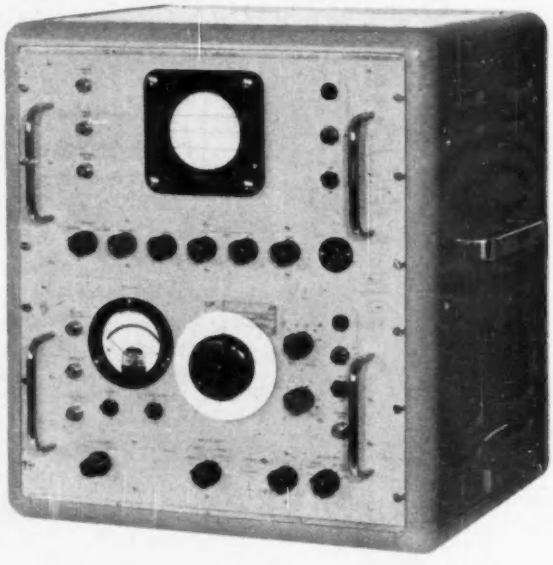
79-80 COWICK STREET, EXETER, DEVON

SPECTRUM ANALYSER TYPE 190 . . . . .

This sensitive and accurate instrument can be used to analyse the spectrum of a signal in the frequency range 1-90 Kc/s.

After amplification the signal is fed to a broad-band mixer supplied with a reference signal from a heterodyne oscillator sweeping either manually or automatically through the range 101 to 190 Kc/s. The lower sideband of the signal is accepted by a filter centred on 100 Kc/s and having a fixed bandwidth of either 70 c/s or 1 Kc/s.

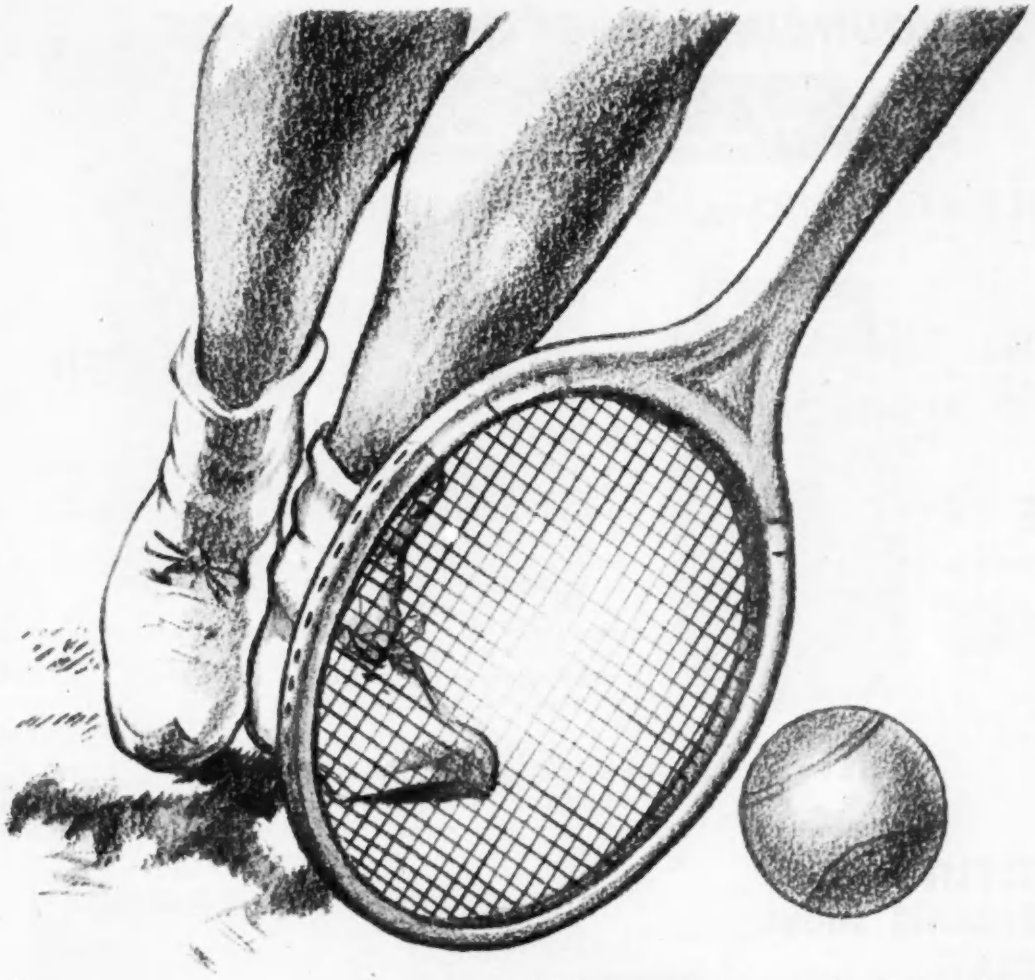
Alternative panoramic spectrum display or accurate indication of signal power on a thermocouple milliameter is provided. Input signal components from 0.1 volt to 1 microvolt rms in a 70 c/s band can be measured with an accuracy of ±1 db.



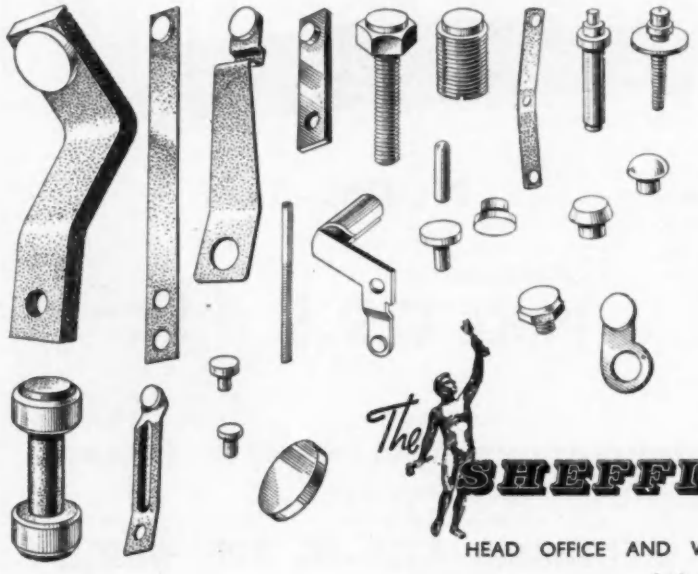
JAMES SCOTT & CO. (Electrical Engineers) LTD.

Manufacturing and Electronics Division CARNTYNE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GLASGOW, E.2

EE 4106 *for further details*



making the right contact



is something we have been doing for a very long time and, like the tennis player, our success is largely based on our experience.

With nearly 200 years of history in the working of precious metals, we can confidently say that with the "Thessco" and "Thessconite" range of electrical contact materials we are always making the right contact.

Write for our latest catalogue or ask for one of our technical representatives to call for a full discussion.

The **SHEFFIELD SMELTING Company Limited**

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: ROYDS MILL STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4.

also in LONDON and BIRMINGHAM.

EE 4108 *for further details*

ANNOUNCING THE BRITISH-MADE

Heathkit

'BUILD-IT-YOURSELF' ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

MODEL V-7A

PRINTED-CIRCUIT VALVE VOLTMETER

CASH
PRICE
DELIVERED FREE U.K.
£15.14.0

FEATURES

Latest type gold-plated printed circuit designed for simpler, easier construction and stable performance.

Logical and functional positioning of controls for smooth, rapid operation.

1 per cent precision resistors used for high accuracy.

Measures AC Volts (Pk. to Pk. and R.M.S.)—DC Volts—Resistance—Decibels (zero centre dB scale).

High Input Impedance (11 MΩ).

Comprehensive, well-illustrated instruction manual with step-by-step procedure for simplified assembly.

Handsome appearance. Two-tone grey, with matching knobs.

Complete with Test Prods, Leads and Battery.

DEFERRED TERMS AVAILABLE
IF REQUIRED

HIGH-FIDELITY STEREOPHONIC SOUND EQUIPMENT

- ★ 16 WATTS OUTPUT (8×8)
- ★ 0.1% DISTORTION
- ★ PRE-AMPS AND POWER AMPS IN 1 UNIT
- ★ MULTI-LOOP NEGATIVE FEED-BACK
- ★ PRESS-BUTTON SELECTOR SWITCH
- ★ 4-POSITION FILTER
- ★ SWITCHED INPUT (CRYSTAL/MAGNETIC)
- ★ MATCHED TRANSFORMERS (GRN. ORNTD. CORES)
- ★ STEREO OR MONAURAL (SUITS ALL RECORDS)
- ★ STEREO RADIO AND TAPE INPUTS AND OUTLETS FOR TAPE RECORDING

IN ATTRACTIVELY STYLED METAL CASE WITH 2 TONE GREY PANEL (5¼″ × 13¼″) AND GOLD-FINISHED ESCUTCHEON, MOTIF & KNOBS TO MATCH.

AVAILABLE SOON: TRANSISTOR PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE TRANSMITTER

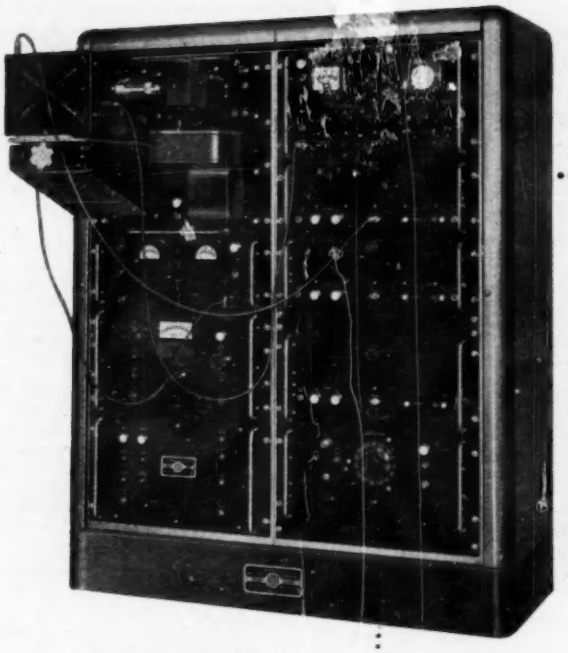
MODEL S-88

CASH
PRICE £25.5.6 DELIVERED FREE IN U.K.

DAYSTROM LTD., 300 SOUTHGATE STREET, GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND

A Member of the Daystrom Group, manufacturers of

THE LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONIC KITS IN THE WORLD



Patent Specification No. 760,118

GEB

AUTOMATIC WAVEMETER CALIBRATION

means the difference between

HOURS

and

WEEKS

3 3

Manual calibration is a costly and tedious operation.

For instance, calibration of a BC.221 wavemeter through 3,252 calibration points by hand would take a skilled technician 3 working weeks, and even then the accuracy of the calibration chart would be open to question. The same operation with a Bradley wavemeter calibrator takes only 3 hours, and the result is a neatly printed or photographically produced calibration chart which is completely free from any possibility of human error.

Our existing equipment is designed principally for SCR-211 (BC-221) and TS-174/U series wavemeters, but we would be pleased to consider your own particular wavemeter or signal generator calibration requirements.

I couldn't afford to ignore this economy—Can you?

For details of Automatic Calibration Facilities write or phone

G. & E. BRADLEY LIMITED

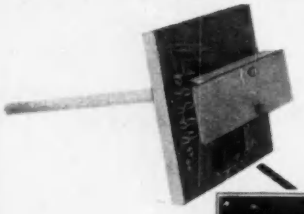
ELECTRAL HOUSE : NEASDEN LANE : LONDON : N.W.10

TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0012 GRAMS: BRADELEC LONDON, N.W.10

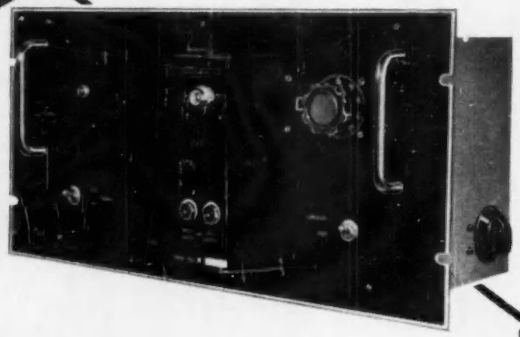
EE 4110 *for further details*

PROPORTIONAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS

accuracy · reliability · stability

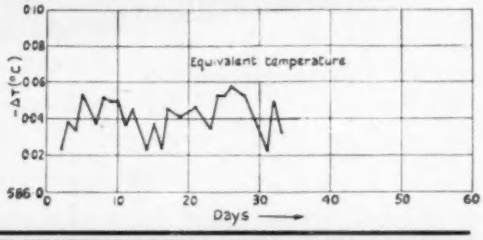


A Temperature Controller supplied to the N.P.L. has recently completed 32,000 Hours' (over 3½ years) continuous operation.
With C.N.S. Thermometer as shown—range up to 1200 C.



Operated from Resistance Thermometers or Thermocouples these electronic controllers regulate the process power input in proportion to the integrated temperature error by intermittently switching the whole or part of the heating element.
The production method on which they are made allows individual attention to be given to the testing and performance of each controller, and ensures the high accuracy and stability which make them the best choice of instruments wherever temperatures are to be maintained within fractions of a degree over long periods of time.

EXTRACT FROM N.P.L. REPORT

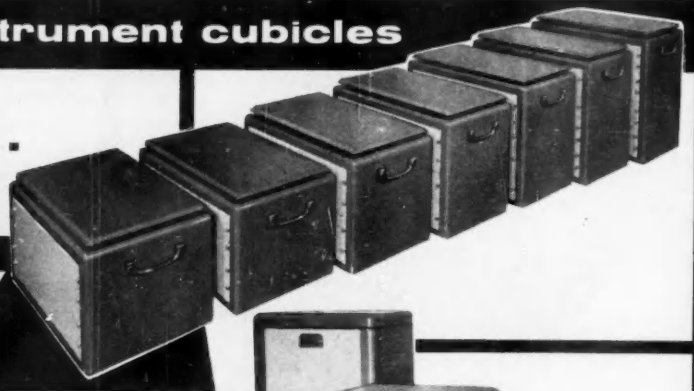


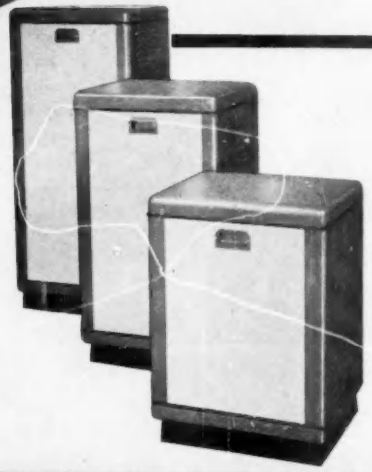
C.N.S. INSTRUMENTS LTD.
PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS
61 HOLMES ROAD, LONDON, N.W.5
Telephone: GULliver 2418

electronic instrument cubicles

range from..

7"-72"

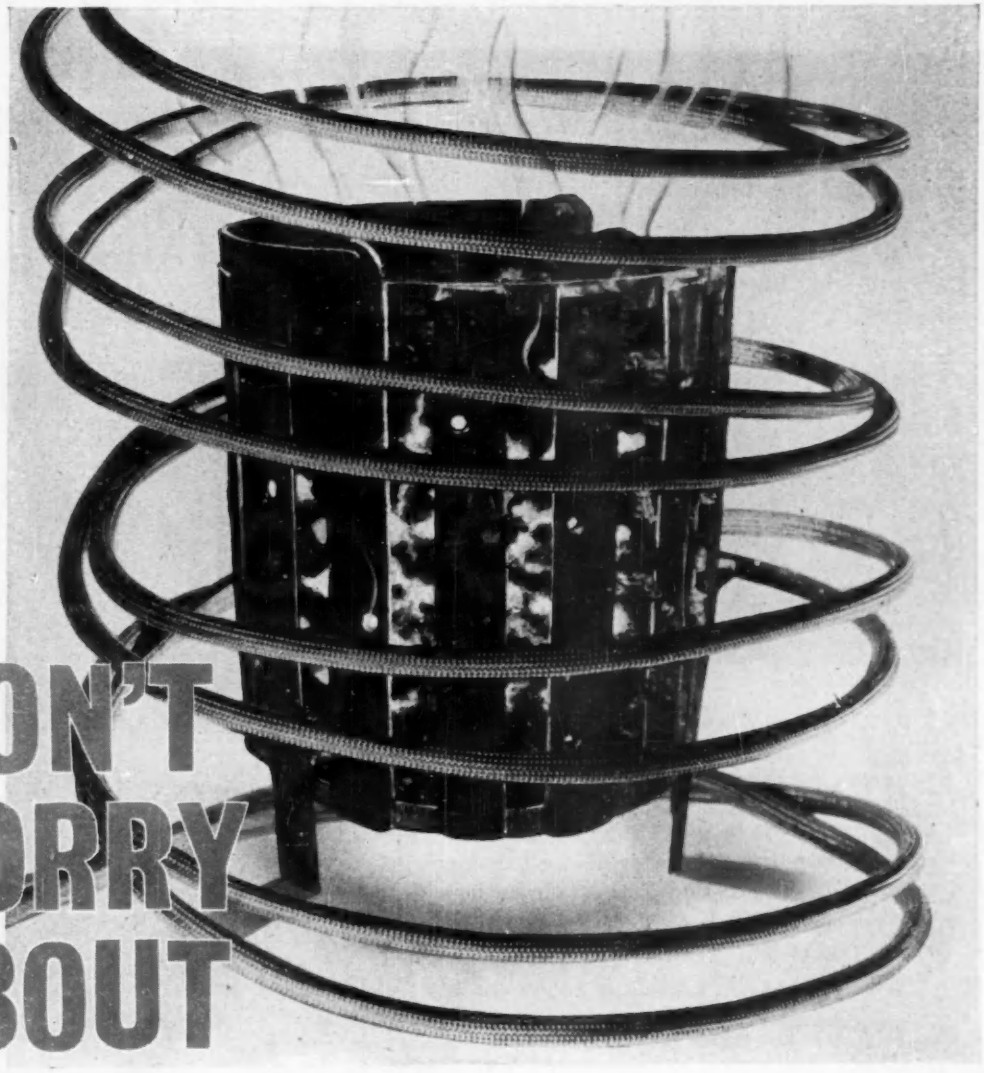




This range of Cabinets meets the general requirements of the Electronics Industry and are of high quality, precision built to close limits.
Drilled and tapped 1 B.A. for 19" Panels. Standard finish is stove enamel to B.S.C. 381C. Colour: dark grey 632.
Tropical finishes, or colour on request.
Delivery Ex-Stock.
Fully illustrated leaflet sent on request.

THE P&H ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.
Huntingdon. Tel: 28

EE 4111 *for further details*



DON'T WORRY ABOUT HEAT-

The range of Suflex Glass Sleeving gives reliable, economical insulation at high temperature for practically all thermionic, medium – and heavy – current applications: 'Peribraid' Silver Glass Sleeving for temperatures up to 450°C, heat-treated to minimise fraying; Silicone-Coated Glass Sleeving, for Class H conditions and up to 250°C; Varnished Glass Sleeving for use up to 120°C (though the glass base withstands 450°C). For special applications, Suflex glass braid has been used successfully up to 650°C. A Suflex engineer would like to have the chance of studying your requirements.

USE

SUFLEX Limited LONDON

SUFLEX GLASS SLEEVING

35 BAKER STREET, LONDON, W.1. TEL.: WEL 0791

EE 4113 *for further details*

WIDE RANGE CAPACITANCE BRIDGE

Designed for the accurate measurement of capacitance and resistance in the range 0·002pF to 100μF and 1Ω to 10,000MΩ respectively.

All measurements are made in the form of a three terminal network and components can be measured in situ. Accuracy within ± 1% Frequency 1592 c/s (ω=10,000).

Full technical information on this and other 'Cintel' Bridges is available on request.

CINEMA TELEVISION LTD

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION LIMITED

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.E.26
HITHER GREEN 4600

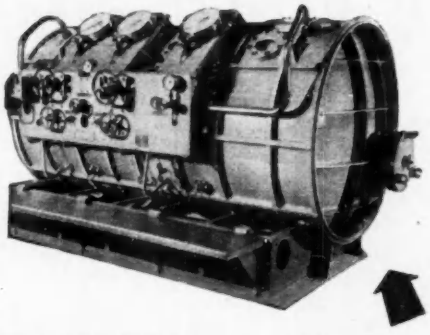
SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS:
Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow
McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester 16

Welding BOOTH light metals in the Atomic age

Photograph by courtesy of U.K.A.E.A.

THE ZETA TORUS

The ring-shaped torus of Zeta, in which temperatures of up to 5 million degrees centigrade have been produced at Harwell, was welded in 99.5 purity, 1-in. thick aluminium plate produced and supplied by James Booth & Co. Ltd. Welding was carried out by manual inert-gas-shielded arc process with a consumable electrode and automatic arc regulation, at the Works of Metropolitan-Vickers. James Booth aluminium has also been used for the welded torus liner, supports, and branch pipelines of Zeta and for its smaller prototype. Circumferential Argonaut welds on the torus are clearly seen.

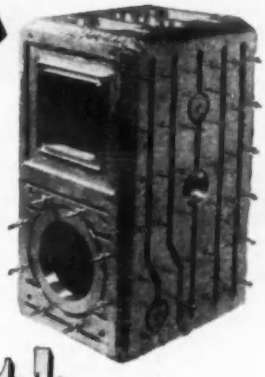


DIVERS' RECOMPRESSION CHAMBERS

This all-welded recompression chamber, fabricated in Booth 'MG5' alloy, is one of a number constructed for the Admiralty by Saunders-Roe (Anglesey) Ltd. Perfect welds are vital in these high-pressure vessels in which divers are placed to gradually accustom them to surface pressures.

IN TRANSISTOR MANUFACTURE

A remarkably low leak rate of under 10^{-6} litre millibars/sec. has been achieved in this high-vacuum furnace chamber used in the first stage of transistor manufacture. It has been welded by James Booth from 1-in. thick 'MG5' plate, for Services Electronics Research Laboratories, using Argon-arc process.



These are just three recent important engineering applications in which the welding of James Booth light metals have provided the answer to special problems. In addition to producing and supplying high-purity aluminium and aluminium alloys, James Booth have unique knowledge and practical experience in welding and fabricating these materials.

EXTRUSIONS, LARGE FORGINGS, PLATE, SHEET, STRIP, TUBES, AND WIRE IN BRASS AND COPPER, AS WELL AS LIGHT ALLOYS.

James Booth

A member of the Delta group.

JAMES BOOTH & COMPANY LIMITED

ARGYLE STREET WORKS · BIRMINGHAM 7

TDA 3BC 180

EE 4115 *for further details*

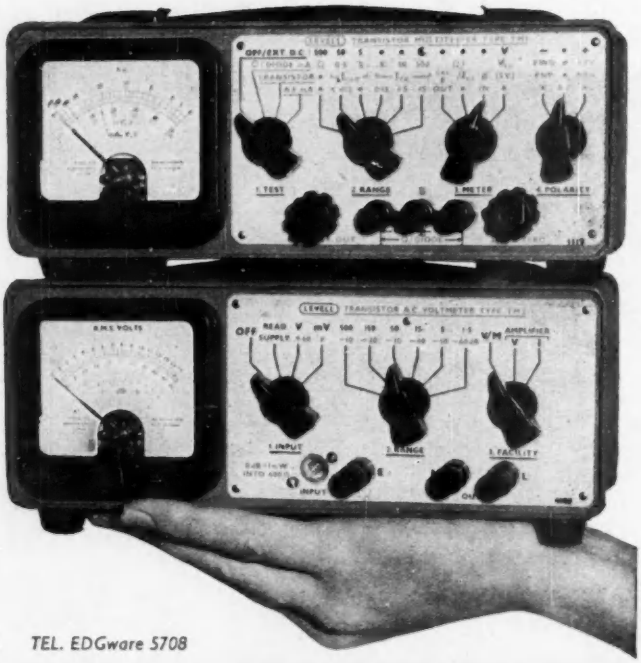
LEVELL TRANSISTOR INSTRUMENTS

MULTITESTER TYPE TM 1

Tests PNP and NPN transistors.
Tests diodes and resistances.
Measures D.C. and audio voltages.
Generates sine waves at 1kc/s.
List price **£38 10. 0.** in U.K.

A. C. VOLTMETER TYPE TM 2

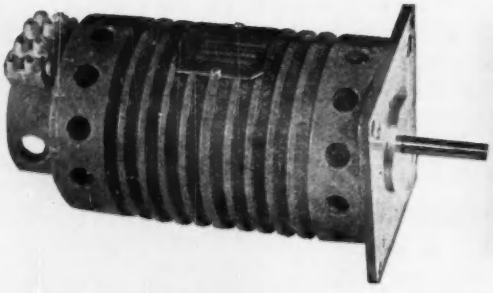
Measures 75μV to 500V on 12 ranges.
High input impedance. dB scale.
Response ± 3dB from 6 c/s to 250 kc/s.
Ideal low noise C.R.O. preamplifier.
List price **£38 10. 0.** in U.K.

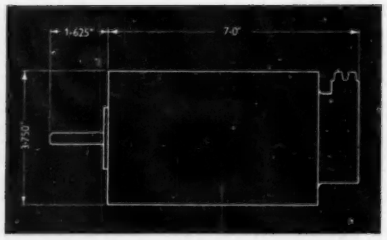


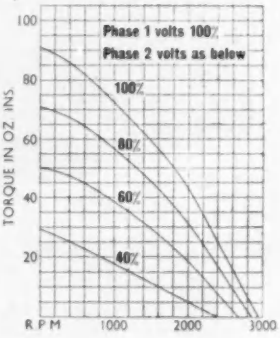
LEVELL ELECTRONICS

HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX *TEL. EDGware 5708*

Introducing a NEW 50~A.C. SERVO motor







by WALTER JONES

manufacturers and designers of high class electrical rotary equipment for 39 years including :

Servo Motors :	Converters and Invertors :
Frequency changers :	Permanent-magnet and Electro-magnet d.c. motors, d.c. generators and alternators :
Rotary Transformers :	
Tape recorder motors :	Fan blower motors :
High-speed motors :	Hand generators :
Synchronous motors :	Tachometer generators :
Single and polyphase induction motors :	Speed governors and accurate governor-controlled machines :
Geared motors and gear units :	Speed and frequency error correctors :
Power and audible frequency alternators :	Special research and laboratory equipment.
Motor-driven geared interrupters for the sending of complex repeating pulse trains :	

Moment of Inertia of the Rotor 220 x 10^{-6} slug ft²

WALTER JONES & CO (engineers) LTD

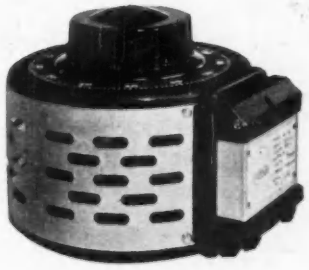
NEWLANDS PARK, SYDENHAM, LONDON, S.E.26

Telephone No. SYDenham 6264-5-6

EE 4116 *for further details*

BERCO

OPEN ENCLOSED GANGED MOTOR-DRIVEN



OPEN ENCLOSED GANGED MOTOR-DRIVEN

ROTARY REGAVOLT
VARIABLE TRANSFORMER

6 Standard Models 250 VA - 2.5 kVA

50 Cycle and 400 Cycle Models

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO LTD

in association with

THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO LTD

QUEENSWAY ENFIELD MIDDLESEX Telephone HOWard 2411

5A

COLVERN

Specialists in the manufacture of Wirewound Potentiometers for over 30 years. COLVERN LIMITED are the foremost producers of these components in the United Kingdom.
The extensive range of types in constant production comprises:

- *Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating and including multi-ganged types.*
- *A complete range of sealed wirewound potentiometers and variable resistors conforming to British Joint Service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121.*
- *A comprehensive range of Precision Potentiometers, including Helical and Sine/Cosine types, many incorporating the exclusive COLVERN Cam-correction Device.*

Wire Wound

TYPE CLR4201
SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS
Designed to operate under extreme climatic conditions and to meet the requirements of British Joint Service Specifications RCS.121 the potentiometer is housed in a mineral filled moulding and effectively sealed by a metal back cover and neoprene 'O' seals in the spindle-bush assembly. CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121, STYLES RAC-RAD(CLR.4239), RAE-RAF (CLR.5237) HUMIDITY CLASS H2.

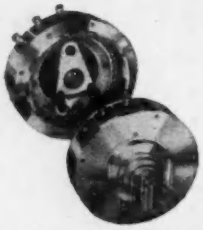
POTENTIOMETERS

Type CLR.26/00 Helical Potentiometer has been developed primarily for mechanical drive and use in servo systems. Supplied in the popular 10-turn version, with any number of turns in the helix from 3 to 20, standards being 3-5-10-15 and 20 turns. The precision-ground stainless steel shaft is mounted in ballraces giving a smooth torque of 1-1½ oz./in. and the machined duralumin base has a locating spigot true with the shaft.

SPECIFICATION:

- *Rating: 0.4 watts per turn.* • *Resistance Range: 10Ω-10kΩ per turn.*
- *Resistance Tolerance: Standard, ±5%. Best Practical, ±1%.*
- *Absolute Law Accuracy: Std., ±0.25% } 10-turn Spec., ±0.1% }*
- *Max. Working Volts Spindle/Track 1000V D.C.*
- *Effective Resistance Angle Tol.: ±1°.* • *Max. Starting Torque: 1½ oz./in.*
- *Min. Angle between Taps: 90°*
- *Max. Ganged Sections: 2*

For High Accuracy



TYPE CLR.91/00
CAM CORRECTED
Originally developed for Radar Gunnery Equipment this Potentiometer is undoubtedly the most accurate Potentiometer in quantity production. In addition to applications in Electronic Computing it is an ideal instrument for use as a laboratory standard.

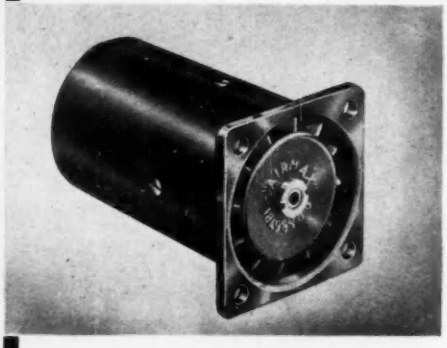
SPECIFICATION:

- *Rating: 10 watts.* • *Resistance Range: 1 000Ω-150kΩ.* • *Resistance Tolerance: Standard ±5%.* • *Best Practical, ±1%.*
- *Absolute Law Accuracy: ±0.04%.*
- *Max. Working Volts Spindle/Track: 1000V D.C.* • *Effective Resistance Angle: 315° +25° −0°.*
- *Mechanical Rotation: 360° cont.* • *Max. Starting Torque: 8.5 oz/in.*
- *Min. Angle between Taps: 10°.*
- *Max. Ganged Sections: 4.*

COLVERN LTD., SPRING GDNS., ROMFORD Telephone ROMFORD 62222 ESSEX
Telegrams & Cables COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD

if

COOLING IS YOUR PROBLEM...



1½" diameter model

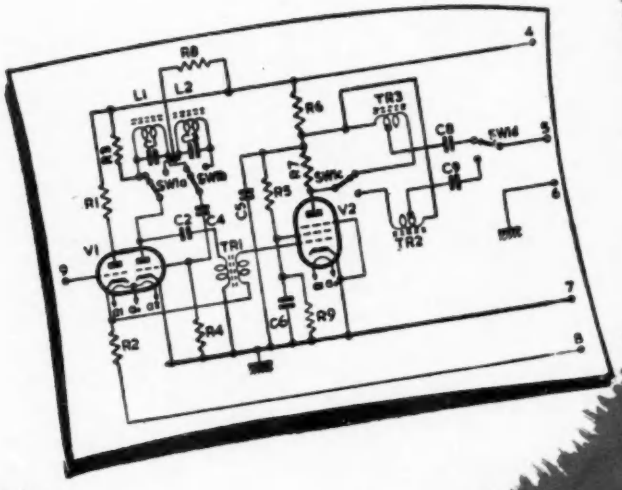
Airmax FANS

© Patented
Highest Efficiency

The 1½" diameter model — one of an extensive range of miniature fans made to Ministry of Supply Specifications.

- AC type H5/Y2155 fitted with plastic moulded rotor. 115/200 volts 400 c/s three phase or single phase. Ambient temperature range −40°C to +85°C. 10 cfm against 0.2" s.w.g. 11 watts input, or 18 cfm against 0.5" s.w.g. 17 watts input.
- DC type H5/Y2128 fitted with plastic moulded rotor. 23/29 volts d.c. other voltages also available. Ambient temperature range of standard unit −65°C to +70°C. 6 cfm against 0.34" s.w.g. 6 watts input. Radio interference suppression can be fitted if required.

Airmax
A.K. FANS LTD. 20 UPPER PARK RD. LONDON N.W.3
PRIMROSE: 5969



The shortest route from design to prototype...

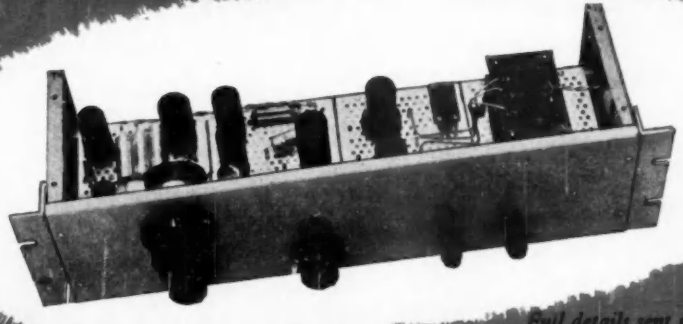
LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM

SOME OF THE LEKTROKIT ADVANTAGES INCLUDE:—

- ★ No delay in getting your ideas put into practice.
- ★ No need to interrupt your smooth flow of quantity production to produce Experimental Chassis.
- ★ Lektrokit Experimental Chassis can be modified quickly and simply.
- ★ A wide range of accessories permit the construction of bench or rack mounted units for permanent use.
- ☆ Units can be fitted together almost indefinitely in a variety of ways.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO THE SAVING OF YOUR TIME AND MONEY



Full details sent upon request

ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.

CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY **TELEPHONE: BYFLEET 4411**

PLEASE HELP SPASTICS

Control at your fingertips

Remote Solenoid control by Push Button; easy, fast, with negative fatigue factor. If you need to push, pull, press or punch fractions of an ounce to hundreds of pounds through thousandths of an inch to five inches by remote control, consult Oliver Pell Control Ltd., who manufacture the master range of Varley Solenoids. All normal voltages and ratings are "off-the-shelf". For any specific application, prototypes 7-10 days, quantity production 3-4 weeks.

Varley REGD TRADE MARK

Solenoids

FOR REMOTE CONTROL

For full details of Varley Solenoids mail this coupon:

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

CAMBRIDGE ROW . WOOLWICH . LONDON S.E.18 . ENGLAND
CABLES: VARLYMAG, WOOLWICH TELEPHONE: WOOLWICH 1422

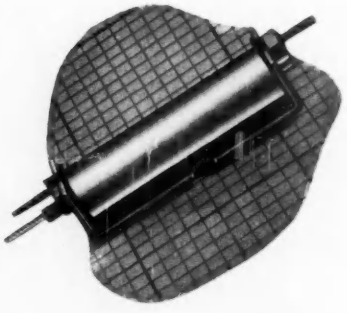
NAME .....

COMPANY .....

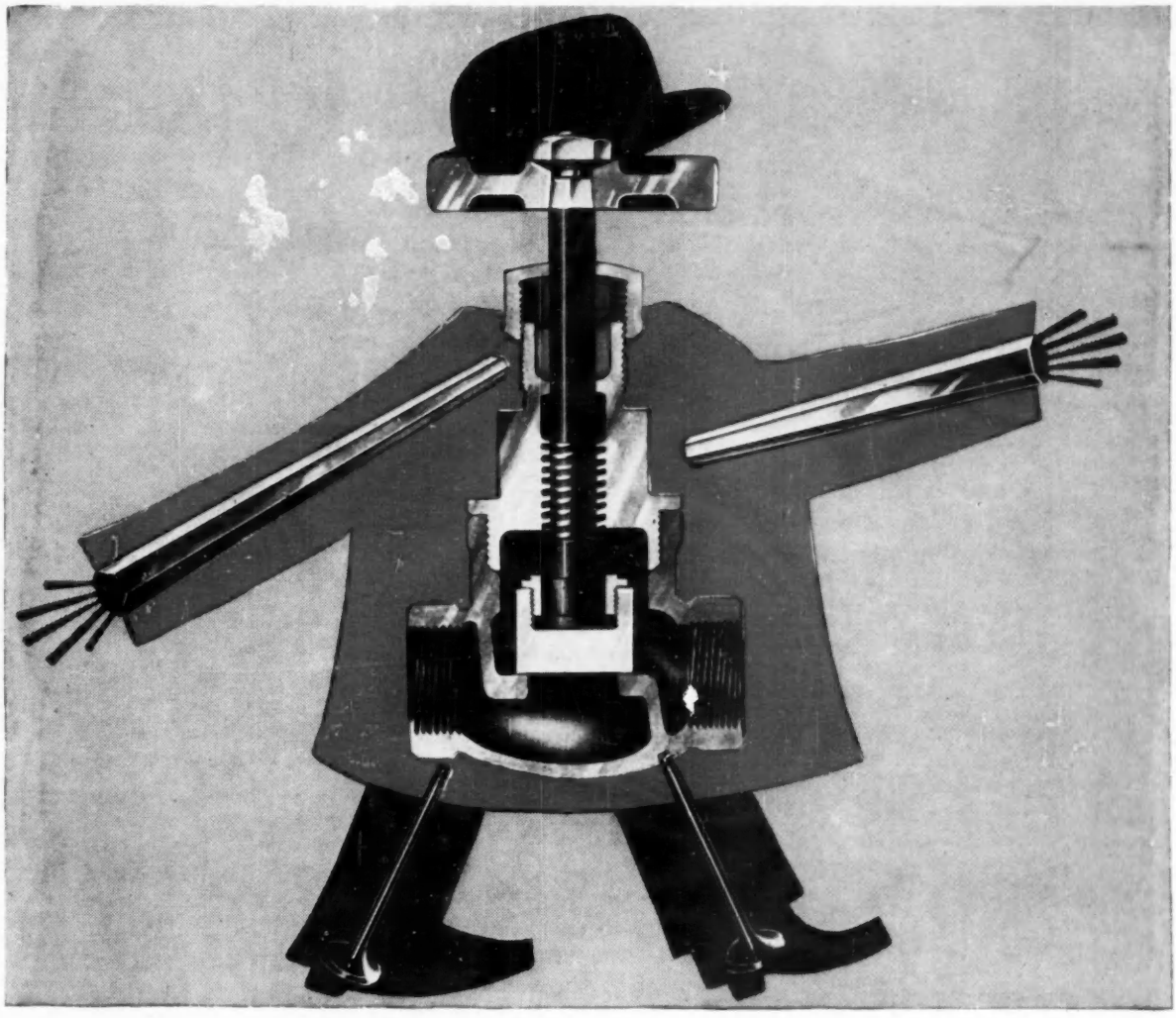
ADDRESS .....

.....

E.E. 412



OPS.4



Are you connected with Stainless or Heat Resisting Steel?

If so, whatever your connection, you will realise superlative quality is essential!

Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Limited are specialists in the entire range of corrosion and heat resisting Steels.

Write for full technical details,

LOW MOOR
ALLOY STEELWORKS LIMITED

for EXTRUSIONS: Low Moor Fine Steels Ltd.

for ALLOY & SPECIAL STEELS and SUPER HIPERM

Low Moor, Bradford, England
Tel. Bradford 77331 (9 lines)

LMAS/PPPS/54

EE 4123 *for further details*

10,000 m.p.h★

★ **That was the speed of America's fantastic MOON-ROCKET within a few minutes of take-off. The problem of extra-high heat resistance had been successfully surmounted . . .**

. . . and, in this country, the Delanco organisation have an expanding interest in the range of high heat-resisting insulating materials in a wide variety of forms of undoubted interest to the electronic and aircraft industries.

TEFLON

TEFLON IS THE REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DU PONT TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE RESIN

Can be supplied in flexible form such as pure film, or a supported laminate by bonding with glass fabric. Also available in a wide size range of insulating tapes. TEFLON is exceptionally resistant to high heat, moisture, arcing, or solvents. Copper-clad TEFLON is supplied for printed circuit applications. We can offer these laminates in thicknesses from 0·010 to 0·250, either plain or copper clad. Tube and rod is also supplied in a wide range of sizes.

HIGH HEAT COMPONENTS

In current production are moulded bobbins in phenolic/asbestos, silicone/glass and polyester/glass. This range of bobbins covers service up to 250°C continuous, and 300-350°C intermittent. An additional advantage of this moulded type of bobbin is its low wall-thickness (normally 0·030in but, depending on sizes and design this may be reduced to 0·020in) so allowing maximum winding space and freedom from the weakness inherent in cemented end-cheeks.

MICA

A wide range of mica products are manufactured at our Leonard Street works. Accurately punched parts to exceptionally fine limits in all grades of mica. Commutator segments, high wattage lamp discs, radio valve bridges, heating element insulation, condenser plates, stove windows, gauge glasses, condenser mica, electrode supports. A technical folder containing actual samples is available on request.

For all electrical insulating materials consult:

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams: 'PROMPSERV' AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS · LEONARD STREET · LONDON E.C.2

VULCANIZED FIBRE · LAMINATED BAKELITE · PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS

Delanco Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS · EBONITE · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS

PARMEKO ATLANTIC SERIES

Standard Mains and Filament Transformers (see tables below) have all primaries wound 19-0-200-220-240V, 50 cps; an electrostatic shield is fitted between primary and secondary windings on all models; the DC rectified current is quoted for full wave rectifier windings with condenser input filter.

STANDARD SMOOTHING CHOKES

Catalogue Number	D.C. Current Milliamps	Inductance Henries	Approx. D.C. Resis. Ohms.	Model Size
P-2772	10	50	2000	9000/39
P-2773	25	10	520	9000/39
P-2774	25	25	1500	9000/39
P-2775	25	50	1200	9000/41
P-2776	50	10	700	9000/39
P-2777	50	20	850	9000/40
P-2778	50	50	1200	9000/49
P-2779	75	10	230	9000/41
P-2780	75	15	450	9000/41
P-2781	75	20	500	9000/49
P-2782	100	10	290	9000/41
P-2783	120	10	240	9000/49
P-2784	120	15	280	9000/49
P-2785	120	20	300	9000/57
P-2786	150	1·5	115	9000/41
P-2787	180	5	140	9000/49
P-2788	180	10	190	9000/57
P-2789	180	15	260	9000/57
P-2790	180	20	280	9000/65
P-2791	250	1·5	45	9000/41
P-2792	250	2·5	70	9000/49
P-2793	250	5	120	9000/49
P-2794	250	10	140	9000/65
P-2795	250	20	180	9000/73
P-2796	350	10	100	9000/73
P-2797	500	2·5	32	9000/65
P-2798	500	5	50	9000/73

The inductance quoted is measured at 10 volts, 50 c.p.s. with rated D.C. current.

STANDARD MAINS TRANSFORMERS

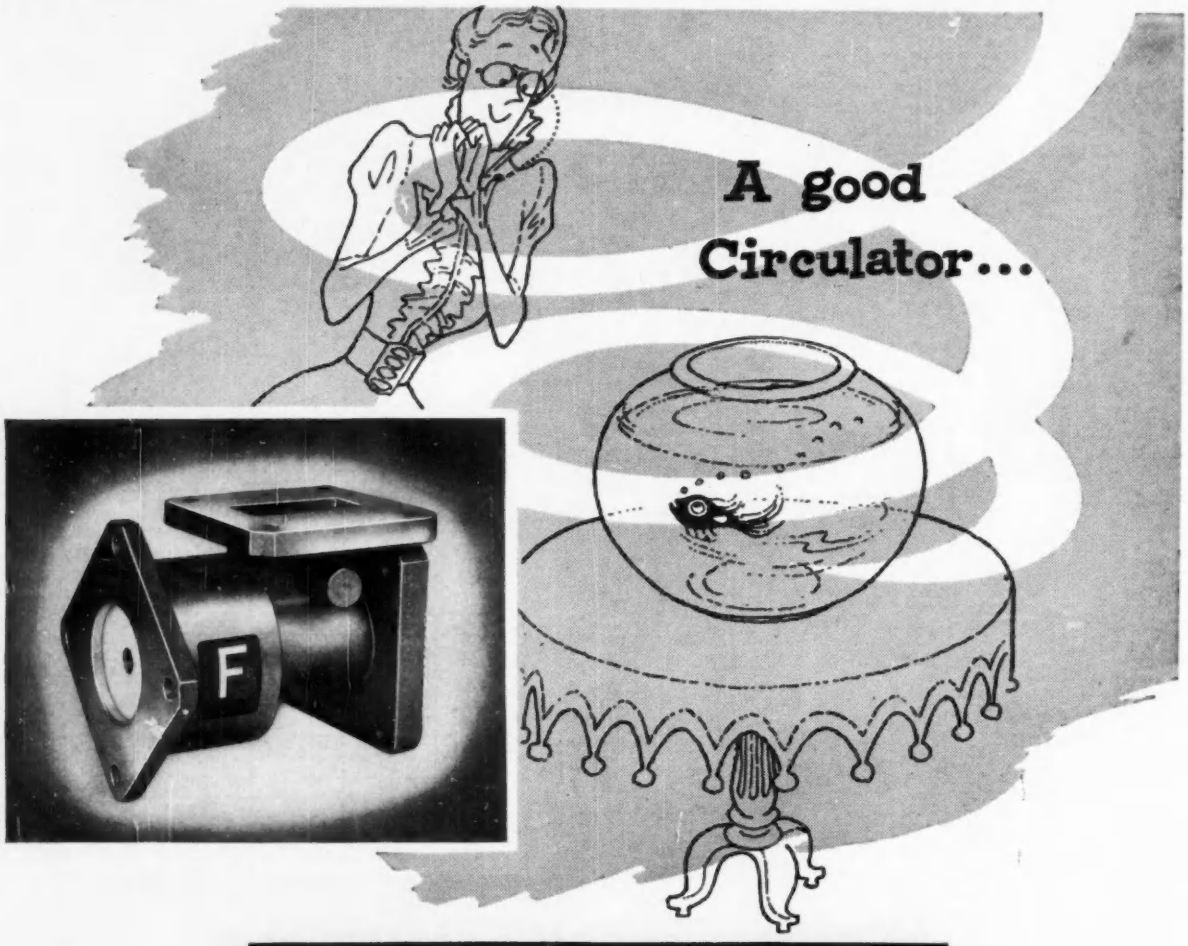
Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION					Model Size
	Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	
P-2749	150–0–150 V. 25 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	—	—	9000/41
P-2750	150–0–150 V 50 mA	6·3 V. 0·6 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2751	150–0–150 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2752	200–0–200 V. 75 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/57
P-2753	250–0–250 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2754	250–0–250 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2·5 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 2 A.	—	9000/65
P-2755	250–200–0–200–250 50 mA	6·3 V. 1 A.	6·3 V. 1·5 A.	—	—	9000/49
P-2756	300–250–0–250–300 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2757	350–300–0–300–350 V. 75 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/73
P-2758	350–300–0–300–350 V. 100 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	9000/65
P-2759	350–300–0–300–350 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2760	350–300–0–300–350 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	—	9000/73
P-2761	350–300–0–300–350 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2762	450–400–0–400–450 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/73
P-2763	450–400–0–400–450 V. 180 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2764	450–400–0–400–450 V. 250 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	6·3 V. 4 A.	9000/81
P-2765	550–500–0–500–550 V. 120 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81
P-2766	550–500–0–500–550 V. 200 mA	0/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 5 A.	—	9000/81

STANDARD FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

Ref. No.	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION					Model Size
	Secondary 1	Sec. 2	Sec. 3	Sec. 4	Sec. 5	
P-2767	6·3 V. 1 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/39
P-2768	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/40
P-2769	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	—	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2770	0–4–5–6·3 V. 2 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 2 A.	—	—	—	9000/41
P-2771	0–4–5–6·3 V. 3 A.	0/4/5/6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	6·3 V. 3 A.	—	9000/65

- **DESIGN:** Complies with BSS2214
- **CONSTRUCTION:** Steel encased, compound filled
- **DIMENSIONS:** Plan and fixing to RCL215
- **HUMIDITY:** Category H2 or better
- **TERMINALS:** Patented design insulators, layout to RCL215
- **MOUNTING:** Upright or inverted all models
- **FINISH:** Grey hammer, stove enamel

PARMEKO LIMITED
PERCY ROAD . LEICESTER
England



FERRANTI

X-BAND FERRITE CIRCULATOR

A compact three port circulator capable of handling 50 kW peak, 50 watt mean. It can be pre-set to cover a band width of 400 mc/s in the 3 cm. band. The magnetic field is supplied by permanent magnets. The total weight of the component is approximately 4½ oz.

X-BAND FERRITE ISOLATORS

Type 2F/2. 100 kW peak 100 watt mean.
Type 2F/3. 200 kW peak 200 watt mean.
Isolation in both cases greater than 20 db over a band width of 1000 mc/s with an insertion loss of less than 1 db.

X-BAND FERRITE SWITCH TYPE 3F

Frequency 9600 to 9800 mc/s. Peak attenuation 30 db min. Insertion loss ·5 db max. Power handling capacity 30 watts. Weight 3 oz.

FERRANTI LTD

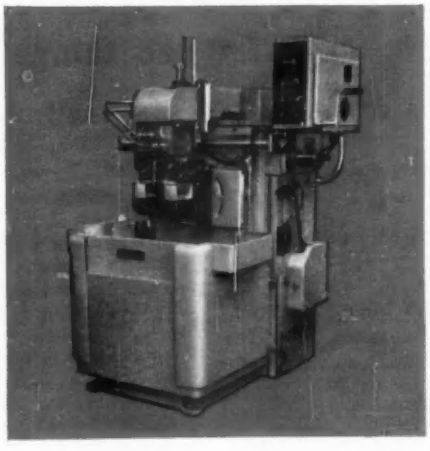
KINGS CROSS ROAD · DUNDEE

Telephone : DUNDEE 87141

ES/T 51

* A demonstration is the best method of proving to your satisfaction the suitability of Delapena Induction Heating equipment for your own specific needs.

With this in mind our unique Applications Department offers you demonstrations of the many advantages of our patented induction heating process. For example, gear hardening can be made a production line process; manufacturing costs can be reduced by the elimination of expensive grinding operations; tooth profile can be finally hardened with the minimum of tooth "shape-change", ensuring a quieter and longer-lasting gear. These are but a few of the advantages offered to you by Delapena Heat Induction equipment. Why not come and see for yourself? We'll prove it!



This fully automatic machine handles gears within a range of 1½" to 26" diameter, 2 to 10 diametrical pitch, face widths up to 8", and spur and helical gears up to 30°.

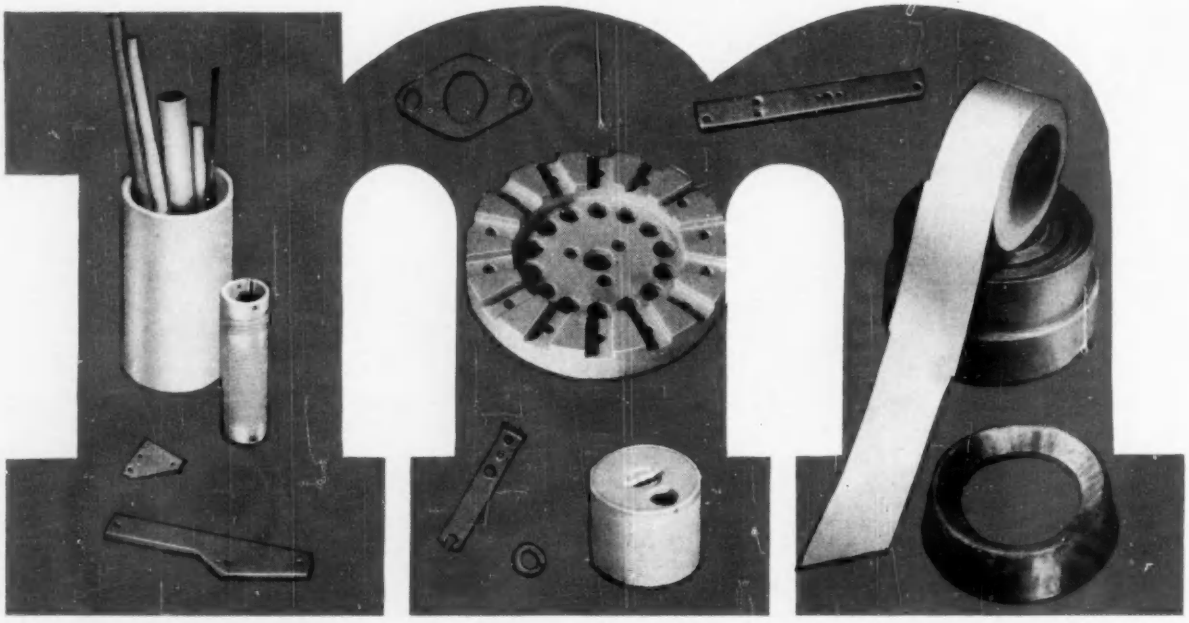
Delapena ***induction heating***

DELAPENA & SON LIMITED

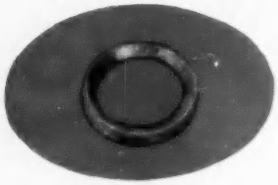
Manufacturers of Induction Heating and Precision Honing Equipment

ZONA WORKS · CHELTENHAM · ENGLAND

Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56341



and



SILICONE INSULATION

is another of those things that M and I make superbly well

Silicone bonded Micanite in sheets both hard and flexible, V-rings and tubes.

Silicone glass and glass/mica sheets and tapes.

Silicone bonded glass laminates in the form of blocks, sheets, tubes, cylinders and machined parts.

Silicone elastomer tapes —

ALL CLASS 'H' B.S.2757.

Other M & I products.

"PAXOLIN" SYNTHETIC RESIN BONDED LAMINATES.

"PANILAX" ANILINE FORMALDEHYDE RESIN MOULDINGS.

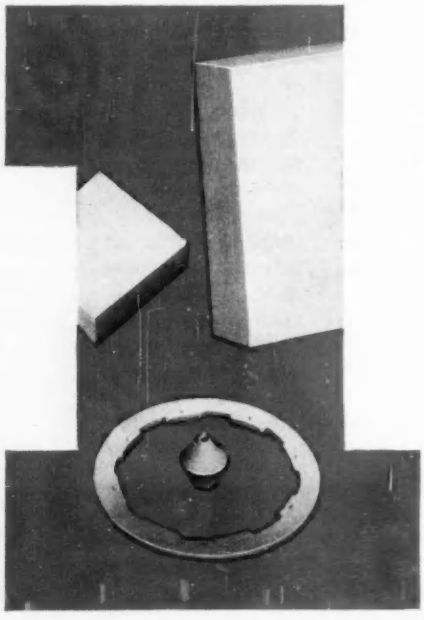
MICA BLOCK, INCLUDING FABRICATED PARTS AND SPLITTINGS.

MICANITE, (BUILT-UP MICA) FOR EVERY ELECTRICAL PURPOSE.

EMPIRE VARNISHED INSULATION INCLUDING PAPER, COTTON, SILK, GLASS, NYLON AND TERYLENE.

HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS AND TERMINALS.

SUNDRY INSULATING MATERIALS.



"Paxolin" and "Panilax" are registered trade names of The Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd.

m and i

The Electrical Insulation People

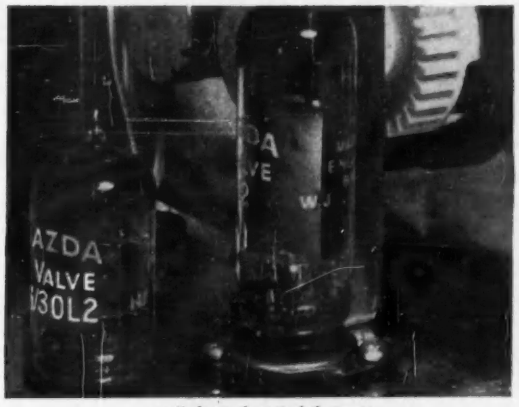
THE MICANITE & INSULATORS CO., LTD.,

WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E.17. TELEPHONE: LARKSWOOD 5500. TELEGRAMS: "MYTILITE", EASPHONE, LONDON.

EE 4128 *for further details*

Introducing another outstanding Ediswan Mazda valve, type 6/30L2

For the information of set designers we are publishing details of individual 0·3 amp heater valves in our 'First Preference' Range for TV circuits. If you are a TV manufacturer, we shall be pleased to supply full technical details of our 'First Preference' Range together with a set of valves for testing, on receipt of your enquiry. The valve dealt with here is the Type 6/30L2, a general purpose twin triode.



B9A BASE

VIEW OF FREE END

MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS

Overall length (mm) 56
Seated height (mm) 49
Diameter (mm) 22·2

RATINGS

Heater current (amps)	I_h	0·3
Heater voltage (volts)	V_h	6·3
Maximum heater to cathode voltage (volts rms)	$V_{h\text{-}k(max)}$	150*
Maximum anode voltage (volts) ...	$V_{a(max)}$	250†
Maximum anode dissipation (watts) (either section)	$P_{a\ (max)}$	2·0†
Maximum total anode dissipation (watts)	$P_{(tot)\ max}$	2·5†

The potential of the internal shield must not be positive to that of either cathode.

* Measured with respect to the higher potential heater pin.

† At these maximum dissipations the grid-cathode resistance should not exceed 0·25 megohms when using cathode self-bias. With higher grid-cathode resistance, the permissible anode dissipation is reduced.

CHARACTERISTICS

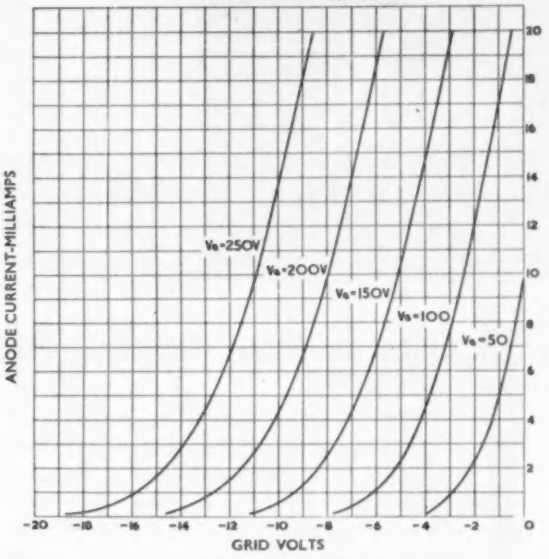
Anode voltage (volts)	V_a	200
Anode current (mA)	I_a	10
Mutual conductance (mA/V)	(g_m)	3·4
Amplification factor	μ	16

INTER-ELECTRODE CAPACITANCES (pF)

	(a)	(b)
$C_{g'}$–E	2·5	3·5
C_g–E	2·4	3·5
$C_{a'}$–E	2·1	3·2
C_a–E	2·0	2·9
$C_{a'}$–g'	2·5	2·8
$C_{a'}$–g	2·5	2·8
$C_{a'}$–a	0·038	0·038
$C_{g'}$–a	0·006	0·0064
C_g–a	0·014	0·015

(a) Excluding holder capacity
(b) In a typical B9A ceramic valveholder.

preliminary characteristic curves of Ediswan Mazda Valve Type 6/30L2



APPLICATION NOTES

The Ediswan Mazda 6/30L2 provides two triodes of identical characteristics. A shield between the triodes and the arrangement of the base connections result in a very low level of capacitive and electron coupling so that the triodes may be used in diverse applications without their performance being significantly affected by interaction. The heater characteristics enable the valve to be connected either in the series chain of a television receiver operating from a.c./d.c. mains or in a parallel heater arrangement.

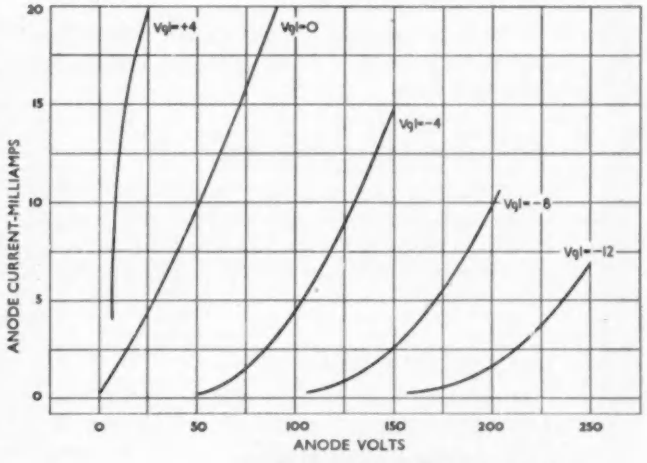
(a) Scanning Drive Generators

The 6/30L2 may be used to generate sawtooth or square pulse voltages for driving the output stages of line or frame scanning circuits. The high peak current available at low anode voltages makes it particularly suitable where a large and rapid voltage change at the anode is required.

(b) Pulse Circuits

Wherever shaping or gating of pulses is required in a television receiver, the 6/30L2 is useful. Applications of this type are in frame synchronising pulse separators, pulse-gated automatic gain control systems, cathode followers, interference pulse cancelling circuits, flywheel line synchronising phase comparators and phase splitters.

The triode sections of the Ediswan Mazda valves type 30FL1 and 30PL1 have identical characteristics to those of the 6/30L2.



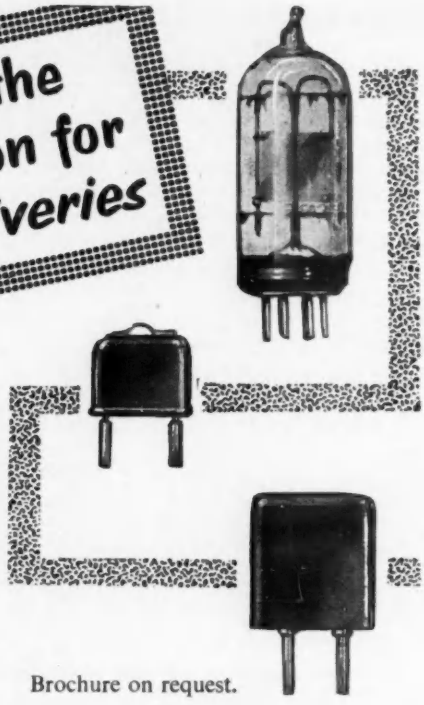
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company,*
Technical Service Department, 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2
Telephone: GERrard 8660 *Telegrams:* Sieswan, Westcent, London.

EDISWAN
MAZDA

CRC 15/25

BRUSH QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

You can rely on the BRUSH reputation for *guaranteed deliveries*



Quartz crystals in hermetically sealed cases or evacuated glass envelopes for frequency control and filter applications.

As supplied to all the major Airlines and Radio Manufacturers.

Technical service available to assist in formulating design specifications to customers' special requirements.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

Brochure on request.

BRUSH CRYSTAL CO. LTD. HYTHE, SOUTHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: HYTHE (Southampton) 3031-2 CABLES: BRUDEV. HYTHE SOUTHAMPTON.

FRACTIONAL HORSE-POWER MOTORS

From 1/2000 to 1 Horse-Power. Synchronous. Commutator. Asynchronous Induction. Utterly reliable. Built with the skill and experience distinguishing all Klaxon output.

GEARED UNITS

Over 50 Standard Types. Output torques from Zero to 2500 lbs. ins. Other types and Performances for special needs.

WARNING SIGNALS

For industry and transport. Buxton certified mine signal equipment. Audible signals for factories, railway yards, power stations, transport, etc. Heavy duty Screen Wipers, and Direction Indicator Flasher Units.

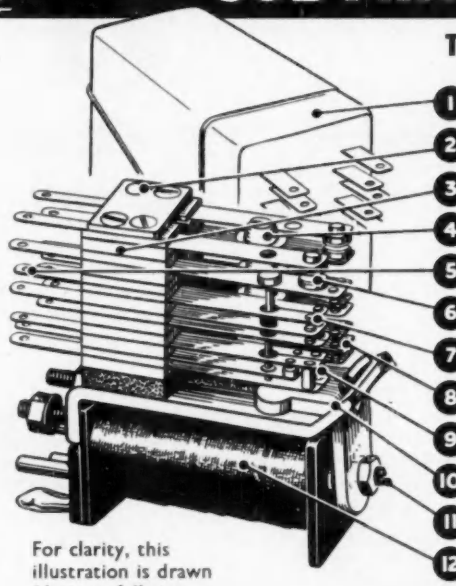
KLAXON LTD. Established 1909
Manufacturing Electrical Engineers.
49 UPPER BROOK STREET, LONDON, W.1.
Tel.: Mayfair 9020.
WORKS: BIRMINGHAM—*Tel.: Acocks Green 1654.*

KLAXON
every time!

EE 4130 *for further details*

THE ONLY SUB-MINIATURE '3000-TYPE' RELAY

THE HOPWOOD-PAR TYPE P3 MARK 3

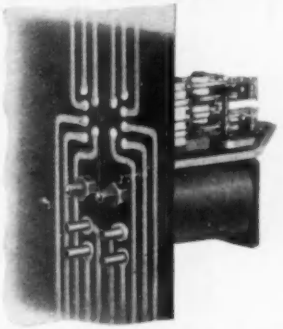


For clarity, this illustration is drawn 1½ times full size.

1. HERMETICALLY SEALED, or WITH REMOVABLE COVER (Will also house rectifier for A.C. operation).
2. Retaining screws sheathed in tiny ceramic tubes.
3. Ceramic spacers — complete relay will stand ambient of 100 C.
4. Ceramic buffer block.
5. Tags fitted to suit wire, or PRINTED CIRCUITS.
6. Twin "3000-type" contacts, choice of silver, platinum, palladium etc.
7. HEAVY DUTY (5 amp) CONTACTS.
8. UP TO 6 SETS OF CONTACTS (M, B, C or K).
9. "K" CONTACTS (make-before-break).
10. Armature on knife edge, with shock-proof retainer.
11. RESIDUAL SCREW—differential 20% to 60%.
12. COILS UP TO 9kΩ. POWER FROM 0.8W. DOUBLE WINDINGS or SLUGS.

DESIGNED AND MADE IN ENGLAND

With maximum overall dimensions of only 1.7" × 1.5" × 0.77", the P3 Mark 3 is the only sub-miniature relay incorporating every possible "3000-type" feature, plus hermetic sealing and high temperature construction. It can also be mounted direct on a printed circuit.



WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS:

D. ROBINSON & CO. GUNNERSBURY HOUSE • 717 LONDON ROAD HOUNSLOW • MIDDLESEX

TELEPHONE: HOUNSLOW 6266-7 and 8338

---

insulation problems?

Klingfast PVC tapes are moisture proof, strongly adhesive, pliable and rot proof, afford positive insulation and reliability. They are available in 25 yard rolls in widths of ⅜" and upwards and in six colours; black, service green, red, blue and yellow. Also widely used in the electrical industry are Klingfast 220 acid free tapes. For full details please write to the Dalmas technical department.

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES

		General Purpose	Electrical	Pipe Wrapping (Normal)	Pipe Wrapping (Extra Stout)
Property	*Method of Test*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*	*Average Values*
Insulation Resistance	A.S.T.M. D 257—52T		5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.	5×10^{14} ohms.
Dielectric Strength	A.S.T.M. D 1000—53T	7,000 volts	10,000 volts	11,000 volts	16,000 volts
	B.S. 1078	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 1,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute	Withstands 5,000 volts for one minute
Dielectric Constant at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 5.5	5.3	5.6
Power Factor at 50 c/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		60 c/s. 0.073	0.087	0.097
Power Factor at 1 Mc/s	A.S.T.M. D 150—47T		0.024	0.041	0.043
Electrolytic Corrosion Factor	A.S.T.M. D 1000—48T	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$	$\frac{T2}{T1} = 1.00$

KLINGFAST *has them taped!*

Klingfast tapes are manufactured by **DALMAS LTD., LEICESTER & LONDON**

EE 4132 *for further details*

EE 4133 *for further details*

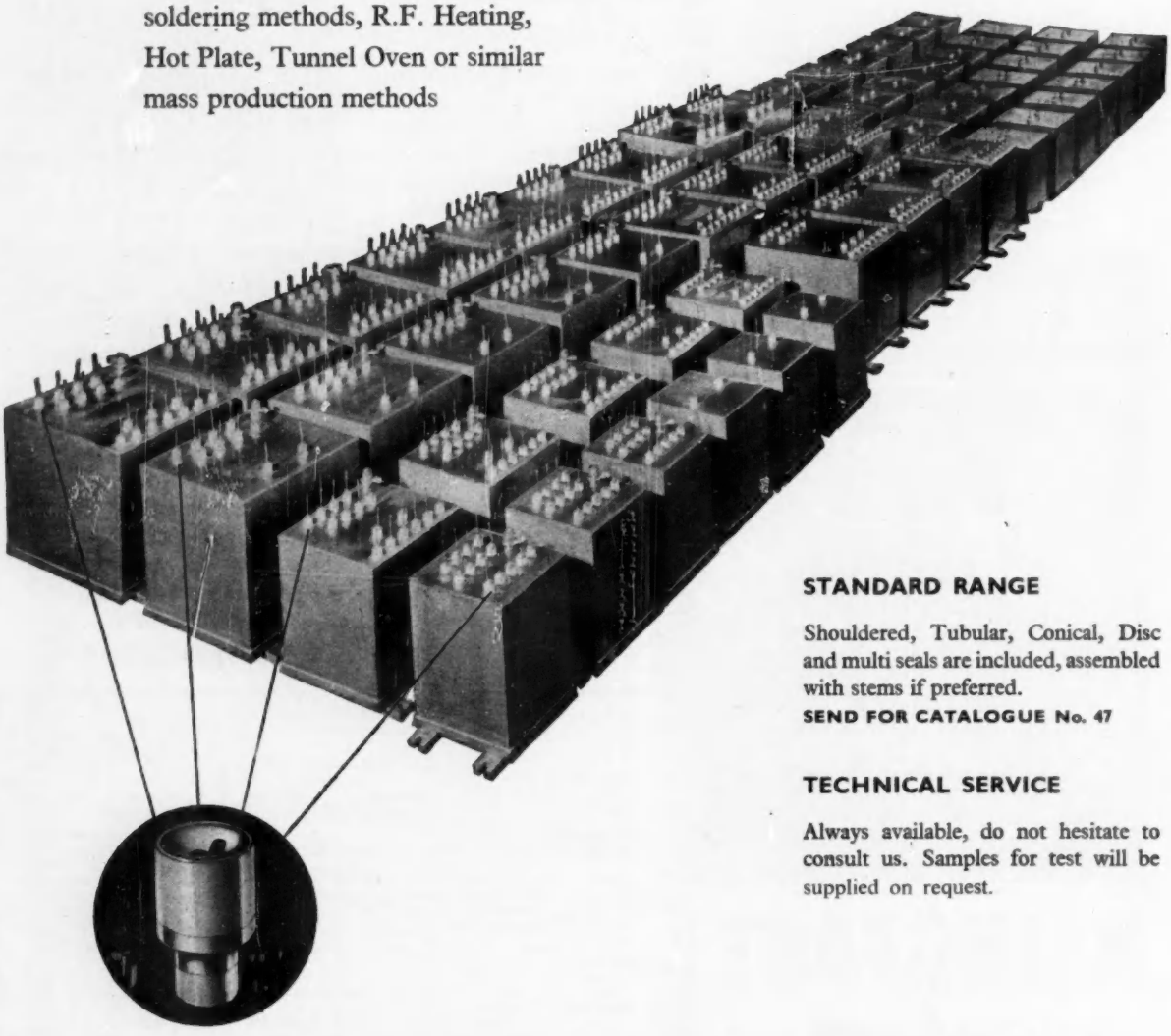
Hermetic Sealing

STEATITE & PORCELAIN
NICKEL METALLISING
Quality Approved (Joint Service R.C.S.C.)
WILL MEET THE MOST EXACTING REQUIREMENTS

METALLISED BUSHES

Perfect Terminations

—made readily without special precautions by semi-skilled labour, employing simple hand soldering methods, R.F. Heating, Hot Plate, Tunnel Oven or similar mass production methods



STANDARD RANGE

Shouldered, Tubular, Conical, Disc and multi seals are included, assembled with stems if preferred.
SEND FOR CATALOGUE No. 47

TECHNICAL SERVICE

Always available, do not hesitate to consult us. Samples for test will be supplied on request.

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

STOURPORT ON SEVERN, WORCS. **Telephone: Stourport 2271.** **Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport**

SP100

EE 4134 *for further details*

Vacuum engineers are 'potting' experts too!

Ask any reputable electrical or electronics manufacturer who uses VACUUM 'POTTING' TECHNIQUES and they will tell you that there is no chance of moisture, gas bubbles, or any foreign matter interfering with the performance or stability of the component. Furthermore, it is an extremely simple, economical and rapid technique requiring no special skill or expensive equipment.

WE SUPPLY ANY SIZE SYSTEM, OR SINGLE PUMP FOR FITTING TO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM.

MINIATURE SELF-CONTAINED SYSTEMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR QUICK DELIVERY.

For better vacuum service . . .

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM LTD

MANOR ROYAL · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX CRAWLEY 1500 (10 LINES) EDCOHIVAC CRAWLEY

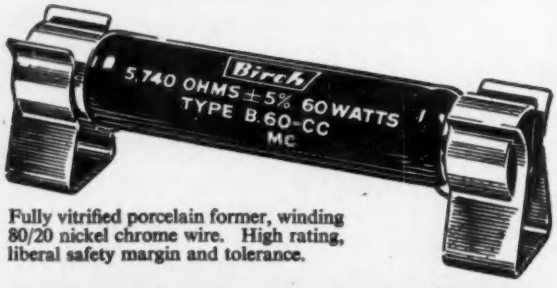
EE 4135 *for further details*

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

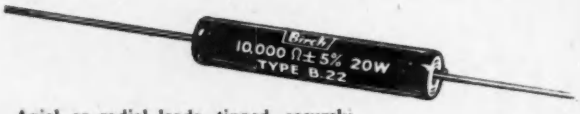
VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT



Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE
7 SIZES — 1½ to 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

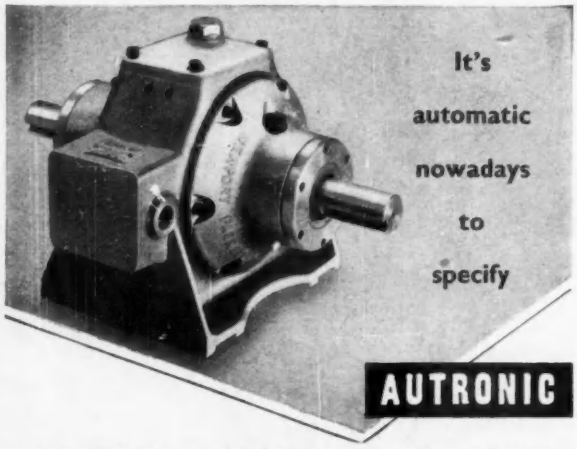
Write for List No. 190

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.
WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

EE 4136 *for further details*



ELECTRIC CLUTCH & BRAKE UNITS

Autronic Electric Clutch and Brake Units make radical increases in production and man-efficiency . . . by giving remote or automatic control *plus* these mechanical advantages:—

- Oil-immersed or mist operation.
- Cushioned engagement even at full load take-up.
- Negligible wear.
- No working adjustment necessary.
- No snatch.
- Quicker, smoother starting and stopping.

Torque capacity of standard units up to 264 lb. ft. Instrument-type, controlled slip and reversing gear boxes also available. Most models and sizes ex-stock.

For no-obligation details—and advice—contact:—

AUTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LTD

CRAWLEY RD · NEWPORT PAGNELL · BUCKS · ENGLAND Telephone 401/402

Absolutely No Pre-Cleaning With the Victor Soldering Tool

Covered by British and World Patents.

Price £2. 2s.

- *** Speed in operation**
- *** Versatility**
- *** Low-voltage safety and economy**

The VICTOR is *revolutionary*—it heats the work direct by gripping it with the twin arms of the tool. Simply press the button, the work instantly heats up and the solder runs. *No pre-cleaning—even of oil—is required except where the metal has been oxidised previously.* Operation is from a 6-*volt* supply.

For heavier materials and work the 6-12-volt VENUM Soldering Tool is available. Price £4 4s.

Trade inquiries invited.

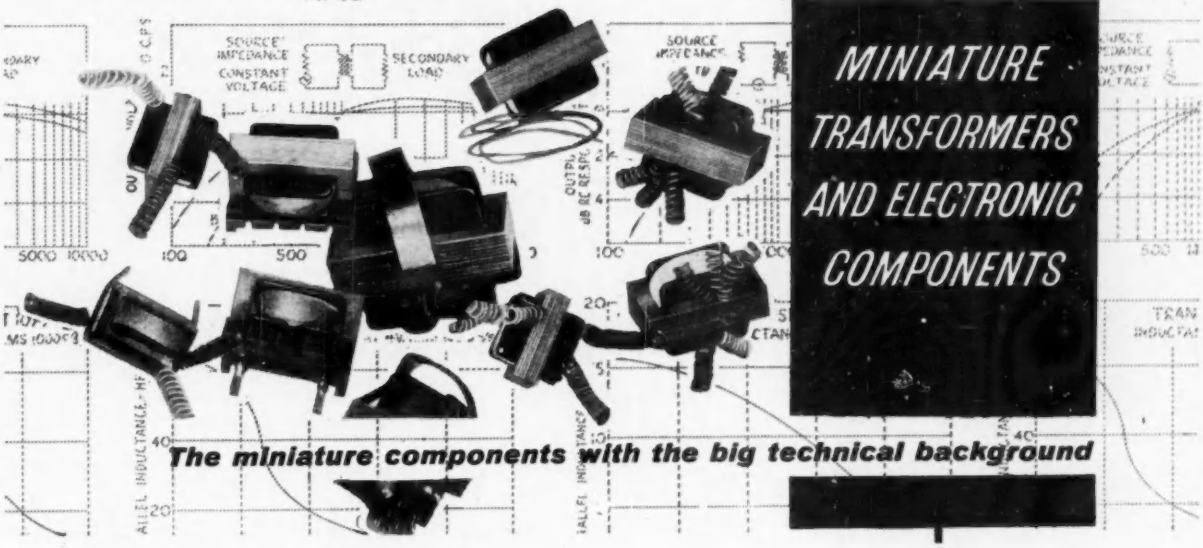
ALLIED DISTRIBUTING CORPORATION LTD.
13/17 Rathbone St. London, W.1. *Tel;* MUSeum 5411

ALS.1

EE 4137 *for further details*

EE 4138 *for further details*

ARDENTE *make a wide range of*



MINIATURE TRANSFORMERS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:

ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.

8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*

Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for **COPIES**

DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS · D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON

EE 4139 *for further details*

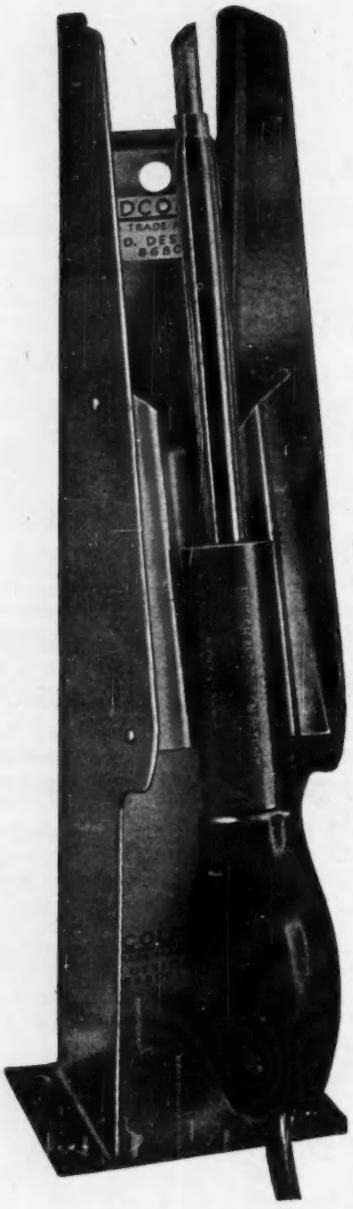
EE 4140 *for further details*

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

by

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)



(Illustrated)
⅜" **DETACHABLE BIT MODEL**
(List No. 64)
&
PROTECTIVE SHIELD
(List No. 68)

Supplied for all Voltages. *Designed for Factory Bench Line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid etc.*

Write for Catalogues

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers

ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4
Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272

EE 4141 *for further details*

LUSTRAPHONE LTD
MANUFACTURERS OF SOUND EQUIPMENT

designers and makers

of

microphones : microphone accessories

transistor amplifiers
transistor portable public address systems

noise-cancelling intercommunication systems for factories

ancillary equipment

NEW ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE ON REQUEST

LUSTRAPHONE LTD., ST. GEORGE'S WORKS, REGENTS PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: PRImrose 8844

AVO

10-DAY REPAIR SERVICE

Farnell Instruments Ltd

Official repairers to Avo Multi-Meters

All repairs automatically guaranteed 2 months by AVO LTD. (Our staff are fully trained by AVO LTD., and final tests and calibration of all instruments are carried out on official AVO test consoles.)

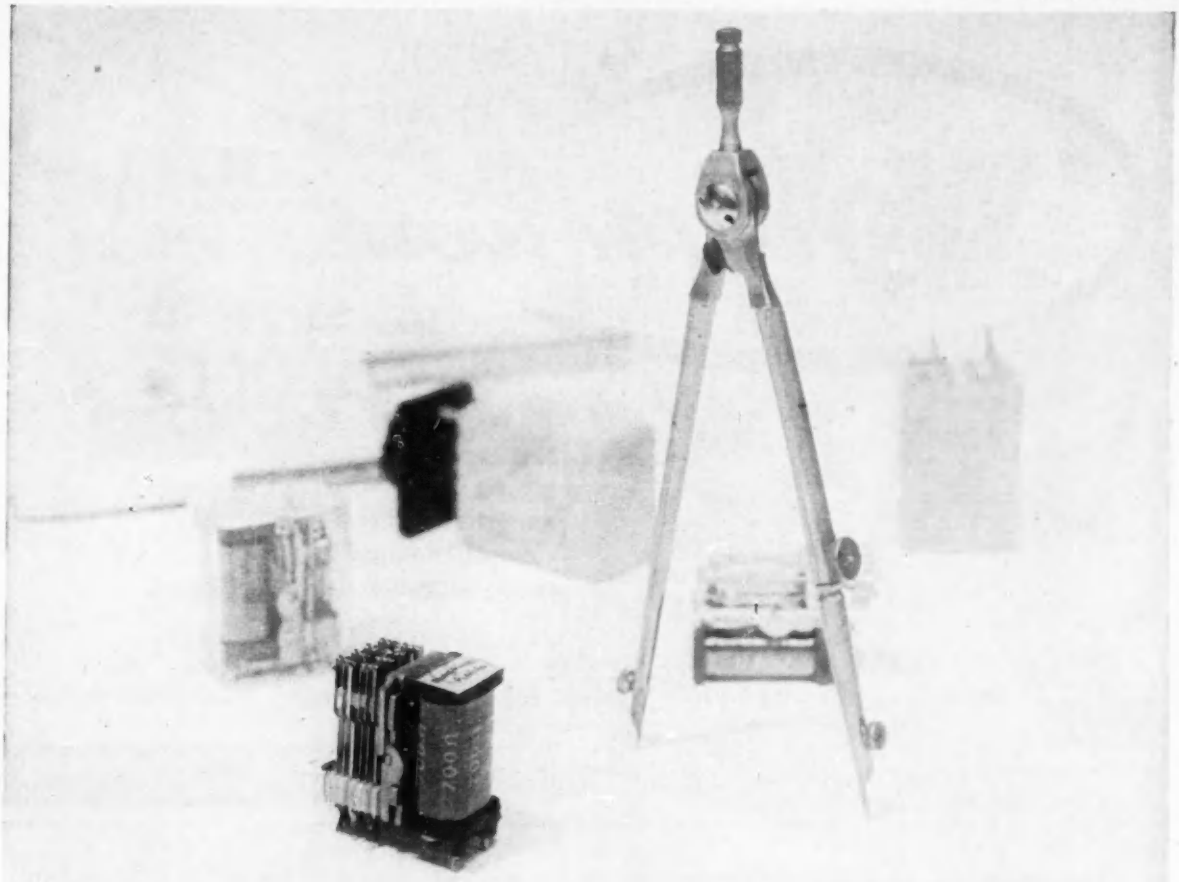
All repairs are sealed with the official AVO seal—Mark of perfection.

The only 10-day repair service officially accepted by AVO LTD.

FARNELL INSTRUMENTS LTD

WETHERBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
YORK ROAD, WETHERBY
Telephone: Wetherby 2691/2

EE 4142 *for further details*



RELAY DESIGN PERFECTED

Result of 3 year research plan at **Plessey**

A top Plessey research team has been engaged on a special project—producing a superior, fault-free range of small D.C. relays—which is of special interest to all those concerned with equipment design.

Thorough study of modern relay requirements plus the use of new materials and up to date manufacturing techniques have helped to evolve and perfect a series of relays of an unusually advanced design.

They offer a great variety of contact arrangements and ratings, and rigorous tests have shown them to be robust and consistently reliable. The Services type approved series of Plessey relays can be supplied either hermetically sealed or unsealed and has a very wide temperature range.

For full information about this new range of relays write for Publication Nos. 103 and 110.

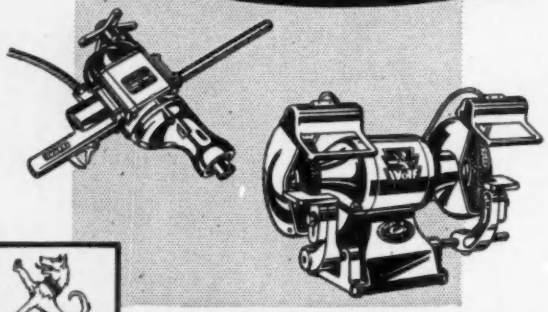
COMPONENTS GROUP

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED
ILFORD · ESSEX

Overseas Sales Organisation: Plessey International Limited, Ilford, Essex

EE 4144 *for further details*

"Wolf the work"



with Wolf Electric Tools

ELECTRIC DRILLS · GRINDERS
SANDERS · SAWS · BLOWER · HAMMER
NUTSETTER · SCREWDRIVERS
COMBINED MORTISER & DRILL
ENGINE RECONDITIONING EQUIPMENT, etc.

Full details of all Wolf Electric Tools on request from:

Wolf Electric Tools

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD · HANGER LANE · LONDON W.5 Tel: PERivale 5631-4

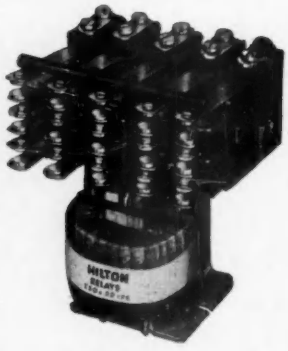
AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

THE FINEST ELECTRIC TOOLS IN THE WORLD

HILTON Timers | Delay Relays | Relays

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS FOR AUTOMATION

EFFICIENT, COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE SWITCHING AND POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO PRODUCTION

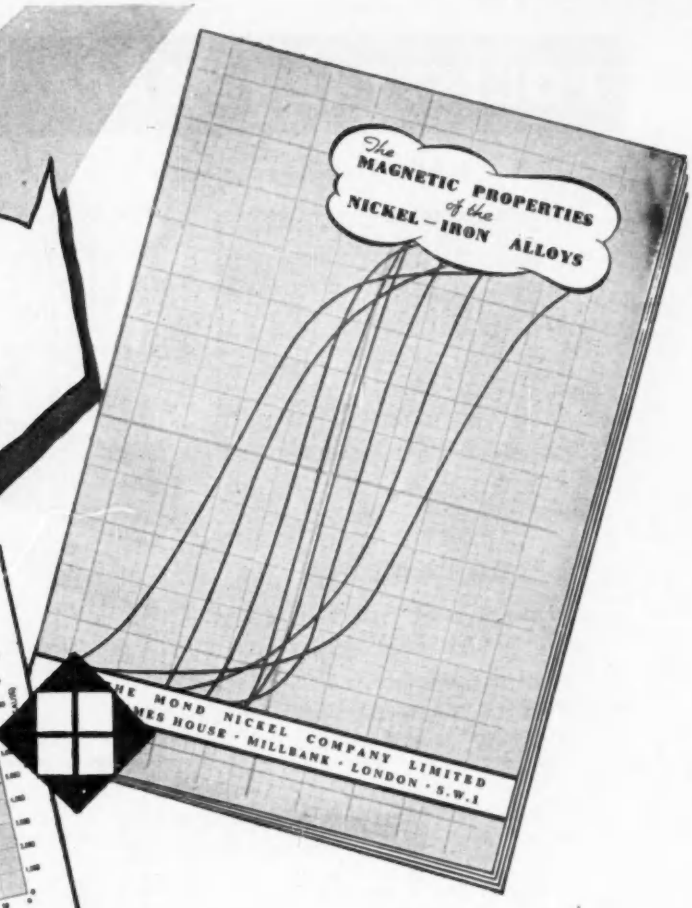
HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

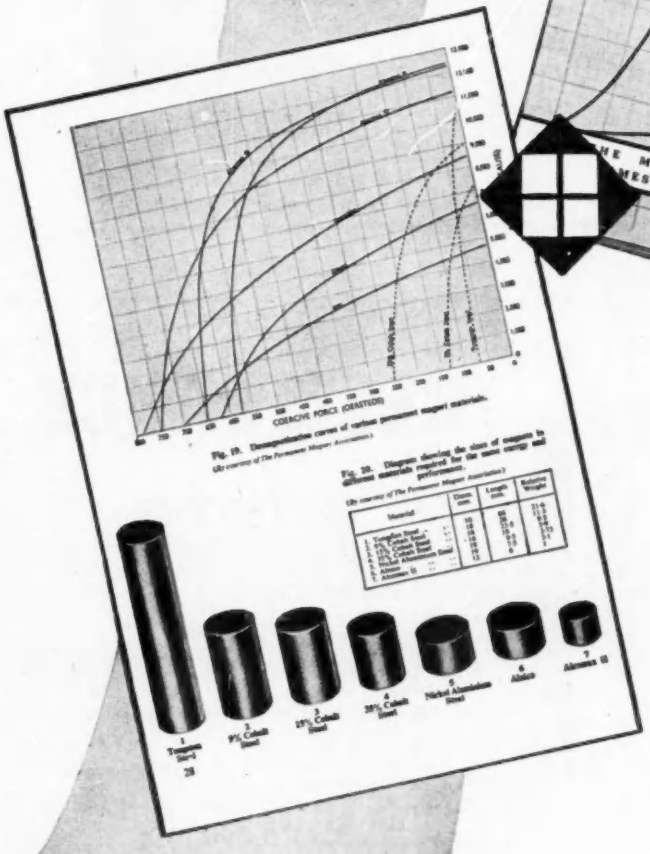
52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·

PHONE 22783 ·

EE 4145 *for further details*

YOU are invited to write for a FREE copy





Nickel alloys provide for the designer a range of materials with a wide variety of magnetic properties. These include, on the one hand, the "soft" magnetic alloys, amongst which are found the highest permeabilities ever reported, and, on the other hand, steels which are sensibly non-magnetic.

A further group contains the most powerful permanent-magnet materials known, whilst yet another class provides the optimum properties for applications depending on magnetostrictive effects.

The high level of magnetic properties not only permits economic advantages, in saving the bulk and weight in equipment, but makes possible technical performance unattainable with other materials. Further advantages may often be realised in improved corrosion-resistance compared with that of other ferro-magnetic materials.

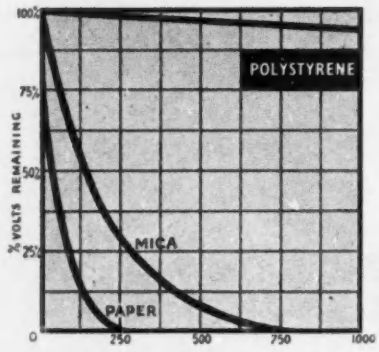
To give engineers and designers the fullest technical data on these important properties we have available a new publication "The Magnetic Properties of the Nickel-Iron Alloys". You are invited to write for a free copy.

THE MOND NICKEL CO. LTD. THAMES HOUSE · MILLBANK · LONDON S.W.I

TGA 21/58

POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS

HAVE THIS ... and many other unique advantages



LEAKAGE IN HOURS

ESPECIALLY WHEN THEY ARE PART OF THE TMC RANGE DESIGNED TO COMMUNICATIONS STANDARDS

Whatever your capacitor problem — WE HAVE THE ANSWER...

Write to Components Sales Division

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

CRAY WORKS · SEVENOAKS WAY · ORPINGTON · KENT · Telephone & Telegrams: ORPINGTON 26611

S/9450

---

accurate . . . . uniform . . . . precision made

'Vacrom' and 'Eureka' resistance wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.
'Vacrom' is used where a high resistance is required in a limited space, while 'Eureka' with its low temperature co-efficient is always in demand for precision work.

RESISTANCE WIRES

Vacrom Regd. & *Eureka* Regd.

NICKEL-CHROME *CUPRO-NICKEL*

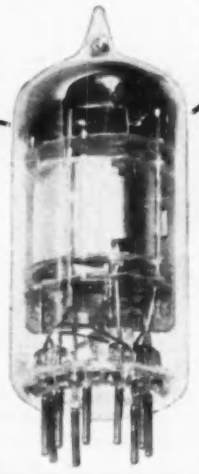
Insulated Wires L·E·W — THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LTD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

Bare Wires VACTITE — VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED · 75 ST. SIMON STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS

Hi-Fi with BRIMAR

8D8

miniature low noise pentode



The 8D8 is a miniature low noise pentode designed for use as an RC-coupled input amplifier at audio frequencies. The valve is particularly suitable for use in equipment where low hum, noise and microphony are essential characteristics.

Characteristics:

Cathode: Indirectly Heated
Heater: Voltage 6·3 volts
Current 0·15 amps.

Dimensions:

Max. Overall length: $2\frac{7}{32}$" (56·0mm.)
Max. diameter: $\frac{7}{8}$" (22·2mm.)
Max. seated height: $1\frac{15}{16}$" (49·0mm.)
Base: B9A

Operating Characteristics:

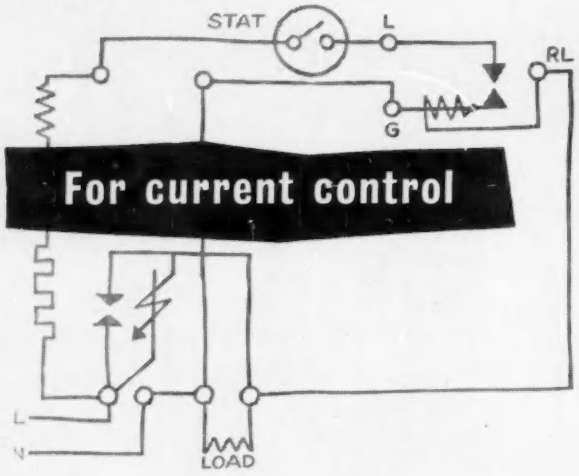
Pentode connected (g_3 connected to cathode)	
Anode voltage	250 volts
Screen voltage	140 volts
Control grid voltage	−2 volts
Anode current	3 mA
Screen current	0·6 mA
Anode impedance	2·5 MΩ
Mutual conductance	1·9 mA/volt
Inner amplification factor	38
Triode connected (g_2 connected to anode; g_3 connected to cathode)	
Anode voltage	200 volts
Control grid voltage	−3·8 volts
Anode current	3·2 mA
Anode impedance	17 kΩ
Mutual conductance	2·2 mA/volt
Amplification factor	36·5

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

VALVES DIVISION: FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT

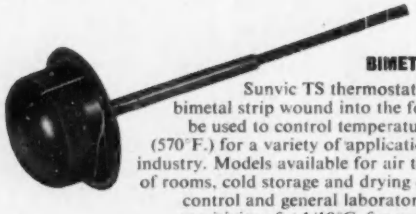
EE 4150 *for further details*



. . . SPECIFY SUNVIC

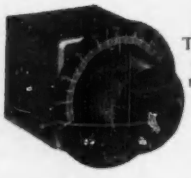
Sunvic components are widely used for controlling equipment such as moulding presses, furnaces, incubators, chemical plant, etc. Together with the Sunvic potentiometric recorder they also have numerous applications in scientific and industrial research particularly for measuring, controlling and recording temperature and small electrical quantities.

If you have a specific problem or would like technical information on any or all Sunvic components, please contact Sunvic Controls Ltd., P.O. Box 1, Harlow, Essex. Tel: Harlow 25271.



ADJUSTABLE BIMETAL THERMOSTATS

Sunvic TS thermostats are operated by a bimetal strip wound into the form of a helix. Can be used to control temperatures of up to 300°C. (570°F.) for a variety of applications in research and industry. Models available for air temperature control of rooms, cold storage and drying chambers, for oven control and general laboratory work, and with a sensitivity of ±1/10°C. for very accurate control.



ENERGY REGULATORS

The Sunvic energy regulator effects its control by periodically switching on and off the power, the ratio of the on-time to the total time determining the average power input, which is continuously variable. Available in several forms with a continuous rating of 1kW at 230V. A.C.; also supplied with an HVS relay for larger loads.

HOTWIRE VACUUM SWITCH (HVS) TUBES AND RELAYS

Available either as a loose tube for switching up to 10 kW at 400V. A.C. or D.C. or as a complete relay either enclosed in a plastic box or mounted on a paxolin base for incorporation in customer's own equipment. For single—or three-phase A.C. applications. Advantages are: no arcing; silent operation; low, non-inductive operating current; A.C. or D.C.; inductive or non-inductive loads

SUNVIC

An A.E.I. Company

Control and research equipment for science and industry

relays, thermostats, time delays, energy regulators, D.C. amplifiers and potentiometric recorders

SC/68

EE 4151 *for further details*

European TANTALUM Capacitors

- **now obtainable**
- **no dollars**
- **no licence required**

Also all types of HIGH-STABILITY RESISTORS.
MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS.
Complete range of all types of TRANSISTORS.

SOME SOLE AGENCIES STILL AVAILABLE

For more details apply to :-

SUPER ELECTRONICS LTD.,
5, VIOLET HILL, LONDON, N.W.8.
Maida Vale 0569

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER USERS !

We are proud to announce that the PCA Patent **SAFETAPE** and **SLINGDEX** Systems for the storage of Magnetic Computer Tape and Film have been approved and welcomed by leading Electronic Computer Manufacturers and Users in this country and overseas.

PCA SAFETAPE and **SLINGDEX** Units are already to be seen in Computer Installations of National Importance, and we hope that you, too, will consult us with regard to your Tape Storage and Handling problems.

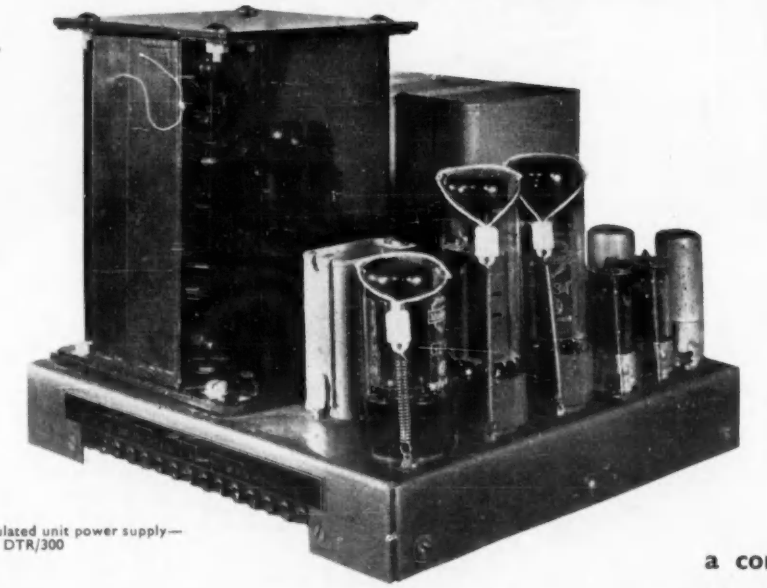
A warm welcome awaits you on Stand No. 29!

PUNCHED CARD ACCESSORIES LIMITED
Abbey House, Victoria Street, S.W.1.
Telephone: ABBey 1396 and 2691

EE 4152 *for further details*

brandenburg high voltage engineering

a regulated unit power supply



Regulated unit power supply—
type DTR/300

for only £39.10.0

type DTR—3 models

output volts	350 V, nominal. Model 350 300 V, nominal. Model 300 250 V, nominal. Model 250 any two of these models may be used in series
output current	0-200 mA maximum
polarity	reversible
effective resistance	0.1 ohm
stability	against + or − 10% mains change: 0.02%
ripple	less than 1 mV
input	100/125 volts—200/250 volts, 45/60 cycles
dimensions	9″ × 9″ × 7½″ high supplied with sturdy fixing brackets

a compact and finely engineered instrument at a remarkably low price

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg

contractors to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

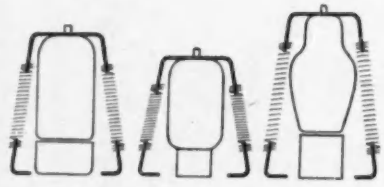
BRANDENBURG LIMITED

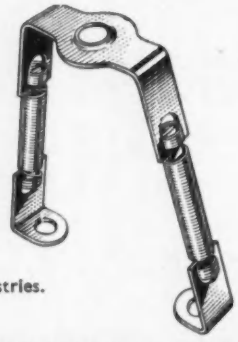
139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey
SANderstead 3555/6

EE 4153 *for further details*

THIS IS THE LEWIS VALVE RETAINER

This is the valve retainer everyone has been waiting for, the Lewis high-quality, high-efficiency retainer made in sizes to RCS 257 and RCL 257. Cadmium plated DTD 904, Passivated DTD 923, connecting springs in stainless steel from EN 58A. Send to-day for samples and prices.





Lewis are also makers of Beryllium Copper 'Wavey' Washers and springs and pressings in Beryllium Copper for the electrical and electronic industries. Full details will gladly be sent on request.

LEAVE IT TO **Lewis** OF REDDITCH
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

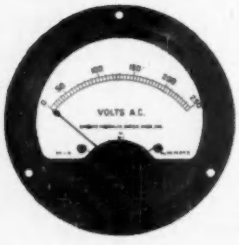
THE LEWIS SPRING CO LTD · RESILIENT WORKS · REDDITCH
TELEPHONE: REDDITCH 720/PBX London Office: 122 High Holborn, W.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 7470 and 7479

WESTON PANEL INSTRUMENTS

Complete flexibility in panel design is made possible by the Weston range of "miniatures" which includes round, rectangular and edgewise models. Round models are housed in cases of 2", 2½" and 3½" diameter . . . or, to harmonise with rectangular panels, the rectangular type is available, giving an increase in scale length of approximately 50% over the equivalent round models. Horizontal edgewise instruments are available with scale lengths of 2¼" and 3¼".

Moving iron, moving coil, a.c. rectifier and h.f. thermocouple models are offered—all with the accepted Weston qualities of accuracy and reliability.

Full particulars are to be found in leaflets—Lists Nos. W1, W2, W3 and W4, copies of which are available on request.

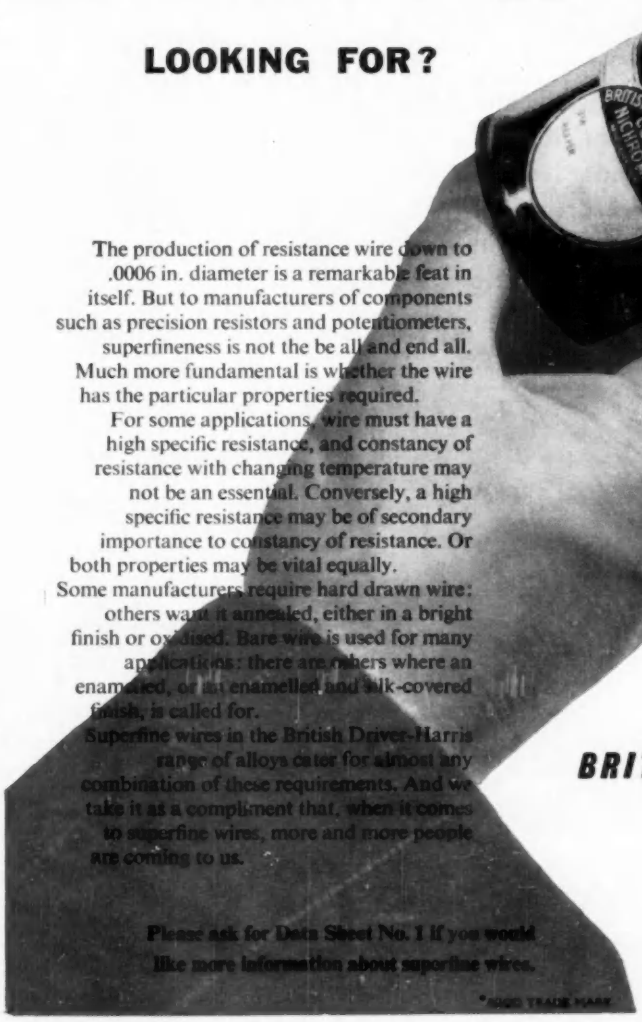


SANGAMO WESTON

SANGAMO WESTON LTD · ENFIELD · MIDDLESEX
Tel: ENField 3434 (6 lines) & 1242 (6 lines). Grams: Sanwest, Enfield.
Scottish Factory: Port Glasgow, Renfrewshire, Port Glasgow 41151 · Branches: London, CHAncery 4971 · Glasgow, Central 6208 Manchester, Central 7904 · Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Newcastle 26867 · Leeds, Leeds 30867 · Liverpool, Central 0230 · Wolverhampton, Wolverhampton 21912 · Nottingham, Nottingham 42403 · Bristol, Bristol 21781 · Southampton, So'ton 23328

SW/68

WHAT PROPERTIES ARE YOU LOOKING FOR?



The production of resistance wire down to .0006 in. diameter is a remarkable feat in itself. But to manufacturers of components such as precision resistors and potentiometers, superfineness is not the be all and end all. Much more fundamental is whether the wire has the particular properties required.

For some applications, wire must have a high specific resistance, and constancy of resistance with changing temperature may not be an essential. Conversely, a high specific resistance may be of secondary importance to constancy of resistance. Or both properties may be vital equally.

Some manufacturers require hard drawn wire: others want it annealed, either in a bright finish or oxidised. Bare wire is used for many applications: there are others where an enamelled, or an enamelled and silk-covered finish, is called for.

Superfine wires in the British Driver-Harris range of alloys cater for almost any combination of these requirements. And we take it as a compliment that, when it comes to superfine wires, more and more people are coming to us.

Please ask for Data Sheet No. 1 if you would like more information about superfine wires.

*REGD TRADE MARK

THESE ARE THE ALLOYS

NICHROME* & NICHROME* V Nichrome* (65/15 type nickel-chromium-iron) and Nichrome* V (80/20 type nickel-chromium) are the alloys most suitable where a high resistance is necessary and where the change in resistance due to temperature does not hinder satisfactory performance.

KARMA* This is essentially a modified 80/20 nickel-chromium alloy, developed especially for the electronics industry, which combines a high specific resistance with a low temperature coefficient.

ADVANCE* Wires of this 60/40 copper-nickel alloy have a low temperature coefficient and a fairly high resistance—important properties in precision resistors which must have constant resistance over a wide temperature range.

BRITISH DRIVER-HARRIS CO LTD

CHEADLE HEATH, CHESHIRE

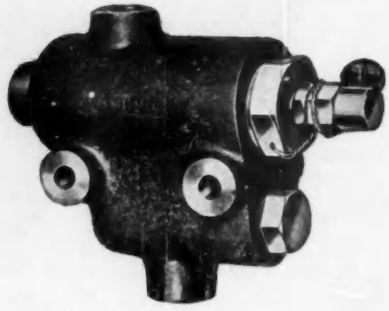
1908–1958 50 years ACHIEVEMENT IN ELECTRICAL ALLOYS

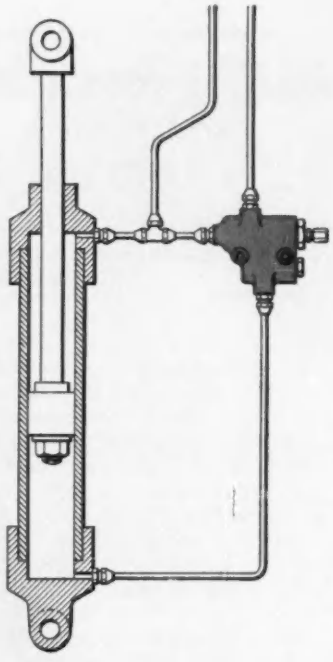
GOLDEN JUBILEE 1958

BACKED BY A QUARTER OF A CENTURY OF LOCKHEED HIGH-PRECISION HYDRAULICS

The LOCKHEED *'Hydroloc'* VALVE

locks a hydraulic slave unit securely in any position without line pressure





This simple and effective unit creates a hydraulic lock in one end of the slave cylinder until the other end is fed under pressure, when the 'lock' is automatically released. Even if the slave cylinder is released under a heavy reactive load, the 'Hydroloc' prevents judder.

The 'Hydroloc' is simple, very easy to install, and needs no mechanical connections. If the load is always 'one-way' such as in a slave cylinder with a spring-loaded return, one single-type 'Hydroloc' is sufficient. If the load changes direction, the twin 'Hydroloc' valves, or two single valves, hold the piston in both directions.

'Hydrolocs' are available immediately in $\frac{1}{4}$" B.S.P. and for pressures up to 2000 p.s.i.

For further details of this and other Lockheed industrial units, please write for pamphlets and kindly mention this journal.

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED
Shaw Road, Speke, Liverpool. 24 Telephone Hunts Cross 2121

Lockheed

REGD TRADE MARK

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS (BRITISH MADE) OR INDIVIDUAL UNITS

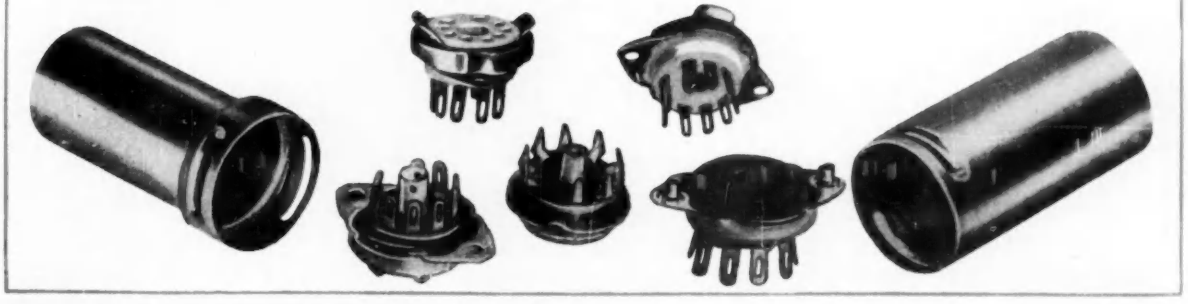
Something to crow about!

. . . from morning till night the Brayhead Valveholders are something which really make us justifiably proud. Many types have been designed to suit all needs, and with printed circuits in mind they have proved completely versatile and competitive in price without falling from the very highest level of efficiency. These are some of the features which put the Brayhead B9A Valveholder way out in front.

- Free-seating contacts (prevents damage to valves).
- Removable and replaceable contacts (no chance of solder running into contacts).
- Contact soldering to chassis if required.
- Wedge and spring locking action of can to saddle (no 'rock' or earthing noise).

With body moulded in ceramic or phenolic material with extremely low-loss properties and screening cans in all standard sizes and finishes, the Brayhead B9A Valveholders are unsurpassed in design and construction.

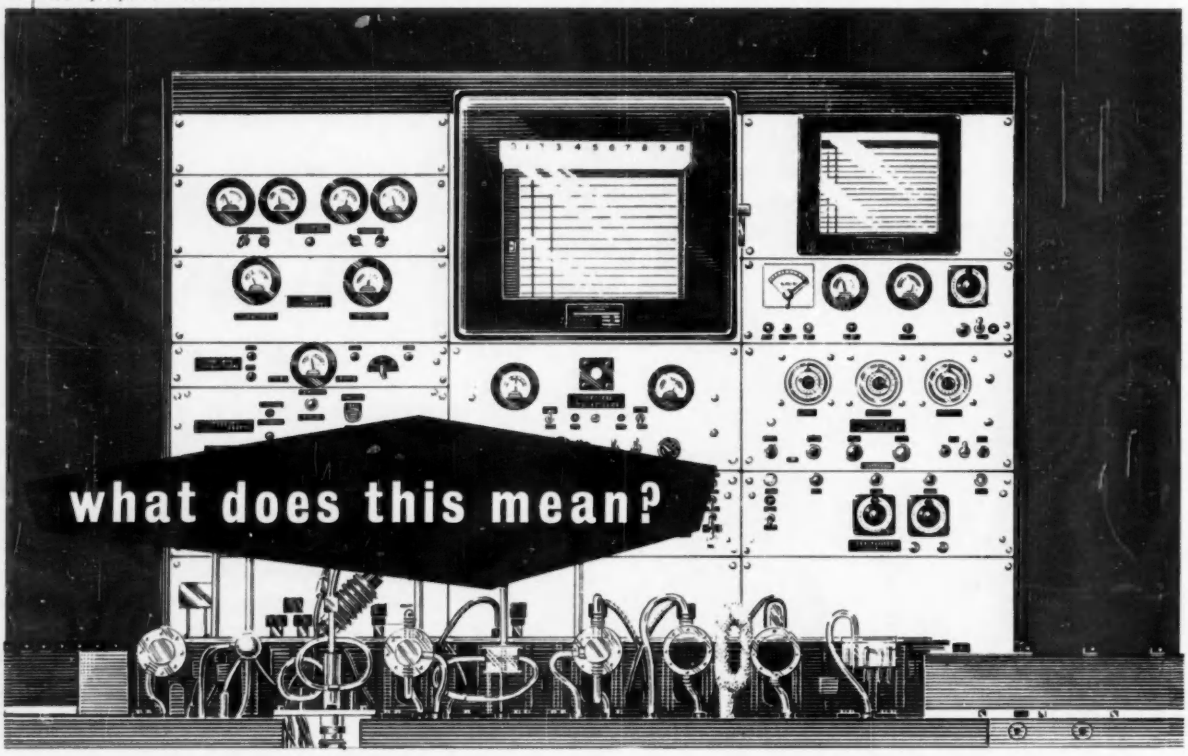
Write for full details and descriptive leaflet



BRAYHEAD (ASCOT) LTD.

FULL VIEW WORKS • KENNEL SIDE • ASCOT • BERKS • Tel: Winkfield Row 427/8, or Ascot 1907/8/9 Grams: Brayhead Ascot

B 34



This automatic production line performing the critical processes for Semiconductors Surface Barrier Transistors means consistency and Reliability of the finished transistor. Semiconductors Surface Barrier Transistors are manufactured by the latest electro-chemical techniques perfected after several years of successful manufacture by Philco in the United States.

Semiconductors
SURFACE BARRIER TRANSISTORS include

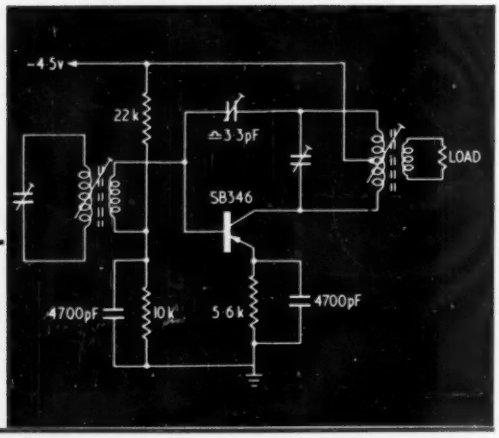
SB 344/5

The S.B. 344/5 are for general purpose high frequency applications such as RF and IF amplifiers, video amplifiers, RF oscillators and mixers, and high speed switching.

SB 346

Designed for high frequency purposes, this transistor has a higher cut-off frequency making it useful for amplification as high 20 Mc/s.

HIGH FREQUENCY I.F. AMPLIFIER USING SB 346



TYPE	MINIMUM ALPHA CUT-OFF	POWER GAIN 1 Mc/s	10 Mc/s	20 Mc/s
S.B. 344/345	20 Mc/s	30 dB	10 dB	
S.B. 346	50 Mc/s	30 dB	16 dB	10 dB

Semiconductors Limited

CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTSHIRE
TELEPHONE: SWINDON 6421/2

Full technical data on the applications of the SB 344/5/6 range are available on request

SC9

EE 4160 *for further details*

Marrison & Catherall

PERMANENT MAGNETS & 'C' CORES

Our experience of permanent magnets and magnetic materials extends over 30 years, and we take pleasure in offering our services to users of permanent magnets and 'C' Cores. We should be pleased to help you with your design problems — may we send you our technical literature?

Our technical representatives will be pleased to call by appointment to discuss your particular requirements.

★ **Permanent Magnets in most materials including Columax and semi-columnar anisotropic alloys.**

★ **Magnets for all applications from a fraction of an ounce to 250 lbs. in weight.**

★ **Grain oriented silicon iron 'C' Cores to RCL.193 are in constant production: small quantities delivered from stock: specials and larger quantities on short delivery.**

★ **Cruciform and large cores for power transformers up to 100 lbs. weight made to customers' requirements.**

★ **Circular cores for toroidally wound transformers are made as required and supplied bonded or 'dry'.**

MARRISON & CATHERALL LIMITED

Head Office: FORGE LANE, KILLAMARSH, NR. SHEFFIELD *Telephone: Eckington 504/505*

London Office: 109 KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2 *Telephone: Holborn 3074*

EE 4161 *for further details*

POWER UNITS
INVERTORS
CONVERTORS

TYPES D.C./D.C., D.C./A.C., A.C./D.C., A.C./A.C.

INPUT 6, 12 or 24 volts d.c. or 250 volts a.c.

OUTPUT POWER 6—150 watts.

OUTPUT FREQUENCY 50c/s—20kc/s

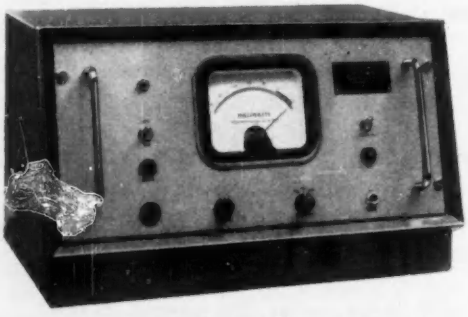
Typical invertor units used for illumination of standard fluorescent lighting tubes.

G.E.C. TRANSISTORISED EQUIPMENTS

For further details or quotations for a unit to meet your specific requirements, please write to:—
ELECTRONICS DIVISION **THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD of ENGLAND**
TELEPHONE · RADIO AND TELEVISION WORKS · COVENTRY · ENGLAND

GEC. 21

UHF to MICROWAVE MILLIWATTMETER
TYPE 14



- **DIRECT READING (Range 2·5mW)**
- **CONSTANT MATCH**
- **NO THERMAL TRANSIENTS IN THERMISTOR MOUNT**

Send for illustrated Brochure

TELECOMMUNICATION INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
Dept. D.E.E. Great Yarmouth, England
Telephone: Great Yarmouth 4941

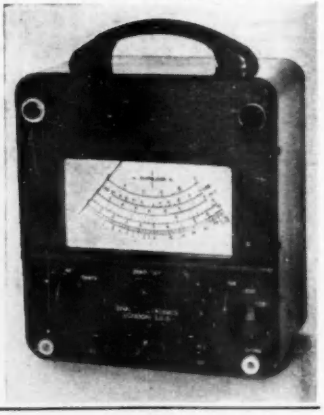
EE 4162 *for further details*

EE 4163 *for further details*

LESS THAN 0.3 μA FULL SCALE

is the current drawn by the Valve Voltmeter Model V 0 8 on Range 1. This model provides measurement of A.C. and D.C. potentials from 0-1000V. Resistance from 0.1Ω to 1000 meg. ohms.

Price £17.10.0 complete
please send for full specification



SWAN ELECTRONICS
75, Bellenden Road, London S.E.15
Telephone: NEW CROSS 7136

OSMOR
WAVEWOUND & R.F. COILS
PROTOTYPES WITHIN A FEW HOURS

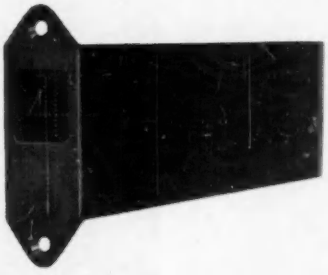
OSMOR RADIO PRODUCTS LTD.
418 BRIGHTON ROAD,
S. CROYDON.
CRO. 5148/9

EE 4164 *for further details*

EE 4165 *for further details*

KGM

M 2 A New Miniature Indicator ideal for equipment where panel space is at a premium. Shown full size.



- ★ Wide viewing angle— ±45° in vertical and horizontal planes.
- ★ High level of illumination.
- ★ Simplicity of operation.
- ★ Reliability.
- ★ Ease of maintenance.

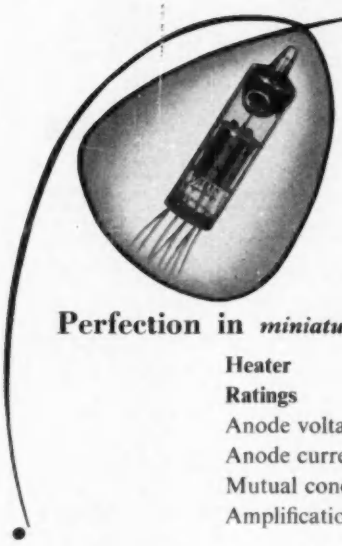
M 1 Standard Indicator. Shown full size.

* *Other indicators, including one of revolutionary design, are being developed. Details will be announced shortly.*

K.G.M. electronics limited

The Barons · St Margaret's · Middlesex *Tel: POPesgrove 0031*

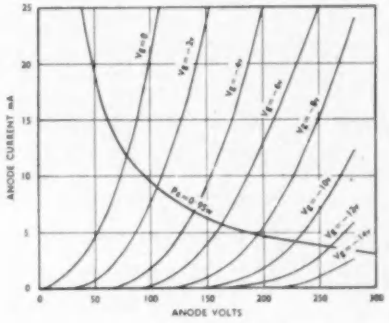
XR9 Indirectly heated subminiature H.F. Double Triode



The XR9 is ideal for use in the most modern hard valve computers and similar circuits where the small size and inherent reliability of subminiature valves are essential.
It is suitable for similar circuit applications to those of the well known 12 AT7 and 12 AU47 and operates under similar conditions.

Perfection in *miniature*

Heater Ratings	**6.3V at 0.3A** (each half)
Anode voltage	**100V**
Anode current	**8.5mA**
Mutual conductance	**5 mA/V**
Amplification factor	**20.**



Hivac Limited
A member of the A.T. & E Group

STONEFIELD WAY
SOUTH RUISLIP MIDDLESEX
Phone: Ruislip 3366

V15

EE 4166 *for further details*

EE 4167 *for further details*

SILVER DISPERSIONS

As part of their service to the electronics industry, Acheson Colloids Limited now offer a range of 'dag'* dispersions of silver for applications where high conductivity is essential.

Air-dried silver coatings can be used as screening media, starters for the electro-plating of plastics, as contact material, or as conducting inks. Among other applications for these Acheson products, the silvering of ceramics and mica at relatively low temperatures deserves special mention.

Here are two outstanding examples of their use. First, a 'dag' dispersion of silver was adopted by the G.P.O., after a long series of tests, as a screening coating for the repeater valves of the first transatlantic telephone cable. Second, following two years of research and testing by Acheson technicians working in collaboration with a well known component manufacturer, * a special silver coating for potentiometer low-end contacts was developed. The Acheson dispersion has now been adopted as a standard material for this purpose.

The Acheson Organisation is backed by fifty years' experience in the development and application of colloidal dispersions. If your interest is in conducting coatings, whether of silver or graphite, get in touch with Acheson's *first*.

** Registered trade mark of Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd; licensed user—Acheson Colloids Ltd.*

dag REGD TRADE MARK **dispersions of silver**

ACHESON

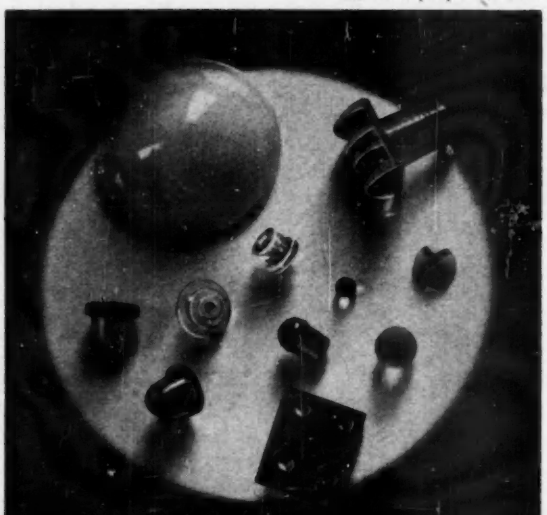
COLLOIDS LIMITED

[Subsidiary of Acheson Industries (Europe) Limited]

P.O. BOX No. 12
PRINCE ROCK, PLYMOUTH, DEVON

Also Acheson Colloiden N.V., Scheemda (Gr.), Netherlands & Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Michigan, U.S.A.

EE 4168 *for further details*



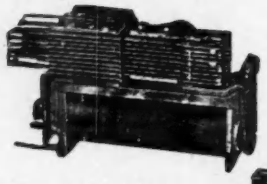
- INDICATOR GLASS DOMES, MINIATURE TO 2" DIAMETER
- PRECISION GLASS MOULDINGS • SEALING BEADS
- PRECISION GROUND GLASS BALLS • BALLOTINI

THE ENGLISH GLASS CO. LTD

EMPIRE ROAD, LEICESTER

Specialists in small glass mouldings EGC *Telephone: Leicester 23481-2*

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000



BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER

KEYS SWITCHES
PROMPT DELIVERY ALL TYPES UP TO 4CO/6CO

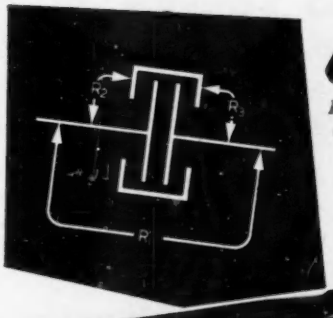
RACKS—POST OFFICE STANDARD. 6 ft. high with U-channel sides drilled for 19 in. panels, heavy angle base, 4 ft. 10 in. also in stock.
ROTARY CONVERTER Input 12 volts DC. Output 230 volts AC 50 cycles 135 watts. In fitted case with variable resistance, 0/300 voltmeter, mains switch. £10 cge 15/-.
BRIDGE MEGGER TESTERS No. 1. 1000 Volts 100 Megohms with Resistance Box, Brand New. £75 (less than half price).
"WEE MEGGERS". 500 Volts in leather case £12 10s. 0d.
MEGGERS Series 2. 500 Volts 100 Megohms £25.
AVO TEST BRIDGES. Measures capacities from 5 to 50 mfd., resistances from 5 ohms to 50 megohms, etc. 220/240 vt. £9 19s. 6d.
AMMETERS 0/3 Moving Coil D.C., 6 in. Flush Round with a fine open scale with divisions of 50 MA, B.S.S. 89 ... ... 90/-
VOLTMETERS, 0/300 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round ... 110/-
AMMETERS, 0/50 or 0/100 Moving Iron, A.C., 6 in. Flush Round 90/-
VOLTMETERS, 0/300, Moving Iron, A.C., 2½ in. Flush Round... 25/-
AMMETERS, 0/3, Moving Iron, A.C., 3 in. Scale, Portable Type 45/-
AMMETERS, 50-0-50, Moving Coil D.C. 2 in. Flush Square ... 12/6s.
Stock list of meters available.

VACUUM PUMP and COMPRESSOR

Coupled with a 24 volt DC Motor 1/25 HP 1,000 RPM and fitted on base with switch and cover 16"x 7"x 8" overall.
The outside dimension of the finned compressor is 4½ x 4½.
Price £7-10-0 net. Carriage 15/-.

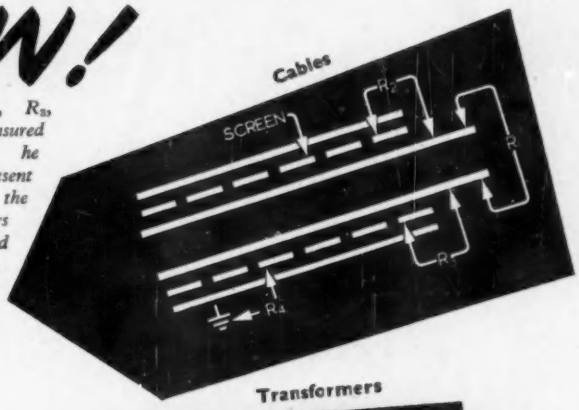
L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.
19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

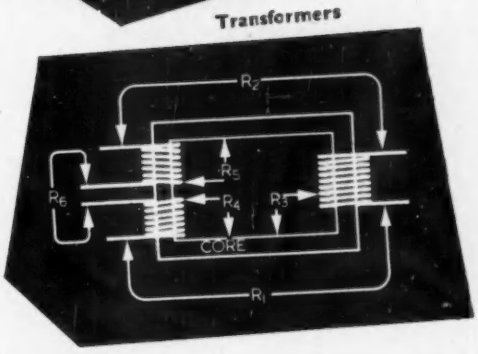
EE 4169 *for further details*



NEW!

Resistances R_1, R_2, R_3, etc., can each be measured independently of he other resistances present by connecting the floating conductors to the Guard terminal.





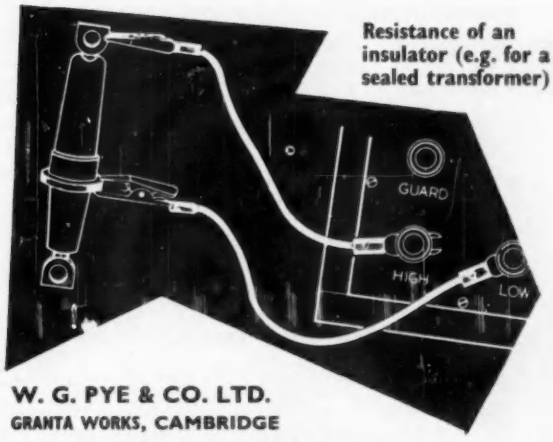
High Resistance TEST SET

- BATTERY-OPERATED FOR HIGHEST STABILITY
- COMPACT, ROBUST, DIRECT READING
- 3 MEGOHMS TO 2 MILLION MEGOHMS IN 5 RANGES
- SCALE LENGTH 3½" GRADUATED 3-200
- GUARD TERMINAL ELIMINATES LEAKAGE ERRORS

The Pye High Resistance Test Set, which comprises a sensitive valve voltmeter in conjunction with a precision reference resistor gives an exceptional and highly useful range of high resistance measurements. It can be used for the testing of dielectrics and insulation, measuring the leakage resistance of capacitors, transformers, cables, etc., for assessing volume resistivity, etc.

A Guard terminal is fitted. The principle is one of intercepting current which flows in any path other than that to be measured, so that it produces no effect upon the indicator. When measuring volume resistivity (*e.g.*, of a sheet of insulating material) the Guard ring effectively prevents surface leakage which would make readings unsatisfactory.

The test voltage is a nominal 100 V d.c. internal: external voltages of lower or higher potentials up to 500 V can be applied.



Resistance of an insulator (e.g. for a sealed transformer)

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD.
GRANTA WORKS, CAMBRIDGE
Tel: Cambridge 54411 Grams: Pye, Cambridge

EE 4171 *for further details*

your equipment needs

Insuloid

CABLE CLIPS

Every year more and more millions of Insuloid Cable Clips are supplied to the Radio, Electronic, Switchgear, Domestic Appliances, Aircraft, Marine Engineering, Atomic Energy, Electrical Contracting and Laboratory Equipment manufacturing industries . . . that's real proof of satisfaction and service by Insuloid NX, CY and X type Cable Clips. Insuloid Cable Clips secure cables, tubes and components wherever a high grade and secure fixing is required. For guaranteed reliable service in all climatic conditions.

NX CLIP

Made from highest grade nylon, stronger than metal and twice as light, in sizes from ¼ in. to 1 in. inside diameters.

CY CLIP

For dual cable runs in seventeen sizes, covering cable diameters $^{3}/_{32}$ in. up to $^{61}/_{64}$ in. In highest grade hard P.V.C.

X CLIP

Manufactured in highest grade hard P.V.C. in twenty-five different sizes from ¼ in. inside diameter to 2 in. inside diameter to cover the smallest and largest wiring runs.

. . . and the bush which simply won't come out!

Insuloid **'RING LOCK' BUSH**

Here's a bush specially designed for instant assembly. The Insuloid simple snap-on finger action is as quick as a thought and once it's fixed it stays fixed, guaranteeing no chafing, and no tools are required whatsoever.

Insuloid Ring Lock Bush is non-metallic, fully tropical, high dielectric, is approved by all services and is completely secure under all working conditions. Another Insuloid time-and-money-saving component.

Send for fully descriptive literature covering the full range of Insuloid Cable Clips and Ring Lock Bushes today.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO., LTD
Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, M/C
Tel: WYT 2842 & 3163 Grams: Insuloid, Manchester

EE 4172 *for further details*

PROCESS TIMERS . . .

- Altron Electronic Process timers are available in ranges from 1/10th second to 10 minutes.
- Auto re-cycling models available.
- Automatic remote adjustment of set period by pulse code method in certain models.
- Prices from £16.

ALLIED ELECTRONICS LTD.
28 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15
TELEPHONE VANDYKE 1856

EE 4173 *for further details*

LEATHER CASES

WE HAVE HAD 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE AND MAKE TO SPECIFICATION

R. A. BLAIR LTD.

19 FERDINAND ST., LONDON, N.W.1 GULLIVER 4873

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE
INSTRUMENT WIRES.

COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE "INSUGLASS", THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.
Contractors to the Admiralty War Office Air Ministry
ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10
Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"

EE 4174 *for further details*

EE 4175 *for further details*

THIS PHOTOGRAPH
is reproduced by courtesy of
MULLARD LTD.

and shews the clean lay-out employed by this organisation.

Welding techniques are the key to the phenomenally high production rates associated with extremely low shrinkages that are achieved.

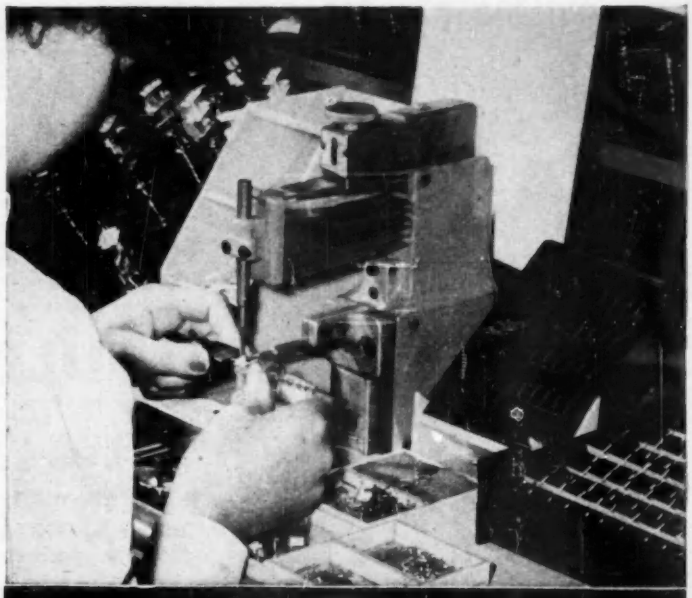
THE SLEE WELDER

illustrated here is type "RK2" which is unique in that it combines High Speed accurate welding with the minimum of effort and skill on the part of the operator. The frictionless electrode system precisely controls, apart from positioning, the structure throughout every phase of the complex welding cycle.

Practically every known metal and alloy is now being welded on these machines which are obtainable up to 75 KVA. They represent the ultimate in precision welding.

OTHER PRODUCTS

ELECTRONIC TIMING GEAR, PROCESS CONTROLLERS, MAGNETISING EQUIPMENT. HIGH SPEED RELAYS AND CONTACTORS, ETC.



SLEE LONDON

SOUTH LONDON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

LANIER WORKS, HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.E. 13. LEE GREEN 4814 5 6.

Up-to-date manufacturing methods make . .

Eclipse **LOUD SPEAKER MAGNETS**

SUPREME FOR

PERFORMANCE AND VALUE *

Investigate the technical and economic advantages of Semi-Columnar Alcomax.

FINISH * * * *

Manufacture by Shell-Moulding.

***Write for literature**

PM 108/56—Loud Speaker Magnets.

PM 169/57—Semi-Columnar Alcomax Magnets.

Bulletin M 10/57—Eclipse Shell-Moulded Permanent Magnets.

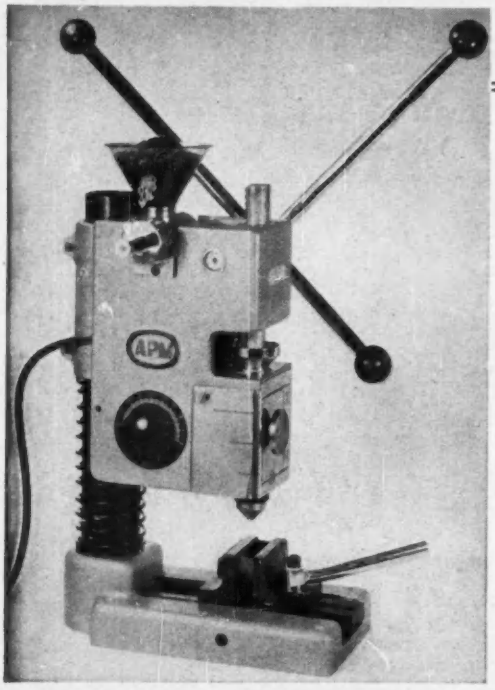
Made by the designers and manufacturers of Eclipse Permanent Magnet Chucks

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

EE 4176 *for further details*

EE 4177 *for further details*

SMALL COMPONENTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY ARE MADE ON THE



APM 21

HAND OPERATED BENCH INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE

Suitable for working CELLULOSE ACETATE, POLY-STYRENE & POLYTHENE with normal cylinder—NYLON with special cylinder.

● **FITTED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOPPER FEED**

***Capable of Production Rates** depending upon mould design up to **100 injections per hour** without special skill.*

TWO TOTALLY NEW FEATURES :—

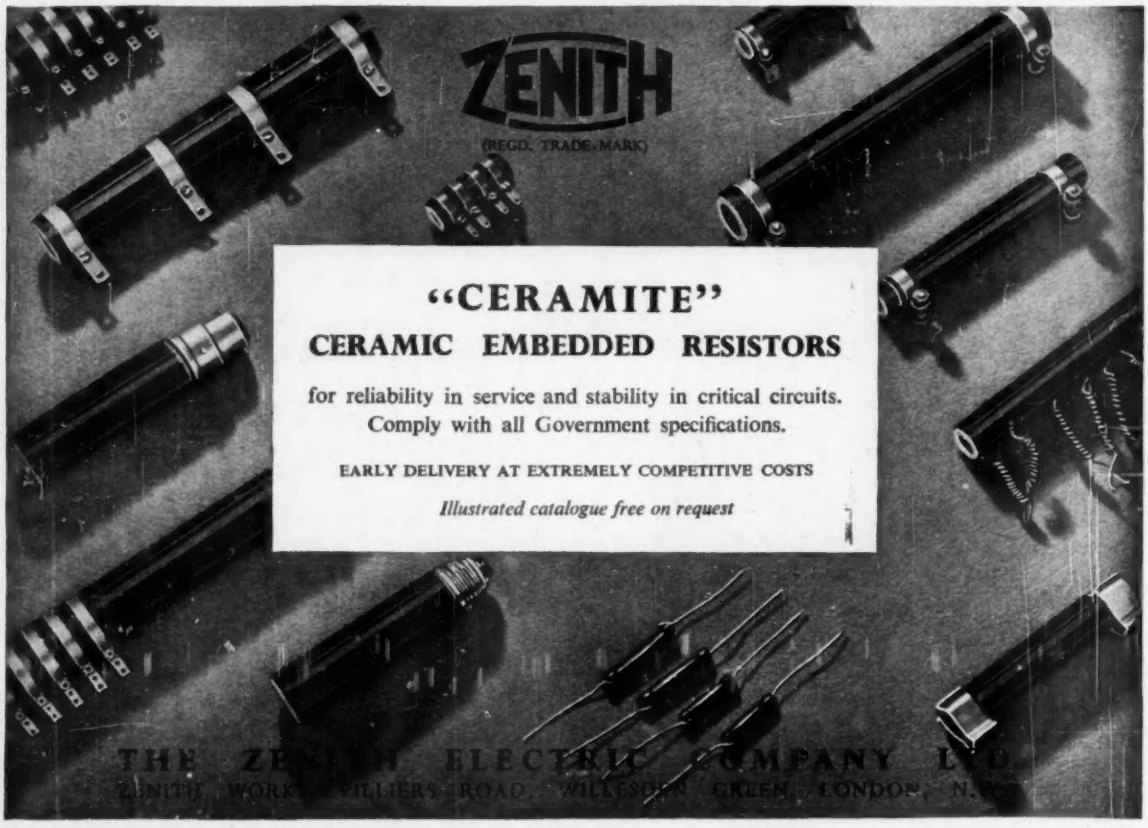
Fitted with new Leak-proof Self-sealing and Interchange-able Cylinder Unit (*patented*).

Capable of accommodating moulds of varying sizes in new Quick-acting Camlock Vice.

Particulars from

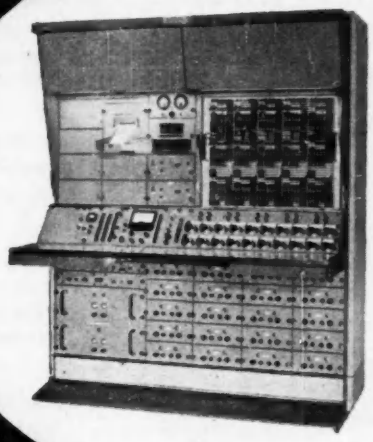
ASMIDAR PLASTIC MOULDING MACHINES LTD.

116 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone : VICtoria 5554


ZENITH
(REGD. TRADE-MARK)
"CERAMITE"
CERAMIC EMBEDDED RESISTORS
for reliability in service and stability in critical circuits.
Comply with all Government specifications.
EARLY DELIVERY AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE COSTS
Illustrated catalogue free on request

THE ZENITH ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD, WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2

EE 4178 *for further details*

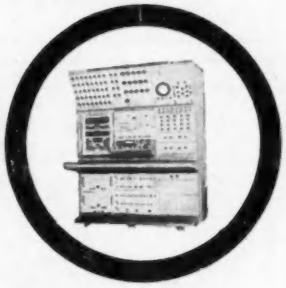


The new 231 R Computer can hold up to 100 amplifiers and other related non-linear equipment. New removable patch panel greatly speeds programming. Optional items include digital potentiometers and ADIOS (automatic digital input-output system)

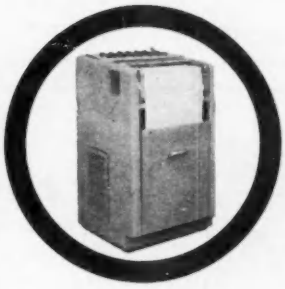
NEW "PACE" ANALOG COMPUTER 231 R...

... with highest precision : 0,01 %

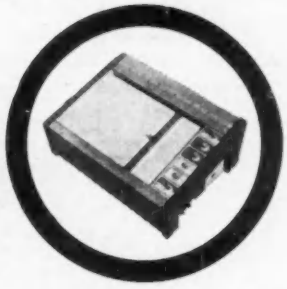
Dataplotter 1133 A.



131 R Analog Computer

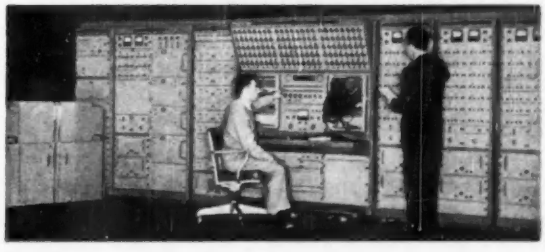


Eight Channel Rectilinear Recorder 1902-D.



Variplotter 1100-D.

Electronic Associates, Inc. has been the world's leading producer of Analog Computers and Plotting Equipment or over 5 years. For further information on their PACE Equipment the European Sales Office and Computation Center at Brussels is ready to assist European Industry



Rental facilities at European Computation Center in Brussels. Electronic Associates Application engineers are available to assist clients with their problems.

PRODUCERS OF "PACE" ANALOG COMPUTERS

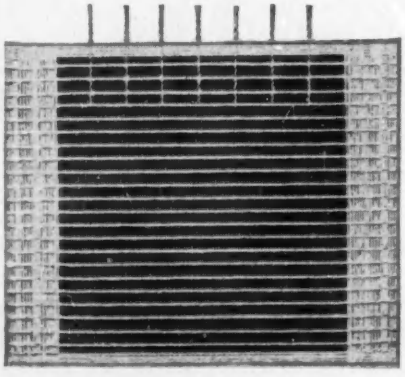
ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC.

EUROPEAN SALES OFFICE AND COMPUTATION CENTER

43, rue de la Science - Brussels - Belgium - Tel. 11.43.69

Can you say Woven Asbestos resistances ensure safe, sure service six times, quickly?

It's a mouthful, but fortunately you only have to say it once — preceded, of course, by the name CRESSALL. CRESSALL Asbestos Woven Resistance Nets are light, flat, rigid, vibration and shock proof and require only the simplest of supports for making up into banks.



It is now 45 years since we introduced Asbestos Woven Resistance Grids into this country, and the consequent steadily increasing demand is sufficient proof of the wide field in which this type of resistance unit is pre-eminent.

Write for Catalogue Section A, List 91.

Cressall

THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED

(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)

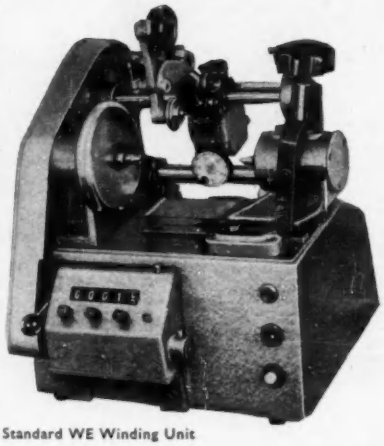
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

ECLIPSE WORKS · TOWER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 19 · TEL: ASTON CROSS 2666
LONDON OFFICE: BUREWOOD HOUSE · CAXTON STREET · S.W.1 · TEL: ABBEY 7766

W. AUMANN, K.G.

Löhne (Germany)

Manufacturers of Coil Winding Machines for SPEEDY and ECONOMICAL Production



Standard WE Winding Unit

WINDING UNITS

AUTOMATIC Machines for Interleaved coils

ARMATURE and FIELD COIL Winding Machines

Special Purpose Machinery

Full Details and Service from:

Sole U.K. Distributors

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.

2 Caxton Street, London, S.W.1.

Telephone : ABBey 3061 (10 lines)

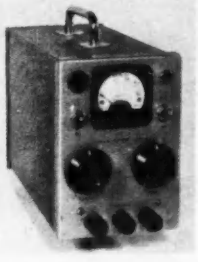
Telex 23864 Telegr. CLAMPING

"THE VARICELL"

CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE STABILISED **D.C. SUPPLY**

0-45 V

LOAD & MAINS STABILITY 0.2% RIPPLE 2mv R.M.S



0·25 A

PORTABLE. ROBUST-FLOATING OUTPUT.

A STABLE SOURCE OF D.C. TO REPLACE DRY BATTERIES AND ACCUMULATORS IN THE SEMICONDUCTOR LABS, TEST BAYS, SCHOOLS, ETC.

PRICE **£22 : 10 : 0** NET

APPLIED ELECTRONICS

Chestnut Grove,
New Malden, Surrey
MALDEN 3150

Terminettes *patents pending*

The Lead-Through and Stand-Off Terminals with Poly-Tetra-Fluoro-Ethylene (Fluon/Teflon) Insulators and silver-plated Conductors.

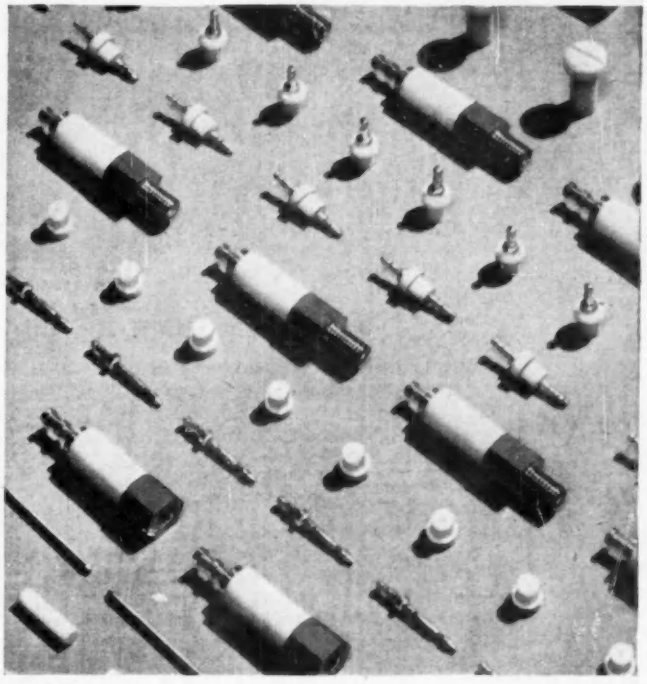
Terminettes

are SELF-SEALING, SELF-FIXING

withstanding vibration at 20 G at 1,500 cycles; are moisture-repellent and have high insulation—from 3,000 to 25,000 volts according to size—a working range of temperatures from −80° C. to +300° C. and are available in 30 different standard types, each type in 9 different colours.

Terminettes *are*

the World's most economical Terminals, made and guaranteed by



Henry and Thomas Ltd

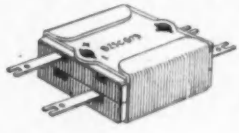
YEO STREET, BOW COMMON, LONDON, E.3

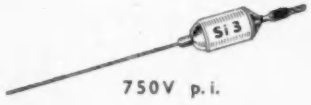
SIEMENS & HALSKE A.G.

Berlin —— Munich

FOR HIGH CLASS ELECTRONICS

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

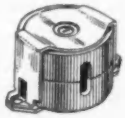




750V p.i.

SILICON RECTIFIERS

MEDIUM POWER TRANSISTORS



FERRITE POT CORES

FULL PARTICULARS OF THESE AND OTHER COMPONENT PARTS AND EQUIPMENTS FROM:—

Phone
ABBEY 3061 (10 lines)

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS) LTD.
2 Caxton Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1

Telex
23864

EE 4184 *for further details*

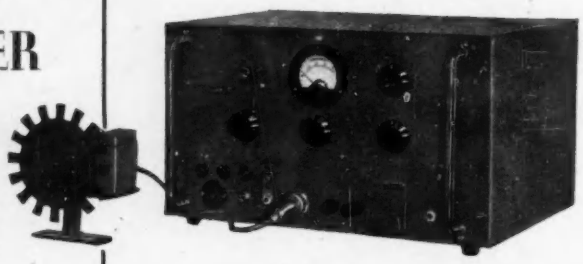
EE 4185 *for further details*

FOR PHOTO-CONDUCTIVE AND PHOTO-VOLTAIC CELLS

The MERVYN

SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER

& CHOPPER UNIT



Especially designed for use with the photo-conductive cells now becoming available, the Mervyn SPECTROMETER AMPLIFIER is completely self-contained, needing no separate power unit.

The overall gain available is 120 dB and the phase and frequency sensitive principle of detection combined with variable band width from half to twenty cycles, deal adequately with a wide range of signal-to-noise ratios.

The chopper unit and reference signal generator are supplied with the equipment and the output is sufficient to drive a standard 3,000 ohm, 2 milliamp pen recorder.

In addition to its use with photo-conductive cells for which polarizing potentials and loads are built in, photo-voltaic types can also be employed and the circuitry is designed to allow the maximum flexibility in operation. Different input arrangements and chopping frequencies can be supplied at small extra cost.

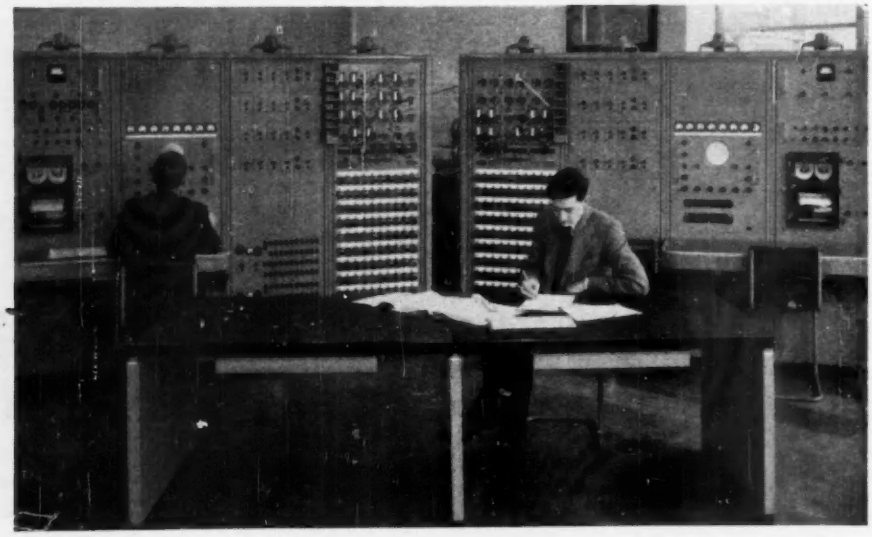
Further information from Dept. SA/5

MERVYN INSTRUMENTS

ST. JOHN'S WOKING SURREY. Telephone: Woking 5200

PB3

Your Analogue computer will cost you less* from Saunders-Roe



An Analogue Computer designed and built for the de Havilland Aircraft Company by Saunders-Roe Electronics Division.

* WHY? Simply because Saunders-Roe computers are custom-built from our range of high performance standard computer units to meet your individual requirements. We invite you to get in touch with the

SAUNDERS-ROE

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

SAUNDERS-ROE LIMITED · EAST COWES · ISLE OF WIGHT · TELEPHONE: COWES 2211

PLEASE HELP SPASTICS

EE 4186 *for further details*

EE 4187 *for further details*

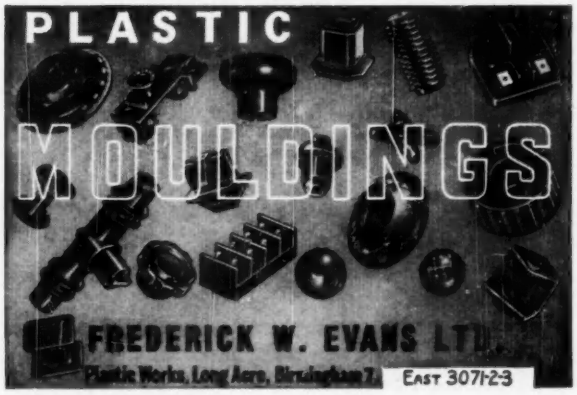
STABILIZE *YOUR AC MAINS with the finest equipment, at a fraction of the normal cost:—*

FERRANTI 7½-KVA MOVING COIL AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Any stabilized output voltage in the range 200-250V can be selected by plug-board tappings. The selected output voltage is automatically maintained constant within $\pm\frac{1}{2}\%$, at all loads 0 to 30/37½ amps, when the supply voltage is varying over the range +8% to −12%.

- Frequency compensated 45-55 and 54-66 c/s.
- Excellent output wave-form.
- Can also be used as a variable transformer.
- ***Unused.*** Complete with spares and Instruction Book.

P. B. CRAWSHAY,
94, Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. 'Phone 1851.



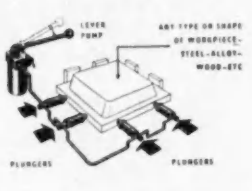
EE 4188 *for further details*

Hard to keep the Job in place?

For *REALLY* efficient WORK CLAMPING install—

NEWTON PRODUCT
Hydraulic
CLAMP SYSTEM

The Newton Hydraulic Clamp System ends all work holding difficulties, quickly, simply and safely. Cuts production times and costs with any shape or type of workpiece. Plungers can be grouped in numbers to suit any particular job. Holding pressure of from 800 lbs. to 4 tons. Maximum pressure with smallest plungers. Easily adaptable to any fixture design.



Write for fully illustrated technical booklet No. A1/243

POWER JACKS LIMITED

Maylands Avenue · Hemel Hempstead
Telephone: Boxmoor 3800 Grams: 'Newsorber Hemel Hempstead'

EE 4189 *for further details*

EE 4190 *for further details*

We specialise in Terminals, Tags and Clips for all wiring purposes. From our stock of 130 different types—which are always available—we can supply any quantity from one gross upwards.

SMALL QUANTITIES?

Our one gross boxes of high grade terminals are famous throughout the industry, and we will be pleased to send you one without delay.
Please write or phone for our catalogue.

S. H. Collett Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Electronic Dept.
347 & 349 Goswell Rd. London EC1
TEL: Terminus 2584

EE 4191 *for further details*

All Types of

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL
MICROMETERS

HEIGHT
GAUGES

STANDARD
MICROMETER HEADS
MODIFIED AS
REQUIRED

SPECIAL
MICROMETER HEADS
MADE TO ORDER

Catalogue Available on Request

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.

P.O. BOX 62
PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4
London Office:- W. J. Bithell Ltd., 41 Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
Scottish Office:- 19 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, C.2.
A MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOLMAKER ASSOCIATION

EE 4193 *for further details*

MILTOID SALES

DIVISION

BX PLASTICS LTD.

A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

STOCKISTS OF

BX POLYSTYRENE

A first-class rigid insulating material, supplied ex stock in sheets and rods in a range of thicknesses and diameters.

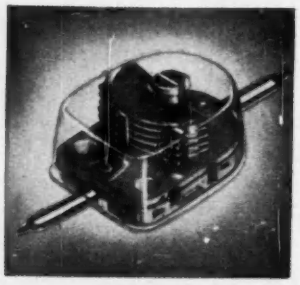
Information and guidance on manipulation, machining and cementing available on request.

34-36 Royal College Street, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 4146/7. 'Grams: Celudol Norwest London

T.A.7853

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Sub-Miniature Telecommunication Components



AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER
(Protected by Acetate Case)

Capacities from 4 to 70pF in voltages of 500 and 1000 D.C. Width 16·5 mm. Length 22 mm. Acetate dust cover optional. Insulation over 10,000 megohms. Power factor less than ·001

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS Tel: Ulverston 3306

EE 4192 *for further details*

ELECTROPLATERS
TO THE
ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Specialising in **RHODIUM, SILVER, GOLD** and **HARD GOLD** plating of Electronic Components.

ATLAS SATIN CHROME

Is well established as the ideal decorative finish for instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable and is easily cleaned.

ATLAS ELECTRO BLACK

This finish in Matt, Semi-bright or Fully Polished provides an excellent contrast to the Atlas Satin Chrome.

APW

ATLAS
PLATING WORKS LTD.
Avenue Rd., Acton, London, W.3
Telephone: ACOrn 1102
A.I.D., A.R.B. & I.A. approved.

EE 4194 *for further details*

Aerialite

PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Aeraxial High Frequency Cables have a unique five air-cell construction which provides a high ratio of air to Polythene insulation—resulting in lower losses, particularly at higher frequencies.

SUPER AERAXIAL (CAT. No. 499)

Specification:

Conductor	1/.048 inch
Polythene dia.	0.195 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.219 inch
Overall dia.	0.275 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft	at 45 Mc/s	1·2db
	at 60 Mc/s	1.5db
	at 200 Mc/s	3.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	300 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.75

AERAXIAL

Coaxial Plug, Part No. 218
1/2d. each retail.

Specification:	Cat. 597
Conductor	7/.010 inch
Polythene dia.	0.123 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.147 inch
Overall dia.	0.210 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft.	at 45 Mc/s	2.3db
	at 60 Mc/s	2.6db
	at 200 Mc/s	5.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	80 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.74

(Catalogue No. 598—As catalogue No. 597, but with 1/.029 solid conductor. Other details Catalogue No. 597.)

Coaxial Socket, Part No. 149
11½d. each retail.

BROADCAST, RELAY AND SOUND DISTRIBUTION CABLES.

Double screened Aeraxial (Cat. 625). Supplied with a 1/.048 high-conductivity, annealed copper conductor. The electrical characteristics as Super Aeraxial (Cat. 499). Aeraxial for overhead suspension (Cat. 626)—with a 1/.048 galvanised steel catenary wire as an integral part of the P.V.C. sheath; the specification and electrical characteristics are the same as for Aeraxial (Cat. 597).

For full details of the R.F. cables and accessories available, please write for illustrated leaflets.

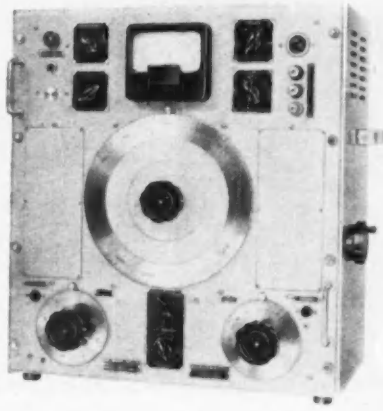
Write for new cable catalogue now available

R.F. CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Aerialite

Head Office & Cable Division, Castle Works, STALYBRIDGE, Cheshire.
Aerial & Electronics Divn., Hargreaves Wks., CONGLETON, Cheshire.
CW 5080

BEAT-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR



Type **HO12**

2 cps to 20 kc/s and 20 kc/s to 40 kc/s

FREQUENCY ACCURACY:
0·5% + 1 cps.

FREQUENCY STABILITY:
3 cps per hour after 5 min. warm-up.
Less than 1 cps change from 5% line voltage variation.

OUTPUT:
Max. 6 watts output power. 10μV to 50V from built-in attenuator. Residual hum below 0.1%. Distortion at 1 watt output less than 0.2% at 1000 cps and less than 1% above 80 cps.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCES:
5, 25, 150, 600, 2500, and 10000 ohms.

★ Large easy-to-read 20" individually engraved frequency dial linear from 0 to 100 cps and logarithmic to 20 kc/s. Incremental 300 cps dial with 2 cps divisions.

★ Provisions for remote control of output and for connection to Recorder Type NS3 which uses frequency calibrated recording paper.

★ SPECIAL DESIGNS with built-in warbling device and/or 1 Mc/s amplitude modulated oscillator (up to 100% AM with 2% distortion.

Radiometer supplies:

AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYSERS

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV-3, Denmark

Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19

EE 4191 *for further details*

All Types of

EXTERNAL & INTERNAL
MICROMETERS

HEIGHT
GAUGES

STANDARD
MICROMETER HEADS
MODIFIED AS
REQUIRED

SPECIAL
MICROMETER HEADS
MADE TO ORDER

Catalogue Available on Request

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.

P.O. BOX 62
PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4

London Office:- W. J. Bithell Ltd., 41 Whitehall, London, S.W.1.
Scottish Office:- 19 Waterloo Street, Glasgow, C.2.

A MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOLMAKER ASSOCIATION

EE 4193 *for further details*

MILTOID SALES

DIVISION

BX PLASTICS LTD.

A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

STOCKISTS OF

BX POLYSTYRENE

A first-class rigid insulating material, supplied ex stock in sheets and rods in a range of thicknesses and diameters.

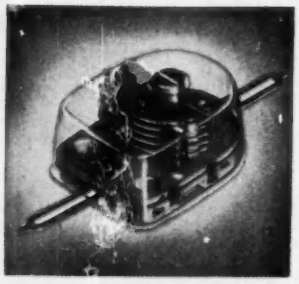
Information and guidance on manipulation, machining and cementing available on request.

34-36 Royal College Street, London, N.W.1.
'Phone: EUSton 4146/7. 'Grams: Celudol Norwest London

T.A.7853

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Sub-Miniature Telecommunication Components



AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER
(Protected by Acetate Case)

Capacities from 4 to 70pF in voltages of 500 and 1000 D.C. Width 16·5 mm. Length 22 mm. Acetate dust cover optional. Insulation over 10,000 megohms. Power factor less than ·001

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON, NORTH LANCS. *Tel:* Ulverston 3306

EE 4192 *for further details*

ELECTROPLATERS
TO THE
ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Specialising in **RHODIUM, SILVER, GOLD** and **HARD GOLD** plating of Electronic Components.

ATLAS SATIN CHROME

Is well established as the ideal decorative finish for instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable and is easily cleaned.

ATLAS ELECTRO BLACK

This finish in Matt, Semi-bright or Fully Polished provides an excellent contrast to the Atlas Satin Chrome.

APW

ATLAS
PLATING WORKS LTD.
Avenue Rd., Acton, London, W.3
Telephone: ACOrn 1102

A.I.D., A.R.B. & I.A. approved.

EE 4194 *for further details*

EE 4195 *for further details*

Aerialite

PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Aeraxial High Frequency Cables have a unique five air-cell construction which provides a high ratio of air to Polythene insulation—resulting in lower losses, particularly at higher frequencies.

SUPER AERAXIAL (CAT. No. 499)

Specification:	
Conductor	1/.048 inch
Polythene dia.	0.195 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.219 inch
Overall dia.	0.275 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft	at 45 Mc/s	1·2db
	at 60 Mc/s	1.5db
	at 200 Mc/s	3.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	300 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.75

AERAXIAL

Coaxial Plug, Part No. 218
1/2d. each retail.

Specification:	Cat. 597
Conductor	7/.010 inch
Polythene dia.	0.123 inch
Braid	0.006 inch
Dia. over braid	0.147 inch
Overall dia.	0.210 inch
Sheathing colour	Brown

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Characteristic impedance 66-77 ohms

ATTENUATION db/100 ft.	at 45 Mc/s	2.3db
	at 60 Mc/s	2.6db
	at 200 Mc/s	5.0db
Capacitance pF/ft.		18.0
Power handling capacity	200 Mc/s	80 watts
Velocity ratio V/C		0.74

(Catalogue No. 598—As catalogue No. 597, but with 1/.029 solid conductor. Other details Catalogue No. 597.)

Coaxial Socket, Part No. 149
11½d. each retail.

BROADCAST, RELAY AND SOUND DISTRIBUTION CABLES.

Double screened Aeraxial (Cat. 625). Supplied with a 1/.048 high-conductivity, annealed copper conductor. The electrical characteristics as Super Aeraxial (Cat. 499). Aeraxial for overhead suspension (Cat. 626)—with a 1/.048 galvanised steel catenary wire as an integral part of the P.V.C. sheath; the specification and electrical characteristics are the same as for Aeraxial (Cat. 597).

For full details of the R.F. cables and accessories available, please write for illustrated leaflets.

Write for new cable catalogue now available

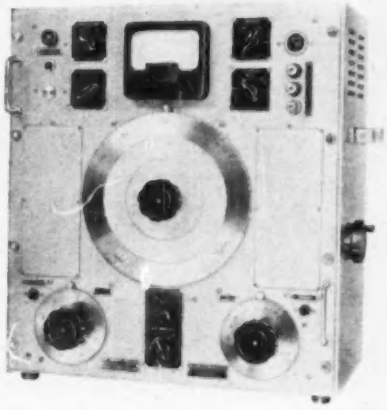
R.F. CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Aerialite

Head Office & Cable Division, Castle Works, STALYBRIDGE, Cheshire.
Aerial & Electronics Divn., Hargreaves Wks., CONGLETON, Cheshire.
CW 5089

EE 4196 *for further details*

BEAT-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR



Type **HO12**

2 cps to 20 kc/s and 20 kc/s to 40 kc/s

FREQUENCY ACCURACY:
0·5% + 1 cps.

FREQUENCY STABILITY:
3 cps per hour after 5 min. warm-up.
Less than 1 cps change from 5% line voltage variation.

OUTPUT:
Max. 6 watts output power. 10μV to 50V from built-in attenuator. Residual hum below 0.1%. Distortion at 1 watt output less than 0.2% at 1000 cps and less than 1% above 80 cps.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCES:
5, 25, 150, 600, 2500, and 10000 ohms.

★ Large easy-to-read 20" individually engraved frequency dial linear from 0 to 100 cps and logarithmic to 20 kc/s. Incremental 300 cps dial with 2 cps divisions.

★ Provisions for remote control of output and for connection to Recorder Type NS3 which uses frequency calibrated recording paper.

★ SPECIAL DESIGNS with built-in warbling device and/or 1 Mc/s amplitude modulated oscillator (up to 100% AM with 2% distortion.

Radiometer supplies:

AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYSERS

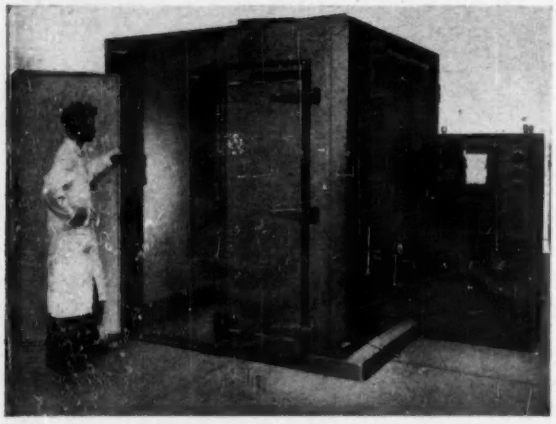
RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV-3, Denmark

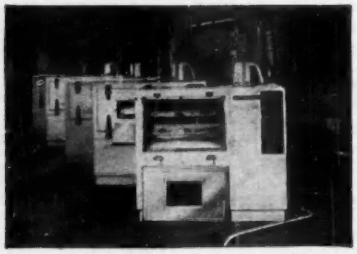
Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19

EE 4197 *for further details*

HUMIDITY TEST CABINETS & TROPICAL CHAMBERS



ACCEPTED FOR DEFENCE SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING R.C.S. 11 K. 114 D.T.D. 1085B ETC.



Group of small "B-W" Testing Cabinets for components and sub-assemblies is illustrated above (photo by courtesy of Nash & Thompson Ltd., Chessington, Surrey.)

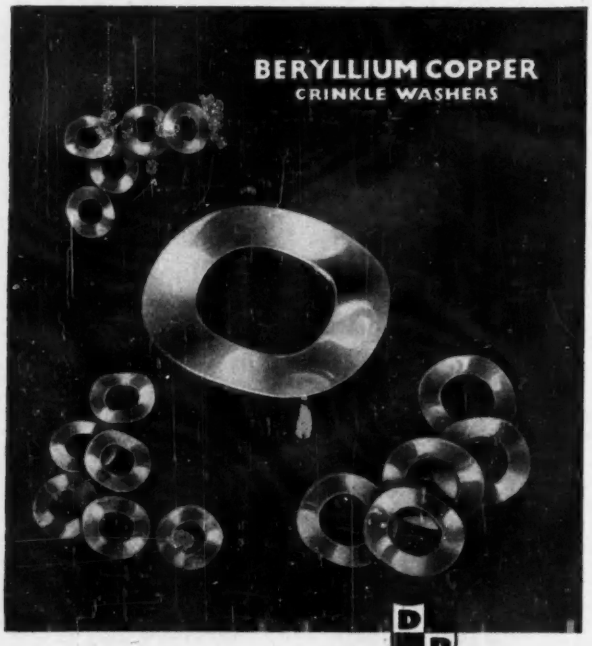
WRITE FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE 3ED

OTHER B-W PRODUCTS INCLUDE:
FURNACES, OVENS, IMPREGNATING PLANTS, WAX KETTLES, ETC.

Barlow-Whitney

BARLOW-WHITNEY LTD. 2, DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1. Telephone: AMBASSADOR 5485-6 Works: LONDON & BLETCHLEY

BMJ

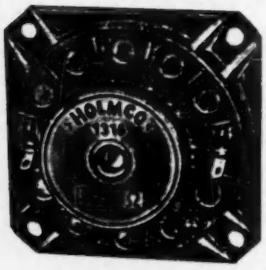


Heat treated and plated, giving corrosion resistance with high degree o recovery in relation to load, and resistance to "set". Spring locking action suitable for electronic and instrument components. Size range ¼" to 8 B.A. *Prices and samples sent on request.*
Contractors to the Admiralty, Ministry of Supply and other Government Depts.

DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS · SPARKBROOK · BIRMINGHAM 11 · PHONE: VIC. 1264-8

MINIATURE MICROPHONE LOUDSPEAKER

6300—Ω



Leaflets on Demand

TRIANON - ELECTRIC

96, COBBOLD ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10

WIL 2116

EE 4198 *for further details*

EE 4199 *for further details*

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you would like to receive further information about any item advertised, or mentioned in the Electronic Equipment section, in this issue simply enter the appropriate reference number(s) on one of the cards opposite and post to "Electronic Engineering" (no postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland but overseas readers must stamp the card). We will contact the manufacturer or supplier concerned. No obligation is incurred.

Si vous désirez recevoir des renseignements complémentaires sur tout article annoncé, ou mentionné dans la section de l'Equipement Electronique, dans ce numéro, il vous suffira d'insérer le numéro (ou les numéros) de référence appropriés sur l'une des cartes ci-contre et d'adresser la carte à "Electronic Engineering" (ne pas manquer d'affranchir). Nous nous mettrons en rapports avec le fabricant ou fournisseur intéressé. Cela ne vous engage aucunement.

Falls Sie über irgendwelche Artikel die in unserem Inserat oder im Teil 'Electronic Equipment' (Elektronisches Ausrüstungsmaterial) dieser Ausgabe erwähnt sind weitere Auskünfte wünschen, bitten wir Sie die betreffende Referenznummer odernummern einfach auf eine der Karten gegenüber einzutragen und dieselbe an "Electronic Engineering" (Briefmarke erforderlich) abzusenden. Wir werden uns mit dem betreffenden Fabrikanten oder Lieferantem in Verbindung setzen. Dies ist für Sie vollständig unverbindlich.

Если читатель желает иметь более подробные сведения о продуктах, упомянутых в объявлениях или в тексте раздела "Электронное Оборудование" настоящего номера, просим отметить ссылаемый номер(а) на одной из карточек и отправить ее (оплаченной почтовой маркой) по адресу "Electronic Engineering." Мы свяжем читателя, без всякого обязательства с его стороны, с соответствующей фирмой фабрикантов или поставщиков.

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

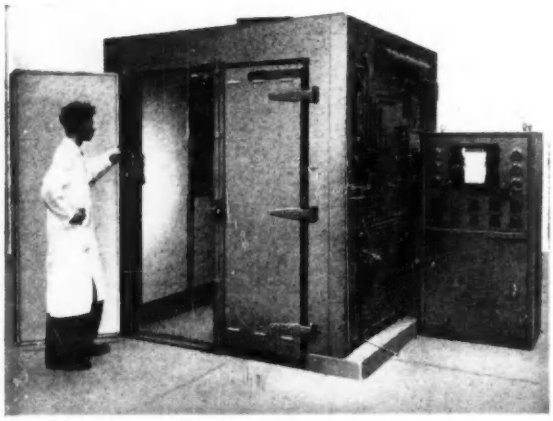
.....

.....

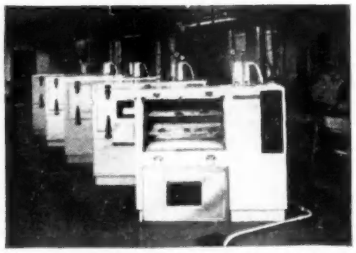
PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

EE 4197 *for further details*

HUMIDITY TEST CABINETS & TROPICAL CHAMBERS



ACCEPTED FOR DEFENCE SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING R.C.S. 11 K. 114 D.T.D. 1083B ETC.



Group of small "B-W" Testing Cabinets for components and sub-assemblies is illustrated above (photo by courtesy of Nash & Thompson Ltd., Chessington, Surrey.)

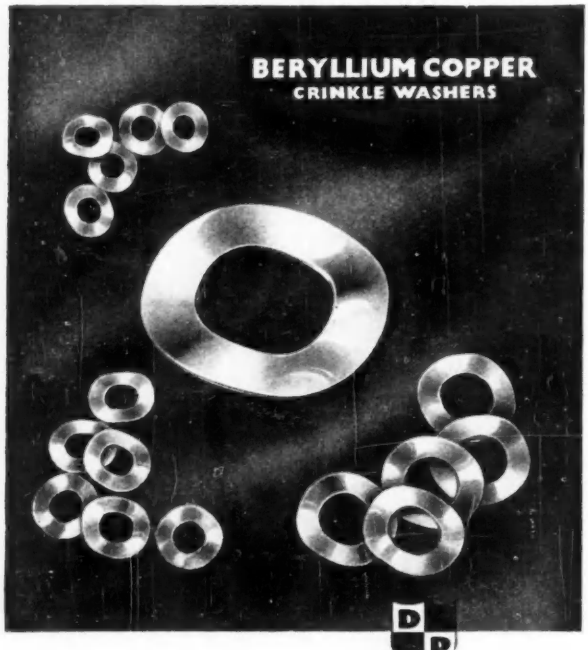
WRITE FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE 3ED

OTHER B-W PRODUCTS INCLUDE:
FURNACES, OVENS, IMPREGNATING PLANTS, WAX KETTLES, ETC.

Barlow-Whitney

BARLOW-WHITNEY LTD. 2, DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1. Telephone: AMBASSADOR 5485-6 Works: LONDON & BLETCHLEY

BMJ



Heat treated and plated, giving corrosion resistance with high degree o recovery in relation to load, and resistance to "set". Spring locking action suitable for electronic and instrument components. Size range $\frac{1}{4}$" to 8 B.A. *Prices and samples sent on request.*
Contractors to the Admiralty, Ministry of Supply and other Government Depts.

DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS · SPARKBROOK · BIRMINGHAM 11 · PHONE: VIC. 1264-8

MINIATURE MICROPHONE LOUDSPEAKER
6300—Ω

Leaflets on Demand

TRIANON - ELECTRIC
96, COBBOLD ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10
WIL 2116

EE 4198 *for further details*

EE 4199 *for further details*

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you would like to receive further information about any item advertised, or mentioned in the Electronic Equipment section, in this issue simply enter the appropriate reference number(s) on one of the cards opposite and post to "Electronic Engineering" (no postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland but overseas readers must stamp the card). We will contact the manufacturer or supplier concerned. No obligation is incurred.

Si vous désirez recevoir des renseignements complémentaires sur tout article annoncé, ou mentionné dans la section de l'Equipement Electronique, dans ce numéro, il vous suffira d'insérer le numéro (ou les numéros) de référence appropriés sur l'une des cartes ci-contre et d'adresser la carte à "Electronic Engineering" (ne pas manquer d'affranchir). Nous nous mettrons en rapports avec le fabricant ou fournisseur intéressé. Cela ne vous engage aucunement.

Falls Sie über irgendwelche Artikel die in unserem Inserat oder im Teil 'Electronic Equipment' (Elektronisches Ausrüstungsmaterial) dieser Ausgabe erwähnt sind weitere Auskünfte wünschen, bitten wir Sie die betreffende Referenznummer odernummern einfach auf eine der Karten gegenüber einzutragen und dieselbe an "Electronic Engineering" (Briefmarke erforderlich) abzusenden. Wir werden uns mit dem betreffenden Fabrikanten oder Lieferantem in Verbindung setzen. Dies ist für Sie vollständig unverbindlich.

Если читатель желает иметь более подробные свединия о продуктах, упомянутых в объявлениях или в тексте раздела "Электроцное Оборудование" настоящего номера, просим отметить ссылаемый номер(а) на одной из карточек и отправить ее (оплаченной почтовой маркой) по адресу "Electronic Engineering." Мы свяжем читателя, без всякого обязательства с его стороны, с соответствующей фирмой фабрикантов или поставщиков.

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....
EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE ..... EE .....

I would also like details of .....

YOUR NAME ..... POSITION .....

NATURE OF BUSINESS .....

NAME OF BUSINESS .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

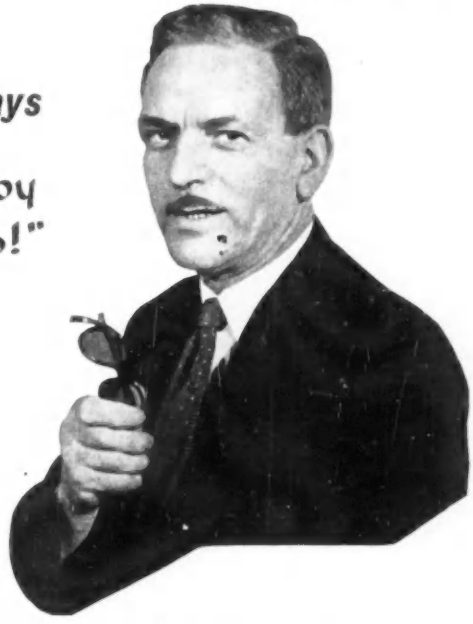
MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

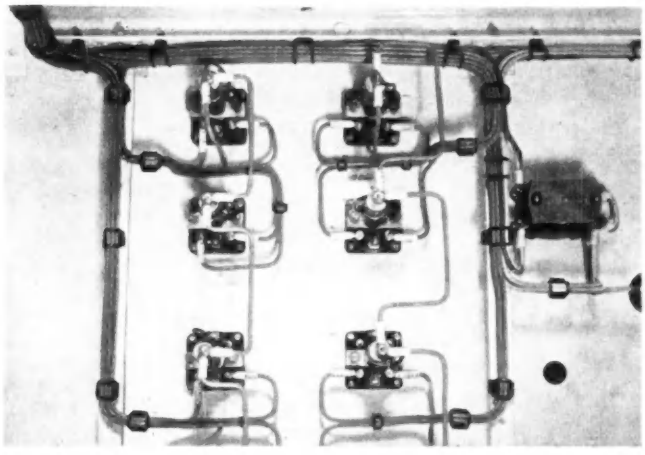
EE 4200 *for further details*

PETERS THE PRODUCTION MANAGER says

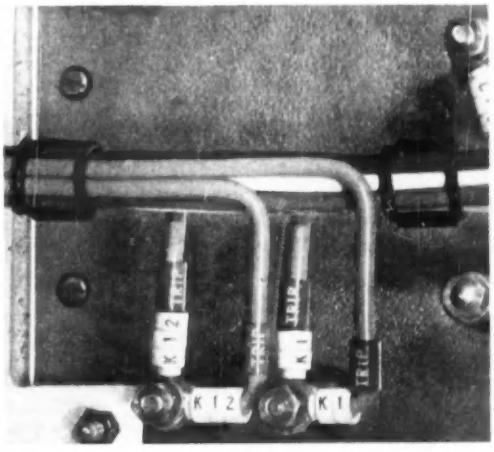
"Cradleclip cuts our wiring time by half.... and its twice as good too!"



"And when you consider that wiring is no longer a bottleneck in the production line, you can be sure that here's one Production Manager with no wiring problems since we started to Cradleclip." Mr. Peters has a point, definitely . . . the one . . . two . . . and it's done! Slickness of Cradleclip gets the wiring done quicker (52%) and better, and Cradleclip's remarkable versatility in conjunction with all its other outstanding features produces greatly beneficial advantages in every stage of switchgear production and wiring contracts.



Photographs by kind permission of South Wales Switchgear Ltd., Blackwood, Monmouthshire.



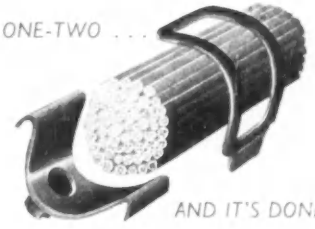
Photograph of Cubicle Control Board, showing CRADLECLIP.

Close-up of CRADLECLIP installation.

JUST LOOK AT THESE CRADLECLIP FEATURES—

- Cuts wiring time by 52%
- Combines high speed fixing with simplicity and complete security
- Brings a new versatility, compactness and neatness to your wiring
- Completely insulated and suitable for all climates
- Electrical and mechanical security in all conditions
- Proved in wiring installations throughout the world

ONE-TWO . . .



AND IT'S DONE !

Send for fully descriptive literature on the Insuloid Cradleclip Wiring Systems now and find out about these other Insuloid products for greater cable fixing security and efficiency:
SAS and AS Adjustable Saddles
XX, X and CY Cable Clips
Ring Lock Bushes
Busbar Insulation with P.V.C. Sleeving
Flexiguard Cubicle-to-Door Cable Trunking.

Insuloid cradleclip

twice as good . . . twice as quick . . . when you wire with CRADLECLIP

INSULOID MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
Sharston Works Leestone Ave. Wythenshawe Manchester
Tel: Wythenshawe 2842 & 3163

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

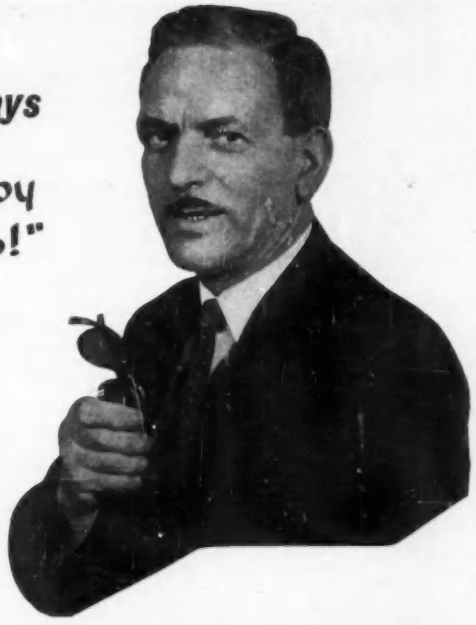
MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

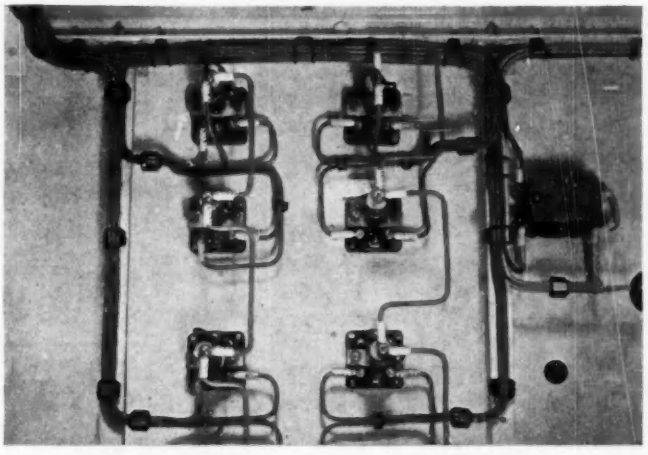
EE 4200 *for further details*

PETERS THE PRODUCTION MANAGER says

"Cradleclip cuts our wiring time by half... and its twice as good too!"

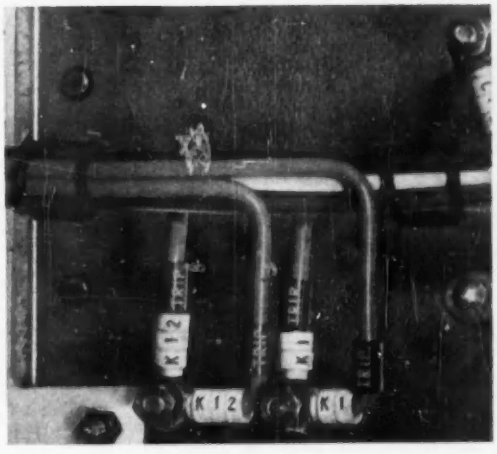


"And when you consider that wiring is no longer a bottleneck in the production line, you can be sure that here's one Production Manager with no wiring problems since we started to Cradleclip." Mr. Peters has a point, definitely . . . the one . . . two . . . and it's done! slickness of Cradleclip gets the wiring done quicker (52%) and better, and Cradleclip's remarkable versatility in conjunction with all its other outstanding features produces greatly beneficial advantages in every stage of switchgear production and wiring contracts.



Photographs by kind permission of South Wales Switchgear Ltd., Blackwood, Monmouthshire.

Photograph of Cubicle Control Board, showing CRADLECLIP.



Close-up of CRADLECLIP installation.

JUST LOOK AT THESE CRADLECLIP FEATURES—

- Cuts wiring time by 52% *
- Combines high speed fixing with simplicity and complete security *
- Brings a new versatility, compactness and neatness to your wiring *
- Completely insulated and suitable for all climates *
- Electrical and mechanical security in all conditions *
- Proved in wiring installations throughout the world *

Send for fully descriptive literature on the Insuloid Cradleclip Wiring Systems now and find out about these other Insuloid products for greater cable fixing security and efficiency—
SAS and AS Adjustable Saddles
NX, X and CY Cable Clips
Ring Lock Bushes
Busbar Insulation with P.V.C. Sleeving
Flexiguard Cubicle-to-Door Cable Trunking.

Insuloid cradleclip

twice as good . . . twice as quick . . . when you wire with CRADLECLIP

INSULOID MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
Sharston Works Leestone Ave. Wythenshawe Manchester
Tel: Wythenshawe 2842 & 3163

ROTARY TRANSFORMERS

H.T. 31
Input 11.5 volts
Output 250 volts at 125 m/a.

H.T. 32
Input 11.5 volts
Output 490 volts at 65 m/a.

DIMENSIONS
Diameter 3½ in. inc. brushes.
Length 5 in.
Weight 4¼ lb.

Tropicalised if required.

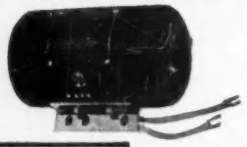
AS USED IN PYE MOBILE TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS P.T.C. 102 AND P.T.C. 114. Also HUDSON'S MOBILE RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS.

DYNAMOTOR ROTARY TRANSFORMER

D.C. input 13.5 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 27 v.
Output 285 v. at 75 mA.

D.C. input 12 v.
Output 250 v. at 50 mA.



Tropicalised if required.

SUPPLIERS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS & LEADING MANUFACTURERS

DEPENDABLE RADIO SUPPLIES LTD

12A TOTTENHAM ST. LONDON, W.1. LANgham 7391/2

Manufacturers of Electronic Equipment.

EE 4202 *for further details*

Our business is reliability

The whole basis of our business has always been to supply high pressure fittings which will guarantee the reliability of pipe line systems. Experience of high pressure problems has brought with it the large range of fittings now produced by Ermeto.

ERMETO

Details of high pressure couplings and valves will be sent on request.

British Ermeto Corporation Limited
Hargrave Rd · Maidenhead · Berks
Tel: Maidenhead 5100 (10 lines)

EE 4203 *for further details*

INDUSTRIAL

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING FOR INDUSTRY IN THE NORTH

BASED UPON NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE & GLASGOW WE CAN ADVISE UPON, SUPPLY, INSTALL AND **SERVICE** THE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT IN YOUR FACTORIES OR YOUR SHIPS

MURRAY SWANSON

& COMPANY LIMITED
HERIOT HOUSE, SUMMERHILL TERRACE, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
Also at 779 ARGYLE STREET, GLASGOW, C.3

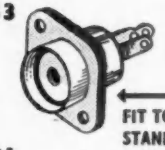
MARINE

EE 4204 *for further details*

The Favourites in the Trade!

AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Trouble-free long life
- Robust construction
- Moulded in one piece
- Thoroughly insulated

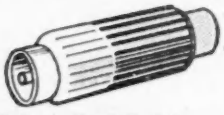


PRICE 4 3/4 D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly
- Strong structure
- Made for perfect connection by



PRICE 6D

PANORAMA RADIO CO

73 Wadham Road Putney SW15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

micro-electric

Precision miniature components for electronic equipment

Cristal Microphones
Miniature Volume Controls and Switches
Small Transformers and Toroidal Transformers
Plug Sockets for miniature tubes and transistors

Write for catalogue and information

MICRO-ELECTRIC LTD. — Zurich 52 — Switzerland

EE 4205 *for further details*

99·9999%

The production of semiconductors and of intermetallic compounds for thermoelectric devices has resulted in a demand for very high purity metals. To meet these developments, The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., is producing the following metals to purities of the order of 99·9999%:

BISMUTH · CADMIUM · INDIUM · LEAD · SILVER · ZINC

These "TADANAC" Brand metals are available in the United Kingdom and Europe from

HENRY GARDNER

AND COMPANY LIMITED

2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

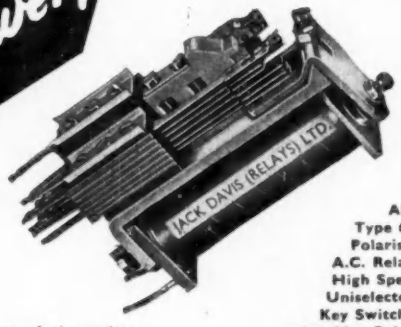
Telephone: MANsion House 4521

whose Technical Service Department, backed by the full resources of the producers' Research Division, will welcome enquiries.

Is this the Answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



Also
Type 600
Polarised
A.C. Relays
High Speed
Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
Miniature Sealed Relays

Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotation by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

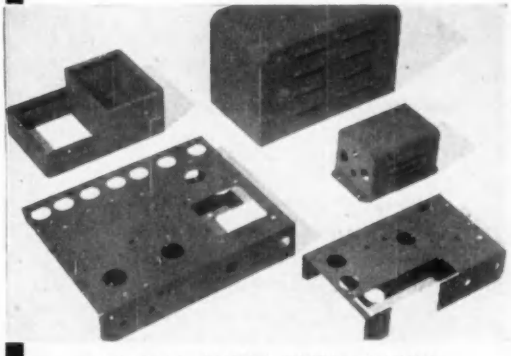
Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd
(DEPT. E) TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821

EE 4207 *for further details*

Manufacturers of all types of

INSTRUMENT CASES and CHASSIS in all METALS



GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Chase Products
(ENGINEERING) LTD

27 PACKINGTON ROAD, SOUTH ACTON, W.3
Telephone: Acorn 1153-4 *and at LEEDS*

EE 4208 *for further details*

EE 4209 *for further details*

PERMAFLON

is

P.T.F.E. (polytetrafluoroethylene)

plus

PERMALI *Service*

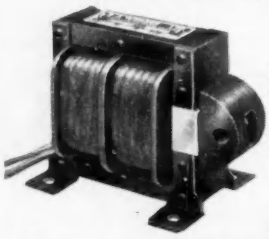
This remarkable new plastic—heat and chemical resistant and with exceptional dielectric and non-stick characteristics—can be supplied in any shape or mouldings, or sintered to metal components.

Write *now* for full details

PERMALI
LIMITED
Specialists in Insulating Materials
Gloucester England
Tel: Gloucester 24941

EE 4211 *for further details*

A. C. SOLENOID TYPE SBM
GREATLY INCREASED PERFORMANCE



Continuous 3¾ lbs. at 1"
Instantaneous to 16 lbs.
Same dimensions as Type SB
Smaller sizes available.
Greatly increased discounts for quantities.
Also
transformers to 7kVA 3 phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.
18 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE 67-4065

EE 4212 *for further details*

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Combination Slot Insulations, Including Acetate, Tri-Acetate and Terylene.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

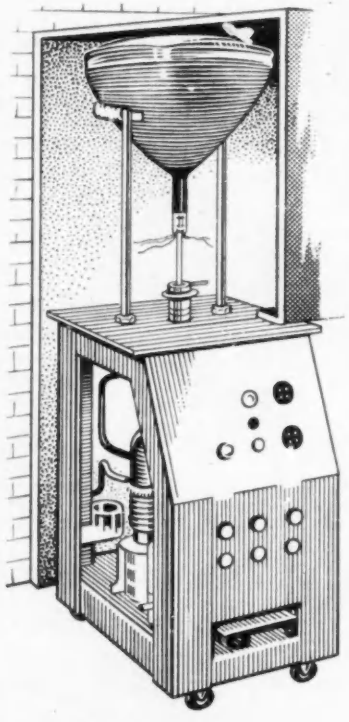
new and revised edition!

Telecommunications

By A. T. STARR, M.A., Ph.D., M.I.E.E. Here is a new and revised second edition of this well-known work. It has been written to cover the syllabus for the subject of Telecommunications in the London University Degree, but the choice of material should make the book acceptable to students studying for other similar examinations. The mathematical methods of both Fourier Analysis and Operational Calculus have been included, and a short account is given of microwave technique and waveguide theory. Pitman's "Engineering Degree Series". From booksellers, 37/6 net.

PITMAN *TECHNICAL BOOKS*
Parker St., Kingsway, London, W.C.2

EE 4210 *for further details*



CATHODE RAY TUBE PUMPING UNIT

Complete with baking oven and vacuum reading before seal off.
Also multi-stage automatic units with electric seal off.

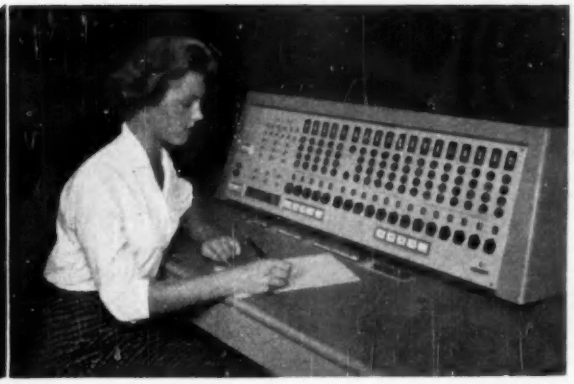
VACWELL ENG., CO., LTD.

VACWELL ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
WILLOW LANE, MITCHAM, SURREY
MITcham 8211/2/3

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF VACUUM EQUIPMENT

EE 4213 *for further details*

SIEMENS



The 2002 Siemens Digital Computer

is a program-controlled electronic computing system designed not only for scientific research and engineering problems but also for data processing applications with industrial administrations, banking institutes, insurance companies and public service.

High calculating speed

Simple and time-saving programming

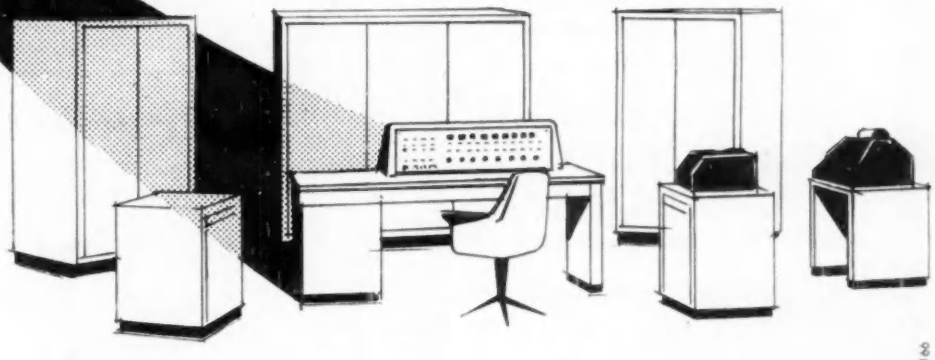
Maximum flexibility through versatile, automatic address modifications

High accuracy afforded by automatic fixed and floating point calculations employing data normalization

High service dependability and low power consumption as a result of transistorizing the equipment.

Large working-storage capacity of magnetic-core memory

Versatile application through free choice of input and output devices, such as punched-tape, punched-card, magnetic tape and high-speed printing equipment.



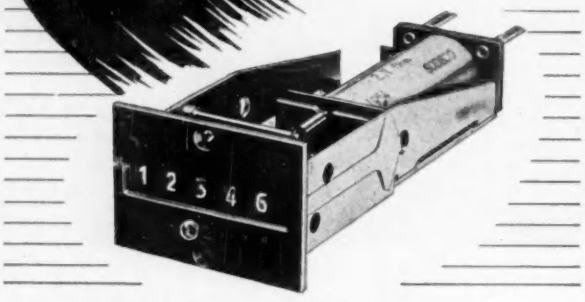
T 166

SIEMENS & HALSKE AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

BERLIN · MÜNCHEN

EE 4215 *for further details*

high speed COUNTERS



★ Instantaneous Mechanical or Electrical Reset
★ Up to twenty-five Counts per second
★ Auxiliary Contacts
★ Four or Five Digits
★ Compact and Robust Construction
★ Wide range of D.C. Voltages
★ Low Consumption

★ Now made in Britain to Swiss design ★

Full details from:

STONEBRIDGE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS
THE STONEBRIDGE ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
9 Queen Anne's Gate · London S.W.1
Telephone: TRAfalgar 1444

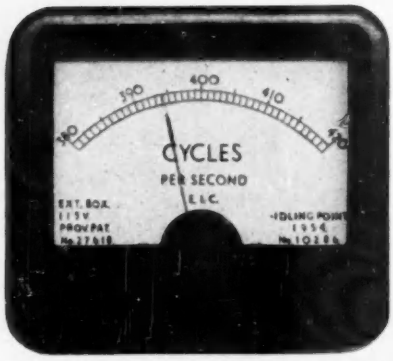
EE 4217 *for further details*

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd.,
Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe.
Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

EE 4218 *for further details*

Q.C.C. QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

The Q.C.C. range of quartz crystal units covers the complete frequency spectrum from 800 c.p.s. to 45Mc/s.

All the standard evacuated glass, metal case, and phenolic moulded mountings are available.

We can offer prompt deliveries at competitive prices and a technical advisory service on circuitry and other problems is always at your service.

Our 1959 leaflet, giving full details of the complete range, together with fully dimensioned drawings of all the standard mountings, is due for publication early in December.

Why not write for your copy today?

When it's crystals, think of Q.C.C. first !

THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL Company Ltd.

Q.C.C. Works, Wellington Crescent, New Malden, Surrey

Telephones: MALden 0334 & 2988 Grams & Cables: Quartzco, New Malden

NGN

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT have now completed the first stage of their expansion and have more floor space and much improved facilities at their new address :-

N·G·N ELECTRICAL LIMITED

AVENUE PARADE
ACCRINGTON

TELEPHONE ACCRINGTON 5611-2

✻ *Users of high vacuum equipment are invited to contact Mr. H. J. Perry, practical High Vacuum expert, who will be pleased to visit and advise on specific problems.*

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

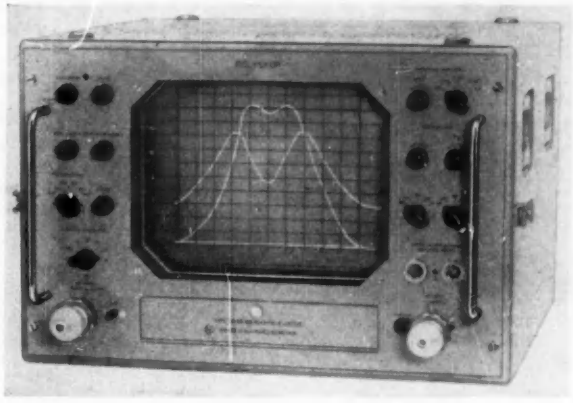
SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM · SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

EE 4216 *for further details*

EE 4219 *for further details*

Polyskop

A NEW ROHDE & SCHWARZ INSTRUMENT



TWO CHANNELS: WIDE BAND SWEEP
RF GENERATOR AND CRT DISPLAY
FREQUENCY RANGE 500 Kc/s to 400 Mc/s
SWEEP WIDTH ±200 Kc/s to ±50 Mc/s

For direct viewing of impedance, gain or attenuation versus frequency in Aerials, Filters, Amplifiers, Cables.
11" × 8" Screen, illuminated grating
Two probes for Roving Tests.
Crystal controlled Markers: 1—10—50 Mc Points.

SHORT DELIVERY: DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE

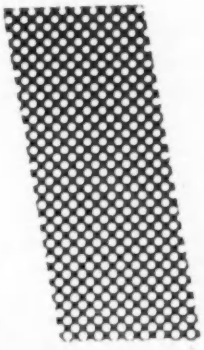
AE AVELEY ESSEX

AVELEY ELECTRIC LIMITED

AYRON ROAD, AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX. *TEL: SOO 2021*

when heat is the problem

British Oxygen fit their Argonarc welding torches with SINTOX Ceramic Shields, having proved that SINTOX successfully withstands the thermal stresses imposed by the process. SINTOX *is in the forefront of industrial development.*



RIGHT Air-cooled Torch. For currents up to 100 amps.

LEFT Water-cooled Torch. Maximum current capacity 350 amps.

...the unfailing answer is

STAS

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX
INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY **LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY**

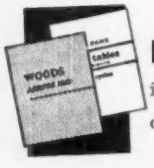
EE 4221 *for further details*

EE 4222 *for further details*

Extended range of WOODS

Aerofoil FANS

Now 10 diameters up to 60 in.
Air displacements up to 75,000 c.f.m.
New attachable guide-vane unit.
New dampers. New silencers.
New swing-out mountings.
Hot-dip galvanising is standard finish.



NEW Aerofoil fan catalogue V1089 in two sections, lists fans for 1,200 duties, over 2,000 entries. Write for copy.

WOODS OF COLCHESTER LTD.,
BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER

Telephone: Colchester 5111

AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. OF ENGLAND

EE 4223 *for further details*

VACUO-JUNCTIONS

THERMAL CONVERTERS

—call them what you will, these tiny tubes are in fact thermo-couples in Vacuo obtaining their energy from a heater. A thermo-couple is a junction between two dissimilar metals which, when heated, cause a DC voltage to flow in the couple circuit. By connecting the thermal converter to a suitable DC moving-coil meter, measurements can be taken in RMS values of current and voltage, either AC or DC or superimposed DC.

We manufacture a wide range of Vacuo-Junctions available as insulated or contact types and will be pleased to quote for your individual requirements. For our descriptive leaflet, write to:—

Best

DEPARTMENT VJ3
BEST PRODUCTS LIMITED
FELIXSTOWE · SUFFOLK

64

MAGSLIPS

For delivery ex stock from:— SERVO AND ELECTRONIC SALES LTD., 1, HOPTON PARADE, STREATHAM HIGH RD., LONDON, S.W.16. Tel: STReatham 6165

	AP1372	AP10428	AP10855			
Transmitter	AP6547	AP10852	AP11100	AP6550	AP10965	AP10738
		AP11101				
F.T.S. Transmitter		AP10456				
SY-L Transmitter		AP10637		AP10638	AP10966 OS3713A	AP11123
Coincidence Transmitter	AP10429		AP10636	AP10682	AP10739	AP11112
						AP10954
X-CO Transmitter		AP10747			AP10952	
F.T. Transmitter	AP10687		AP10689	AP10741	AP10742	AP10742M
Hunter incdg.	AP3946	AP6548B	AP10854			
S.A. Hunter	AP6548	AP10731	AP10865	AP10645	AP10732	AP10872
M.C. Hunter	AP6548A	AP10735	AP10938	AP10646	AP10870	AP10964
SY-L Hunter	OS1901A		OS1902A			
	AP10640	AP10859	AP10861			
Resolver	AP10658	AP10860 OS3423A	AP10966		AP10874	
Receiver				AP6549		AP6549A
Motor and Generator	AP10642	AP10643	AP10862	AP10743	AP10877	OS3255A
	AP10940	AP10957				

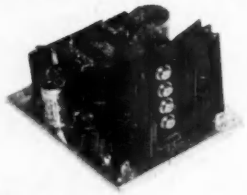
MANY OTHER TYPES AVAILABLE. YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED
SERVO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENT BROCHURE SENT ON REQUEST.

EE 4224 *for further details*

TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES

RANGE

75V at 3 amp.
to
15V at 20 amp.



Illustrated is a
20V 5 amp. open chassis unit

ABREVIATED SPECIFICATION

RIPPLE LESS THAN 0·8 M.V.
REGULATION LESS THAN 10 M.V.
TEMPERATURE STABILITY—0·005%/°C±10 M.V.

ENQUIRIES TO **WENBROOK CONTROLS LTD.**
CHEADLE HOUSE · CHEADLE · CHESHIRE

EE 4225 *for further details*

EE 4226 *for further details*

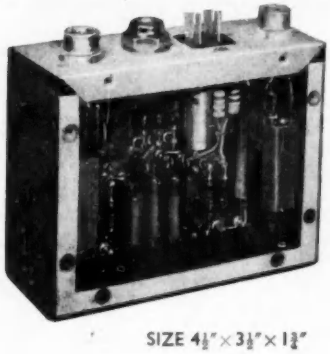
We go to any lengths of metal tubing! at ELLAY'S . . .

. . . Any lengths to serve you, naturally—and in a range of small diameter, non-ferrous metal tubing, anywhere between 3/32″ to 20′ 0″ long in the 3/64″ to 5/8″ o.d. range (0.006″ to 0.064″ wall thickness). We can supply in aluminium, brass, or copper (h.c. and o.f.h.c.) in precision, close or general purpose tolerances. We can bend, turn, press and fabricate to your exact specification. Above all, you are assured of absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job—whatever lengths you put us to.

Also—Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customer's specifications.

ELLAY Tubes LTD.

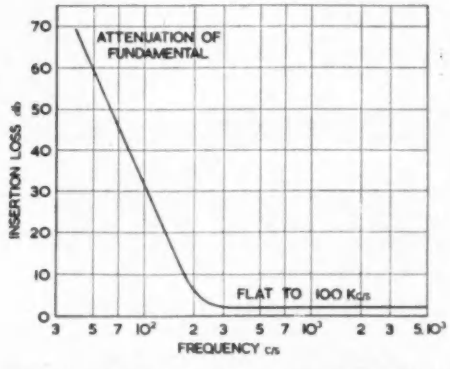
ELLAY TUBES LIMITED
Cox Green Works, Maidenhead, Berks. Tel: Maidenhead 3303.



SIZE 4½″×3½″×1¾″

ELECTRIC WAVE FILTERS

- ★ *LC and RC filters based on modern theory, techniques and components*
- ★ *Frequency range: D.C. to 10 Mc/s.*
- ★ *Advanced design methods lead to high performance and compact units*
- ★ *Low or high pass, band pass, or band stop filters can be designed to individual performance specification*
- ★ *Amplifiers can be combined with the unit if required*



HIGH PASS FILTERS

The curve illustrates the performance of a filter for suppressing 50 c/s hum. The filter is an "active RC" type, and provides a light-weight, compact unit. A small flat loss, and great flexibility of source and load resistances are other desirable features of such units.

PAMPHLET No. 1232a ON REQUEST

BARR & STROUD LTD.

ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3
London Office: 15 Victoria Street, S.W.1

EE 4227 *for further details*

EE 4228 *for further details*

Reduce your press tool costs with the HUNTON

UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT

In addition to the range of Punches and Dies ⅛" to 3¼" dia. available from stock, some of the tools usually required in the Radio and Electronic Industries have been standardised for use with the Hunton Universal Bolster Outfit. Illustrated here are a few which can be supplied quickly or from stock.

In London and Home Counties, ask for a practical demonstration in your own works.

Alternatively, write for illustrated price list.

HUNTON LIMITED
PHOENIX WORKS, 114-116, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Tel. : EUSton 1477 (3 lines) *Grams : Untonexh London*

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR LANCASHIRE, YORKSHIRE AND CHESHIRE—

JAS. H. VICKERY & CO., LTD.
21, BRADSHAW STREET, MANCHESTER, 4
Tel.: BLACKFRIARS 3221 *Grams: VICKERY, MANCHESTER*

THE **"54"** DRAWER UNIT

ALL STEEL Stove Enamelled DARK GREEN

OVERALL SIZE 42" HIGH 36" WIDE 12" DEEP

Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide 3" high 11¼" long. 54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.

£18 DELIVERED FREE to ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.
EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.
Telephone: 69018 (3 *lines*)

IF IT

ROTATES OR RECIPROCATES MECHANICALLY OR ELECTRICALLY

COUNT ON . . .

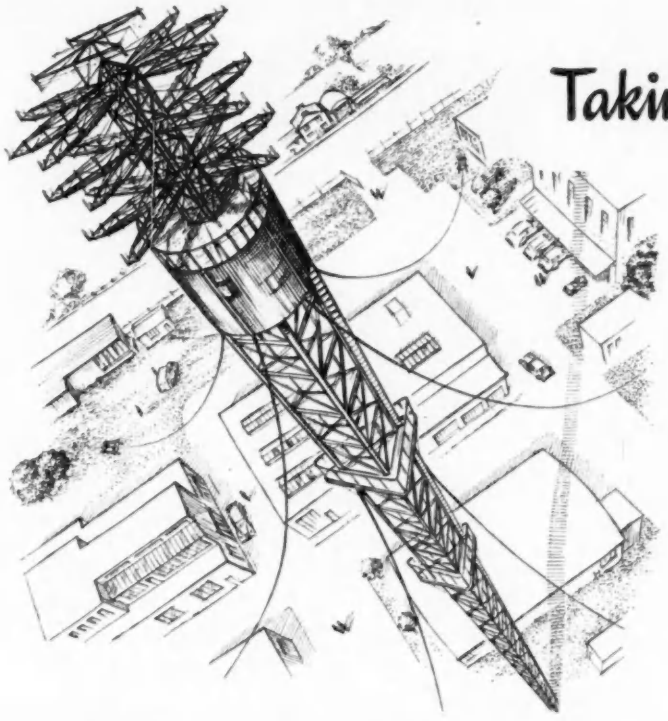
TRUMETER
COMPANY LIMITED
MILLTOWN ST., RADCLIFFE
Nr. MANCHESTER
TELEPHONE: RADCLIFFE 2675

CW 5327

EE 4229 *for further details*

EE 4230 *for further details*

EE 4231 *for further details*



Taking things for granted

Television Masts, whether we like it or not, are accepted as part of the landscape. Television screens throughout the country rely on them for signals. Not so conspicuous, but nevertheless playing their part, Rist's Cables are another of the many things taken for granted.

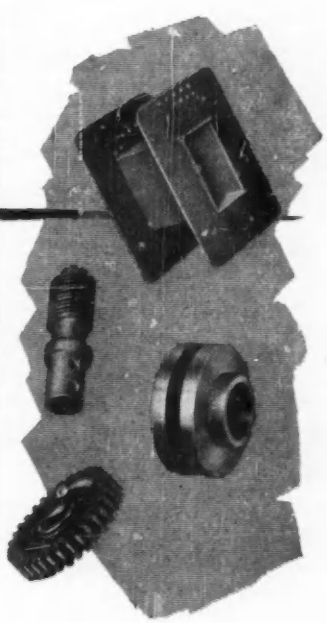
RIST'S

RIST'S WIRES & CABLES LTD

LOWER MILEHOUSE LANE · NEWCASTLE · STAFFS

PIRTOID

SYNTHETIC RESIN BONDED LAMINATE



brings you

MATERIAL SOLUTIONS

to your

CURRENT PROBLEMS

. . . because the range of PIRTOID Paper and Fabric base laminates affords all the machining qualities needed with consistent uniform dielectric and mechanical strength. Read this booklet, sent gladly on request.

H. CLARKE & CO. (MANCHESTER) LTD

Atlas Works · Patricroft · Manchester

Telephone Nos. ECCLES 5301-2-3-4-5

dmC.K.4

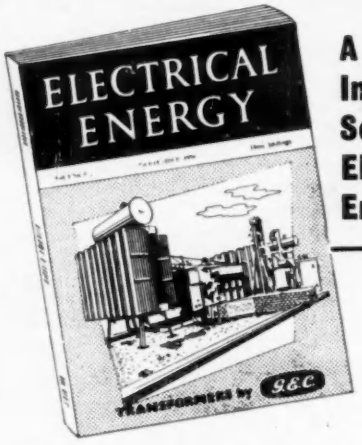
EE 4232 *for further details*

EE 4233 *for further details*

. . . just one of the metals in which we produce small pressings to any accuracy and in any quantity. The grille shown is produced continuously from stainless steel strip on an automatic transfer machine. Write to us today, your enquiry will receive our immediate attention.

H. A. LIGHT
(Productions) LTD.
Winster Grove, Shady Lane, Kingstanding, Birmingham 22a.
Telephone: GREat Barr 4211/2
London Office: **St. George's House, 44 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1**
Telephone: CHAncery 5776

EE 4236 *for further details*



A Complete Information Service for Electrical Engineers

Published Monthly

ELECTRICAL ENERGY is the "Electrical Equivalent" of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING and provides exclusive articles covering all fundamental problems in electrical engineering.

Annual subscription £1 . 16 . 0d. Single copies 3s. 0d.

Order from your newsagent or direct from:—

ELECTRICAL ENERGY
28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone CENtral 6565

INSTRUMENT WATCH & CLOCK MATERIALS AND PRECISION TOOLS

Broaches ● Lathes ● Pivot Steel ● Staking Sets
Tweezers and Pliers ● Cleaning Machines
Polystyrene Specimen Boxes

Send for illustrated catalogues and price list

JOHN MORRIS (Clerkenwell) Ltd.,
64 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
Clerkenwell 6077

EE 4234 *for further details*

PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1½") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1½" x 1⅝") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 650 inch-lbs.

6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

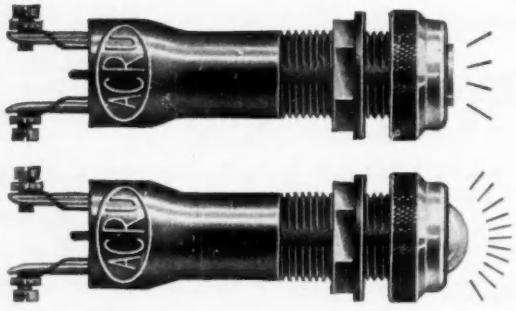
PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

EE 4237 *for further details*

ACRU **NEON INDICATOR LAMPS**

Used by most Electronic Engineering firms throughout the world.
Supplied with one-hole fixing.
Average life 25,000 hours.
There are over twenty-five models.
Voltages from 60 to 440.

Ask for details of our new S.E.S and M.C.C. fittings.

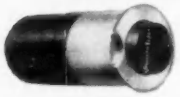


ACRU ELECTRIC TOOL MFG. CO. LTD.
Acru Works, Demmings Road, Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire. *Tel., GATLEY 6058*

EE 4235 *for further details*

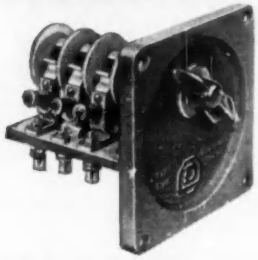
EE 4238 *for further details*

A SELECTION FROM



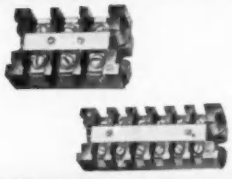
Miniature plunger, door interlock switch with N.O. contacts, 2-amps. 550-volts A.C. Size 2⅛" long × 1" dia. (Type C 32 L 310).

A LARGE RANGE OF



Flush-mounting T.P. isolating switch for building-in Machine Tools, etc. 30-amp. 550-volts (Type C 95).

CONTROL ACCESSORIES



Terminal blocks (Type J 96) with clamp type terminals, white marker strip. Generous clearances between phases and to earth.
Made in the following sizes:
15-amp. 550-volt. 3-, 4- and 6-way.
30-amp. 550-volt. 3- and 4-way.

Sales Engineers available in LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, GLASGOW, BELFAST, BOURNEMOUTH.

The New Small A.C. Power Relay

Available 2-, 4- or 8 poles (with one or two coil circuit change-over contacts), fine silver double-break main contacts rated at 10-amps. 550-volts. Any pole can be N.O. or N.C.

Illustrated is a 4-pole enclosed relay

DONOVAN

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
74 Granville Street · Birmingham 1
LONDON DEPOT: 149-151 YORK WAY, N.7 GLASGOW DEPOT: 22 PITT ST., C.2

TINY PARTS MOULDED IN *NYLON*

AT NEW ATTRACTIVE PRICES!

GG MINIMOULDINGS IN NYLON

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST—TODAY!
Take a small assembly, add up the parts plus the operations—and reflect that a MiniMoulding may do it all with one low-cost moulding. Send us one of your small assemblies for a 'quick quote'—it may surprise you!

PRECISION MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATION
SIZES FROM NEXT-TO-NOTHING UP TO .05 oz.—1⅝" LONG
HIGH RESISTANCE TO ABRASION
HIGH DIELECTRIC STRENGTH
TOUGH, SELF-LUBRICATING, etc.
AUTOMATIC INSERT MOULDING

GG MINIMOULDINGS are the product of a unique high speed method of injection moulding which minimises shrinkage problems and dimensional variation of conventional multi-cavity mouldings. Quantities 50,000 to millions. Available in all Thermoplastics.

GEORGE GOODMAN LTD
ROBIN HOOD LANE · BIRMINGHAM 28 · Tel: SHIRLEY 4491

Thought about using GG MINICASTS* in Zinc Alloy?

There's nothing to touch GG MiniCasts for tiny metal parts—*cost less* because all machining assembly welding, scrap and tool costs are either reduced or eliminated. Send for free details today!

** Diecasting made by new high speed automatic process. Supplied completely trimmed ready to use.*

EE 4239 *for further details*

EE 4240 *for further details*

NEW-Taylormeter Model 100A

SUPER-SENSITIVE!! ***UNIQUE!!***

WORLD'S FOREMOST!!

100,000 o.p.v.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES;

Sensitivity 100,000 o.p.v. D.C., 5,000 o.p.v. A.C.
Current readings from 0.2 microamps—10 amps. D.C.
D.C. Volt readings from 10mV—2,500V. 25kV by probe.
A.C. Volt readings from 0—2,500V.
Ohms from 0—200 megohms in 4 ranges (self-contained).
5 Decibel Ranges.
5 Output Ranges.
Accuracy 2% D.C. 3% A.C. 5% Ohms.
5" Mirror Scale meter.
Automatic Mechanical Cut-out effective on all ranges.
Reverse Polarity facility.
Robust and suitable for everyday use.

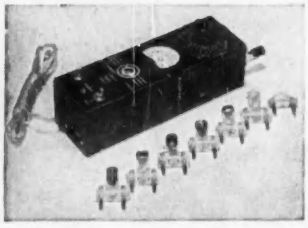
Many other advantages: write for full details

TRADE PRICE

£26.15.6 **Credit Sale and Hire Purchase Facilities available.**

Taylor

TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD.
MONTROSE AVE., SLOUGH, BUCKS. *Telephone: Slough 21381*



"Q-MAX" MODEL G.D.O.—IA GRID DIP OSCILLATOR

is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE 15 Gns. Complete.

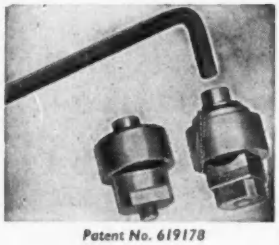
"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS

The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in **SHEET METAL.**

2 NEW SIZES

	each
½" (Key 1/-) ...	12/9
2" (Key 2/3) ...	30/-

(LIST OF COMPLETE RANGE ON APPLICATION)



Patent No. 619178

40 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

BERRY'S RADIO

25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.
Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

EE 4241 *for further details*

PIW Dia. 2¼"
20 Watt Max.
Range 1-500,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.5

from the famous range of

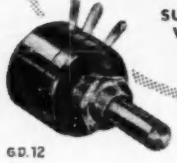
RELIANCE

POTENTIOMETERS

Between the latest miniature type 'MW' and the heavy duty type 'PIW' is a range of models that completely meets the exacting demands of today's electronics and automation.

The standard 'RELIANCE' range covers from 1 to 500,000 ohms and includes linear, log, semi-log and non inductive types, and depending on characteristics ratings up to 20 watts.

RELIANCE MANUFACTURING CO. (SOUTHWARK) LTD.
SUTHERLAND ROAD · HIGHAM HILL
WALTHAMSTOW · LONDON · E.17
Telephone: No. (and cables) LARkswood 3245



MW Dia. 29/32"
1 Watt Max.
Range 5-50,000 ohms.
Data Sheet No.1

G.D.12

EE 4242 *for further details*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.K. Fans, Ltd. .. 114
Acheson Colloids, Ltd. .. 146
Acru Electric Tool Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 170
Adcola Products, Ltd. .. 130
Advance Components, Ltd. .. 13, 26
Aerialite, Ltd. .. 157
Aircraft-Marine Products (Great Britain), Ltd. 33
Airmec, Ltd. .. 90
Aldridge Plastics, Ltd. .. 22
Allied Distributing Corpn., Ltd. .. 128
Allied Electronics, Ltd. .. 148
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. .. 115
Alma Components, Ltd. .. 3
Amos of Exeter .. 104
Anglo-American Vulcanised Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 118
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd. .. 57
Applied Electronics .. 152
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. .. 129
Armstrong Patents Co., Ltd. .. 48
Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft, Sir W. G., Ltd. .. 100
Asmidar Plastic Moulding Machines, Ltd. .. 150
Atlas Plating Works, Ltd. .. 156
Autronic Developments, Ltd. .. 128
Automotive Products Co., Ltd. .. 140
Aveley Electric, Ltd. .. 165

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. .. 15
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. .. 158
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. .. 167
Belling & Lee, Ltd. .. 20
Berry's (Shortwave), Ltd. .. 172
Best Products, Ltd. .. 166
Bird, Sidney S., & Sons, Ltd. .. 58, 59
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. .. 128
Birlec, Ltd. .. 173
Blackburn & General Aircraft, Ltd. .. 13
Blair, R. A., Ltd. .. 148
Booth, James, & Co., Ltd. .. 111
Bradley, G. & E., Ltd. .. 107
Brandenburg Ltd. .. Front Cover, 137
Brayhead (Ascot), Ltd. .. 141
British Driver-Harris Co., Ltd. .. 139
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. .. 113
British Ermeto Corpn., Ltd. .. 160
British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd. Cover ii
British Nylon Spinners, Ltd. .. 54
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. .. 62
Brown, N. C., Ltd. .. 168
Broxlea Products, Ltd. .. 174
Brush Crystal Co., Ltd. .. 124
Bullers, Ltd. .. 44

C

C.N.S. Instruments, Ltd. .. 108
Cable Makers' Association .. 60
Cannon Electric (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. Cover iv
Central Office of Information .. 9
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. .. 727
Chase Products (Engineering), Ltd. .. 161
Chilton Electric Products, Ltd. .. 16
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. .. 38
Cinema-Television, Ltd. .. 110
Clarke, H., & Co. (Manchester), Ltd. .. 169
Cole, R. H. (Overseas), Ltd. .. 152
Collett (S. H.) Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 155
Colvern, Ltd. .. 114
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. .. 40
Counting Instruments, Ltd. .. 64
Crawshay, P. B. .. 155
Cressall Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 152

D

Dalmas, Ltd. .. 125
Daly (Condensers), Ltd. .. 129
Davis, Jack (Relays), Ltd. .. 161
Daystrom, Ltd. .. 106
Delapena & Son, Ltd. .. 121
Dependable Radio Supplies, Ltd. .. 160
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 171
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. .. 47
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. .. 94

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. .. 12, 83
E.N.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. .. 95
Eddystone Radio (Stratton & Co., Ltd.) .. 99
Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd. .. 127
Electrical Energy .. 170, 727
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. .. 164
Electro Methods, Ltd. .. 81
Electronic Associates Inc. .. 151
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. .. 77
Ellay Tubes, Ltd. .. 167
Elliott Bros. (London), Ltd. .. 13
English Electric Co., Ltd. .. 10, 12, 84
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. .. 45
English Glass Co., Ltd. .. 146
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. .. 30
Erie Resistor, Ltd. .. Cover iii
Evans, Fredk. W., Ltd. .. 155

F

Farnell Instruments, Ltd. .. 86, 130
Ferranti, Ltd. .. 10, 12, 14, 65, 120
Formica, Ltd. .. 19
Fox, P. X., Ltd. .. 66
Fry's Metal Foundries, Ltd. .. 21

G

Gardner, Henry, Ltd. .. 161
Gardners Radio, Ltd. .. 103
General Electric Co., Ltd. .. 71, 144
Goodman, George, Ltd. .. 171
Gresham Developments, Ltd. .. 8, 49
Gresham Transformers, Ltd. .. 96

H

Haddon Transformers, Ltd. .. 78
Harwin Engineers, Ltd. .. 35
Hassett & Harper, Ltd. .. 68
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. .. 153
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. .. 132
Hirst Electronic, Ltd. .. 39
Hivac, Ltd. .. 145
Hivolt, Ltd. .. 27
Hunton, Ltd. .. 168
Hyclamet Co., Ltd. (The) .. 14

I

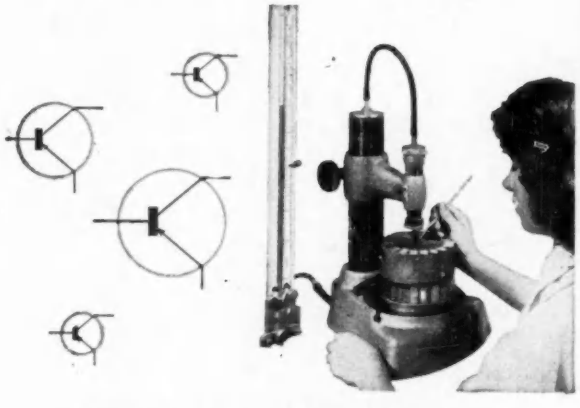
Ilford, Ltd. .. 42
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. .. 70
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. .. 53
Insuloid Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 148, 159

J

Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd. .. 93
Jones, Walter, & Co. (Engineers), Ltd. .. 112
Jones & Rooke (1948), Ltd. .. 34

(Continued on next page)

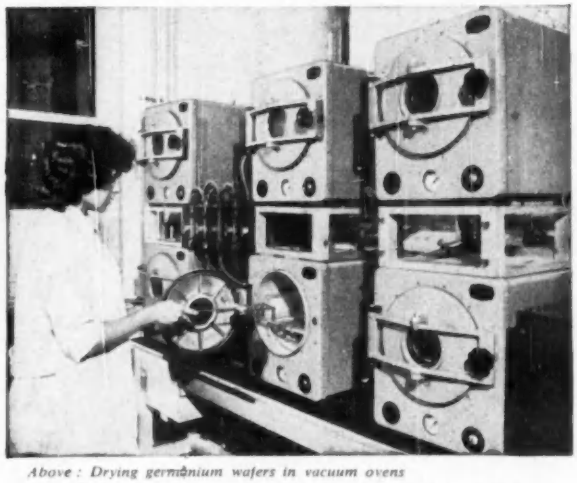
creating the right atmosphere



transistor manufacture

In the manufacture of transistors, Siemens Edison Swan Limited use a Birlec direct dehumidifier to maintain dry, dust-free conditions for the preparation and final assembly of germanium wafers. Maintaining 10% relative humidity conditions, the direct dehumidifier ensures accurate grading of the wafers according to thickness, and perfect electrical contact between the wafers forming emitter, base, and collector in the transistor.

SM/B3146/D/AC



Above : Drying germanium wafers in vacuum ovens
Left : Grading germanium wafers prior to assembling into transistors

DRYER DIVISION OF

BIRLEC LIMITED

AN A.E.I. COMPANY

ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM · 24

BIRLEC DIRECT DEHUMIDIFIERS FOR AIR-CONDITIONING

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
JOHANNESBURG

EE 4243 *for further details*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

K

K.G.M. Electronics, Ltd. 145
Klaxon, Ltd. 124

L

Langham-Thompson, J., Ltd. 10, 74
Levell Electronics 112
Lewis Spring Co., Ltd. 138
Light, H. A. (Productions), Ltd. 170
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. 165
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths, Ltd. .. 134
Low Moor Alloy Steelworks, Ltd. 117
Lustraphone, Ltd. 130
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. 51

M

Magnetic Devices, Ltd. 82
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 14, 72
Marrison & Catherall, Ltd. 143
Mervyn Instruments 154
Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd 122
Micro-Electric, Ltd. 160
Midland Silicones, Ltd. 17
Miltoid Sales Division (BX Plastics, Ltd.) .. 156
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. 133
Morris, John (Clerkenwell), Ltd. 170
Mullard, Ltd. 36, 37, 43, 67, 92
Murray Swanson & Co., Ltd. 160

N

N.G.N. Electrical, Ltd. 164
Nagard, Ltd. 69
Nash & Thompson, Ltd. 101
Neill, James, & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. 149
New Electronic Products, Ltd. 24
Newmarket Transistor Co., Ltd. 76

O

Osmor Radio Products, Ltd. 144
Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. 156

P

P. & H. Engineering Co., Ltd. 108
Painton & Co., Ltd. 63
Panorama Radio Co. 160
Parmeko, Ltd. 119
Pell, Oliver, Control, Ltd. 39, 116
Permali, Ltd. 162
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 170
Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, Ltd. 162
Plessey Co., Ltd. 6, 55, 131
Power Jacks, Ltd. 155
Powis, David, & Sons, Ltd. 158
Presspahn, Ltd. 162
Punched Card Accessories 136
Pye, W. G., & Co., Ltd. 147

Q

Quartz Crystal Co., Ltd. 164

R

Racal Engineering, Ltd. 98
Radiometer 157
Radiospares, Ltd. 52
Regentone Radio & Television, Ltd. 8
Reliance Mfg. Co., Ltd. 172
Rists Wires & Cables, Ltd. 169
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. 23
Roband Electronics, Ltd. 85
Robinson, D., & Co. 125
Roe, A. V., & Co., Ltd. & Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth, Ltd. 14

S

Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. 41
Sangamo Western, Ltd. 138
Saunders-Roe, Ltd. 154
Savage Transformers, Ltd. 89
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. 148
Scientific & Projections, Ltd. 61
Scott, James, & Co. (Electrical Engineers), Ltd. 104
Semiconductors, Ltd. 142
Servo & Electronic Sales, Ltd. 166
Servomex Controls, Ltd. 88
Shardlow Micrometers, Ltd. 156
Sheffield Smelting Co., Ltd. 105
Short Brothers & Harland, Ltd. 12
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. .. 5, 25, 75, 87, 123
Siemens & Halske A.G. 153, 163
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. 7, 11
South London Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. 149
Southern Instruments, Ltd. 97
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. 164
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Ltd. 46
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. .. 79, 135
Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. 126
Stonebridge Electrical Co., Ltd. 164
Suflex, Ltd. 109
Sunvic Controls, Ltd. 136
Super Electronics Ltd. 136
Swan Electronics 144
Sylvania-Thorn Colour T/V Laboratories, Ltd. 31

T

Taylor Electrical Instruments, Ltd. 172
Taylor Tunnicliff & Co., Ltd. 102
Telecommunication Instruments, Ltd. .. 144
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. 50
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd. 134
Texas Instruments, Ltd. 29
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd. 56
Trianon Electric, Ltd. 158
Trumeter Co., Ltd. 168

U

U.K.A.E.A. Risley 8, 12
Ultra Electric, Ltd. 28

V

Vacwell Engineering Co., Ltd. 162
Venner Electronics, Ltd. 32

W

Webber, R. A., Ltd. 162
Wenbrook Controls, Ltd. 166
Westinghouse Electronic Tube Division .. 14
Westool, Ltd. 18
Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., Ltd. 3
Wiggin, Henry, & Co., Ltd. 80
Wilkinson, L. (Croydon), Ltd. 146
Winston Electronics, Ltd. 73
Woden Transformer, Ltd. 14
Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd. 132
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. 166

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. 150

Broxlea is unique. You can maintain delivery schedules by using the specialized production capacity available with the leading contractors in the electronics and telecommunications fields. On a straight run with no delays, our assembly and wiring charges may well be lower than your own production costs. Try us out by calling our Planning Department.

BROXLEA PRODUCTS
LIMITED

A.I.D.—approved sub-contractors

High Road, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire
'PHONE: HODDESDON 4455/6/7

EE4244 *for further details*

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

174/58

Pre-assembled Components

200°F

500°F

1000°F

2000°F

HEAT RESISTANT...

At aircraft firewalls or in guided missiles . . . wherever high temperatures are encountered . . . you can get full protection by using Cannon Steel Shell High Temperature Connectors to protect electrical circuits.

MS 3102 K TYPE

MS 3108 K TYPE

MS 3100 K TYPE

MS 3106 K PLUG

Cannon Electric supplies both MS-K and FW fireproof types of electrical connectors for the protection of vital circuits in flame barrier applications.

The fireproof test of Military Specification MIL-C-5015 assures that a connector will carry a specified current for 5 minutes and prevent the passage of flame for twenty minutes while being subjected to a flame of 2000°F. Cannon AN-K Connectors meet this specification.

In addition to firewall plugs Cannon Electric has developed connectors that operate continuously up to 1000°F. Developments are under way that will increase the temperature range. We would like to suggest that you will find it well worth your while to consult our engineering personnel for full information on the newest high temperature connectors available.

For an interesting discussion of the broad subject of "Reliability," write for Cannon Bulletin R-1.

CANNON PLUGS

WHERE RELIABILITY IS THE 5th DIMENSION

AWARENESS OF PROBLEM — INTEGRITY OF INTENT — DESIGN EFFORT — MANUFACTURING CONTROL

CANNON ELECTRIC (Great Britain) **LTD.**

138 Wardour Street, London, W.1. *Tel: GER 7711-8 Cable: Cannonelec London, Telex: 23521*

Factories in London, Los Angeles, Salem, Toronto, Melbourne. Licensees in Paris and Tokio